Tenable One OT Exposure 4.1 User Guide

Last Revised: November 06, 2026

Copyright © 2026 Tenable, Inc. All rights reserved. Tenable, Tenable Nessus, Tenable Lumin, Assure, and the Tenable logo are registered trademarks of Tenable, Inc. or its affiliates. All other products or services are trademarks of their respective owners.

Table of Contents

Welcome to Tenable One OT Exposure **22**

Getting Started with Tenable One OT Exposure 23

Tenable One OT Exposure Technologies 23

Solution Architecture 24

Tenable One OT Exposure Platform Components 24

Network Components 25

Tenable One OT Exposure Hardware Specifications 26

ICP and Sensor Specifications 26

Regular ICP 26

XL ICP 27

ICP-Mini 29

Sensor 30

System Elements 30

Assets 31

Policies and Events 31

Policy-Based Detection 32

Anomaly Detection 33

Policy Categories 33

Groups 34

Events 35
Tenable One OT Exposure License Components 35
Licensing Tenable One OT Exposure 35
Configure a Reporting Console 36
How Assets are Counted 36
Tenable One OT Exposure Components 37
Reclaiming Licenses 37
Exceeding the License Limit 38
Expired Licenses 38
Operational Playbooks 38
Prerequisites 39
Operational Workflows 39
Prioritize and Mitigate Vulnerabilities 39
Objective 40
Prerequisites 40
Step 1: View the Risk Dashboard 40
Step 2: Prioritize by Severity and Asset Criticality 41
Step 3: Analyze Remediation Options 42
Outcome 44
Investigate and Respond to Network Threats 44
Objective 44

Prerequisites 44
Step 1: Monitor Event Alerts 44
Step 2: Analyze Conversation Data 45
Step 3: Initiate Response 46
Outcome 46
Error Messages 46
Get Started with Tenable One OT Exposure 59
Check Prerequisites 61
Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP 62
Use Tenable One OT Exposure 63
Expand Tenable One OT Exposure into Tenable One 63
Prerequisites 67
Hardware Requirements 67
Virtual Appliance Requirements 67
License Requirements 68
System Requirements 68
Tenable One OT Exposure Hardware Requirements 69
Tenable One OT Exposure Virtual Hardware Requirements 69
Tenable One OT Exposure Virtual Sensor Requirements 70
Storage Requirements 70
Disk Space Requirements 70

ICP System Requirement Guidelines 71
Disk Partition Requirements 71
Network Interface Requirements 72
NIC Requirements 72
Access Requirements 73
Internet Requirements 73
Port Requirements 74
Inbound Traffic 74
Outbound Traffic 75
Network Considerations 75
Management and Active Query Interface 75
Management and Active Query Roles Separation (Split-Port) 76
Monitoring Interfaces 76
Firewall Considerations 77
Tenable One OT Exposure Core Platform 77
Tenable One OT Exposure Sensors 79
Active Query 80
Tenable One OT Exposure Integrations 86
IoT Connector Agent 86
Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP 87
Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP Hardware Appliance 87

Clean Install Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure on Tenable-Provided Hardware 89
Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP Virtual Appliance 96
Connect Tenable One OT Exposure to the Network 98
Management and Active Query 98
Network Monitoring 98
Configure Tenable One OT Exposure ICP 99
Set up Tenable Core 100
Initial Configuration via Tenable Core User Interface 100
Initial Configuration via CLI (Optional) 104
Install Tenable One OT Exposure on Tenable Core 111
Configure Tenable One OT Exposure Settings using Setup Wizard 118
Log into the Tenable One OT Exposure Management Console 119
User Info 122
Device 124
Connect and Configure Management and Active Query Port Separation 125
Tenable One OT Exposure License Activation 125
Activate your Tenable One OT Exposure license 126
Update your license 129
Update your license in offline mode 136
Reinitialize your license 142
Configure Security Center Reporting Console 144

Launch Tenable One OT Exposure 150
Enable the Tenable One OT Exposure System 151
Start Using Tenable One OT Exposure 152
Configure Monitored Networks 152
Review and Configure Ports 153
Configure Users, Groups, and Authentication Servers 153
Add Network Services 153
Enable Active Queries 153
Create Nessus Scans 153
Set Backups 154
Get Updates 154
Optimize 154
Integrate 154
Install Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor 154
Pair the Sensor 155
Set up the Sensor 160
Set up a Configurable Sensor 161
DIN Rail Mounting 161
Rack Mounting (for Configurable model) 162
Connect the Sensor to the Network 164
Access the Sensor Setup Wizard 164

Restore Backup Using CLI **167**

Management Console User Interface Elements **169**

Main User Interface Elements 169

Enable or Disable Dark Mode 171

Check Current Software Version 171

Access Resource Center 172

Navigate Tenable One OT Exposure 173

Customize Tables 174

Customize the Column Display (3.19 and earlier) 175

Customize the Column Display (4.0 and later) 176

Group Lists by Categories (3.19 and earlier) 177

Group Lists By Categories (4.0 and later) 179

Sort Columns 180

Filter Columns (3.19 and earlier) 181

Filter Columns (4.0 and later) 182

Search (3.19 and earlier) 184

Search (4.0 and later) 185

Export Data 185

Actions Menu 185

Bulk Actions 186

Tenable One OT Exposure Overview **187**

Generate an Executive Report **189**

Events **190**

Viewing Events 191

Viewing Event Details 195

Viewing Event Clusters 196

Resolve Events 197

Resolve Individual Events 197

Resolve All Events 199

Create Policy Exclusions 200

Download Individual Capture Files 207

Create FortiGate Policies 208

Policies **209**

Policy Configuration 210

Groups 210

Severity Levels 211

Event Notifications 212

Policy Categories and Sub-Categories 212

Policy Types 213

Configuration Event – Controller Activities Event Types 213

Configuration Event – Controller Validation Event Types 214

Network Event Types 215

Network Threat Event Types 218
SCADA Event Types 219
Enable or Disable Policies 221
View Policies 223
View Policy Details 225
Create Policies 226
Create Unauthorized Write Policies 236
Other Actions on Policies 237
Edit Policies 237
Duplicate Policies 238
Delete Policies 239
Delete Policy Exclusions 240
Inventory **240**
Viewing Assets 241
Asset Types 244
View Asset Details 255
Header Pane 257
Details 258
Backplane View 261
Nessus Scan Information 261
IEC 61850 262

Code Revisions 263
Version Selection Pane 265
Snapshot Details Pane 265
Version History Pane 266
Compare Snapshot Versions 266
Create a Snapshot 268
IP Trail 268
Attack Vectors 269
How do we determine the attack vector? 269
Recommended Mitigation Steps 270
Generate Attack Vectors 270
Viewing Attack Vectors 271
Open Ports 272
Update Open Ports 273
Additional Actions on the Open Ports Tab 274
Run a Scan 274
View the Asset Portal 274
Vulnerabilities 275
Events 275
Network Map 279
Device Ports 280

Related Assets ... 280
Nested Asset Details ... 282
IEC 61850 ... 283
Sources ... 285
Edit Asset Details ... 286
Edit Asset Details through the UI ... 286
Edit Asset Details by Uploading a CSV ... 288
Hide Assets ... 290
Export Diagnostics ... 291
Export an Asset Diagnostics Report ... 291
Perform Asset-Specific Tenable Nessus Scan ... 292
Perform Resync ... 293
Network Map ... 296
Asset Groupings ... 299
Apply Filters to the Map Display ... 302
View Asset Details ... 303
Set a Network Baseline ... 303
Vulnerabilities ... 304
View Vulnerabilities ... 305
Plugin Details ... 307
Edit Vulnerability Details ... 307

View Plugin Output 308
View Plugin Output from Vulnerabilities 308
View Plugin Output from Inventory 309
Example of a plugin output for a Tenable Nessus Plugin 310
Example of a plugin output for Tenable One OT Exposure Plugin 310
Findings 311
Compliance Dashboard 314
Manage Active Queries 318
Create Custom Queries 321
Add Restrictions 323
Edit Query Variation 324
Duplicate a Query Variation 325
Run a Query Variation 325
Download Query Log 326
Discovery Query Types 327
Credentials 329
Add Credentials 329
Edit Credentials 331
Delete Credentials 332
WMI Accounts 332
Create Nessus Plugin Scans 333

Create a Nessus Plugin Scan 335
Run a Nessus Plugin Scan 339
Network **340**
Network Summary 340
Traffic and Conversations over Time 341
Top 5 Sources 342
Top 5 Destinations 343
Protocols 344
Set the Timeframe 345
Packet Captures 346
Packet Capture Parameters 347
Filter Packet Capture Display 348
Activate or Deactivate Packet Captures 349
Download Files 349
Conversations 350
Groups **351**
View Groups 352
Asset Groups 354
View Asset Groups 354
Create Asset Groups 356
Network Segments 359

Create Network Segments 360
Email Groups 361
View Email Groups 361
Create Email Groups 362
Port Groups 363
View Port Groups 364
Create Port Groups 364
Protocol Groups 365
View Protocol Groups 366
Create Protocol Groups 366
Schedule Group 367
View Schedule Groups 367
Create Schedule Groups 368
Tag Groups 371
View Controller Tag Groups 371
Create Controller Tag Groups 372
Rule Groups 373
View Rule Groups 373
Create Rule Groups 374
Actions on Groups 374
View Group Details 375

Edit a Group 376
Duplicate a Group 376
Delete a Group 377
Local Settings **379**
Sensors 382
View Sensors 383
Manually Approve Incoming Sensor Pairing Requests 384
Configure Active Queries 385
Update Sensors 387
System Configuration 389
Device 389
Device Name 390
Device URLs 390
System Time 390
Maximum Log-in Session Time-out 390
Maximum Inactivity Time-out 391
Open Ports Age Out Period 391
Ping Requests 391
Packet Capture 391
Auto Approve Sensor Pairing Requests 391
Classification Banner 392

Enable Usage Statistics 392
GraphQL Playground 392
Port Configuration 392
Set Compliance Dashboard Preferences 393
Updates 394
Tenable Nessus Plugin Set Updates 395
Set Automatic Cloud Updates of Plugins 395
Edit Frequency of Plugin Updates 395
Perform Manual Cloud Updates of Plugins 396
Offline Updates 397
IDS Engine Ruleset Updates 399
Set Automatic Cloud Updates of the IDS Engine Ruleset 399
Edit Frequency of IDS Engine Ruleset Updates 399
Perform Manual Cloud Updates of the IDS Engine Ruleset 400
Offline Updates 401
DFE Cloud Updates 403
Set Automatic Cloud DFE Updates 403
Edit Frequency of DFE Updates 403
Perform Manual Cloud DFE Updates 404
Offline Updates 404
OT Discovery Engine (OTD) Updates 406

Certificates 406
Generate an HTTPS Certificate 406
Upload an HTTPS Certificate 407
Generate API Keys 408
Pair ICP with Enterprise Manager 409
Disconnect ICP Pairing with Enterprise Manager 412
Disconnect an ICP pairing from Tenable One OT Exposure EM 413
Disconnect an ICP pairing from Tenable One OT Exposure 413
License 413
Environment Configuration 413
Asset Settings 414
Monitored Networks 414
Duplicated Internal Networks 417
Add a Duplicated Network 417
Actions on Duplicated Internal Networks 424
Update Assets Details Using CSV 425
Add Assets Manually 425
SCD Files 427
Fetch IP Address for IoT Assets 428
Event Clusters 428
PCAP Player 431

Upload a PCAP File 431
Play a PCAP File 431
User Management 432
Local Users 433
View Local Users 433
Add Local Users 434
Additional Actions on User Accounts 435
User Groups 437
Viewing User Groups 437
Add User Groups 438
Additional Actions on User Groups 440
User Roles 442
Zones 465
Create Zones 466
View Zones 466
Edit a Zone 467
Delete Zone 468
Authentication Servers 468
Active Directory 468
LDAP 470
SAML 472

Integrations ... 474
Tenable Products ... 474
Tenable Security Center ... 474
Tenable One Vulnerability Management ... 475
Tenable One ... 476
Palo Alto Networks – Next Generation Firewall ... 476
Aruba – ClearPass Policy Manager ... 477
Integrate with Tenable One ... 478
Configure SAML Integration for Tenable One ... 481
Manage IoT Connectors ... 489
Requirements for IoT Connector Agent ... 489
IoT Connectors Engine ... 490
Add IoT Connectors ... 490
View Assets Linked to the IoT Connector ... 491
Test the IoT Connection ... 492
Edit IoT Connector ... 492
Delete an IoT Connector ... 493
Install IoT Connector Agent on Windows ... 493
Servers ... 495
SMTP Servers ... 495
Syslog Servers ... 496

FortiGate Firewalls 498

System Log 499

Appendix – SAML Integration for Microsoft Azure 500

Step 1 - Create the Tenable Application in Azure 501

Step 2- Initial Configuration 503

Step 3 - Map Azure Users to Tenable Groups 510

Step 4 - Finalizing the Configuration in Azure 516

Step 5 – Activate the Integration 518

Sign in Using SSO 519

Welcome to Tenable One OT Exposure

Tenable One OT Exposure (Tenable One OT Exposure) (formerly Tenable.ot) protects industrial networks from cyber threats, malicious insiders, and human error. From threat detection and mitigation to asset tracking, vulnerability management, configuration control and Active Query checks, Tenable One OT Exposure's ICS security capabilities maximize your operational environment's visibility, security, and control.

Tenable One OT Exposure offers comprehensive security tools and reports for IT security personnel and OT engineers. It provides visibility into converged IT/OT segments and ICS activity, and makes you aware of situations across all sites and their respective OT assets—from Windows Servers to PLC backplanes—in a single pane of glass.

Tenable One OT Exposure has the following key features:

- **360-Degree Visibility** – Attacks can easily propagate in an IT/OT infrastructure. With a single platform to manage and measure cyber risk across your OT and IT systems, you have complete visibility into your converged attack surface. Tenable One OT Exposure also natively integrates with IT security and operational tools, such as your Security Information and Event Management (SIEM) solution, log management tools, next-generation firewalls, and ticketing systems. Together, this builds an ecosystem where all of your security products can work together as one to keep your environment secure.
- **Threat Detection and Mitigation** – Tenable One OT Exposure leverages a multi-detection engine to find high-risk events and behaviors that can impact OT operations. These engines include policy, behavioral and signature-based detection.
- **Asset Inventory and Active Detection** – Leveraging patented technology, Tenable One OT Exposure provides visibility into your infrastructure—not only at the network level, but down to the device level. It uses native communication protocols to query both IT and OT devices in your ICS environment in order to identify all of the activities and actions occurring across your network.

- **Risk-Based Vulnerability Management** – Drawing on comprehensive and detailed IT and OT asset tracking capabilities, Tenable One OT Exposure generates vulnerability and risk levels using Predictive Prioritization for each asset in your Industrial Control Systems (ICS) network. These reports include risk-scoring and detailed insights, along with mitigation suggestions.
- **Configuration Control** – Tenable One OT Exposure provides a full granular history of device configuration changes over time, including specific ladder logic segments, diagnostic buffers, tag tables and more. This enables administrators to establish a backup snapshot with the "last known good state" for faster recovery and compliance with industry regulations.

> **Tip:** The *Tenable One OT Exposure User Guide* and user interface are available in English, Japanese, German, French, and Simplified Chinese. To change the user interface language, see Local Settings.

For additional information on Tenable One OT Exposure, review the following customer education materials:

- Tenable One OT Exposure Introduction (Tenable University)

Getting Started with Tenable One OT Exposure

To get started with Tenable One OT Exposure, follow the sequence of steps mentioned in Get Started with Tenable One OT Exposure.

Tenable One OT Exposure Technologies

The Tenable One OT Exposure comprehensive solution comprises two core collection technologies:

- **Network Detection** – Tenable One OT Exposure network detection technology is a passive deep-packet inspection engine designed to address the unique characteristics and requirements of industrial control systems. Network Detection provides in depth, real-time visibility into all activities performed over the operational network, with a unique focus on

engineering activities. This includes firmware downloads/uploads, code updates, and configuration changes performed over proprietary, vendor-specific communication protocols. Network detection alerts in real time for suspicious/unauthorized activities and produces a comprehensive event log with forensic data. Network Detection generates three types of alerts:

  - **Policy Based** – You can activate predefined policies or create custom policies which allow list and/or block list specific granular activities indicative of cyber threats or operational mistakes to trigger alerts. Policies can also be set to trigger Active Query checks for predefined situations.
  - **Behavioral Anomalies** – The system detects deviations from a network traffic baseline, which was established based on traffic patterns during a specified time range. It also detects suspicious scans that are indicative of malware and reconnaissance behaviors.
  - **Signature Detection Policies** – These policies use signature-based OT and IT threat detection to identify network traffic that is indicative of intrusion threats. The detection is based on rules that have been cataloged in Suricata's Threats engine.

- **Active Query** – Tenable One OT Exposure's patented querying technology monitors devices that are on the network by periodically surveying the metadata of control devices in the ICS network. This capability enhances Tenable One OT Exposure's ability to automatically discover and classify all the ICS assets, including lower-level devices such as PLCs and RTUs, even when they aren't active in the network. It also identifies locally implemented changes in the device's metadata (for example firmware version, configuration details, and state) as well as changes in each code/function block of the device's logic. Since it uses read-only queries in the native controller communication protocols, it is safe and has no impact on the devices. Queries can be run periodically based on a predefined schedule or on-demand by the user.

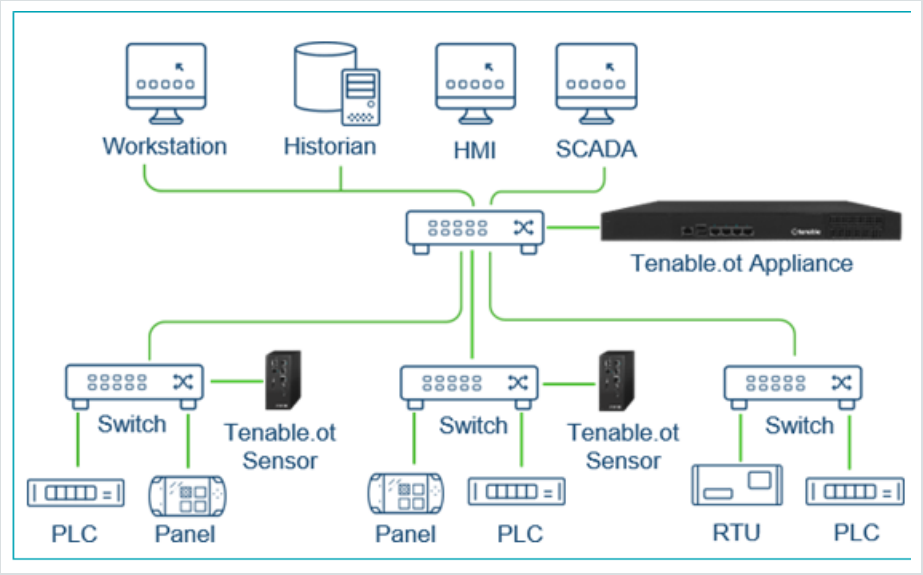
Solution Architecture

Tenable One OT Exposure Platform Components

Note: In this document, the Tenable One OT Exposure Appliance is referred to as ICP (Industrial Core Platform).

The Tenable One OT Exposure solution is composed of these components:

- **ICP** (**Tenable One OT Exposure Appliance**)– This component collects and analyzes the network traffic directly from the network (via a span port or network tap) and/or using a data feed from the Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor (Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor). The ICP appliance executes both the Network Detection and Active Query functions.
- **Tenable One OT Exposure Sensors** – These are small devices deployed on network segments that are of interest, up to one sensor per managed switch. Tenable One OT Exposure sensors provide full visibility into these network segments by capturing all the traffic, compressing the data and then communicating the information to the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance. You can configure Sensors version 3.14 and later to send out active queries to the network segments on which they are deployed.



Network Components

Tenable One OT Exposure supports interaction with the following network components:

- **Tenable One OT Exposure user (management)** – You can create user accounts to control access to the Tenable One OT Exposure Management Console. You can access the Management Console through a browser (Google Chrome) via a secure socket-layer authentication (HTTPS).

Note: You can only access Tenable One OT Exposure user interface from the latest version of Chrome.

- **Active Directory Server** – User credentials can optionally be assigned using an LDAP server, such as Active Directory. In this case, user privileges are managed on the Active Directory.
- **SIEM**– Send Tenable One OT Exposure Event logs to a SIEM using Syslog protocol.
- **SMTP Server** – Tenable One OT Exposure sends event notifications by email to specific groups of employees via an SMTP server.
- **DNS Server** – Integrate DNS servers into Tenable One OT Exposure to help in resolving asset names.
- **Third-party applications** – External applications can interact with Tenable One OT Exposure using its REST API or access data using other specific integrations[1].

---

[1]For example, Tenable One OT Exposure supports integration with Palo Alto Networks Next Generation Firewall (NGFW) and Aruba ClearPass, enabling Tenable One OT Exposure to share asset inventory info with these systems. Tenable One OT Exposure can also integrate with other Tenable platforms such as Tenable One Vulnerability Management and Tenable Security Center. Integrations are configured under **Local Settings** > **Integrations**, see Integrations.

Tenable One OT Exposure Hardware Specifications

ICP and Sensor Specifications

The following are the specifications for the Tenable One OT Exposure hardware appliances for Industrial Core Platform (ICP):

Regular ICP

Category	Regular ICP
CPU	Intel® Xeon™ D-218dIT, 2.0 GHz
Cores	14
RAM	64 GB
Storage	256 GB SSD 800 GB NVMe 2 TB HDD
Network (Copper Ethernet)	4 x 1 Gbps
Network (Fiber Ethernet)	N/A
Power Supply	Single 110-220v
Form Factor	1U Half Depth
Dimensions (LxWxH)	209 x 43 x 376 mm 8.2 x 1.7 x 14.8 in
Weight	3.6 Kg
Operating Temperature	5 ~ 45° C (41 ~ 113 F)
Relative Humidity	8% ~ 90% non-condensing
Max Span Throughput	500 Mbps

XL ICP

Category	XL ICP

CPU	2 x 2Ghz, 20 Cores, 40 Threads
RAM	256 GB
Storage	2 x 800 GB SAS SSD FIPS-140 4 x 2.4 TB SAS HDD FIPS-140 **Note**: The hardware supports full disk level encryption.
Network (Copper)	6 x 1 Gbps
Network (Fiber)	4 x 10 Gbps SFP+
Power Supply	Redundant 110-220v, 165W
Form Factor	1U Full Depth
Dimensions (WxHxD)	Height: 42.8mm (1.69”) x Width*: 482.0mm (18.98”) x Depth*: 698 mm (27.5”) *Dimensions include bezel.
Weight	22 Kg
Operating Temperature	0 ~ 40° C (32 ~ 104 F)
Storage Temperature	-10 ~ 50° C (14 ~ 122° F)
Relative Humidity	5% ~ 90% non-condensing
Certifications	CE / FCC/ RoHS CB, CCC, UL, RCM, NOM

Max Span Throughput	5 Gbps

ICP-Mini

Category	ICP-Mini
CPU	Intel® Core™ i7-1185G7E, 1.8GHz
Cores	4
RAM	32 GB
Storage	480GB SSD
Network (Copper)	4 x 2.5 Gbps
Network (Fiber)	N/A
Power Supply	Terminal Block 12~28 VDC
Form Factor	DIN-Rail
Dimensions (mm)	150 x 190 x 81 mm
Weight	1.9 Kg
Operating Temperature	0 ~ 40° C (32 ~104° F)
Storage Temperature	-10 ~ 50° C (14 ~ 122° F)
Relative Humidity	10% ~ 95% non-condensing
Certification	CE / FCC / RoHS Class A CB, CCC, UL, ROM, NOM
Max Span Throughput	150 Mbps

Sensor

Category	Sensor
CPU	Intel® Core™ 13-8145UE, 2.2GHz
Cores	2
RAM	4 GB
Storage	128GB SATA M.2
Network (Copper)	2 x 1 Gbps
Network (Fiber)	N/A
Power Supply	Terminal Block 12~28 VDC
Form Factor	Extra Small Form Factor
Dimensions (WxHxD)	179 x 88 x 34.5 mm 7.05 x 3.46 x 1.36 in
Weight	0.72 Kg
Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50° C (32 ~ 122° F)
Storage Temperature	-40 ~ 60° C (-40 ~ 140° F)
Relative Humidity	20% ~ 80% non-condensing
Max Span Throughput	NA

System Elements

Assets

Assets are the hardware components in your network such as controllers, engineering stations, and servers. Tenable One OT Exposure's automated asset discovery, classification, and management provides an accurate asset inventory by continuously tracking all changes to devices. This simplifies sustaining of operational continuity, reliability, and safety. It also plays a key role in planning maintenance projects, prioritizing upgrades, patch deployments, incident response, and mitigation efforts.

Risk Assessment

Tenable One OT Exposure applies sophisticated algorithms to assess the degree of risk posed to each asset on the network. A Risk Score (from 0 to 100) is given for each Asset in the network. The Risk score is based on the following factors:

- **Events** – Events in the network that affected the device (weighted based on Event severity and how recently the Event occurred).

  > **Note**: Events are weighted according to currency, so that more recent Events have a greater impact on the Risk score than older Events.

- **Vulnerabilities** – CVEs that affect assets in your network, as well as other threats identified in your network (for example, obsolete operating systems, usage of vulnerable protocols and vulnerable open ports). In the Tenable One OT Exposure, these are detected as plugin hits on your assets.
- **Asset Criticality** – A measure of the importance of the device to the proper functioning of the system.

  > **Note**: For PLCs that are connected to a backplane, the Risk score of other modules that share the backplane affect the PLC's Risk score.

Policies and Events

Policies define specific types of events that are suspicious, unauthorized, anomalous, or otherwise noteworthy that take place in the network. When an event occurs that meets all the Policy Definition conditions for a particular Policy, Tenable One OT Exposure generates an Event. Tenable One OT Exposure logs the Event and sends notifications in accordance with the Policy Actions configured for the policy.

There are two types of policy events:

- **Policy-based Detection** – Triggers events when the precise conditions of the policy, as defined by a series of event descriptors, are met.
- **Anomaly Detection** – Triggers events when anomalous or suspicious activity is identified in the network.

The system features a set of predefined policies (out-of-the-box). In addition, the system offers the ability to edit the predefined policies or define new custom policies.

Policy-Based Detection

For Policy-based detection, you configure the specific conditions for what events in the system trigger Event notifications. Policy-based Events are triggered only when the precise conditions of the policy are met. This ensures zero false positives, as the system alerts for actual events that take place in the ICS network, while providing meaningful detailed information about the 'who', 'what', 'when', 'where', and 'how'. The policies can be based on various Event types and descriptors.

The following are some examples of possible policy configurations:

- **Anomalous or unauthorized ICS control-plane activity (engineering)** – An HMI should not query the firmware version of a controller (may indicate reconnaissance), and a controller should not be programmed during operational hours (may indicate unauthorized, potentially malicious activity).
- **Change to controller's code** – A change to the controller logic was identified ("Snapshot mismatch").

- **Anomalous or unauthorized network communications**– An un-allowed communication protocol was used between two network assets or a communication took place between two assets that never communicated before.
- **Anomalous or unauthorized changes to the asset inventory** – A new asset was discovered or an asset stopped communicating in the network.
- **Anomalous or unauthorized changes in asset properties** – The asset firmware or state has changed.
- **Abnormal writes of set-points** – Events are generated for changes made to specific parameters. The user can define the allowed ranges for a parameter and generate Events for deviations from that range.

Anomaly Detection

Anomaly Detection policies discover suspicious behavior in the network based on the system's built-in capabilities for detecting deviations from 'normal' activity. The following anomaly detection policies are available:

- **Deviations from a network traffic baseline**: the user defines a baseline of 'normal' network traffic based on the traffic map during a specified time range and generates alerts for deviations from the baseline. The baseline can be updated at any time.
- **Spike in Network Traffic**: a dramatic increase in the volume of network traffic or number of conversations is detected.
- **Potential network reconnaissance/cyber-attack activity**: Events are generated for activities indicative of reconnaissance or cyber-attack activity in the network, such as IP conflicts, TCP port scans, and ARP scans.

Policy Categories

The Policies are organized by the following categories:

- **Configuration Event Policies** – these Policies relate to the activities that take place in the network. There are two sub-categories of Configuration Event Policies:
    - **Controller Validation** - these Policies relate to changes that take place in the controllers in the network. This can involve changes in the state of a controller as well as changes to the firmware, asset properties, or code blocks. The Policies can be limited to specific schedules (for example firmware upgrade during a work day), and/or specific controller/s.
    - **Controller Activities** – these policies relate to specific engineering commands that impact controllers' state and configuration. It is possible to define specific activities that always generate Events or to designate a set of criteria for generating Events. For example, if certain activities are performed at certain times and/or on certain controllers. Both black listing and white listing of assets, activities and schedules are supported.
- **Network Events Policies** – these Policies relate to the assets in the network and the communication streams between assets. This includes assets that were added to or removed from the network. It also includes traffic patterns that are anomalous for the network or that have been flagged as raising particular cause for concern. For example, if an engineering station communicates with a controller using a protocol that is not part of a pre-configured set of protocols (for example protocols that are used by controllers manufactured by a specific vendor), an Event is triggered. These policies can be limited to specific schedules and/or specific assets. Vendor-specific protocols are organized by vendor for convenience, while any protocol can be used in a policy definition.
- **SCADA Event Policies** – these Policies detect changes in set-point values which can harm the industrial process. These changes may result from a cyber-attack or human error.
- **Network Threats Policies** – these Policies use signature-based OT and IT threat detection to identify network traffic that is indicative of intrusion threats. The detection is based on rules that have been cataloged in Suricata's Threats engine.

Groups

An essential component in the definition of Policies in Tenable One OT Exposure is the use of Groups. When configuring a Policy each of the parameters is designated by a Group as opposed to individual entities. This greatly streamlines the Policy configuration process.

Events

When an event occurs that matches the conditions of a Policy, an Event is generated in the system. All Events are displayed on the Events screen and can also be accessed through the relevant Inventory and Policy screens. Each Event is marked with a severity level, indicating the degree of risk posed by the Event. Notifications can be automatically sent out to email recipients and SIEMs as specified in the Policy Actions of the Policy that generated the Event.

An Event can be marked as resolved by an authorized user and a comment can be added.

Tenable One OT Exposure License Components

This topic breaks down the licensing process for Tenable One OT Exposure as a standalone product. It also explains how assets are counted, lists add-on components you can purchase, explains how licenses are reclaimed, and describes what happens during license overages or expirations.

Important! To purchase Tenable products, contact your Tenable Representative.

Tip: To update or reinitialize your license, see OT Security License Workflow.

Licensing Tenable One OT Exposure

You can purchase Tenable One OT Exposure in subscription or perpetual/maintenance versions.

To license Tenable One OT Exposure, you purchase licenses based on your organizational needs and environmental details. Tenable One OT Exposure then assigns those licenses to your *assets*: all detected devices with IP addresses, one license for each IP address.

Configure a Reporting Console

If you license Tenable One OT Exposure through Tenable One Foundation or Tenable One Advanced , you can self-provision a Tenable Security Center companion license, now called a **Reporting Console**, from the Tenable Account Management portal.

> **Important!** This applies only to Tenable One OT Exposure licensed under Tenable One Foundation or Tenable One Advanced packaging. It does not apply to standalone Tenable One OT Exposure customers.

Before you Begin

- You must have an activated Industrial Core Platform (ICP) site on your Tenable One OT Exposure product. The option to create a Reporting Console does not appear until you activate an ICP.
- Only the primary contacts on the account, or users delegated to administer the Tenable One OT Exposure activation code under Tenable One, can create, update, or delete a Reporting Console.

> **Tip:** For steps to create and manage a Reporting Console, see Manage Reporting Consoles and Product Details in the *Tenable Account Management User Guide*.

The Reporting Console status changes from **Unactivated** to **Activated** after you enter the 20-digit activation code in Tenable Security Center.

How Assets are Counted

In Tenable One OT Exposure, your license count is based on the number of unique IP addresses in your environment. Assets are licensed from the moment they are detected.

Note: Assets on internal networks behind live IP addresses do not count towards your license. For example, in a redundantly connected Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) chassis with two live IP addresses and 10 modules behind these, only the two live IP addresses count towards your license.

Note: While you can connect a standalone purchase of Tenable One OT Exposure to your instance of Tenable One, that does not handle the licensing of those assets. Tenable One customers have a plethora of Tenable solutions that are licensed to them, including Tenable One OT Exposure, but the licenses must be part of the Tenable One license first. You can work with your customer success managers (CSM) to update the account accordingly.

Tenable One OT Exposure Components

You can customize Tenable One OT Exposure for your use case by adding components. Some components are add-ons that you purchase.

Included with Purchase	Add-on Component
• Virtual Core Appliance. • Tenable Security Center.	• Tenable One OT Exposure Enterprise Manager. • Tenable One OT Exposure Configurable Sensor. • Tenable One OT Exposure Certified Configurable Sensor. • Tenable One OT Exposure Certified Core Platform. • Tenable One OT Exposure Core Platform. • Tenable One OT Exposure XL Core Platform.

Reclaiming Licenses

When you purchase licenses, your total license count is static for the length of your contract unless you purchase more licenses. However, Tenable One OT Exposure reclaims licenses in real time as your asset count changes.

Tenable One OT Exposure reclaims the following assets:

- Hidden assets
- Assets that have been offline for more than 30 days
- Assets you remove or hide in the user interface

Exceeding the License Limit

In Tenable One OT Exposure, you can only use your allocated number of licenses unless you purchase more licenses.

When you exceed your license limit:

- Non-administrators can no longer access Tenable One OT Exposure.
- A message that your license has been exceeded appears in the user interface.
- You can no longer restore assets from the Tenable One OT Exposure Settings.
- You can no longer update vulnerability plugins or IDS Signatures (Feed updates).

> **Note**: When you exceed your license limit, Tenable One OT Exposure can still detect and add new assets.

Expired Licenses

The Tenable One OT Exposure licenses you purchase are valid for the length of your contract. 30 days before your license expires, a warning appears in the user interface. During this renewal period, work with your Tenable representative to add or remove products or change your license count.

After your license expires, Tenable One OT Exposure is disabled and you cannot use it.

Operational Playbooks

Operational Playbooks are guides designed to help you achieve specific security outcomes by using actionable workflows. Irrespective of your role in the OT organization, these playbooks provide standardized procedures to secure your Industrial Control Systems (ICS) and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) environments.

These playbooks use the multi-engine detection capabilities of Tenable One OT Exposure including asset inventory, vulnerability management, and threat detection to help you maintain a resilient posture.

Each workflow includes the following:

- An objective or a specific goal you are trying to achieve.
- The step-by-step paths within the Tenable One OT Exposure interface.
- The measurable result after executing the workflow.

Prerequisites

Before executing these playbooks, ensure your network has the following:

- **Asset Discovery**: Make sure Tenable One OT Exposure monitors at least one network segment using passive discovery or active querying to populate the inventory.
- **User Permissions**: Make sure that you have the necessary user roles to view dashboards and initiate scans.

Operational Workflows

To get started, see these workflows:

- Prioritize and Mitigate Vulnerabilities – Prioritize remediation based on actual threat levels (VPR) rather than just CVSS scores.
- Investigate and Respond to Network Threats – Detect and investigate anomalies, malware, or unauthorized network scans.

Prioritize and Mitigate Vulnerabilities

Tenable One OT Exposure identifies threats including CVEs, vulnerable protocols, and open ports. It utilizes Vulnerability Priority Rating (VPR) to generate risk scores for each vulnerability, allowing teams to focus on high-risk vulnerabilities that are actively exploitable rather than just those with high Common Vulnerability Scoring System (CVSS) scores.

VPR is the Tenable-calculated score based on the technical impact and threat intelligence for a vulnerability. For more information about VPR and how it differs from CVSS, see this blog.

Objective

Move from a reactive "patch everything" approach to a risk-based strategy by identifying and remediating the vulnerabilities that pose the greatest actual threat to the operational environment.

Prerequisites

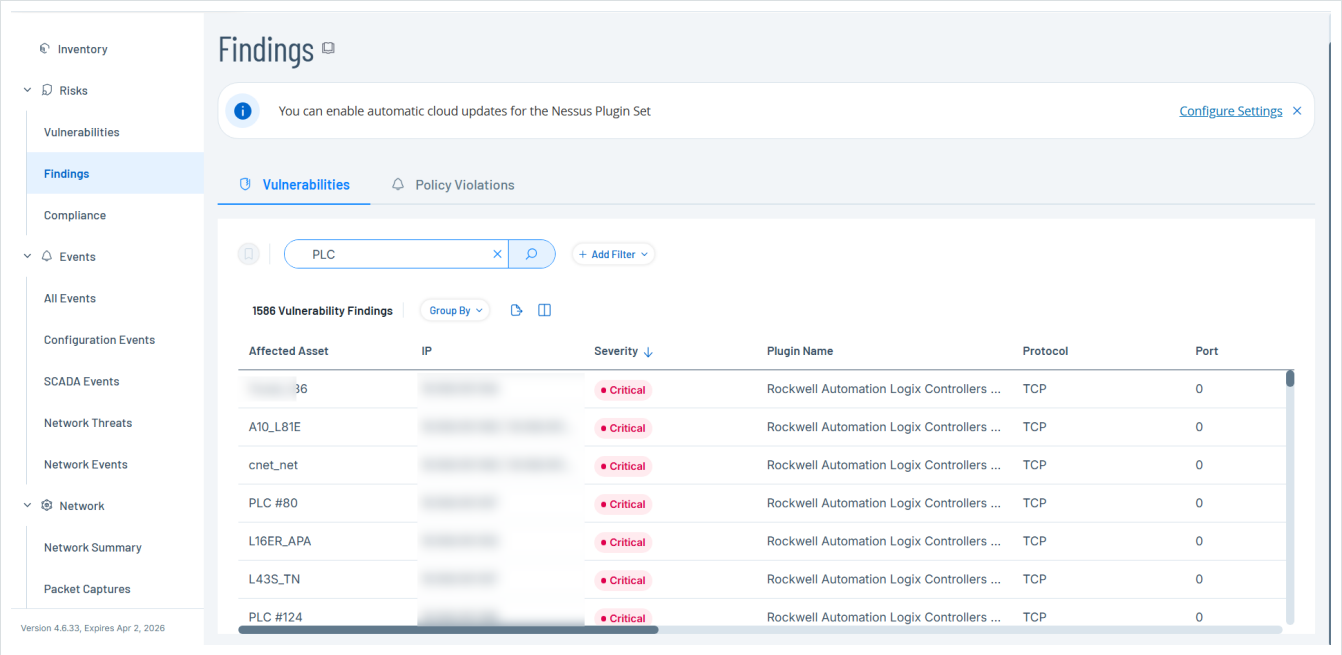
- Tenable One OT Exposure must have identified assets via passive or active discovery.
- (Optional) Integration with Tenable One Vulnerability Management or Tenable Security Center for unified scoring.

Step 1: View the Risk Dashboard

1. Log in to Tenable One OT Exposure.
2. In the left navigation menu, click **Risks** > **Findings**.

   The **Findings** page appears with the default **Vulnerabilities** tab, displaying all network threats,

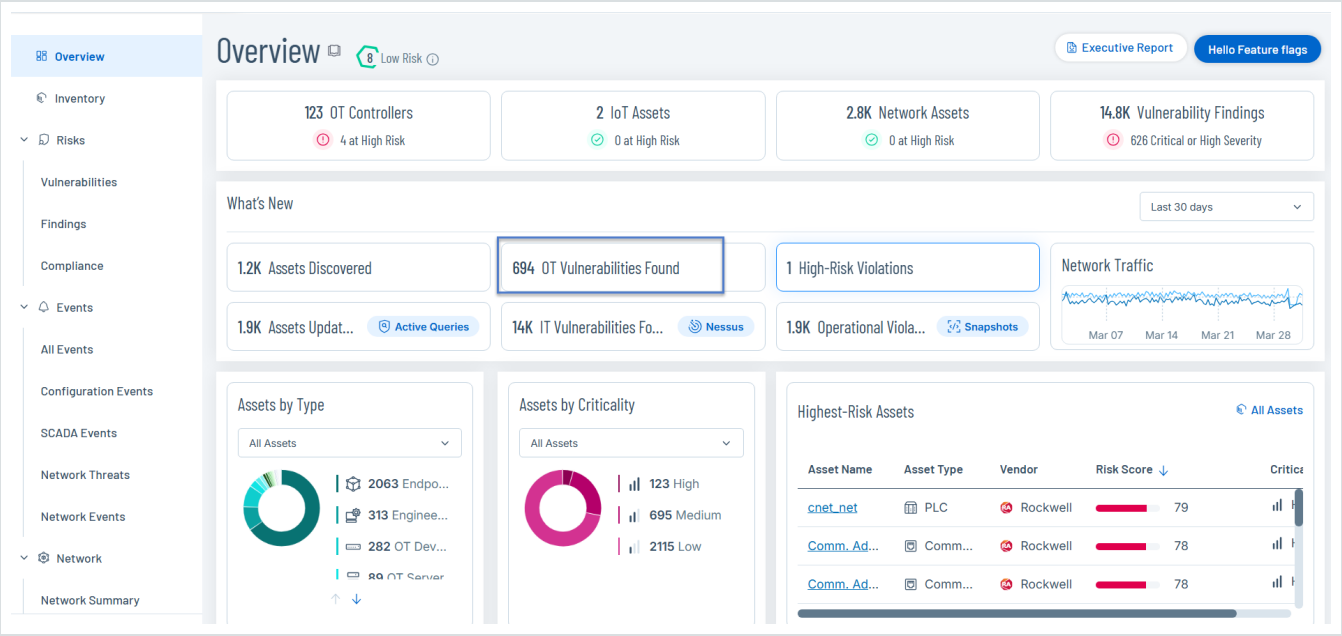
including CVEs and vulnerable protocols.



Step 2: Prioritize by Severity and Asset Criticality

1. Sort the vulnerability list by **VPR** or **Severity** (**Critical** or **High**) to identify top threats.
2. Use the **Add Filter** button to filter the view to focus on critical asset categories, such as Controllers (PLCs) or Engineering Stations.

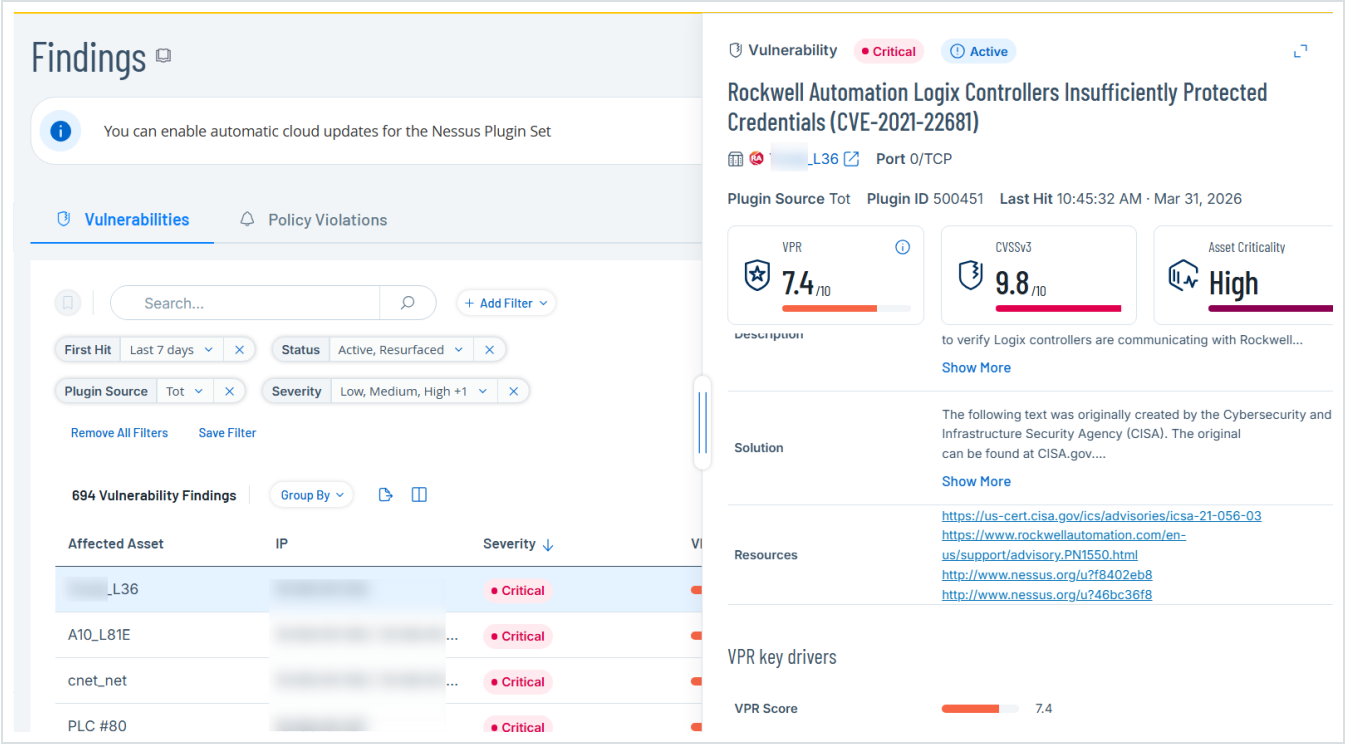
   The Vulnerabilities list displays the filtered results.
3. Alternatively, review the **Vulnerabilities** widget on the **Overview** dashboard to see the distribution of severity across asset types.



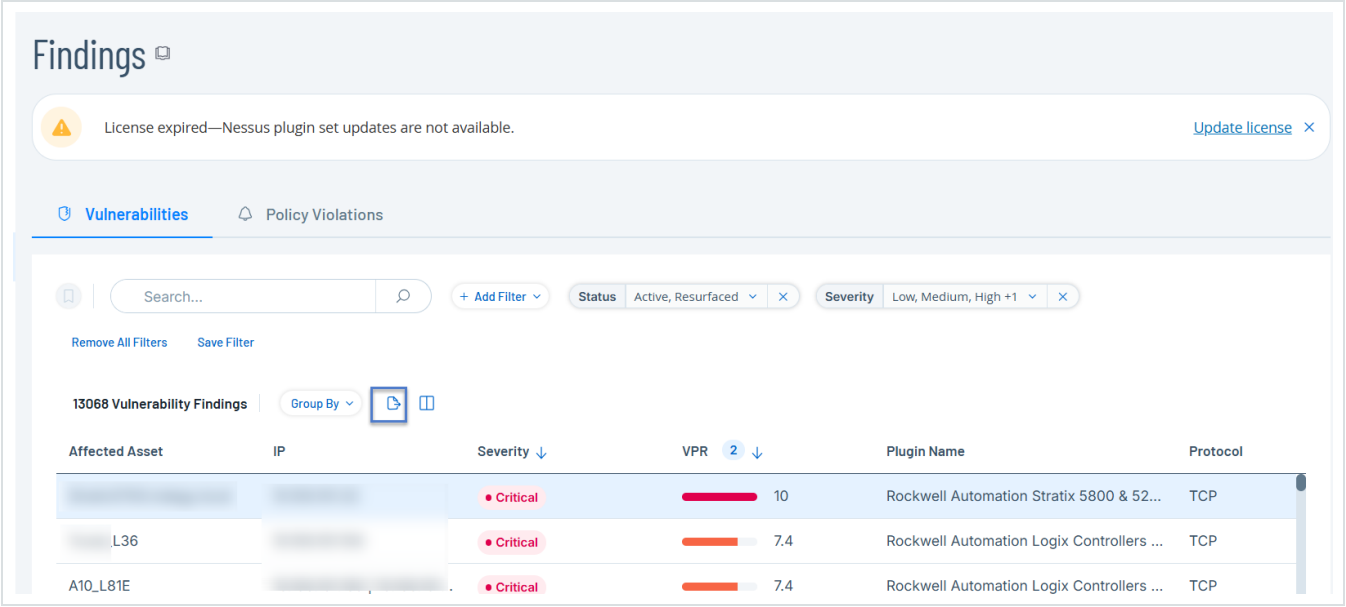
- Click the **OT Vulnerabilities** widget to drill down into the **Findings** page.

Step 3: Analyze Remediation Options

1. In the Findings page, click a specific asset to open the **Asset Details** panel.
2. Click a specific vulnerability to review the detailed insights and mitigation suggestions provided for the specific CVE or vulnerability.



3. On the **Findings** page, click the **Export** button to export the data to share with other teams and stakeholders.



Tip: If you integrated Tenable One OT Exposure with Tenable One or Tenable Security Center, you can further analyze the findings within these applications. For more information about integrating Tenable One or Tenable Security Center, see Integrations.

Outcome

You have a prioritized list of vulnerabilities relevant to your exact environment, enabling the efficient allocation of maintenance resources to reduce the greatest risk.

Investigate and Respond to Network Threats

Tenable One OT Exposure employs multiple detection engines, including behavioral anomalies, signature-based detection (Suricata), and policy-based rules to identify traffic indicative of cyberattacks.

Objective

Detect and investigate suspicious network activity, such as unauthorized scans, malware propagation, or protocol anomalies, to prevent operational disruption.

Prerequisites

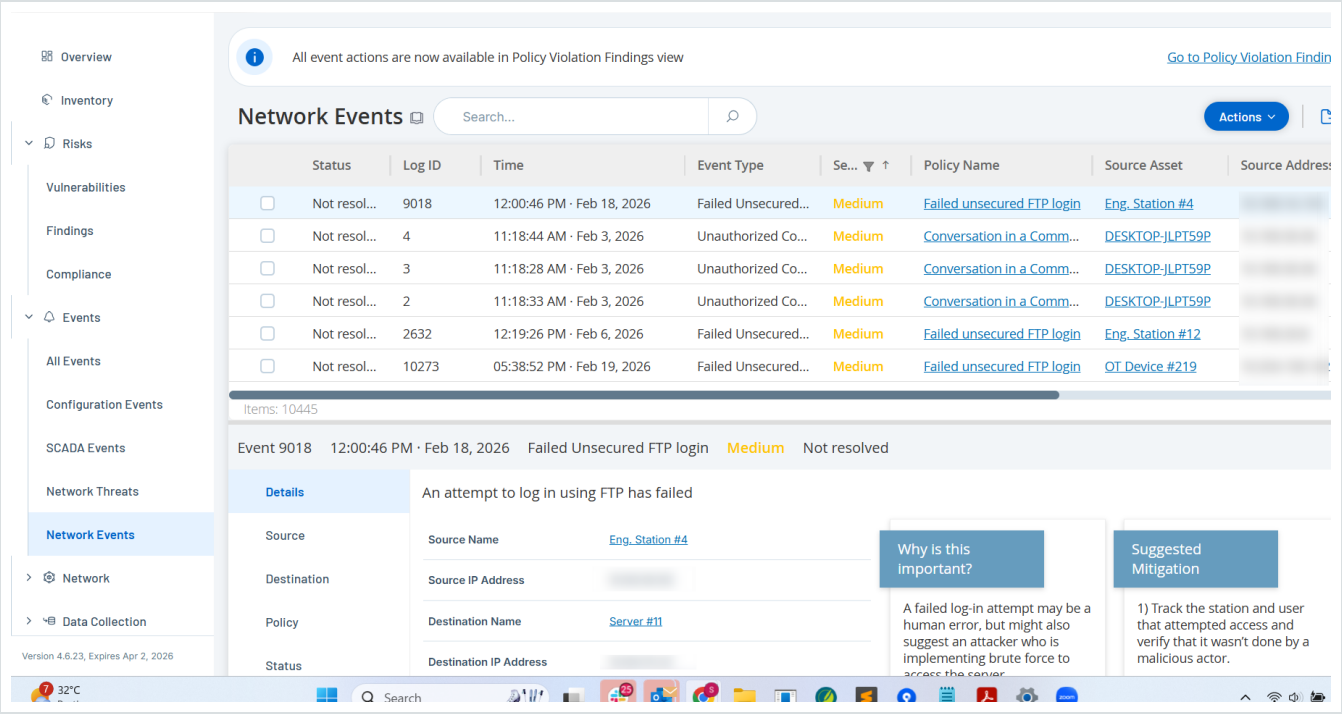
You must have the required permissions to view events.

Make sure that you configure the following:

- Configure network monitoring. See Monitored Networks.
- Enable detection policies. See Enable or Disable Policies.
- (Optional) Enable PCAP capture for forensic analysis. See Download Individual Capture Files.

Step 1: Monitor Event Alerts

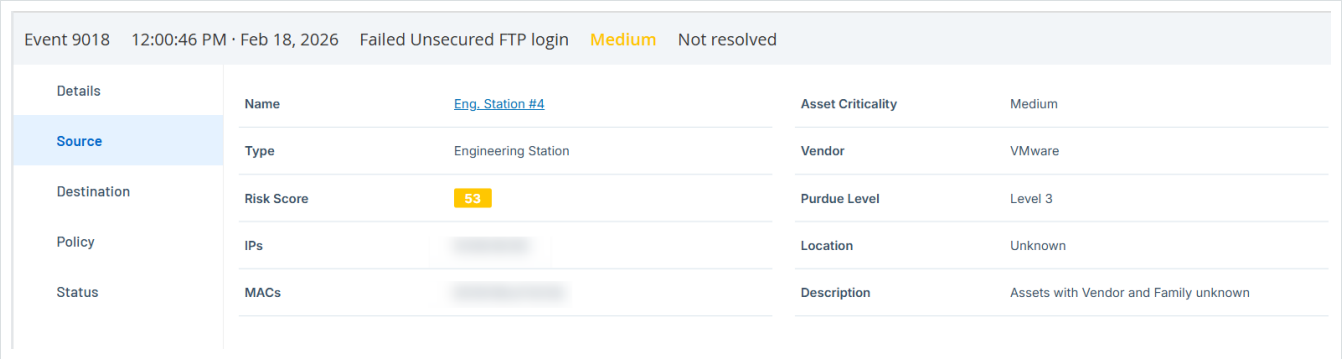
1. Log in to Tenable One OT Exposure.
2. In the left navigation menu, click **Events**.
3. Select **Network Threats** or **Network Events** to view alerts related to intrusion attempts or abnormal traffic.



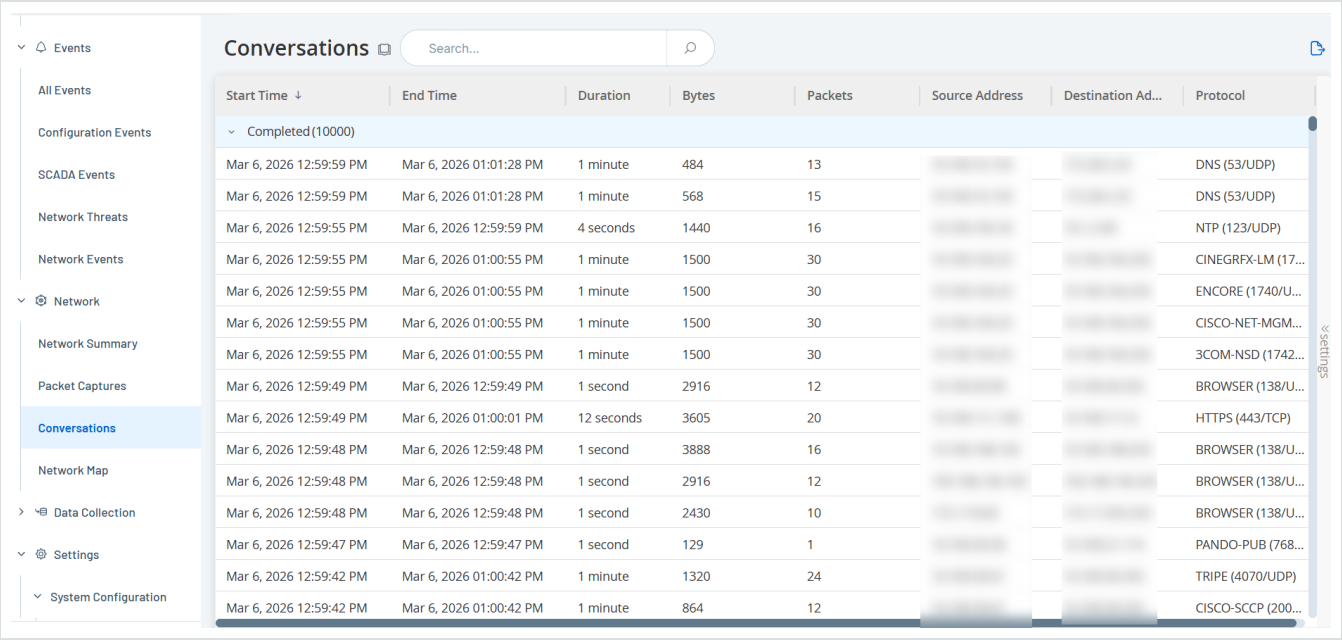
4. Sort events by **Severity** (**High** or **Critical**) to triage immediate threats.

Step 2: Analyze Conversation Data

1. Select a specific event to view the **Event Details** panel.
2. Identify the **Source** and **Destination** assets involved in the suspicious activity.



3. Navigate to the **Network** > **Conversations** page to view the specific traffic flows between these assets.



4. If available, use the **Packet Captures** (PCAP) view to analyze the raw traffic data for forensic evidence. See Download Individual Capture Files.

Step 3: Initiate Response

- Review the **Suggested Mitigation** in the Event details section and take action (e.g., isolate the compromised asset).
- If the event is a false positive, adjust the policy configuration to fine-tune detection and reduce noise. See Policies.
- In **Findings** > **Policy Violations**, mark the event as **Resolved** to clear it from the active queue. See Policy Violations.

Outcome

You can rapidly identify the "who, what, where, and when" of a security incident, minimizing the Mean Time to Respond (MTTR).

Error Messages

The following table describes the error messages that may appear in Tenable One OT Exposure.

Category	Error Category Name	Error Description	User Interface Message	Recommended Action
Active Query Management	**NoRoutesForClient**	A query received a routing error from the network.	Query failed due to a network connectivity issue. Please check your network connectivity and retry the query.	Check your network connectivity and retry the active query.
Active Query Management	**InternalError**	An internal error occurred in the query attempt.	An unexpected error occurred. Try again later, and if the issue persists, contact Technical Support.	Retry the query after some time. If the issue persists, contact Tenable Support.
Active Query	**DnsError**	A DNS	Failed to	Verify if the

Management		hostname not found for the target IP.	locate target hostname for the given IP address. This may be because the hostname is incorrect or the device may be unavailable. Please verify the device hostname or the network configuratio n and try again.	reverse DNS Lookup is enabled and the DNS pointer record (PTR) is defined for the IP.
Active Query Management	**HostUnreachableError**	A query target cannot be reached. Check your routing.	Failed to reach the device due to a network connectivity issue. Please check your network or firewall settings and	Check your network connectivity and firewall settings and retry the active query.

			try again.	
Active Query Management	**TimeoutError**	A query has received no response from the target and reached timeout.	The query request timed out. This may be due to temporary network issues or a slow response from the device. Please try the query again later.	Retry the query after some time.
Active Query Management	**NetworkError**	A query has received an error response from the network.	The query failed due to a network error. This may be due to temporary network issues or firewall restrictions. Please check your network	Check your network connectivity and retry the query.

			connectivity and retry the query.	
Active Query Management	**ProtocolError**	A query has received an unexpected response from the target.	Response from the device is in an unsupported format. This may be due to an incompatible protocol version on the device or a temporary device issue. Please check device compatibility or retry the query later.	Check whether the destination device is compatible with or retry the query after some time.
Active Query Management	**AuthenticationError**	Invalid authenticati on credentials were used	Authenticati on to the device failed. This may be due	Verify your credentials and retry the query.

		in the query.	to incorrect credentials. Please verify your credentials and try again.	
Active Query Management	**LimitExceededError**	Tenable One OT Exposure has reached the limit for failed queries against the target.	Active queries to this device are paused as it has reached the limit for failed queries. Try again later and if the issue persists, contact Technical Support.	There are several failed queries to the device. Retry the query after some time, and if the issue persists, contact Technical Support.
Active Query Management	**NoPotentialClients**	No valid clients exist in the target query range (CIDR block, asset	Active query failed to find any accessible devices in the target	The target devices may not be accessible because of user-applied

		list, or IP range).	range. User-applied restrictions might block some devices (CIDR block, asset list, or IP range). Please review your selection and access controls.	restrictions. Review your access control settings and retry the query.
Active Query Management	**NoAllowedClients**	No allowed clients exist in the target query range (CIDR block, asset list, or IP range).	Active query failed to find compatible devices in the target range (CIDR block, asset list, or IP range). Please review your selection and access controls.	The target devices may not be compatible with Tenable One OT Exposure settings. Review your access control settings and retry the query.
IoT	**ServiceUnavailable**	Service is	The IoT	Retry the

		unavailable, may be and issue with startup or after reset.	Connector service is temporarily unavailable or is facing an issue. Try again later and if the problem persists, contact Support.	query after some time as the IoT Connector service may be temporarily down. If the issue persists, contact Technical Support.
IoT	**IotConnectorSecureModeError**	The IoT connector cannot connect with a remote installed IoT agent.	IoT connector secure mode error. The IoT Agent on the remote system must be reinstalled to allow connections again.	Reinstall the IoT Agent on the remote system and retry the connection.
IoT	**IotConnectorIpAlreadyExists**	The user is trying to add a connector	Tenable One OT Exposure	Provide a unique IP address and

		with an IP that already exists.	failed to create the connector. The IP address provided is already in use by another connector. Please provide a unique IP address and try again.	try to add the connector.
Server Pairing: (Enterprise Manager (EM), External Server, FW)	**WrongCertificate**	The user is trying to pair ICP to EM with an invalid certificate.	The pairing failed due to an invalid security certificate. Please verify the server certificate and try again. If this persists, contact the server administrato	Generate a new security certificate and try pairing the ICP to EM. If the issue persists, contact the server administrato r.

			r.	
Server Pairing: (EM, External Server, FW)	**MissingEmAddress**	Only via API	Pairing requires a server address. Please provide the IP address or hostname of the server.	Provide the IP address or hostname of the server you want to connect and try again.
Server Pairing: (EM, External Server, FW)	**MissingPassword**	Only via API	Credentials are incomplete. Please provide the password for the pairing server and try again.	Provide a username and password for the server and try again.
Server Pairing: (EM, External Server, FW)	**MissingCredentials**	Only via API	The pairing server requires credentials to connect. Please provide the necessary	Provide valid credentials for the server and try again.

			credentials.	
Server Pairing: (EM, External Server, FW)	**BothApiKeyAndUserCredentials**	Only via API	Only one authentication method is allowed for pairing with this server. Please remove either the API key or user credentials and try again.	Use either API key or user credentials for pairing.
OT Feeds: PII/Suricata/Nessus	**NessusNotReady**	Service is unavailable, may be an issue with startup or after reset.	The Nessus service is temporarily unavailable or is facing an issue. Try again later and if the problem persists, contact Support.	The Nessus service may be down, so try reaching the service after some time, or if the issue persists, contact Tenable Support.
OT Feeds: PII/Suricata/Nes	**MissingFile**	Only via API	The	Upload a valid

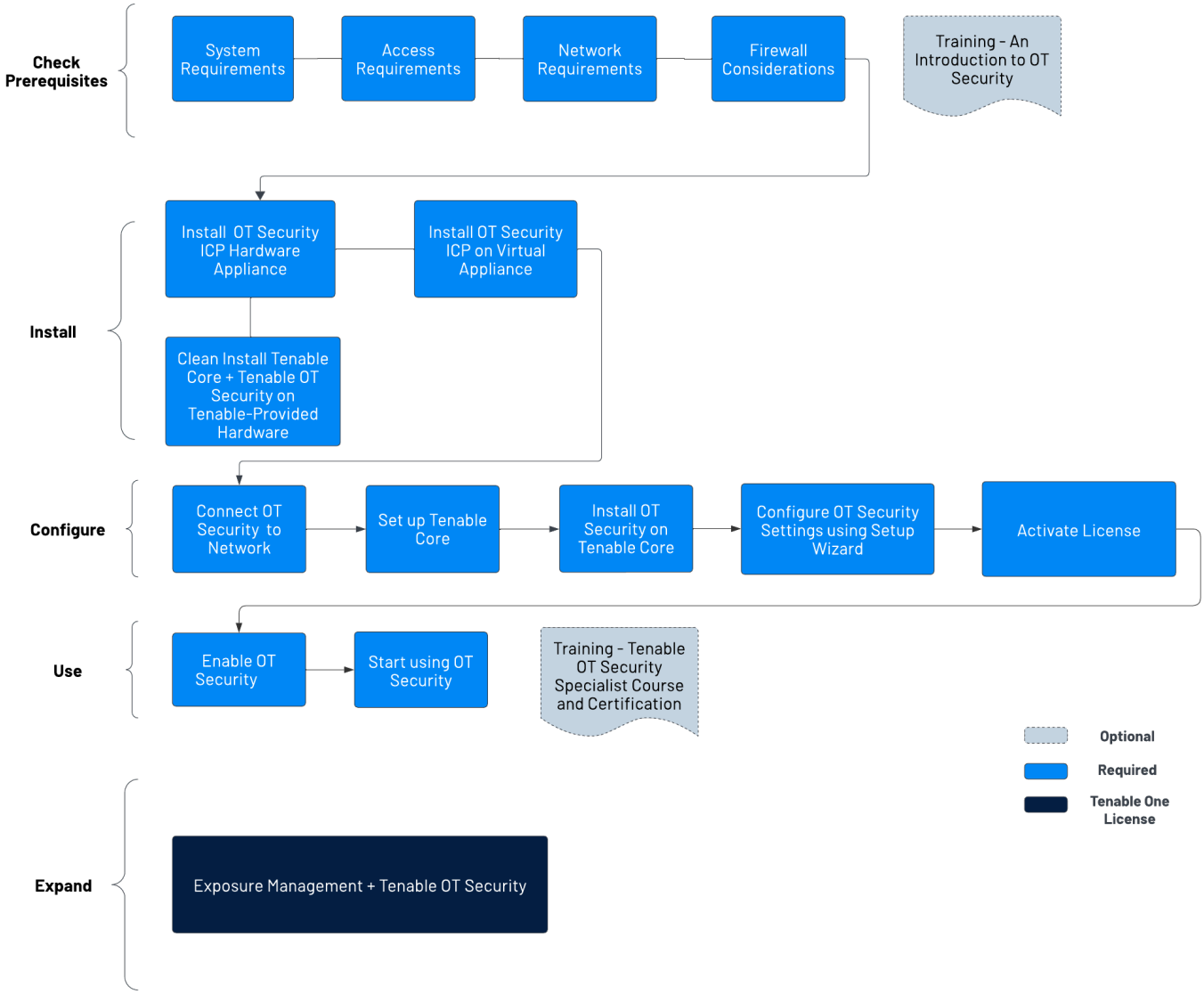
sus			configuration file is missing. Please upload a valid configuration file in the supported format to proceed.	configuration file.
OT Feeds: PII/Suricata/Nessus	**InvalidFile**	The uploaded file is invalid.	The configuration file is invalid. The file may be in an unsupported format or missing version information. Please review the documentation for supported formats and required fields and try	Check whether the format or version of the uploaded file is valid before uploading the file.

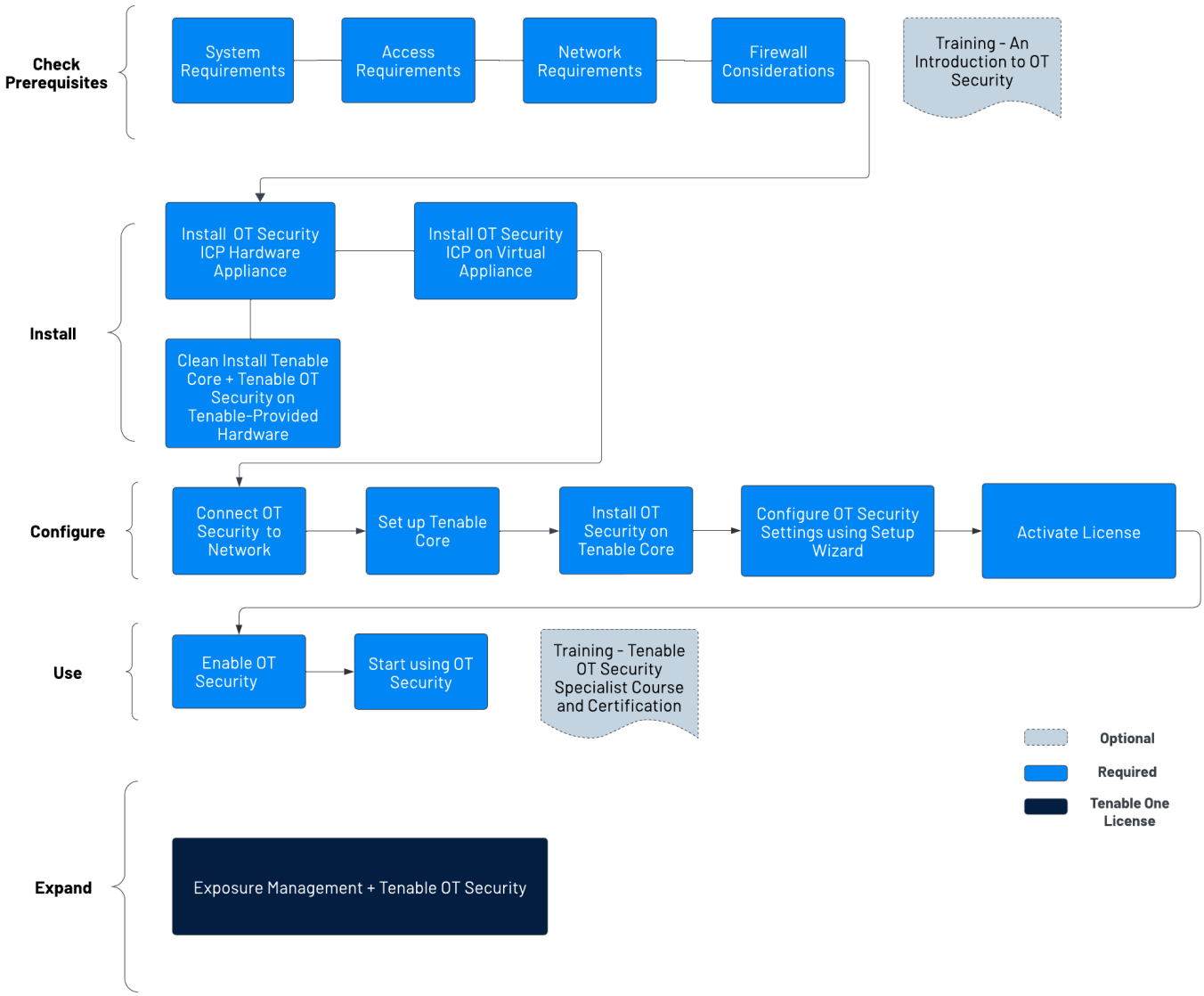
			again.	
OT Feeds: PII/Suricata/Nessus	**NoSpaceLeftOnDevice**	Uploading a file during online or offline mode while there is no space left on the device for the new one.	Unable to save the new configuration file due to insufficient storage space. Please free up some space on the device and try again.	Free up space on the device and try uploading the configuration file.
OT Feeds: PII/Suricata/Nessus	**OldLicense**	The user is using a license without valid credentials.	Action not allowed due to an outdated version format. Please obtain a new license in the supported format and try again.	Upgrade your Tenable One OT Exposure license in the supported format.
OT Feeds: PII/Suricata/Nes	**UpdateAlreadyInProgress**	The user is	An update is	Wait for the current

sus		currently running an update while there is already one job in progress, and only one update can run at a time.	in progress for this device. Please wait for the current update to complete before starting another update.	update to complete before you try again.
OT Feeds: PII/Suricata/Nessus	**OlderVersionUpdateAttempt**	The user is attempting to downgrade to an earlier version.	File upload failed due to an active newer version. Ensure you have the latest updated file and try uploading again.	Ensure the file you are trying to upload is the latest version.

Get Started with Tenable One OT Exposure

Use the following getting started sequence to install and start using Tenable One OT Exposure.


Check Prerequisites
System Requirements
Access Requirements
Network Requirements
Firewall Considerations
Training - An Introduction to OT Security
Install
Install OT Security ICP Hardware Appliance
Install OT Security ICP on Virtual Appliance
Clean Install Tenable Core + Tenable OT Security on Tenable-Provided Hardware
Configure
Connect OT Security to Network
Set up Tenable Core
Install OT Security on Tenable Core
Configure OT Security Settings using Setup Wizard
Activate License
Use
Enable OT Security
Start using OT Security
Training - Tenable OT Security Specialist Course and Certification
Optional
Required
Tenable One License
Expand
Exposure Management + Tenable OT Security



Check Prerequisites

- Prerequisites – Review the system, hardware, virtual, and license requirements for Tenable One OT Exposure.
    - System Requirements – Review the requirements to install and run Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure.

- Access Requirements – Review the internet and port requirements to run Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure.
- Network Considerations – Review the network interfaces to connect Tenable One OT Exposure.
- Firewall Considerations – Review the ports that must be open for Tenable One OT Exposure to function correctly.
- Introduction to Tenable One OT Exposure – Go through the training material for an understanding of Tenable One OT Exposure.

Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP

Tenable One OT Exposure is an application running on top of the Tenable Core operating system, and it is subject to the base requirements of Tenable Core. Use the following guidelines to install and configure Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure.

To install Tenable One OT Exposure:

1. Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP
   - Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP Hardware Appliance - Set up Tenable One OT Exposure as a hardware appliance.

     > **Note**: Tenable-provided Tenable Core hardware comes with Tenable Core+ Tenable One OT Exposure pre-installed. If you are installing an older or dated appliance, you might opt for a clean install. For more information, see Clean Install Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure on Tenable-Provided Hardware.

   - Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP Virtual Appliance– Deploy Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure as a virtual machine using the pre-configured `.ova` file containing the standard virtual machine configuration, or customize your appliance using the installation `.iso` file.
2. Connect Tenable One OT Exposure to the Network– Connect Tenable One OT Exposure hardware and virtual appliance to the network.

3. Configure Tenable One OT Exposure ICP
    a. Set up Tenable Core – Configure Tenable Core via CLI or the user interface.
    b. Install Tenable One OT Exposure on Tenable Core - Manually complete the installation of Tenable One OT Exposure in Tenable Core.
    c. Configure Tenable One OT Exposure Settings using Setup Wizard – Use the setup wizard to configure basic settings in Tenable One OT Exposure.
        - Log in to the Tenable One OT Exposure console and configure the User Info, Device, System Time, and Port Separation settings.
4. Activate Tenable One OT Exposure License – Activate your license after you complete the Tenable One OT Exposure installation.

Use Tenable One OT Exposure

Launch Tenable One OT Exposure

1. Enable Tenable One OT Exposure – Enable Tenable One OT Exposure after you activate your license.
2. Start using Tenable One OT Exposure – Configure your monitored networks, port separation, users, groups, and authentication servers to start using Tenable One OT Exposure.

> **Tip**: To gain hands-on experience and to obtain Tenable One OT Exposure Specialist Certification, take the Tenable One OT Exposure Specialist Course.

Expand Tenable One OT Exposure into Tenable One

> **Note**: This requires a Tenable One license. For more information about trying Tenable One, see Tenable One.

Note: To access Tenable One OT Exposure from the Tenable One **Workspace** page using single sign-on (SSO), you must first configure SAML on your Tenable One instance. The **OT Exposure** tile on the **Workspace** page is disabled by default and becomes available after you complete the SAML configuration. For more information, see Configure SAML Integration for Tenable One.

Integrate Tenable One OT Exposure with Tenable One and leverage the following features:

- Access the **Exposure View** page, where you can reveal converged risk levels and uncover hidden weaknesses across the IT-OT boundary. You can continuously monitor and track potential vulnerabilities with enhanced OT data:
    - View and manage cyber exposure cards.
    - View CES and CES trend data for the Global and **Operational Technologies** exposure cards.
    - View Remediation Service Level Agreement (SLA) data.
    - View Tag Performance data.
- Access the **Exposure Signals** page, where you can generate exposure signals that use queries to search for asset *violations*. Simply put, if an asset is impacted by a weakness related to the query, then the asset is considered a *violation*. Using this, you can gain visibility into your most critical risk scenarios.
    - Find top active threats in your environment with up-to-date feeds from Tenable Research.
    - View, generate, and interact with the data from queries and their impacted asset violations.
    - Create custom exposure signals to view business-specific risks and weaknesses
- Access the **Inventory** page, enrich asset discovery with OT-specific insights, such as firmware versions, vendors, models & operational states. Access OT intelligence that standard IT security tools cannot provide:
    - View and interact with the data on the **Assets** tab:
        - Review your AD assets to understand the strategic nature of the interface. This should help set your expectations on what features to use within Tenable Exposure

Management, and when.

- Familiarize yourself with the Global Asset Search and its objects and properties. Bookmark custom queries for later use.
- Find devices, user accounts, software, cloud assets, SaaS applications, networks, and their weaknesses.
- Drill down into the **Asset Details** page to view asset properties and all associated context views.

◦ View and interact with the data on the **Weaknesses** tab:

- View key context on vulnerability and misconfiguration weaknesses to make the most impactful remediation decisions.

◦ View and interact with the data on the **Software** tab:

- Gain full visibility of the software deployed across your business and better understand the associated risks.
- Identify what software may be out of date, and which pieces of software may soon be End of Life (EoL).

◦ View and interact with the data on the **Findings** tab:

- View instances of weaknesses (vulnerabilities or misconfigurations) appearing on an asset, identified uniquely by plugin ID, port, and protocol.
- Review insights into those findings, including descriptions, assets affected, criticality, and more to identify potential security risks, visibility on under-utilized resources, and support compliance efforts.

- Access the **Attack Path** page, where you can optimize risk prioritization by exposing risky attack paths that traverse the attack surface, including web apps, IT, OT, IoT, identities, ASM, and prevent material impact. Streamline mitigation by identifying choke points to disrupt attack paths with mitigation guidance, and gain deep expertise with AI insights **(Not supported in FedRAMP environments)**.

◦ View the **Dashboard** tab for a high-level view of your vulnerable assets such as the number of attack paths leading to these critical assets, the number of open attack

techniques and their severity, a matrix to view paths with different source node exposure score and ACR target value combinations, and a list of trending attack paths.

- Review the **Top Attack Path Matrix** and click the **Top Attack Paths** tile to view more information about paths leading to your “Crown Jewels”, or assets with an ACR of 7 or above.

You can adjust these if needed to ensure you’re viewing the most critical attack path data.

- On the **Top Attack Techniques** tab, view all attack techniques that exist in one or more attack paths that lead to one or more critical assets by pairing your data with advanced graph analytics and the MITRE ATT&CK® Framework to create attack techniques, which allow you to understand and act on the unknowns that enable and amplify threat impact on your assets and information.
- On the **Top Attack Paths** tab, generate attack path queries to view your assets as part of potential attack paths:
  - Generate an Attack Path with a Built-in Query
  - Generate an Attack Path Query with the Attack Path Query Builder
  - Generate an Asset Query with the Asset Query Builder

  Then, you can view and interact with the Attack Path Query and Asset Query data via the query result list and the interactive graph.
- Interact with the **MITRE ATT&CK Heatmap** tab, select the **ICS** heatmap option to focus on ICS (Industrial Control Systems) tactics and techniques

- View and interact with the data in the **Tags** page:
  - Create a new dynamic tag for your OT assets, where:
    - Operator = **Host System Type**
    - Value = **PLC**
  - Create and manage tags to highlight or combine different asset classes.

- View the **Tag Details** page to gain further insight into the tags associated with your assets.

Prerequisites

Objective: Ensure you have everything you need for a successful ICP installation.

Tenable One OT Exposure is an application running on top of the Tenable Core operating system, and it is subject to the base requirements of Tenable Core.

Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure is available for deployment both on hardware and as a virtual machine appliance. A virtual machine deployment must meet the minimal requirements as mentioned in Hardware Requirements.

Hardware Requirements

Multiple sizes of dedicated Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure hardware appliances are available (purchased separately). For hardware specifications, see Tenable One OT Exposure Physical Hardware Sheet.

The Tenable Core operating system and the Tenable One OT Exposure application are pre-installed on all available hardware appliances.

You can also install Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure on custom hardware that meets the requirements. For instructions, contact Tenable Support or your Customer Success Manager.

For information about the requirements for Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure, see the following:

- System Requirements
- Access Requirements

Virtual Appliance Requirements

Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure can be deployed in the following ways:

- Using the `.ova` file — This file is ready to deploy and includes all the standard and supported virtual machine configuration.
- Using the `.iso` file — This is a general-purpose installation disk image. Deploy this on a properly configured virtual machine, which meets the requirements.

License Requirements

For general information about licensing for Tenable One OT Exposure, see Tenable One OT Exposure License Components.

For the licensing workflow, see Tenable One OT Exposure License Activation.

System Requirements

Tenable One OT Exposure is an application running on top of the Tenable Core operating system, and it is subject to the base requirements of Tenable Core.

To install and run Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure or Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor, your application and system must meet the following requirements.

Tip: Tenable One OT Exposure offers pre-imaged appliances that simplify deployment and reduce setup time. Alternatively, you can source your own hardware and apply Tenable ISO image to it. If you supply your own or choose to use Tenable's hardware, refer to the Tenable One OT Exposure Hardware Specifications for guidance. All components of Tenable One OT Exposure, the ICP, Enterprise Manager (EM), and Sensor can run on any hardware that meets the specifications.

Note: Tenable does not recommend deploying multiple applications on a single instance of Tenable Core. If you want to deploy several applications on Tenable Core, deploy a unique instance for each application.

Note: Tenable Support does not assist with issues related to your host operating system, even if you encounter them during installation or deployment.

Environment		Tenable Core File Format	More Information
Virtual Machine	VMware	`.ova` file	Deploy Tenable Core in VMware
	Microsoft Hyper-V	`.zip` file	
Hardware Tenable-provided hardware		`.iso` image	Install Tenable Core on Hardware

Note: While you could use the packages to run Tenable Core in other environments, Tenable does not provide documentation for those procedures.

Tenable One OT Exposure Hardware Requirements

For more information about hardware requirements specifically for Tenable One OT Exposure or Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor, see Tenable One OT Exposure Hardware Specifications in the *General Requirements Guide*.

Tenable One OT Exposure Virtual Hardware Requirements

Enterprise networks can vary in performance, capacity, protocols, and overall activity. Resource requirements to consider for deployments include raw network speed, the size of the network to monitor, and the configuration of the application.

The following chart outlines basic guidelines for operating Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure in a virtual environment.

Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure requires CPUs with AVX and AVX2 (for example, Intel Haswell or newer).

Installation Scenario	CPU Cores	Memory	Disk Space
Virtual Machine	8 cores	16 GB RAM	205 GB

Tenable One OT Exposure Virtual Sensor Requirements

Installation Scenario	CPU	Memory	Disk Space
Sensor	2 virtual CPUs	4 GB RAM	60 GB HDD

Storage Requirements

Tenable recommends installing Tenable One OT Exposure on direct-attached storage (DAS) devices, preferably solid-state drives (SSD), for best performance. Tenable strongly encourages the use of solid-state storage (SSS) that have a high drive-writes-per-day (DWPD) rating to ensure longevity.

Tenable does not support installing Tenable One OT Exposure on network-attached storage (NAS) devices. Storage area networks (SAN) with a storage latency of 10 milliseconds or less, or Tenable hardware appliances, are a good alternative in such cases.

Disk Space Requirements

Enterprise networks can vary in performance, capacity, protocols, and overall activity. Resource requirements to consider for deployments include raw network speed, the size of the network to monitor, and the configuration of the application. Processors, memory, and network card selection are heavily based on these deployment configurations. Disk space requirements vary depending on usage based on the amount of data, and length of time, you store data on the system.

Tenable One OT Exposure needs to perform full packet captures of monitored traffic, and the size of the policy event data stored by Tenable One OT Exposure depends on the number of devices and the type of environment.

You can calculate storage requirements per day (GB/day) by multiplying the traffic rate (Mbps) * 2.7 - based on a compression factor of 0.25.

In an example with two sensors receiving 23 Mbps SPAN traffic each, the storage requirements per day (GB/day) is calculated as (23*2)*2.7=124 GB of space per day for traffic storage.

> **Note**: If compliance or security requirements require that you store up to 30 days of traffic, then you need a PCAP (Packet Capture) storage drive of 3.75 TB to accommodate this requirement. Once the stored traffic data reaches the maximum size, Tenable One OT Exposure overwrites the oldest PCAP data and replaces it with new traffic.

ICP System Requirement Guidelines

Maximum SPAN/TAP Throughput (Mbps)	CPU Cores[1]	Memory (DDR4)	Storage Requirements	Network Interfaces
50 Mbps or less	4	16 GB RAM	Minimum 205 GB	Minimum two network interfaces
50-150 Mbps	16	32 GB RAM	Minimum 205 GB	Minimum two network interfaces
150-300 Mbps	32	64 GB RAM	Minimum 205 GB	Minimum two network interfaces
300 Mbps to 1 GB	32-64	128 GB RAM or more	Minimum 205 GB	Minimum two network interfaces

Disk Partition Requirements

Tenable One OT Exposure uses the following mounted partitions:

Partition	Content
/	operating system
/opt	application and database files
/var/pcap	packet captures (full packet capture, event, query)

The standard install process places these partitions on the same disk. Tenable recommends moving these to partitions on separate disks to increase throughput. Tenable One OT Exposure is a disk-intensive application and using disks with high read/write speeds, such as SSDs, results in the best performance. Tenable recommends using an SSD with high DWPD ratings on customer-supplied hardware installations when using the packet capture feature in Tenable One OT Exposure.

Tip: Tenable does not require RAID disks for even our largest customers. However, in one instance, response times for queries with a faster RAID disk for a customer with more than one million managed vulnerabilities moved from a few seconds to less than a second.

Network Interface Requirements

You must have two (or more) network interfaces present on your device before installing Tenable One OT Exposure. Tenable recommends the use of gigabit interfaces. The VMware OVA creates these interfaces automatically. Create these interfaces manually when you are installing the ISO (such as Hyper-V).

Note: Tenable does not provide SR-IOV support for the use of 10 G network cards and does not guarantee 10 G speeds with the use of 10 G network cards.

NIC Requirements

- Tenable One OT Exposure requires only one NIC for EM.
- Tenable One OT Exposure requires a minimum of two NICs for the ICP and Sensors.

- Tenable One OT Exposure requires static IP addresses to be used for ICP/EM/Sensors.
- Both the sensor and ICP can be configured to monitor multiple SPAN interfaces.

> **Note**: Starting from Tenable One OT Exposure 4.1, the profile names for network interfaces are as follows:
>
> - nic0 – System port 1
> - nic1 – System port 2
> - nic2 – System port 3
> - nic3 – System port 4

nic0 or **System port 1** (192.168.1.5) and **nic3** or **System port 4** (192.168.3.3) have static IP addresses when you install Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure in a hardware, or virtual, environment. Other network interface controllers (NICs) use DHCP.

nic3 or **System port 4** (192.168.3.3) has a static IP address when you deploy Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure on VMware. Other NICs use DHCP. Confirm that the Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure **nic1** or **System port 2** MAC address matches the NIC MAC address in your VMware passive scanning configuration. Modify your VMware configuration to match your Tenable Core MAC address if necessary.

For more information, see Manually Configure a Static IP Address, Manage System Networking, and the *VMware Documentation*.

---

[1]CPU Cores reference PHYSICAL cores, assumes server-class CPU (Xeon, Opteron).

Access Requirements

Your Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor deployment must meet the following requirements.

- Internet Requirements
- Port Requirements

Internet Requirements

You must have internet access to download Tenable Core files and perform online installs.

After you transfer a file to your machine, internet access requirements to deploy or update Tenable Core vary depending on your environment.

Note: You need to be able to reach `appliance.cloud.tenable.com` to install from the online ISOs (and to get online updates) and `sensor.cloud.tenable.com` to pick up scan jobs.

Environment		Tenable Core Format	Internet Requirement
Virtual Machine	VMware	`.ova` file	You do not need internet access to deploy or update Tenable Core.
	Microsoft Hyper-V	`.zip` file	
Cloud	Amazon Web Services (AWS)	n/a	Requires internet access to deploy or update Tenable Core.
Cloud	Microsoft Azure	n/a	
Hardware		`.iso` image	Requires internet access to install or update Tenable Core.

Tip: You do not need access to the internet when you install updates to Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor via an offline `.iso` file. For more information, see Update Tenable Core Offline.

Port Requirements

Your Tenable Core deployment requires access to specific ports for inbound and outbound traffic. Tenable One OT Exposure also requires application-specific port access. For more information, see Firewall Considerations.

Inbound Traffic

Allow inbound traffic to the following ports listed.

Note: Inbound traffic refers to traffic from users configuring Tenable Core.

Port	Traffic
TCP 22	Inbound SSH connections.
TCP 443	Inbound communications to the OT Security interface.
TCP 8000	(Default) Inbound HTTPS communications to the Tenable Core interface.
TCP 8090	Inbound HTTPS communications for restoring backups. Inbound communications with the file upload server.

Outbound Traffic

Allow outbound traffic to the following ports listed.

Port	Traffic
TCP 22	Outbound SSH connections, including remote storage connections.
TCP 443	Outbound communications to the `appliance.cloud.tenable.com` and `sensor.cloud.tenable.com` servers for system updates.
UDP 53	Outbound DNS communications for Tenable One OT Exposure and Tenable Core.

Network Considerations

The Tenable One OT Exposure appliance (both physical and virtual) requires a few network connections, referred to as Interface Roles.

Management and Active Query Interface

This is an interface configured with an IP address that allows network reachability to manage and configure the appliance. This interface allows the appliance to reach assets on the network for active querying (recommended, but optional).

Management and Active Query Roles Separation (Split-Port)

You can split the Management and Active Query roles between two separate interfaces. This enables, for instance, a connection to an IT network for management purposes and a separate connection to an OT network to access the OT assets using Active Query.

For this purpose, prepare and connect two separate interfaces each dedicated to one of the roles.

Basic management connectivity to the ICP through the Active Query interface is allowed and operational as long as the ICP system allows network connectivity.

To finalize the Tenable One OT Exposure setup, you require management connectivity. You can configure Split-Port and Active Query connectivity later.

On Tenable-provided hardware appliances, Tenable One OT Exposure is automatically installed, with the default interface roles (combined management and Active Query roles).

> **Note**: When configuring the IP address for both interfaces, Tenable recommends to only configure a **Default-Gateway** for the interface dedicated to the Management role. You can specify a dedicated gateway for Active Query when configuring Split Port.

Monitoring Interfaces

One or more network interfaces can be used for passive network monitoring. Passive monitoring (SPAN) interfaces:

- Monitor and collect traffic for analysis
- Must be connected to a Mirroring, Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN), or Remote Switch Port Analyzer (RSPAN) destination interface of a switch.

Note: Traffic that cannot be directly monitored by the appliance interfaces can be collected using OT Sensors or Encapsulated Remote SPAN (ERSPAN) configuration.

Firewall Considerations

In setting up your Tenable One OT Exposure system, it is important to map out the open ports to allow the Tenable system to operate correctly. The following tables indicate the ports to reserve for use with the Tenable One OT Exposure ICP and Tenable One OT Exposure Sensors as well as those needed for running Active Queries and for integration with Tenable One Vulnerability Management and Tenable Security Center.

Note: For information about the list of Tenable websites and domains that you must allow through the firewall, see the Knowledge Base article.

Tenable One OT Exposure Core Platform

The following ports should remain open for communication with the Tenable One OT Exposure Core Platform.

Note: For the EM centralized updates to work, the ICP must be able to reach ports 28305 and 8000 (TCP).

Flow Direction	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
Inbound	TCP 443	Web interface for Tenable One OT Exposure Appliance	Browser access to Tenable One OT Exposure
Inbound	TCP 8000	Web interface for Tenable Core	Browser access to Tenable Core
Inbound	TCP 443 and TCP	OT Sensor	Sensor authentication, pairing, and receiving sensor

Flow Direction	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
	28304		information.
Outbound	TCP 443 and TCP 28305	Tenable One OT Exposure EM	ICP and EM pairing
Inbound	TCP 22	Appliance for SSH Access	Command line access to OS or appliance
Outbound	TCP 443	Tenable Security Center	Sends data for integration
Outbound*	TCP 443	cloud.tenable.com	Sends data for integration
Outbound*	Various Industrial protocols	PLCs/controllers	Active query
Outbound*	TCP 25 or 587	Email server for alerts	SMTP (alert emails, reports)
Outbound*	UDP 514	Syslog server	Sends policy event alerts and syslog messages
Outbound*	UDP 53	DNS server	Name Resolution
Outbound*	UDP 123	NTP server	Time service
Outbound*	TCP 389 or 636	AD server	AD LDAP authentication
Outbound*	TCP 443	SAML Provider	Single Sign On
Outbound*	UDP 161	SNMP Server	SNMP monitoring to Tenable Core

Flow Direction	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
Outbound*	TCP 443	*.tenable.com *.nessus.org	Automatic Plugin, Application, and OS Updates**
Outbound	TCP 10146 (secure port)	IoT Connector	Connects ICP to IoT connector agent

*Optional services

**Offline procedure available

Tenable One OT Exposure Sensors

The following ports should remain open for communication with Tenable One OT Exposure Sensors.

Flow Direction	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
Inbound	TCP 8000	Web interface	Browser access to user GUI
Inbound	TCP 22	Appliance for SSH Access	Command line access to OS or appliance
Outbound*	TCP 25	Email server for alerts	SMTP (alert emails, reports)
Outbound*	UDP 53	DNS server	Name Resolution

Flow Direction	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
Outbound*	UDP 123	NTP server	Time service
Outbound*	UDP 161	SNMP Server	SNMP monitoring to Tenable Core
Outbound	TCP 28303	ICP/ Tenable One OT Exposure Sends communication from sensor, receives on ICP/ Tenable One OT Exposure	Unauthenticated / passive only sensor connection
Outbound	TCP 28304 (SSH) TCP 443 (HTTPS)	ICP/ Tenable One OT Exposure SSH connections for sensor pairing. Sends communication from sensor, receives on ICP/ Tenable One OT Exposure	Authenticated / secure tunnel between sensor and ICP

*Optional services

Active Query

The following ports must remain open in order to use the Active Queries.

> **Note**: Tenable One OT Exposure supports queries across these protocols, but not all of them may apply to your environment. For optimal results, ensure that you open as many of the listed ports as possible between Tenable One OT Exposure (or the Tenable One OT Exposure sensors) and the nearby remote devices. This action enables accurate identification and querying.

Protocol	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
ICMP		Generic / Various	Network-level asset discovery / ping
TCP	21	Generic / Various	FTP file transfer
TCP / UDP	53	DNS Servers	Domain Name System (DNS) resolution queries
TCP	80	Generic / Various	HTTP fingerprinting and web interface access
TCP	102	Siemens Devices	Manufacturing Message Specification (MMS), overlaps IEC 61850
TCP	102	Siemens Devices	IEC 61850 / MMS for substation and SCADA devices
TCP	102	Siemens Devices	S7/S7+ / MMS communication for automation devices
UDP	111	Emerson Ovation Devices	RPC service registration / discovery for Ovation
TCP	135	Windows Devices	WMI queries for system and network management
UDP	137	Generic / Various	NetBIOS Name Service (NBNS) for Windows network discovery
UDP	138	Generic / Various	NetBIOS Datagram Service (NBT) for Windows file / printer sharing

Protocol	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
UDP	161	Generic / Various	SNMP polling and trap communication
TCP	443	Generic / Various	HTTPS fingerprinting and secure web services
TCP	445	Windows Devices	WMI / SMB queries for system management (replaces 135 for some cases)
TCP	502	OT Devices	Modbus TCP communication with PLCs and meters
UDP	1069	Cognex Cameras	Cognex Vision system discovery protocol
TCP	1911	BMS Controllers	Niagara FOX unencrypted protocol
TCP	1962	Phoenix Contact Devices	PC Worx engineering and control communication
TCP / UDP	2001	Profinet Devices	Profinet device communication for controllers and I/O modules
TCP	2001	Siemens Devices	SICAM / PROFINET (legacy and substation devices)
TCP	2222	Rockwell Devices	PCCC protocol for ControlLogix/PLC communications
TCP	2404	SCADA Devices	IEC 60870-5-104 for RTU and substation communications

Protocol	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
TCP	3389	Windows Devices	RDP (Remote Desktop Protocol)
TCP	3500	Bachmann M1 Devices	Bachmann M1 controller communication
TCP	4000	Emerson Devices	Emerson ROC 4000 controller data/control
TCP	4444	Schneider Electric	SmartX controllers (EcoStruxure Building Operation)
UDP	4800	Moxa Devices	Moxa Device Discovery protocol
TCP	4911	BMS Controllers	Niagara FOX secure (TLS/SSL) protocol
TCP	5001	Bosch Devices	Bosch PSI (Programmable System Interface)
TCP	5002	Mitsubishi Devices	MELSEC PLC MC Protocol over TCP
TCP	5007	Mitsubishi Devices	MELSEC PLC additional communication port
UDP	5009	Mitsubishi Devices	MELSEC Finder broadcast (device discovery)
TCP	5033	Siemens Devices	P2 protocol (used in legacy Siemens automation systems)

Protocol	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
TCP	5050	Saia-Burgess Devices	Saia PCD controller communication
TCP	5094	HART-IP	HART-IP over TCP for smart instrumentation
TCP	5313	Yokogawa DCS	CENTUM DCS engineering interface
TCP	5432	SEL (Schweitzer) Devices	PostgreSQL database access for energy devices
TCP	6626	WAGO Devices	WAGO I/O communication and programming
TCP	7700	Schneider Electric	ION power meters and energy management systems
TCP	8000, 8008, 8080, 8443, 8800	Generic / Various	Common HTTP/HTTPS alternative ports
TCP	9940	Yokogawa DCS	CENTUM status and diagnostics
UDP	12321	Honeywell Devices	Honeywell FTE UDP discovery / redundancy
TCP	18245	Schneider Devices	SRTP (Schneider Real-Time Protocol) for M340/M580 PLCs
TCP	18507	Emerson Devices	Emerson ROC / Flow Computer (FACE protocol)

Protocol	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
TCP	18508	Emerson Devices	Emerson firmware upgrade service (UPGD)
TCP	20256	GE Devices	PCOM protocol for Proficy iFIX / CIMPLICITY SCADA
TCP	20547	Procon	PROCON OS remote management interface
TCP	24576	ABB Devices	ABB Network Control (ABB_NC) protocol for substation automation
TCP	34964	Siemens Devices	PROFINET Connection Management (PROFINET CM)
TCP	39329	Emerson Devices	Ovation / VME-based control systems
TCP/ UDP	44818	OT Devices	CIP (Common Industrial Protocol) for Rockwell devices
UDP	47808	BMS Controllers	BACnet/IP communication for building automation devices
TCP/ UDP	48898	Beckhoff Devices	ADS/TwinCAT protocol for controller and engineering communications
UDP	48899	Beckhoff Devices	ADS/AMS Discovery (TwinCAT/Beckhoff IPCs)
TCP	50000	Siemens Devices	SIPROTEC 4 relay communication

Protocol	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
TCP	51966	Honeywell Devices	Honeywell FTE (Fault Tolerant Ethernet) communications
TCP	55553	Honeywell Devices	CEE (Control Execution Environment) communications in Experion PKS
TCP	55565	Honeywell Devices	FTE (Fault Tolerant Ethernet) communications for redundancy in Experion PKS

Tenable One OT Exposure Integrations

The following ports should remain open for communication with the Tenable One Vulnerability Management and Tenable Security Center Integrations.

Flow Direction	Port	Communicates With	Purpose
Outbound	TCP 443	cloud.tenable.com	Tenable One Vulnerability Management Integration
Outbound	TCP 443	Tenable Security Center	Tenable Security Center Integration

IoT Connector Agent

Flow Direction	Port	Communicates With	Purpose

Outbound	TCP 10146 (secure port)	IoT Connector	Connects ICP to IoT connector agent
Outbound	TCP 10104 (unsecure port)	IoT Connector	Connects ICP to IoT connector agent

Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP

Objective: Get the OT Security ICP installed and ready for use.

Before you Begin

- See Prerequisites.

Follow these steps as required to install and connect Tenable One OT Exposure ICP to the network:

- Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP Hardware Appliance

  Note: Tenable-provided Tenable Core hardware comes with Tenable Core+ Tenable One OT Exposure pre-installed. If you are installing an older or dated appliance, you might opt for a clean install. For more information, see Clean Install Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure on Tenable-Provided Hardware.

- Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP Virtual Appliance

Next Step

- Connect Tenable One OT Exposure to the Network

Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP Hardware Appliance

You can either mount the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance on a rack or simply place it on top of a flat surface such as a desktop.

> **Tip**: Tenable recommends that you complete the basic configuration and setup described in Set up Tenable Core and Tenable One OT Exposure setup wizard at the comfort of your desk, before moving the appliance to a rack or any other remote location.

Rack Mounting

To mount the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance on a standard 19-inch rack:

1. Insert the server unit into an available 1U slot in the rack.

   > **Note**:
   > - Make sure that the rack is electrically grounded.
   > - Make sure that the cooling fan air intake (located in the back panel) and the air ventilation holes (on the top panel) are not obstructed.

2. Secure the unit to the rack by fastening the rack-mount brackets (supplied) to the rack frame, using the appropriate screws for rack mounting (not supplied).
3. Plug in the supplied AC power supply cable to the power supply port in the rear panel and plug this cable to the AC power supply (mains).

Flat Surface

To install the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance on a flat surface:

1. Place the appliance unit on a dry and flat surface (such as a desktop).

   > **Note**:
   > - Make sure that the tabletop is flat and dry.
   > - Make sure that the cooling fan air intake (at the back panel) and the air ventilation holes (on the top panel) are not obstructed.
   > - If you place a unit within a stack of other electrical appliances, make sure there is ample space behind the cooling fan (located in the back panel) to allow proper ventilation and cooling.

2. Plug in the supplied AC power supply cable to the power supply port in the rear panel and plug this cable to the AC power supply (mains).

For more information about connectivity, see Network Considerations.

What to do next

Connect Tenable One OT Exposure to the Network

Clean Install Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure on Tenable-Provided Hardware

Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure are pre-installed out-of-the-box on official Tenable-provided hardware. In some cases, a clean-install (also referred to as re-flashing) is recommended.

> **Note**: If you have recently received a new appliance, you can skip this procedure.

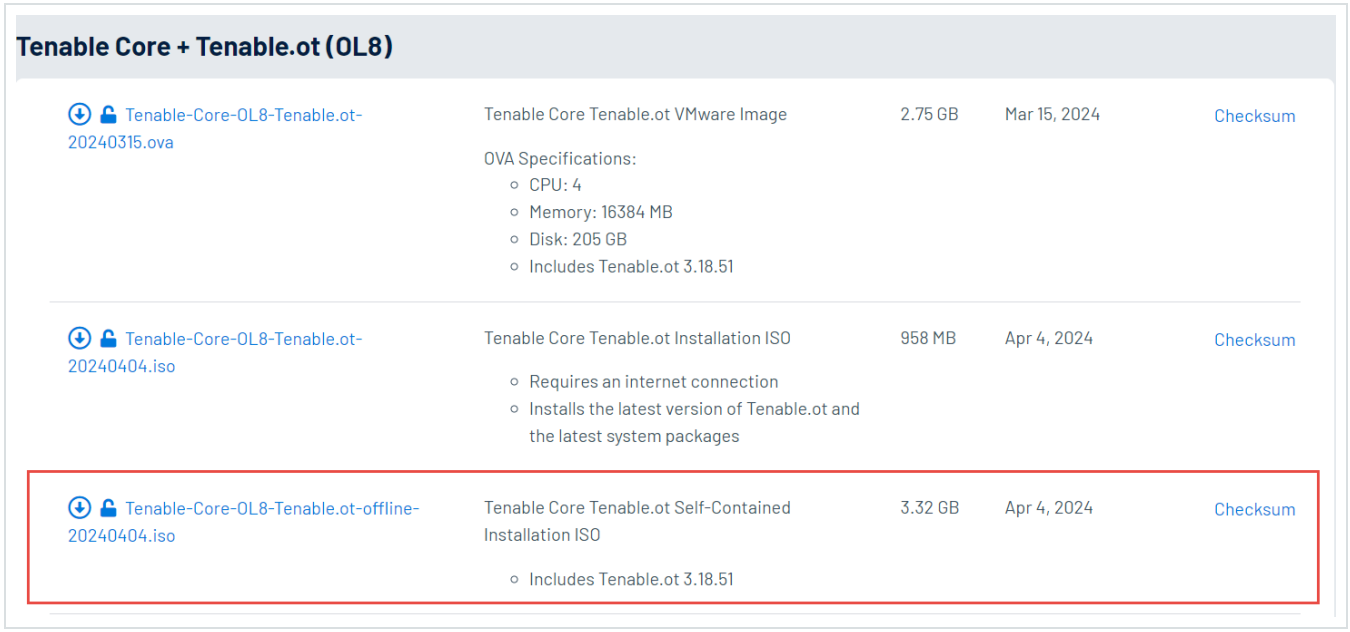
Before you Begin

Make sure you have the following:

- An application to format and create bootable USB flash drives, such as Rufus.
- A serial cable.
- A serial terminal application, such as PuTTY.
- A USB drive ~8 GB+.

To install Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure ISO file:

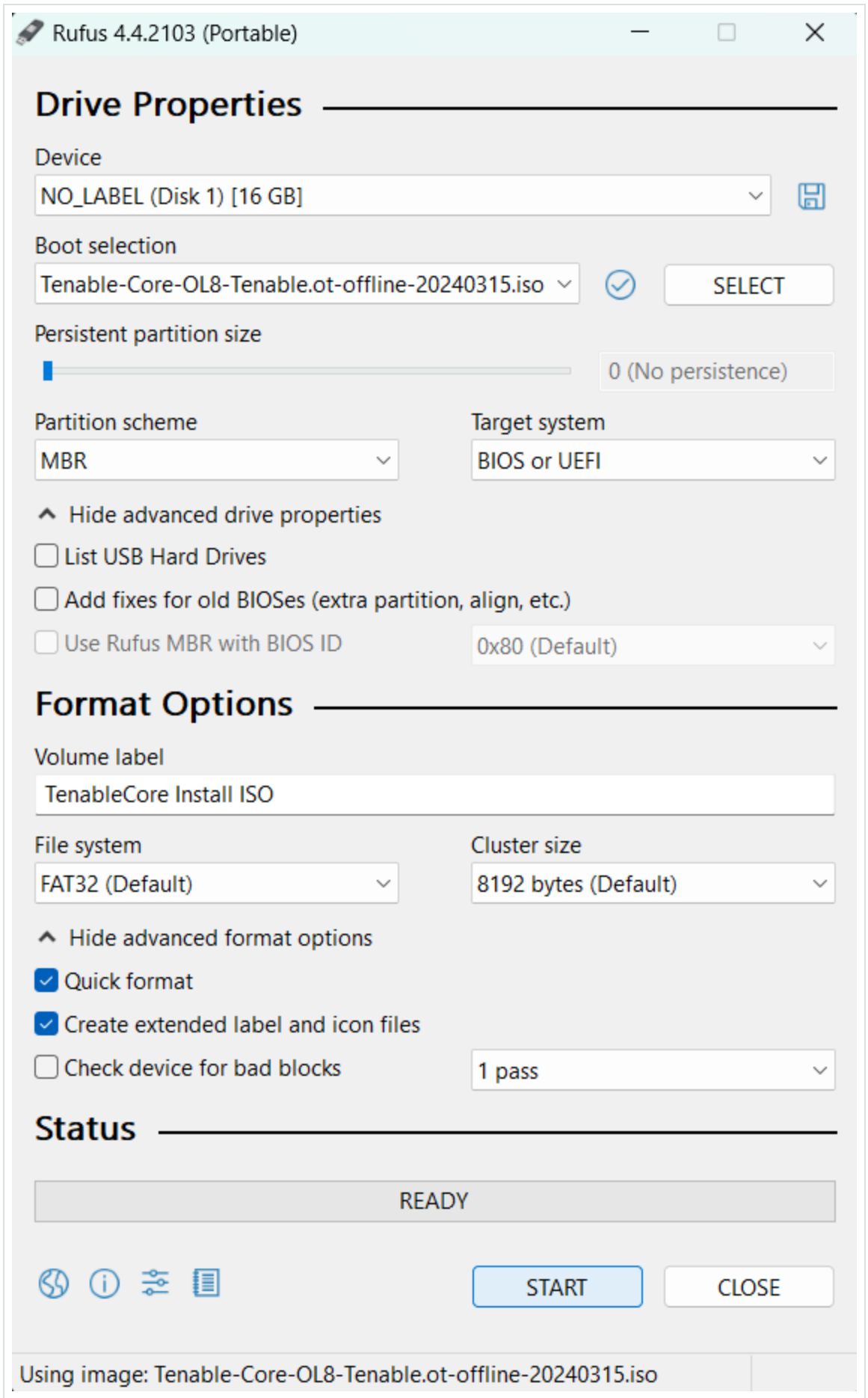
1. Download the latest Offline ISO file from Tenable Downloads.

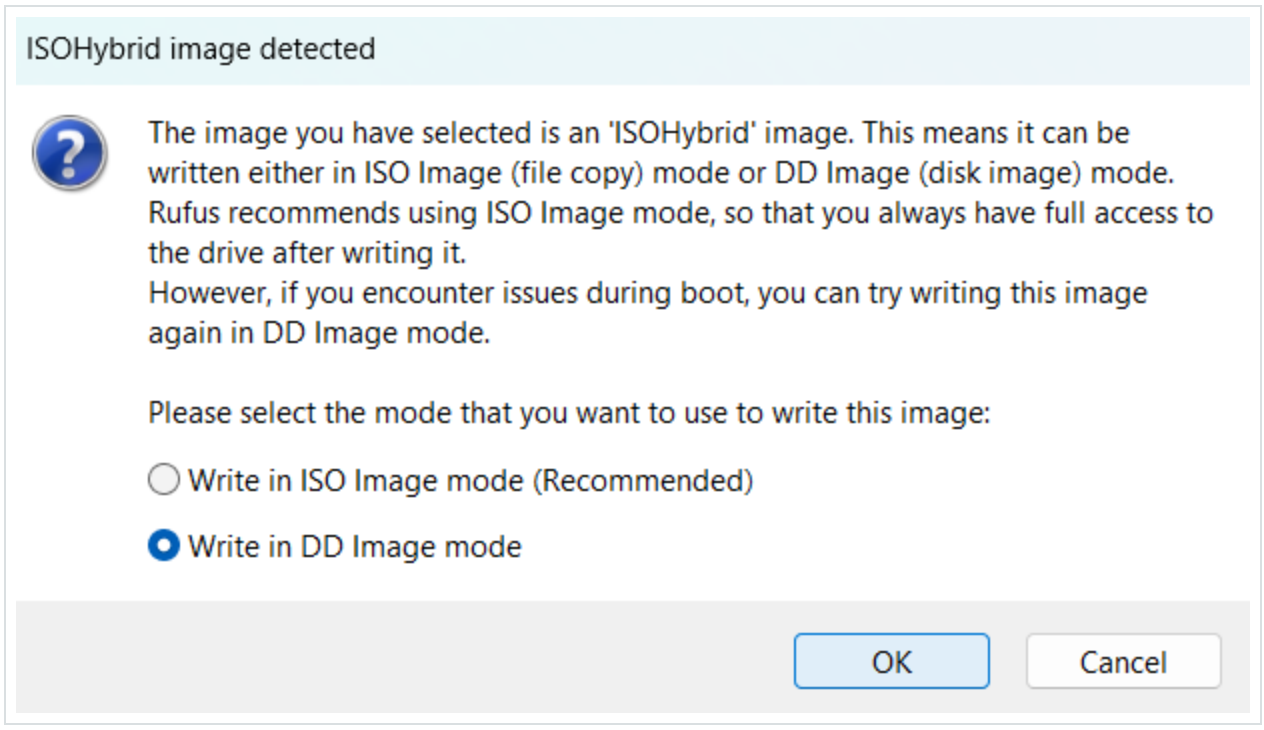


Tenable Core + Tenable.ot (OL8)

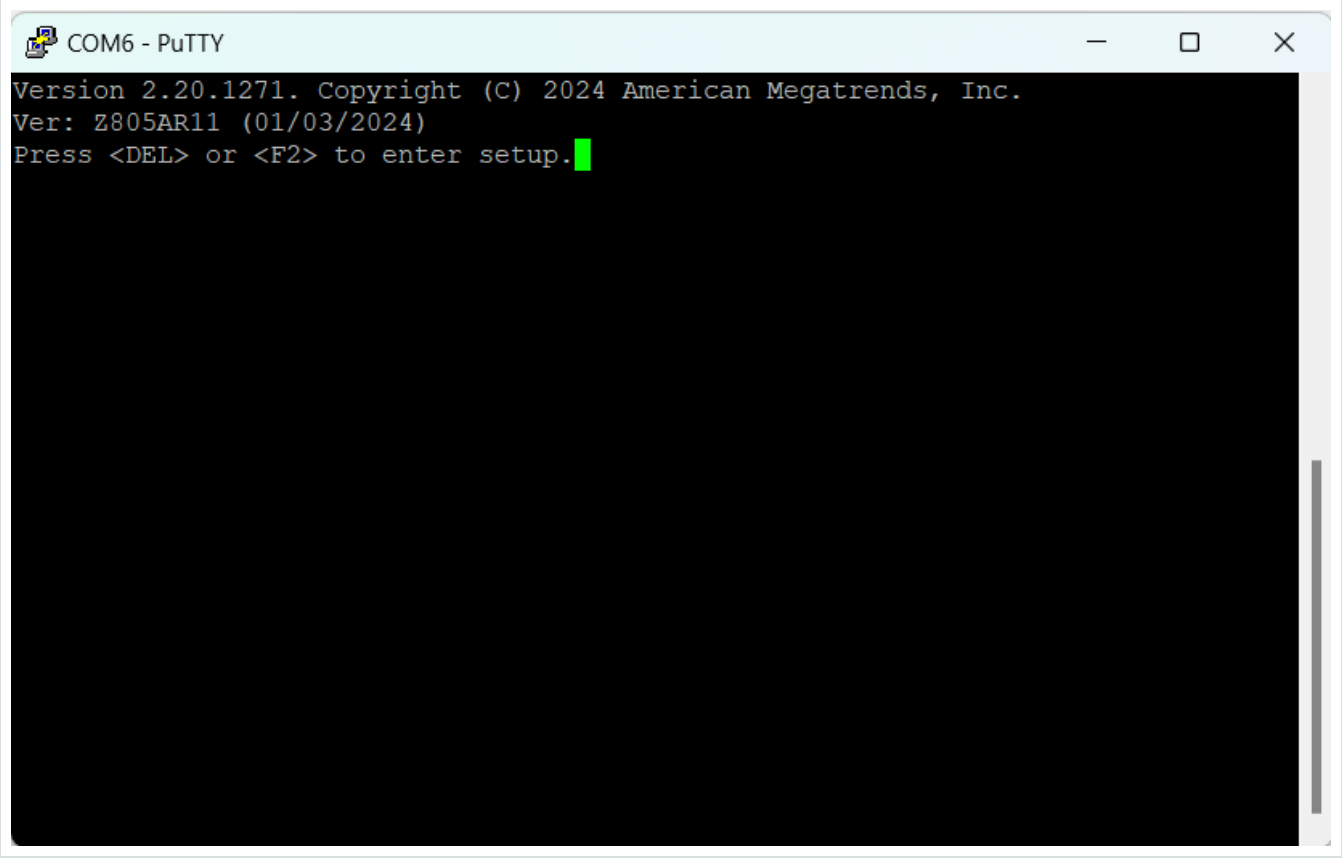
Tenable-Core-OL8-Tenable.ot-20240315.ova	Tenable Core Tenable.ot VMware Image OVA Specifications: ○ CPU: 4 ○ Memory: 16384 MB ○ Disk: 205 GB ○ Includes Tenable.ot 3.18.51	2.75 GB	Mar 15, 2024	Checksum
Tenable-Core-OL8-Tenable.ot-20240404.iso	Tenable Core Tenable.ot Installation ISO ○ Requires an internet connection ○ Installs the latest version of Tenable.ot and the latest system packages	958 MB	Apr 4, 2024	Checksum
Tenable-Core-OL8-Tenable.ot-offline-20240404.iso	Tenable Core Tenable.ot Self-Contained Installation ISO ○ Includes Tenable.ot 3.18.51	3.32 GB	Apr 4, 2024	Checksum

2. Plug the USB drive into a PC and flash the ISO onto the flash drive in DD mode.

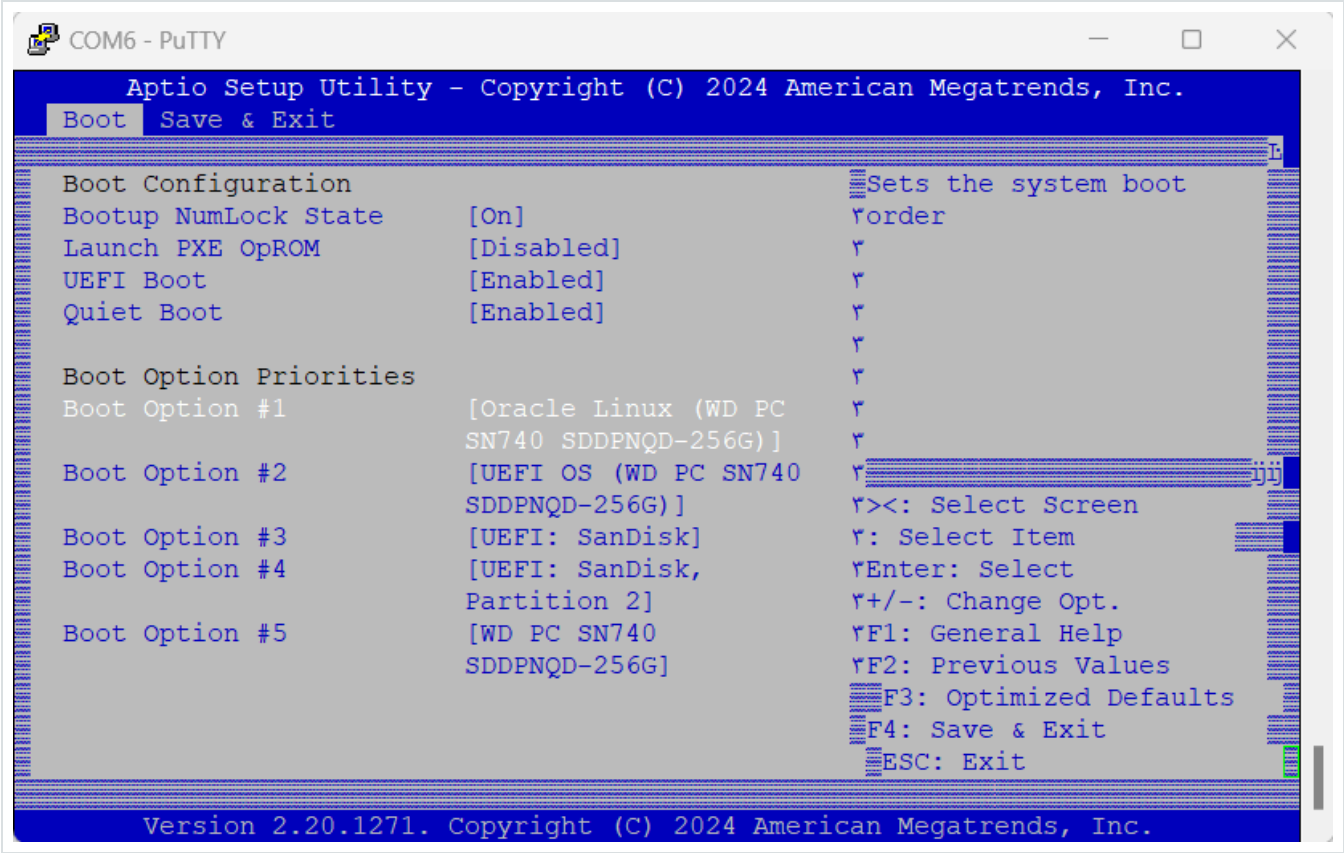

Rufus 4.4.2103 (Portable)
Drive Properties
Device
NO_LABEL (Disk 1) [16 GB]
Boot selection
Tenable-Core-OL8-Tenable.ot-offline-20240315.iso
SELECT
Persistent partition size
0 (No persistence)
Partition scheme
MBR
Target system
BIOS or UEFI
Hide advanced drive properties
List USB Hard Drives
Add fixes for old BIOSes (extra partition, align, etc.)
Use Rufus MBR with BIOS ID
0x80 (Default)
Format Options
Volume label
TenableCore Install ISO
File system
FAT32 (Default)
Cluster size
8192 bytes (Default)
Hide advanced format options
Quick format
Create extended label and icon files
Check device for bad blocks
1 pass
Status
READY
START
CLOSE
Using image: Tenable-Core-OL8-Tenable.ot-offline-20240315.iso



3. When finished, plug the USB drive into a USB port on the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance.
4. Connect to the appliance via the Console Serial interface (Baud rate of 115200 bps with an 8N1 configuration), and power it on.

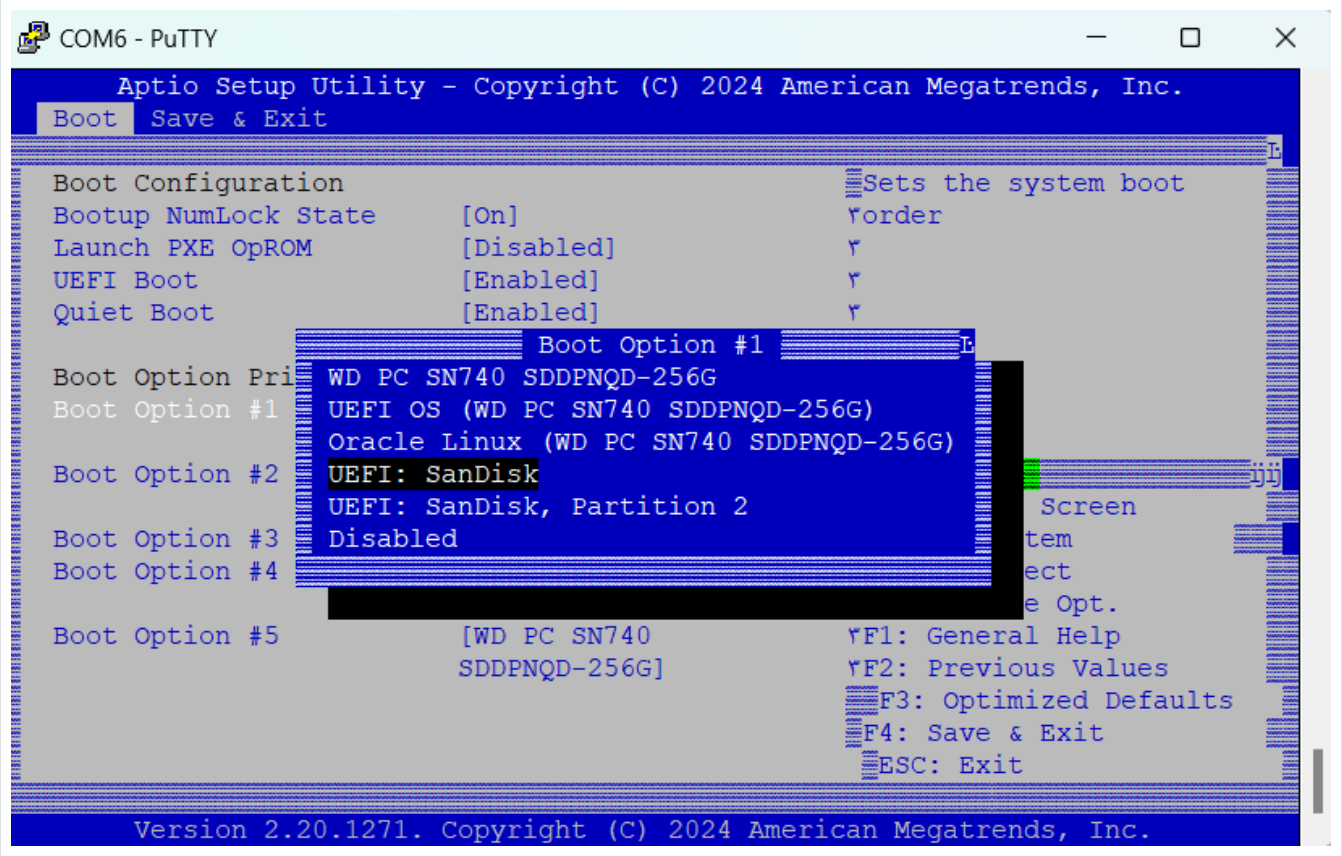


5. When prompted, press <DEL> to enter the setup.
6. In the system setup, use the arrow keys to navigate to the **Boot** section.



7. Select **Boot Option #1**, and change it to your USB drive.

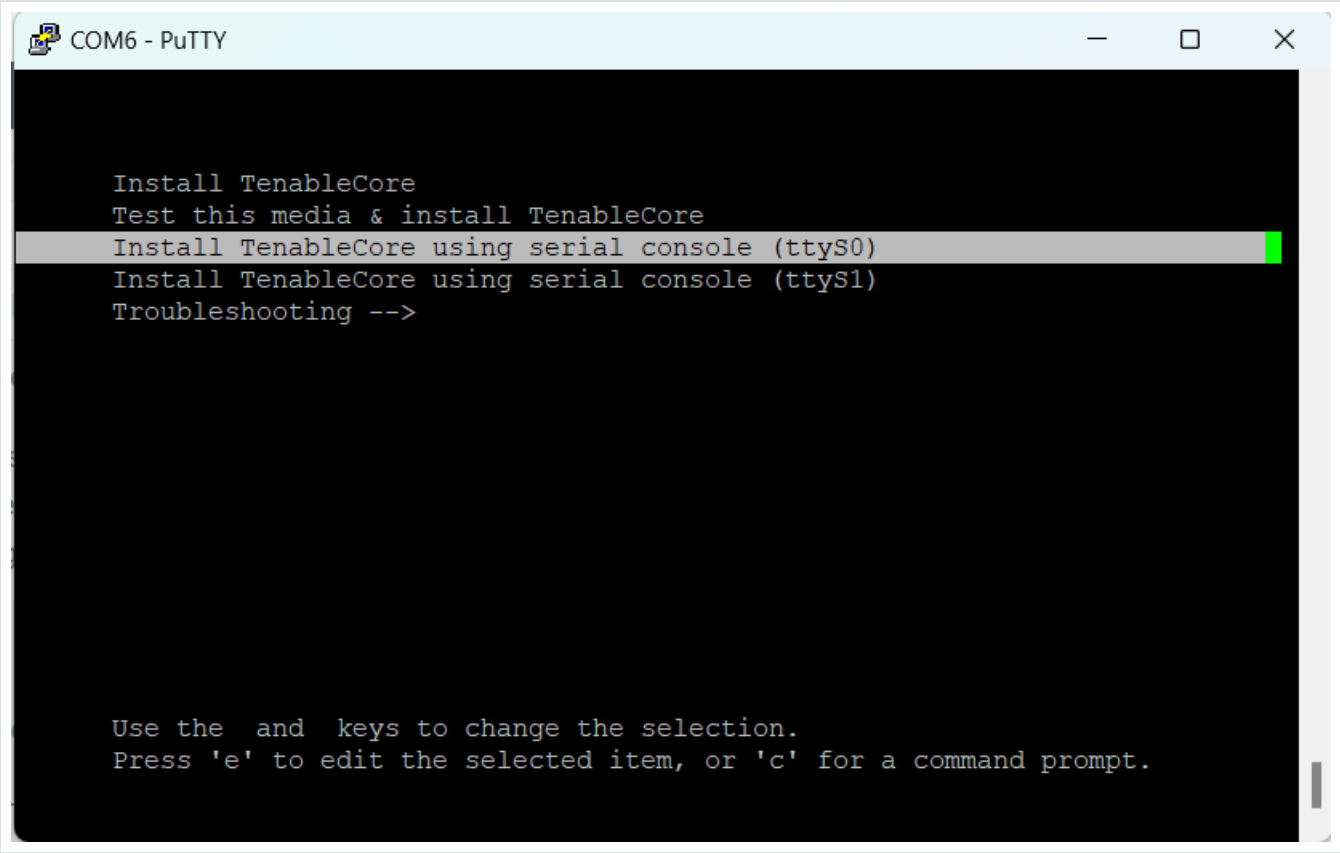
> **Note**: Use the Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) option.



> **Note**: You can use “One-shot boot” on appliances that support the feature.

8. In the **Save & Exit** section, select **Save Changes and Reset**.
9. After the appliance restarts, and at the prompt, select **Install TenableCore using serial console (ttyS0)**. This ensures that the installation output is pushed into the serial console connection of the appliance.

> **Note**: If your hardware supports a monitor output (VGA and HDMI), you can select the **Install TenableCore** option. In this case, the output of the installation appears on your connected monitor.



Allow the appliance to finish the installation. The system might reboot multiple times. The installation is complete when a login prompt appears. The system might shut down after the installation completes, by design on some appliances.

> **Note**: The system might perform a few installation procedures even after the login prompt appears. Tenable recommends that you wait a few minutes before starting the Tenable Core setup wizard.

10. Unplug the USB drive only after the installation is complete.

What to do next

Connect Tenable One OT Exposure to the Network

Install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP Virtual Appliance

To deploy Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure as a VMware virtual machine, you must download the Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure `.ova` file and deploy it on a hypervisor.

Note: If deploying the `.iso` file instead of the pre-configured `.ova`:

- Follow the system requirements for Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure.
- When prompted to choose a setup method, select **Install Tenable Core**. See Clean Install Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure.
- Follow and monitor the installation process using the installation user interface via the virtual machine console. The installation process is fully automated and so do not interact with the system until the installation is fully complete.

Before you begin:

- Confirm your environment supports your intended use of the instance, as described in System Requirements.
- Confirm your internet and port access supports your intended use of the instance, as described in Access Requirements.

To deploy Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure as a virtual machine:

1. Download the Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure `.ova` file from the Tenable Downloads page.
2. Open your VMware virtual machine in the hypervisor.
3. Import the Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure VMware `.ova` from your computer to your virtual machine.
   For information about configuring your virtual machines, see the VMware documentation.
4. In the setup prompt, configure the virtual machine to meet your organization's storage needs and requirements, and those described in Tenable One OT Exposure System Requirements.
5. Launch your Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure instance.

   The virtual machine boot process appears in a terminal window. The boot process may take several minutes to complete.

> **Note**:The system might perform a few last installation procedures even after the login prompt appears.Tenable recommends that you wait a few minutes before starting the Tenable Core setup wizard.

> **Tip**: If you want to increase your disk space to accommodate your organization's data storage needs, see Disk Management.

What to do next

Connect Tenable One OT Exposure to the Network

Connect Tenable One OT Exposure to the Network

You can use Tenable One OT Exposure for both Network Monitoring and Active Query. Make sure that you prepare your network infrastructure accordingly. For more information, see Network Considerations.

Management and Active Query

Connect the selected network interface to a network switch interface configured to allow management connectivity to the ICP as required.

Make sure to configure an IP address and other connectivity settings on the selected Tenable One OT Exposure appliance interface via Tenable Core.

If you want to separate the Management and the Active Query roles, make sure each selected interface is connected to its dedicated switch interface. Assign IP addresses for each and configure the switch interfaces as needed to allow network reachability for both functionalities.

For more information, see Management and Active Query Roles Separation (Split-Port).

Network Monitoring

Connect one or more of the appliance interfaces selected for passive network monitoring to a configured port-mirroring destination (SPAN/RSPAN) interface on a network switch. You must configure port-mirroring to allow proper visibility of the OT network protocols and communications.

> **Note**: You can use OT Sensors or Encapsulated Remote SPAN (ERSPAN) to capture traffic that cannot be directly monitored by the appliance interfaces.

To connect the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance to the network:

On a hardware appliance:

Tenable-provided hardware appliances may come with various quantities and types (RJ45 or SFP) of network interfaces. Tenable One OT Exposure comes pre-installed with the default interfaces selected for each role. You may change this configuration at a later stage as required.

On non-Tenable-provided hardware, you must select interfaces for each role before manually initiating the Tenable One OT Exposure installation process. Make sure to correctly utilize the available interfaces for each role.

On a virtual appliance:

If you deployed the appliance using the `.ova` file, the appliance comes pre-configured with four network interfaces. You can add additional network adapters/interfaces during the deployment or at a later stage.

If you deployed a custom virtual appliance using the `.iso` or `.zip` (Hyper-V) file, configure the required number of network interfaces.

Make sure to configure the virtual machine as per the requirements described in System Requirements. For more information on configuring networking on virtual machines, see the VMware documentation or the Hyper-V documentation.

Configure Tenable One OT Exposure ICP

Objective: Prepare the software for activation.

After you install Tenable One OT Exposure ICP, you can configure your Tenable One OT Exposure. Configuration involves the following steps:

1. Set up Tenable Core – Complete the initial setup for Tenable Core via CLI or the user interface.
2. Install Tenable One OT Exposure on Tenable Core – Complete your Tenable One OT Exposure installation on Tenable Core.
3. Configure Tenable One OT Exposure Settings using Setup Wizard – Configure basic settings of your Tenable One OT Exposure ICP using the Setup Wizard.

Set up Tenable Core

You can do the initial configuration of Tenable Core from both the CLI and the Tenable Core user interface.

Using the Tenable Core user interface is mandatory to finish the configuration for virtual appliance deployments.

Note: If you do not complete the setup wizard in ~30 minutes, restart the appliance.

Initial Configuration via Tenable Core User Interface

To complete the initial configuration via the Tenable Core user interface (available on https://<mgmt-IP>:8000) you need a working network connection to the appliance.

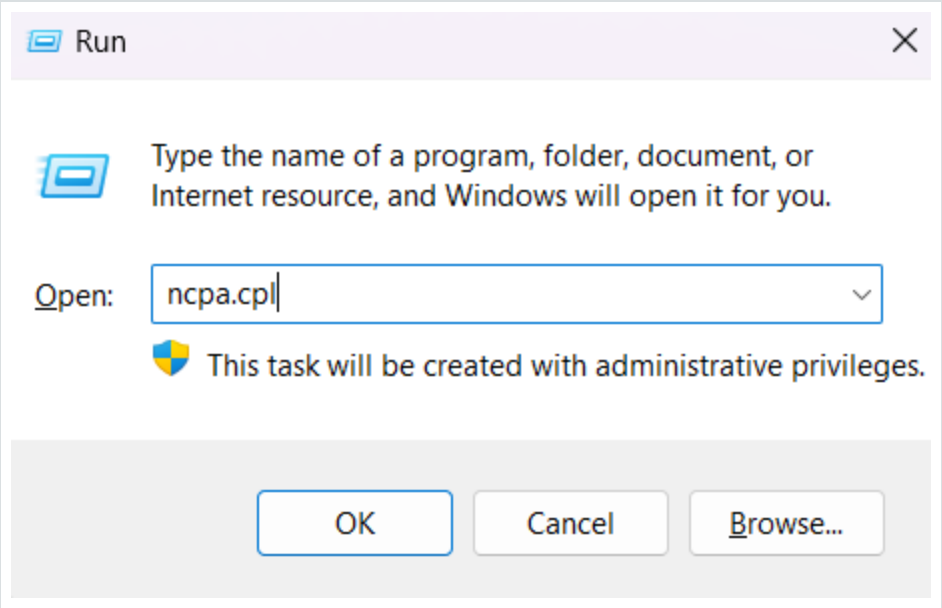
If you have not configured the management IP address, you can use either a directly connected PC or an appropriately configured network to reach the Tenable Core user interface on either of the following:

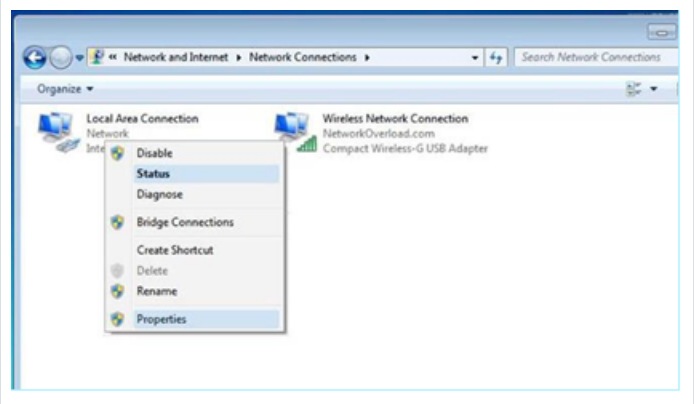
- **System Port 1** – default management interface, pre-configured with IP address 192.168.1.5/24

- **System Port 4** – engineering interface, pre-configured with IP address 192.168.3.3/24. If not changed later, this can be used for recovery procedures.

To connect to Tenable Core directly via your PC or laptop:

1. Connect an Ethernet cable between your PC and one of the pre-configured ports on the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance.
2. On Windows, use **win+R** to open **Run** and type `ncpa.cpl` to open **Network Connections**.





3. Right-click on your network connection (named **Local Area Connection**) and select **Properties**.

   The **Local Area Connection Properties** window appears.

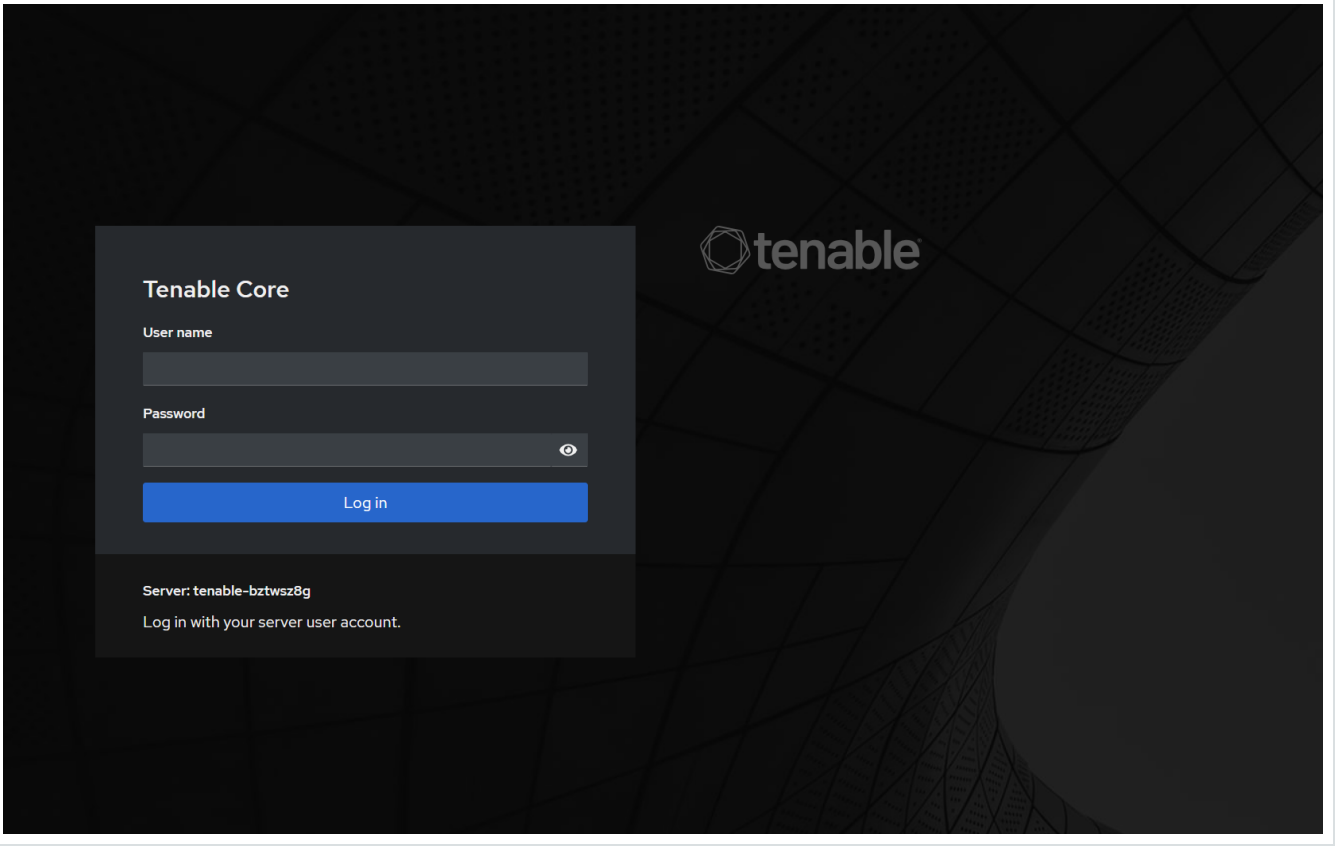


4. Select **Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)** and click **Properties**.

   The **Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties** window appears.



5. Select **Use the following IP address**.
6. In the **IP address** box, type an appropriate IP address for the interface you are connecting to. For example, 192.168.1.10 for the default address of System port 1 or 192.168.3.10 for the default address of System port 4.
7. In the **Subnet mask** box, type 255.255.255.0.
8. Click **OK**.
9. From your Chrome browser, navigate to https://<mgmt-ip>:8000.



10. If you have not yet configured the administrator user account, the system prompts you to do so now, then re-login with your newly created user. For more information, see Create an initial Administrator Account.

    After creating the administrator account, Tenable recommends that you configure the management IP address. If you intend to use the **split-port** configuration, make sure the interfaces can reach the appropriate networks. For more information, see Network Considerations.

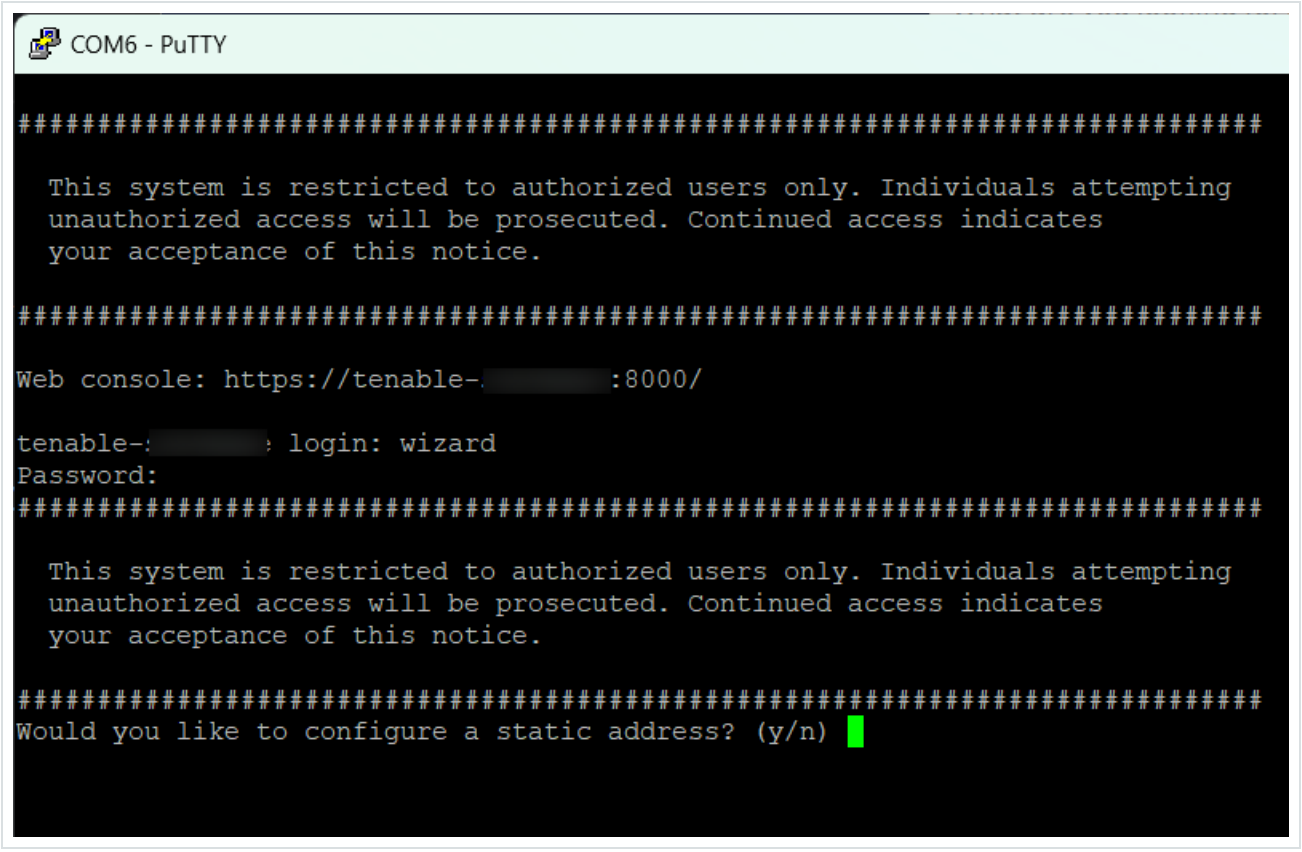
> **Note**: To configure or change the management IP address, log in to Tenable Core and enable administrative access and edit the network configuration.

Initial Configuration via CLI (Optional)

To configure Tenable Core using CLI:

1. Connect to the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance using the serial console as described in Clean Install Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure.
2. Log in with username `wizard` and password `admin`.

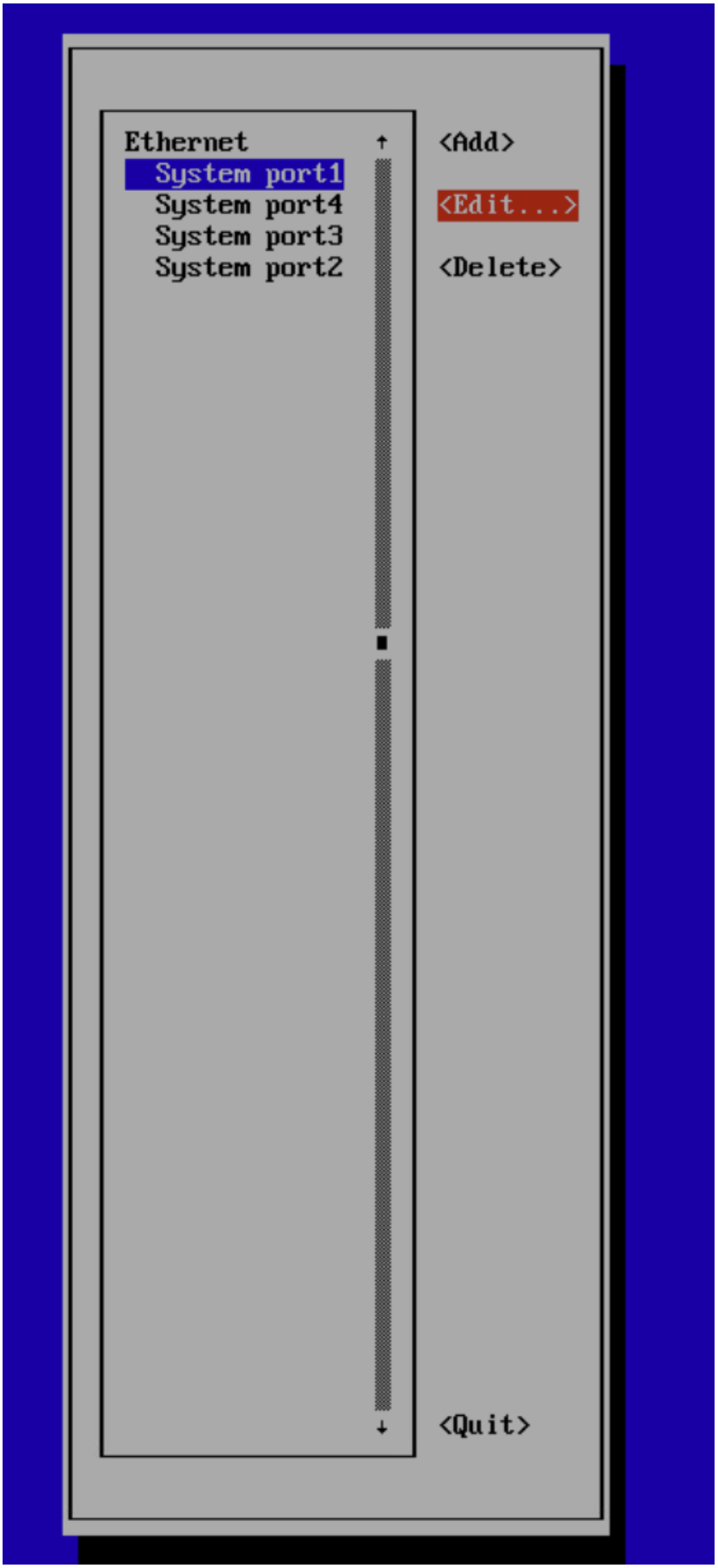
   The **Network Manager** terminal interface appears.



3. (Optional) To configure the management IP address, type **y**.

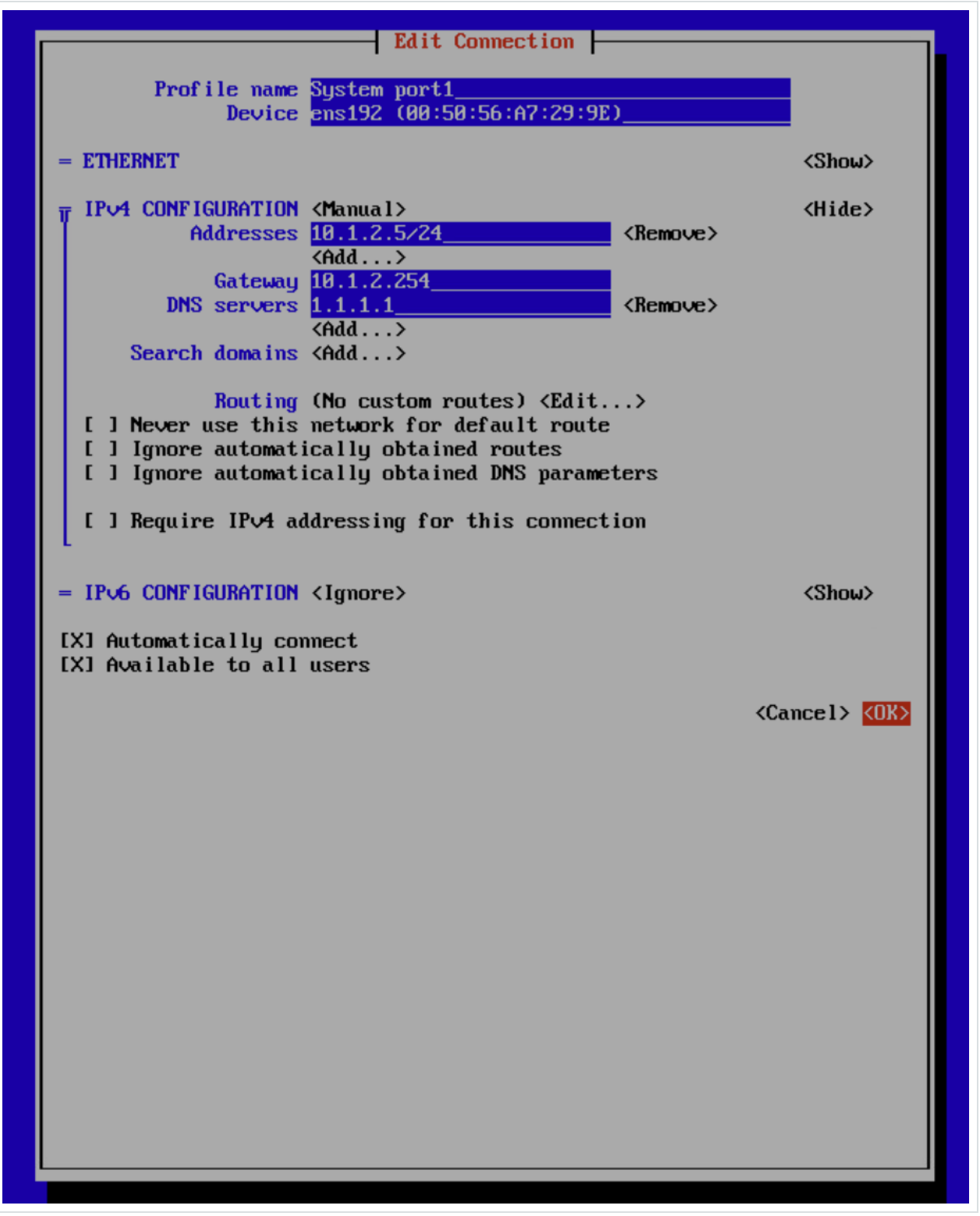
> **Note**: If you choose to skip this step, you can always access this option using the `sudo nmtui` command.

a. Select **System Port 1** (or **System Port 3** if using the split-port configuration).


Ethernet
System port1
System port4
System port3
System port2
<Add>
<Edit...>
<Delete>
<Quit>

b. Press **Enter**.

The **Edit Connection** window appears.



c. In the **IPV4 Configuration** box, change the option from **<Automatic>** to **<Manual>**.

> **Note**:
> - On virtual machines and non-Tenable provided Hardware, Port 1 is preset to **Automatic IPv4 configuration** (DHCP).
> - On Tenable-provided appliances, Port 1 is preset to 192.168.1.5/24. You can use this port to set up and directly connect the appliance for initial configuration, then change it later via the Tenable Core UI **Networking** tab or the `sudo nmtui` command from the CLI.

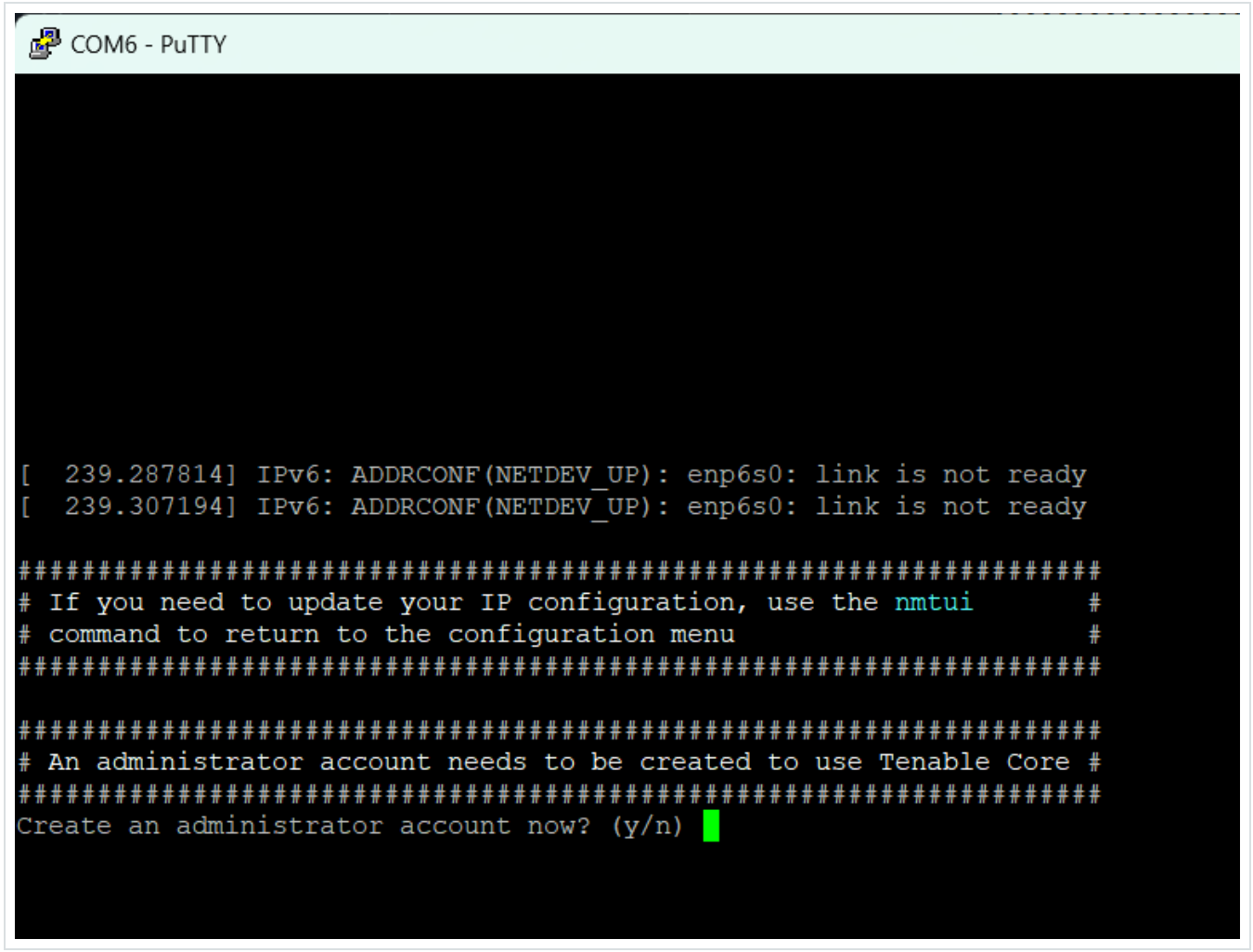
d. Navigate using the arrow keys and configure your required IP address, Default-Gateway, DNS Servers. You can change this configuration later.

e. Using the down-arrow, navigate to the bottom of the screen and select **<OK>**.

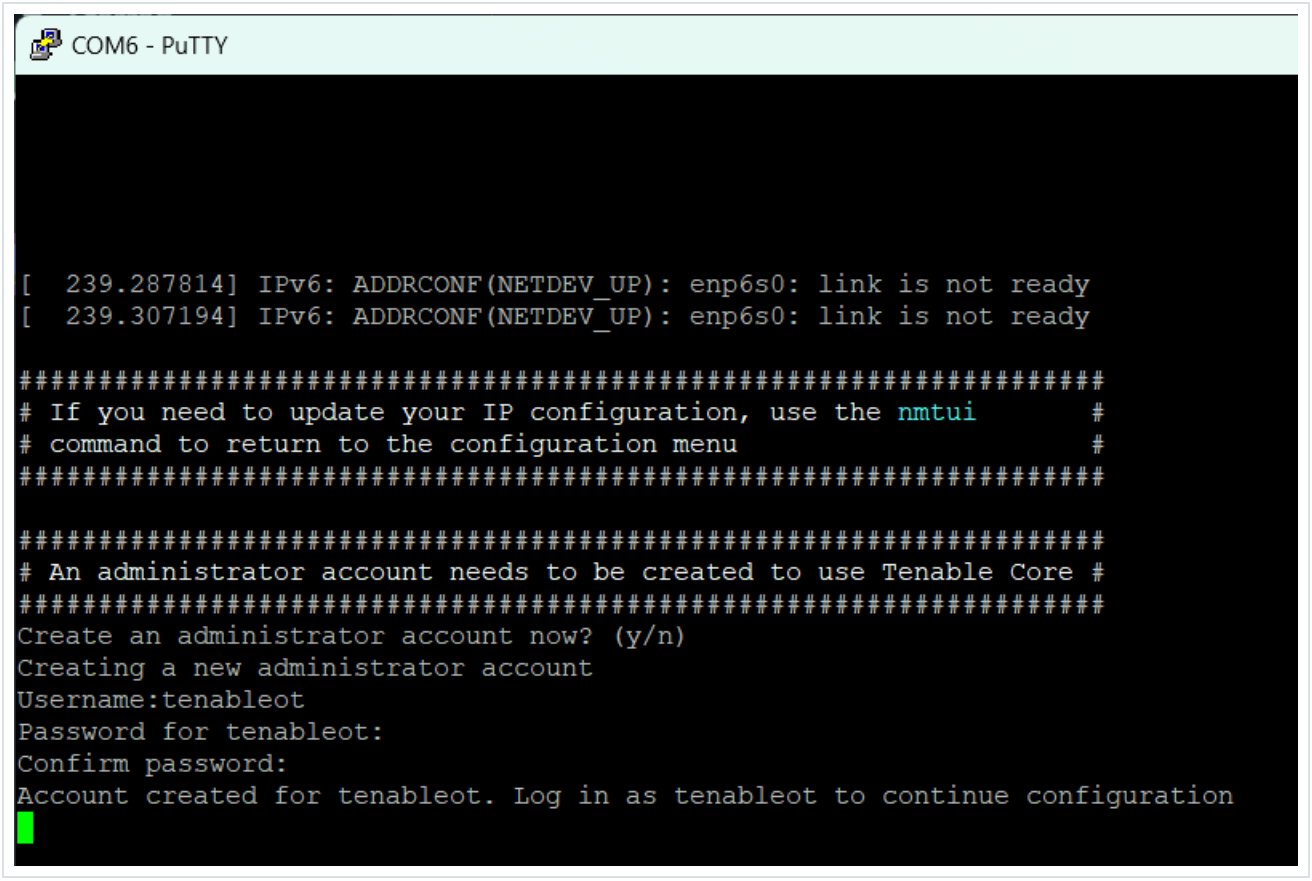
The **Network Manager** window appears.

4. Select **<Quit>**.

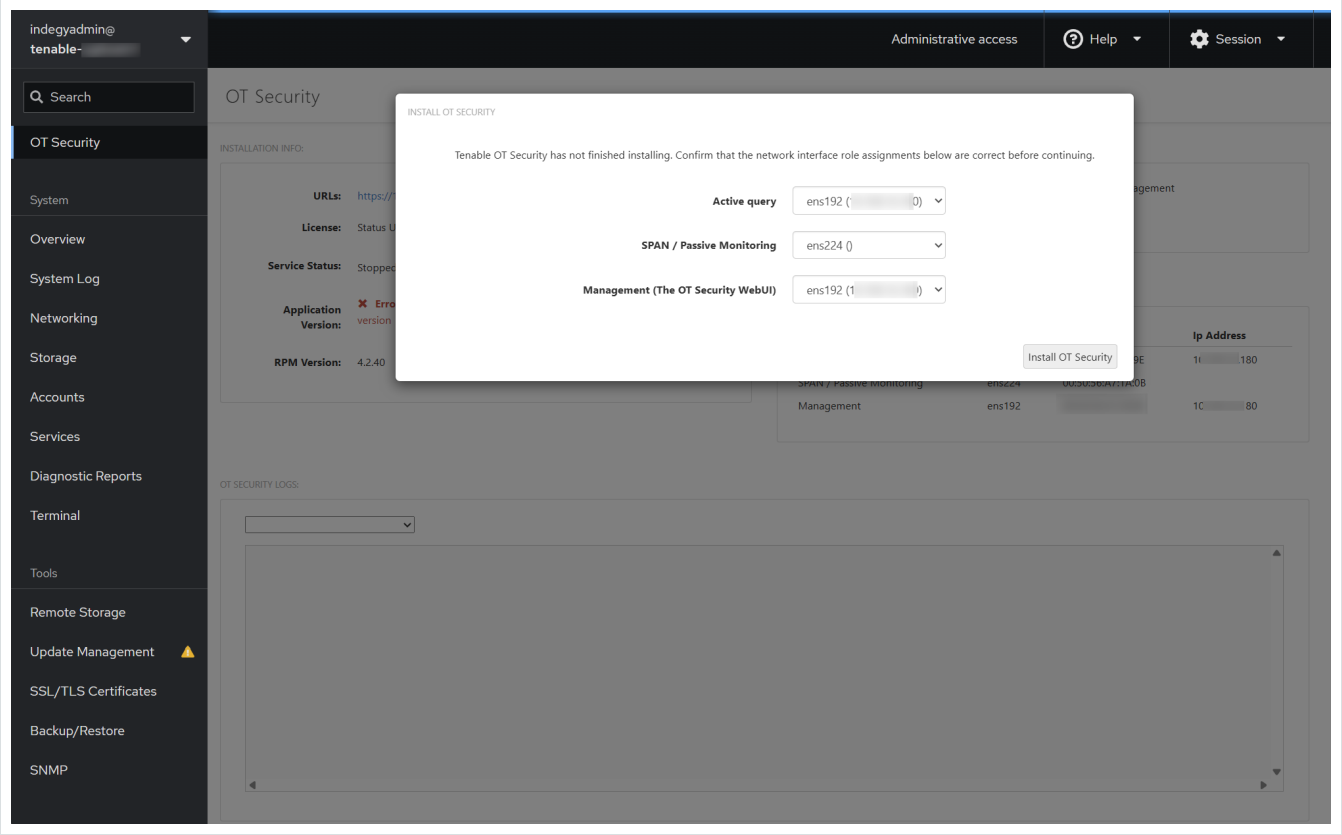
The **Network Manager terminal** window appears with the prompt to create an administrator account.



5. Type **y** and follow the prompts to create an administrator account. Use this account only to log in to Tenable Core (terminal console, SSH, and the Tenable Core user interface). Use separate accounts for the Tenable One OT Exposure application.



6. After you create the account, access the terminal through the console or a network connection (SSH or the Tenable Core interface (https://<mgmt-IP>:8000)) to log in.



On virtual machines and non-Tenable hardware, a prompt appears on the Tenable Core > **Tenable One OT Exposure** page to install Tenable One OT Exposure.

What to do next

Install Tenable One OT Exposure on Tenable Core

Install Tenable One OT Exposure on Tenable Core

Tenable-provided hardware appliances come with the Tenable One OT Exposure application pre-installed. When deploying Tenable One OT Exposure on custom hardware or virtually, it is required to initiate the installation process manually.

> **Note**:Before initiating the Tenable One OT Exposure application installation, assign roles for each interface. Make sure that you configure the interfaces in Tenable Core and prepared the network infrastructure to allow proper connectivity. For more information, see Network Considerations and Connect Tenable One OT Exposure to Network.

Before you begin

- Make sure you have Administrative access.
- Make sure that you have SSH or Cockpit access on Tenable Core virtual and physical appliances.

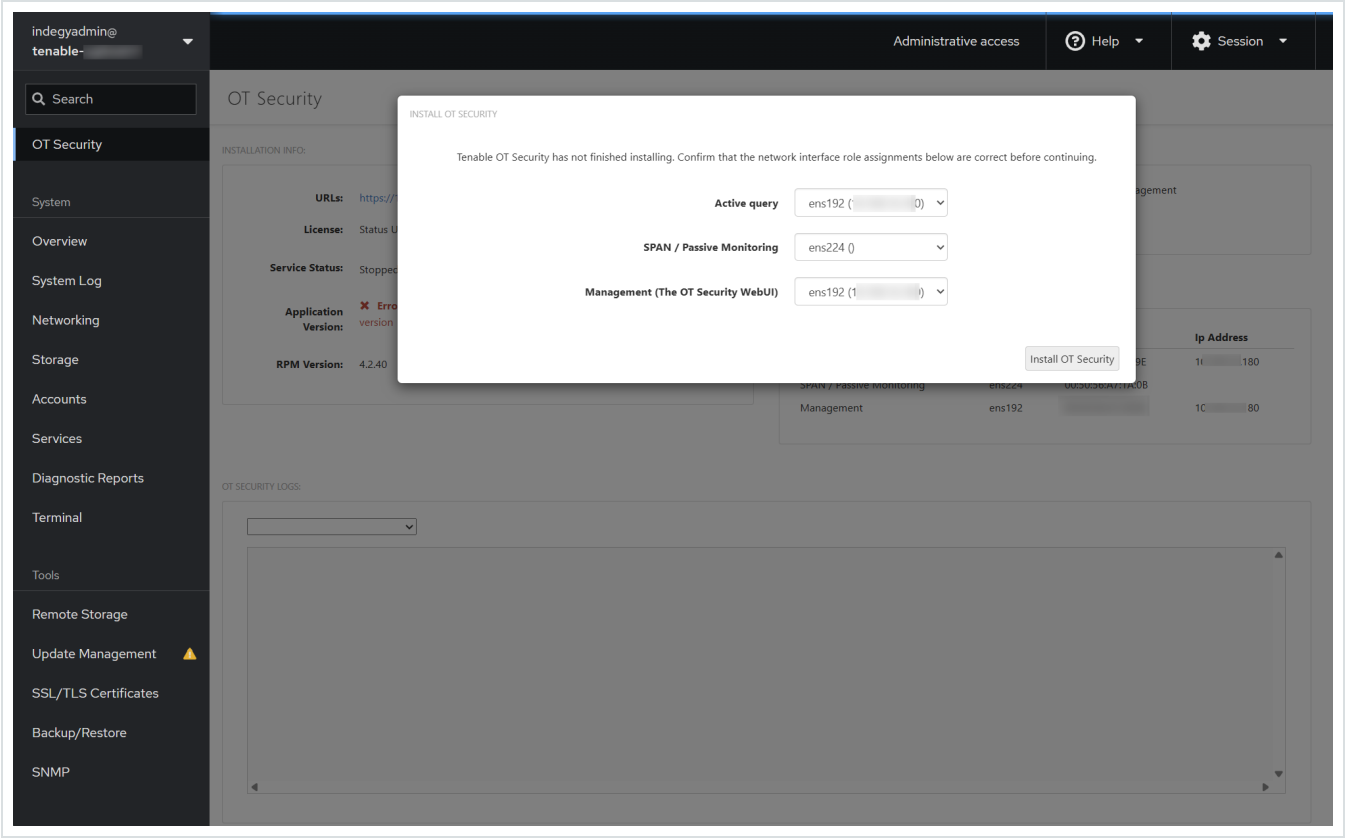
> **Note**: Administrator accounts can become inaccessible if you do not periodically sign in and update your password. If an administrative account gets locked due to password expiration, you can unlock the account using the remote unlock utility. This utility allows an ICP to remotely unlock its connected sensors and an Tenable One OT Exposure Enterprise Manager (EM) to remotely unlock its connected ICPs in the event of an account lockout. For more information about using the utility, see the Knowledge Base article, Leveraging the Remote Unlock Feature in Tenable Core.

To install Tenable One OT Exposure in Tenable Core:

1. Log in to Tenable Core from your Chrome browser: `https://<mgmt-ip>:8000`.
2. Navigate to **Tenable One OT Exposure**.

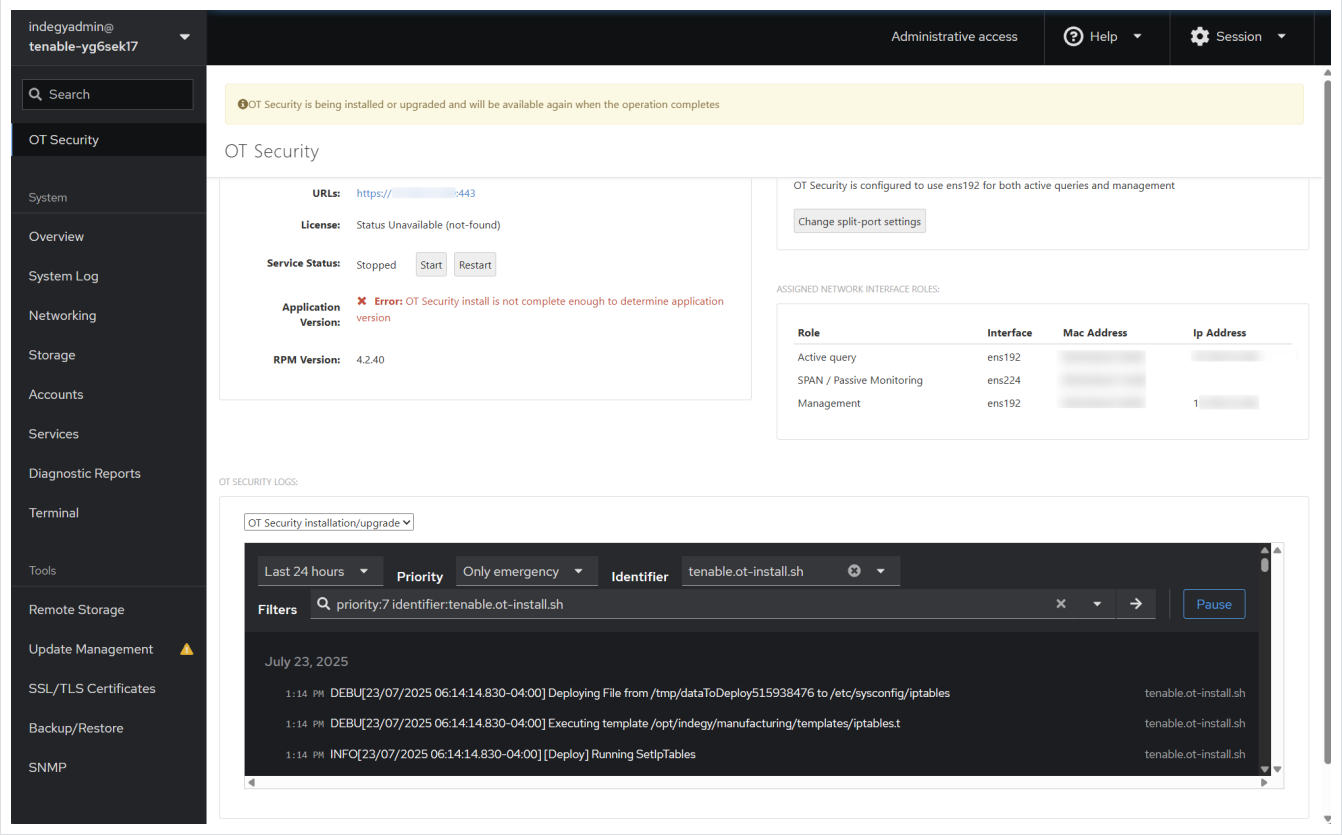
   The Tenable One OT Exposure page appears.

> **Note**: On virtual machines and non-Tenable hardware, you are prompted to install Tenable One OT Exposure.

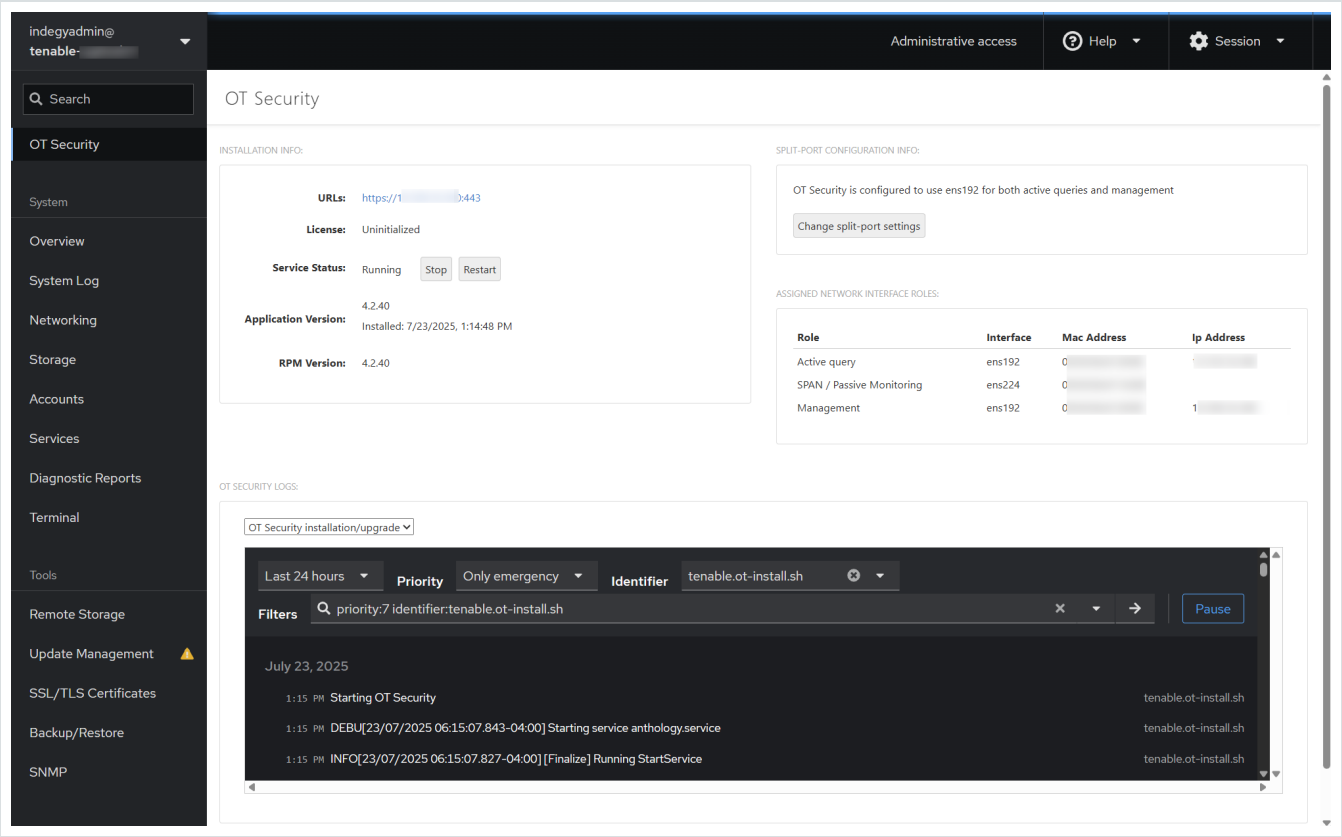


3. Click **Install Tenable One OT Exposure**.

   Tenable Core initiates the installation and displays a yellow banner with the message: `Tenable One OT Exposure is being installed or upgraded and will be available again when the operation completes.`

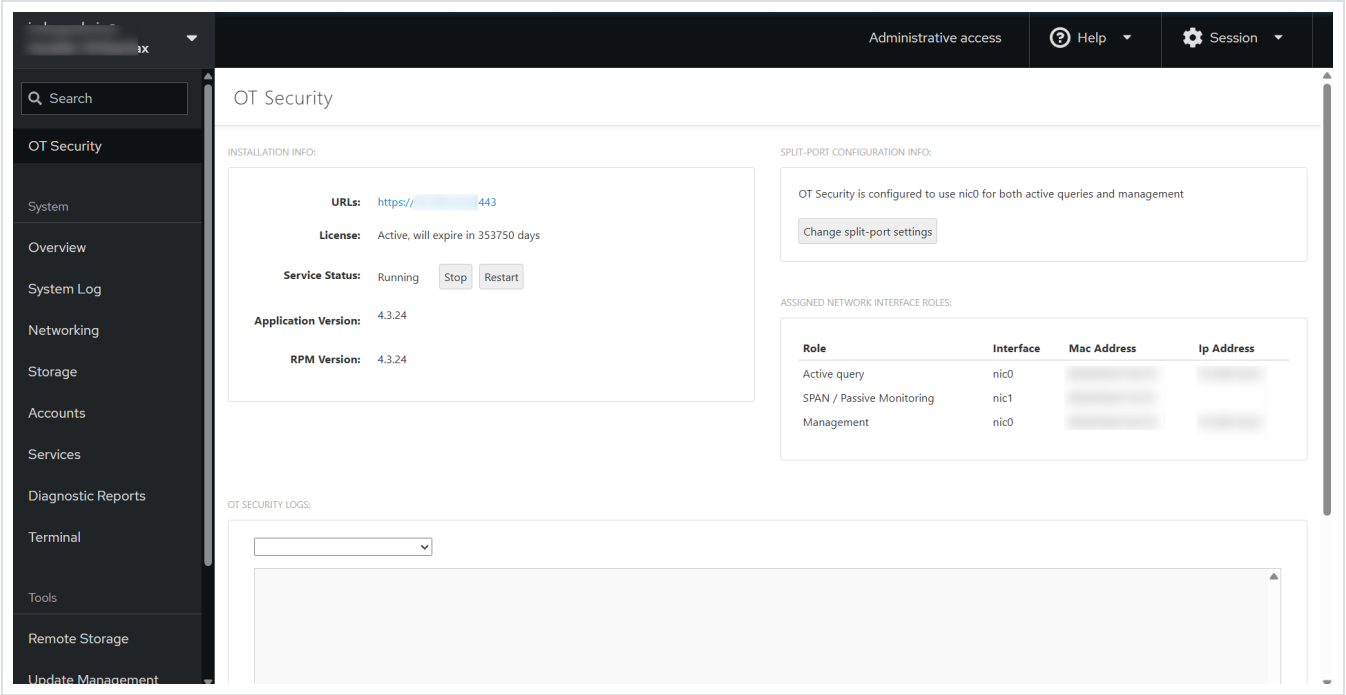


When the installation is complete, the yellow banner disappears and the **License** status changes from **Unavailable** to **Uninitialized** .



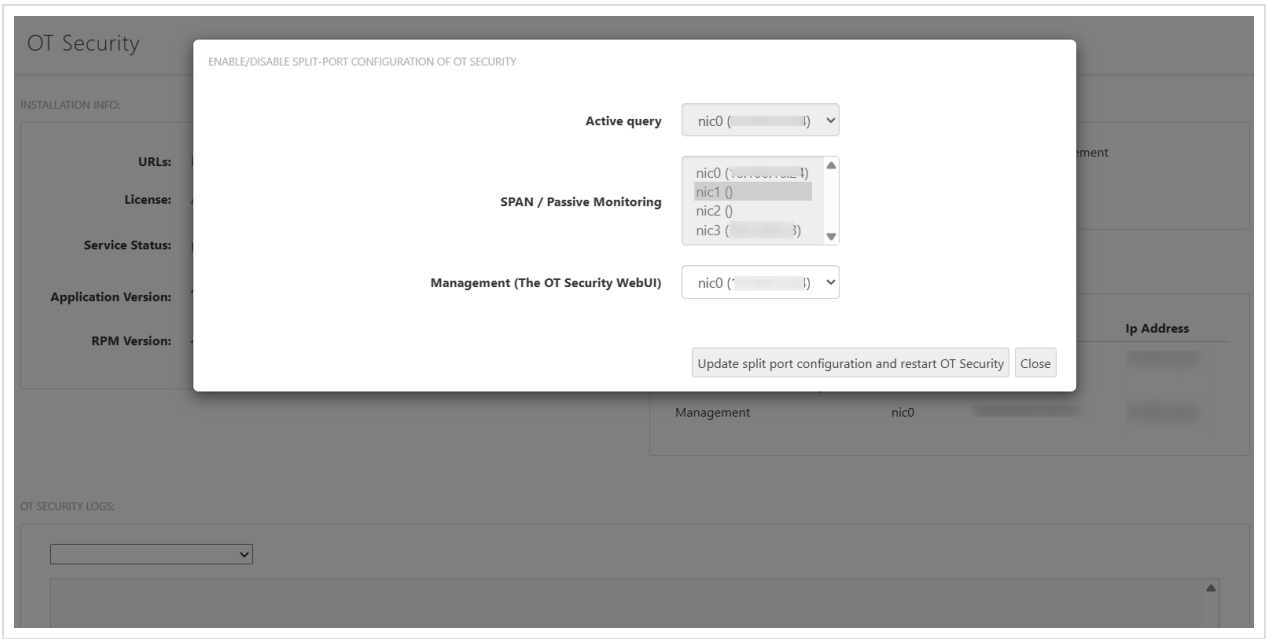
4. (Optional) Select the interface roles.

> **Note**: You can choose to retain the default configuration. The default interfaces configuration includes **Port 1**: Management + Active Query and **Port 2**: Passive Monitoring.

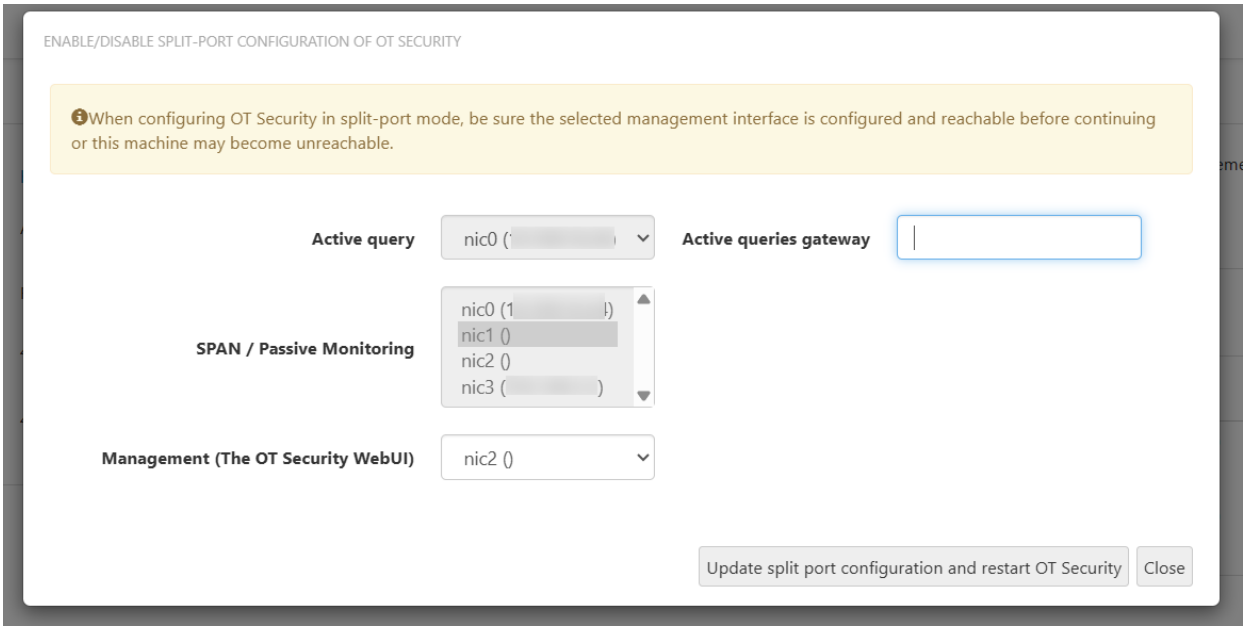


a. In the **Split Port Configuration Info** section, click **Change split-port settings**.

   The **Enable/Disable Split Configuration of Tenable One OT Exposure** window appears.



b. In the **Management (The Tenable One OT Exposure Web UI)** box, move the management port to another interface, for example, Port 3.



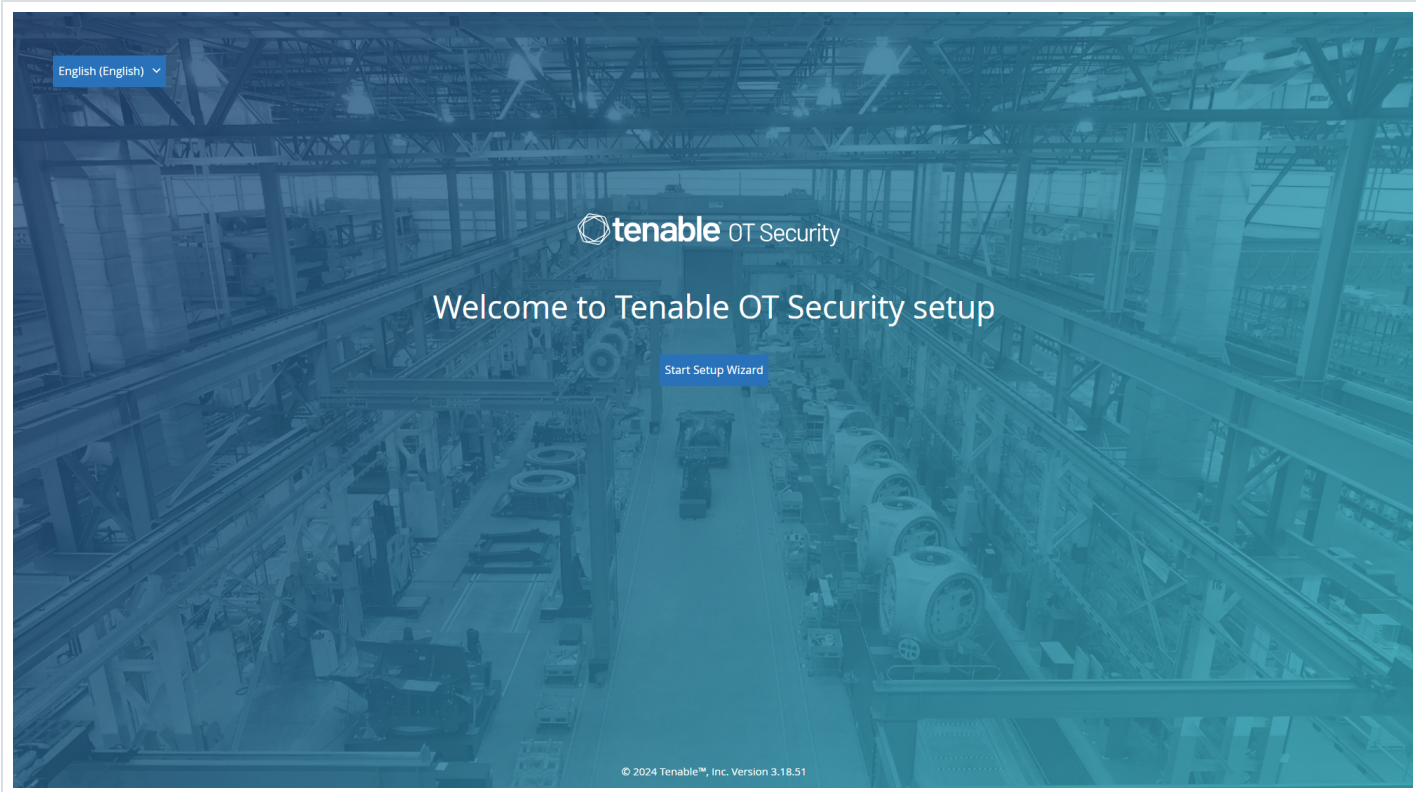
c. (Optional) In the **Active queries gateway** box, provide the gateway IP address.

d. Click **Update split-port configuration and restart OT Security**.

Tenable Core initiates a restart or installation as required.

> **Caution**: Do not install other updates or restart at this stage. The installation process may take some time to complete. Do not disrupt the installation process.

When the installation is complete, you can click the link in the **URLs** box to log in to the Tenable One OT Exposure user interface.



What to do next

Configure Tenable One OT Exposure Settings using Setup Wizard

Configure Tenable One OT Exposure Settings using Setup Wizard

The Tenable One OT Exposure setup wizard takes you through the configuration of the basic system settings.

> **Note**: You can modify the configuration if necessary in the **Settings** screen in the Management Console (user interface).

To access the setup wizard, you must first log into the Tenable One OT Exposure management console. For information about how to log into the management console, see Log into the Tenable One OT Exposure Management Console

Configure the following using the setup wizard:

1. User Info
2. Device
3. Connect and Configure Management and Active Query Port Separation

Note: After you complete the setup wizard, Tenable One OT Exposure prompts you to restart the system.

Log into the Tenable One OT Exposure Management Console

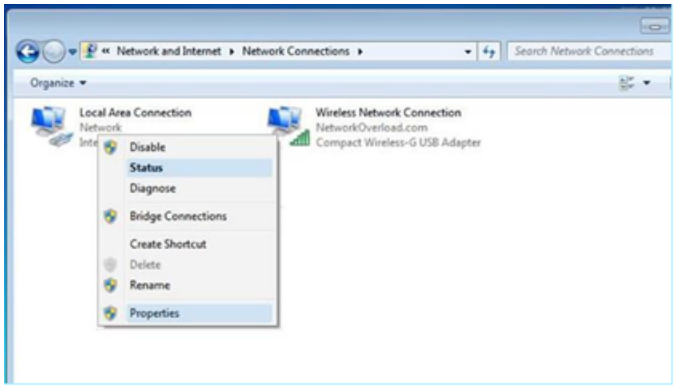
To log into the Tenable One OT Exposure management console:

1. Do one of the following:
   - Connect to the Management Console workstation (for example: PC and laptop) directly to Port 1 of the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance using the Ethernet cable.
   - Connect the Management Console workstation to the network switch.

   Note: Ensure that the Management Console workstation is either part of the same subnet as the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance (192.168. 1.0/24) or routable to the unit.

2. Set up a static IP to connect to the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance as follows:
   a. Go to **Network and Internet** > **Network and Sharing Center** > **Change adapter settings**.

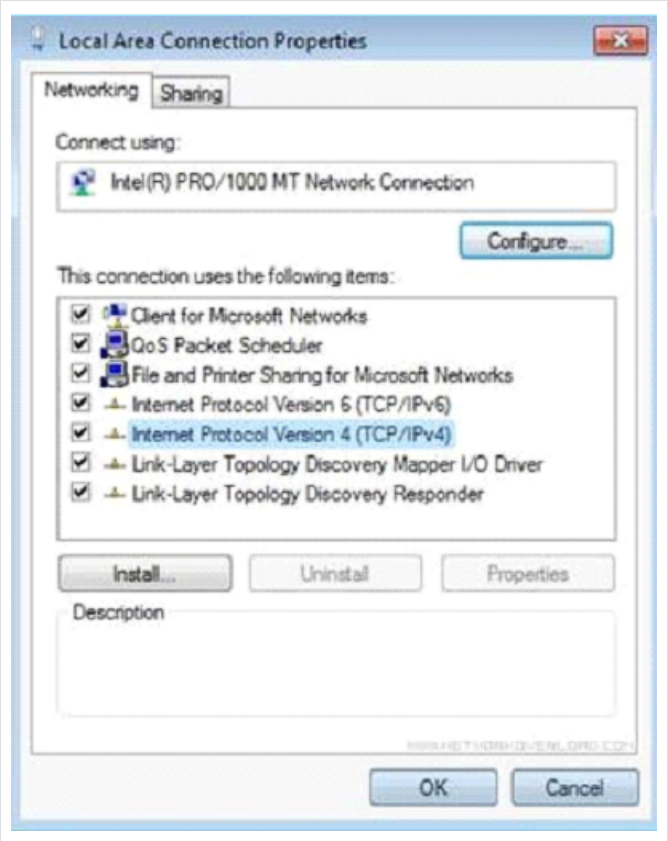
   The **Network Connections** screen appears.

   Note: Navigation may vary slightly for different versions of Windows.

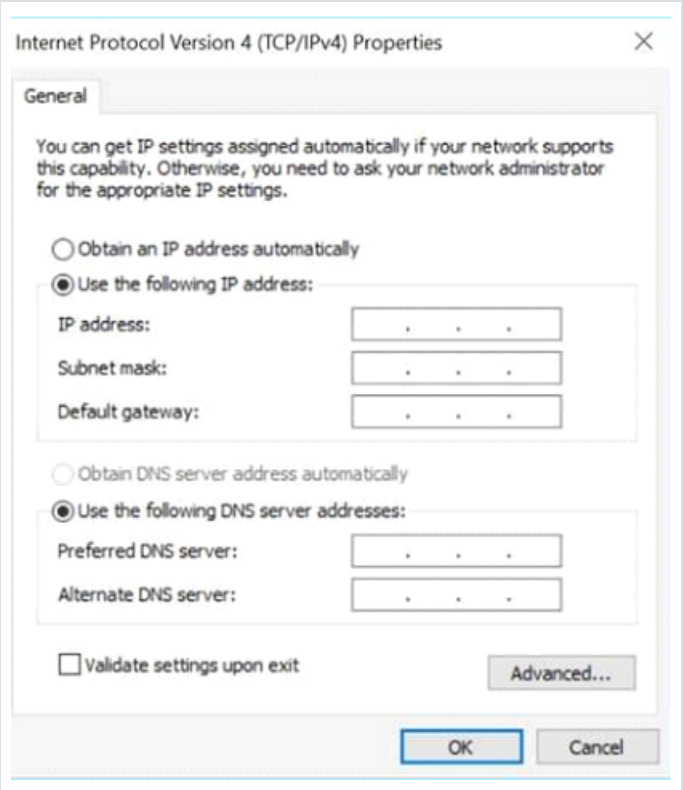
b. Right-click on **Local Area Connections** and select **Properties**.

The **Local Area Connections** window appears.



c. Select **Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)** and click **Properties**.

The **Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties** window appears.



d. Select **Use the Following IP address**.

e. In the **IP address** box, type 192.168.1.10.

f. In the **Subnet mask** box, type 255.255.255.0.

g. Click **OK**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure applies the new settings.

h. From your Chrome browser, navigate to https://192.168.1.5.

   The **Welcome** screen of the setup wizard opens.



> **Note**: Access to the user interface requires the latest version of Chrome.

i. Click **Start Setup Wizard**.

   The setup wizard opens with the **User Info** page.

What to do next

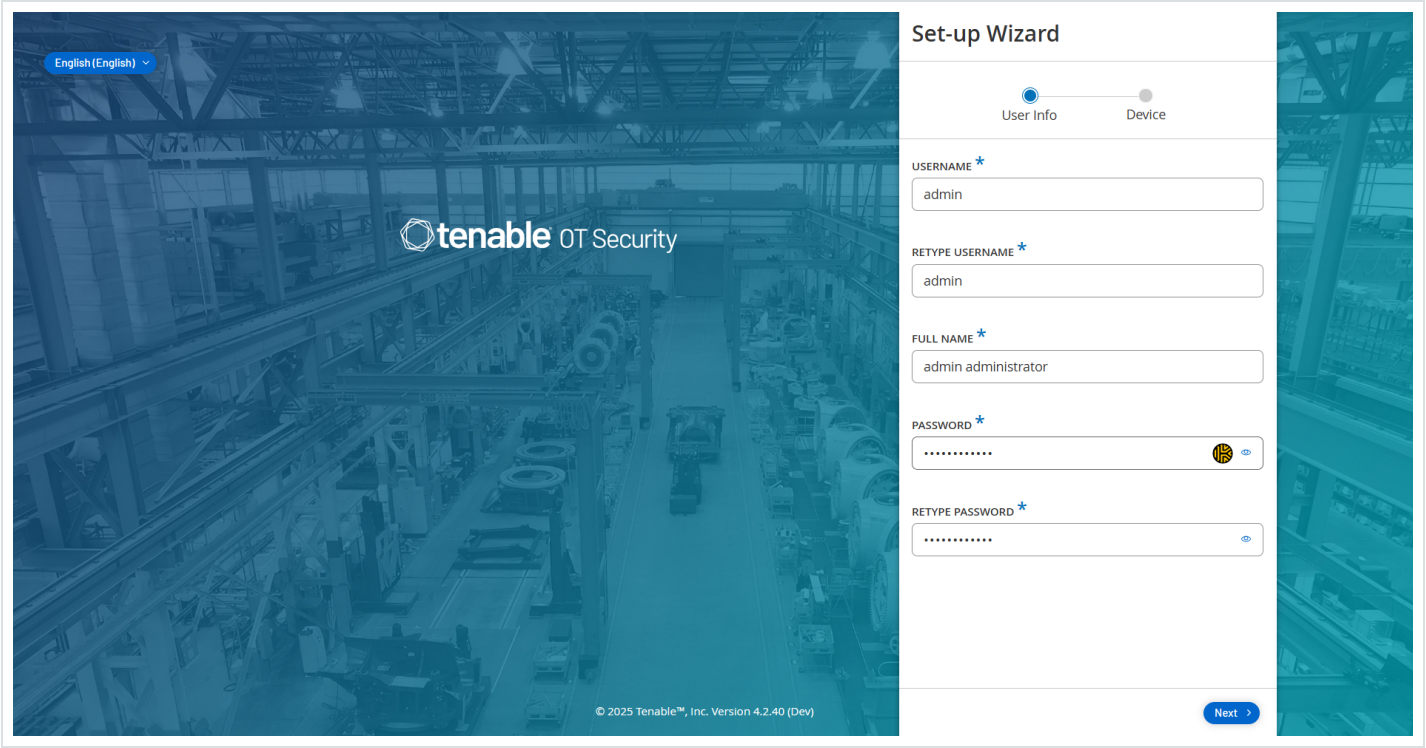
User Info

User Info

The Tenable One OT Exposure setup wizard takes you through the configuration of the basic system settings.

> **Note**: You can modify the configuration if necessary in the **Settings** screen in the Management Console (user interface).

User Info



On the **User Info** page, fill in your user account information.

> **Note**: In the setup wizard, you can configure the credentials for an Administrator account. After you log in to the user interface, you can create additional user accounts. For more information about user accounts, see the section Users and Roles.

1. In the **Username** box, type a username for logging into the system.

   The username can have up to 12 characters and must include only lowercase letters and numbers.

2. In the **Retype Username** box, re-type the username.
3. In the **Full Name** section, type your complete **First and Last Name**.

   > **Note**: This is the name that appears in the header bar and on your activity logs in the system.

4. In the **Password** box, type a password for logging into the system. The passwords must contain at least:

   - 12 characters
   - One uppercase letter

- One lowercase letter
- One digit
- One special character

5. In the **Retype Password** box, re-type the password.
6. Click **Next**.

   The **Device** page of the setup wizard opens.

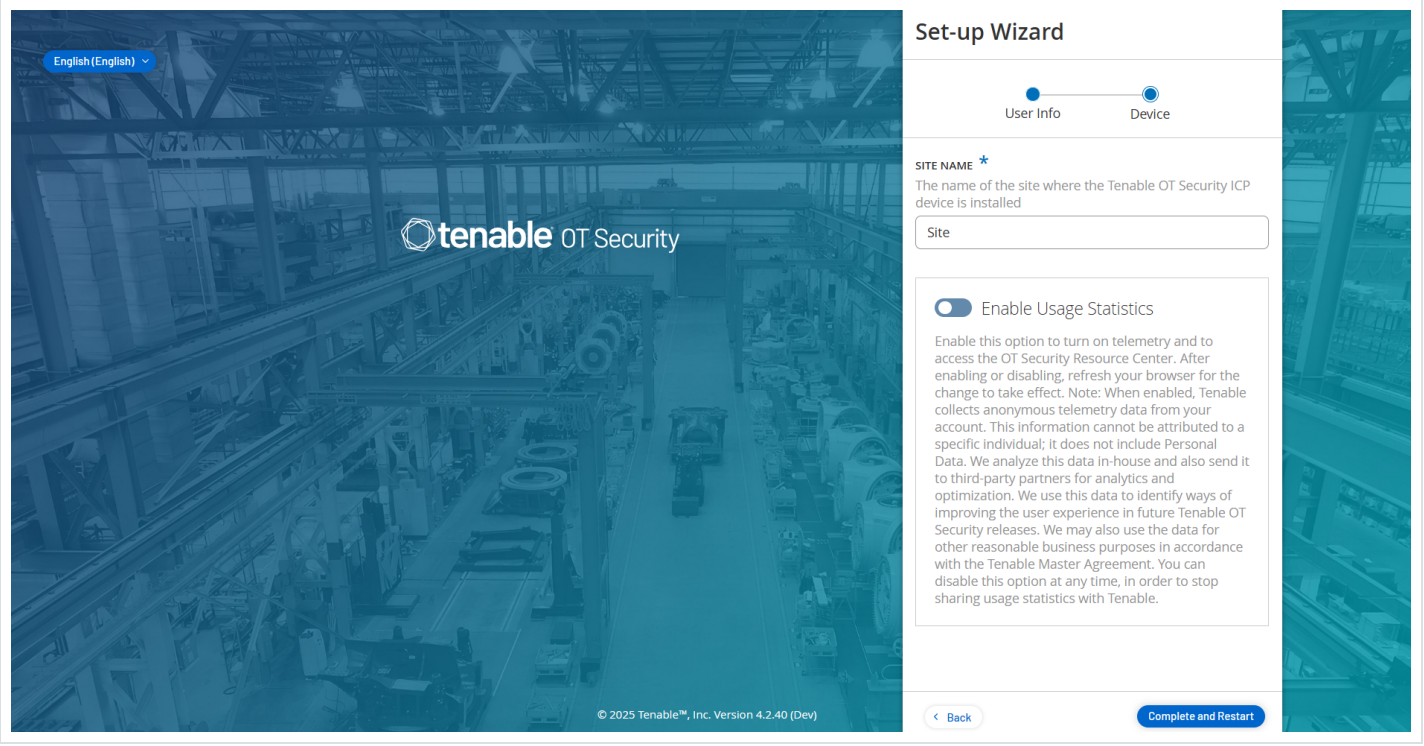
What to do next

Configure the Device

Device

The Tenable One OT Exposure setup wizard takes you through the configuration of the basic system settings.

> **Note**: You can modify the configuration if necessary in the **Settings** screen in the Management Console (user interface).



On the **Device** page, provide information about the Tenable One OT Exposure platform:

1. In the **Site Name** box, provide the name of the site where you installed Tenable One OT Exposure.
2. (Optional) Click the **Enable Usage Statistics** toggle to allow Tenable One OT Exposure to collect telemetry data and to access **Resource Center**.
3. Click **Complete and Restart**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure restarts.

What to do next

- Connect and Configure Management and Active Query Port Separation
- Tenable One OT Exposure License Activation

Connect and Configure Management and Active Query Port Separation

This is an optional step. If you selected the Split-Port option (to separate the Active Queries interface role from the Management role), you can now connect the secondary interface of the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance to its appropriate network switch interface, provided you have not done so in Tenable Core.

For more information see Management and Active Query Roles Separation (Split-Port).

To connect the management port:

1. On the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance, connect an Ethernet cable (supplied) to Port 3.
2. Connect the cable to a port on a network switch.

Tenable One OT Exposure License Activation

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator

Objective: Unlock system features with license activation.

Tenable calculates licenses based on the number of unique IPs in the system. Each IP address requires a separate license. For example, Tenable bases licensing on the number of unique IPs, even if multiple devices share the same IP address, or if several devices connected to the same backplane share the same three IPs. Therefore, you need three licenses, regardless of the number of devices.

After you install the Tenable One OT Exposure Appliance, you can activate your license.

> **Note**: To update or reinitialize your Tenable One OT Exposure license, contact your Tenable Account Manager. Once your Tenable account manager updates your license, you can update or reinitialize your license.

For information about deploying and licensing Tenable One OT Exposure for Tenable One, see the Tenable One Deployment Guide.

Before you Begin

- Install the Tenable One OT Exposure Appliance.
- Make sure that you have the license code (20 characters letter/numbers), which you received from Tenable when you ordered your device.
- Make sure you have access to the internet. If your Tenable One OT Exposure device is not connected to the Internet, you can register the license from any PC.
- Make sure you have access to the Tenable Account Management portal. For access, contact your Tenable Customer Success Manager.

Activate your Tenable One OT Exposure license

You can activate your Tenable One OT Exposure license and facilitate the Tenable Account Management portal for creating new sites to manage your assets.

For more information about the Account Management portal, see the Account Management Portal documentation.

To activate your Tenable One OT Exposure license:

1. Log in to the Tenable Account Management portal using your community account.

   The **Account** page appears with the options that you have permissions to view.

2. Click the Tenable One OT Exposure license.

   The **Tenable One OT Exposure Details** page appears. The Tenable One OT Exposure licenses appear with details such as the purchase date, expiration date, and number of licensed IPs and sites.

3. From the **Activation Code** column, copy the 20-digit Tenable One OT Exposure license code.

4. Generate the activation certificate in Tenable One OT Exposure:

   a. Go to the Tenable One OT Exposure **License Activation** page.

   b. In step 1, click **Enter new license code**.

      The **Enter new license code** panel appears.

   c. In the **License code** box, paste the code (**Activation Code**) that you copied from the Account Management portal.

   d. Click **Verify**.

      Tenable One OT Exposure enables the **Generate activation certificate** section.

   e. Click **Generate Certificate**.

      The **Generate Certificate** panel appears.

   f. Click **Copy text to clipboard**, then click **Done**.

      Tenable One OT Exposure generates the certificate, which you must provide in the Tenable Account Management Portal to add your sites.

5. In step **3 Enter activation code**, click the **Self-service** link to open the Tenable Account Management portal.

   The **Account Management** portal page appears.

   > **Note**: To activate your evaluation period, click the **Click here** link.

6. In the left navigation pane, click **Products**.

   The **My Products** page appears.

7. Search for your product using the 20-digit license code from Tenable One OT Exposure.

   The Tenable One OT Exposure product with the specific license code appears.

8. Click the **Sites** tab.

   The **Sites** tab appears.

9. To create a site, click **Manage Sites** > **Create Site**.

   The **Create New Site** window appears.

   a. (Optional) In the **Label** box, type a name for the site.

   > **Tip**: Use the **Label** field to include the name of the device or ICP, which can help you differentiate between the various sites.

   b. In the **Size** box, type the number of IP addresses you want to assign to this site.

   > **Tip**: To adjust the number of IP addresses assigned to the license, use the slider located under the **Size** box.

   c. In the **Activation Certificate** box, paste the certificate that you copied from Tenable One OT Exposure. See step f.

   d. Click **Create**.

   A dialog box appears with an activation code. This is a one-time generated code that you must copy to the Tenable One OT Exposure instance.

   e. Click the button.

   f. Click **Confirm**.

10. Navigate back to the Tenable One OT Exposure instance.

11. In the step **3 Enter activation code** section, click **Enter Activation Code**.

    The **Enter Activation Code** panel appears on the right.

12. In the **Activation Code** box, paste the one-time generated code that you copied from the **Tenable One OT Exposure Account Management** page. See step 8e.

13. Click **Activate**.

Tenable One OT Exposure shows a confirmation message that the system activated successfully and the Tenable One OT Exposure interface appears.

14. Click **Enable**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure is now enabled and ready to use.

15. Navigate back to the Tenable Account Management portal and in the one-time generated activation code dialog box, click the **I confirm I have saved the activation license** checkbox.

16. Click **Confirm**.

    The newly added site appears in the **Sites** tab for Tenable One OT Exposure.

Update your license

When you increase your asset limit, extend your license period, or change your license type, you can update your license. When you update your license, you use your existing 20-digit license code.

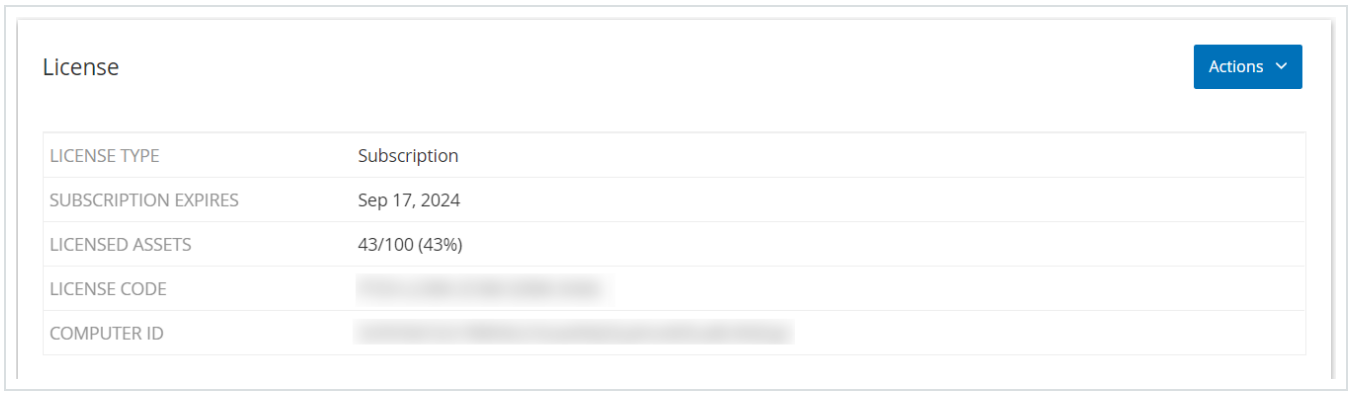
Before you Begin

- Your Tenable Account Manager must have already updated your license information in their system before you can update the new license.
- You need access to the internet. If your Tenable One OT Exposure device cannot reach the Internet, you can register the license from any PC.

To update your license:

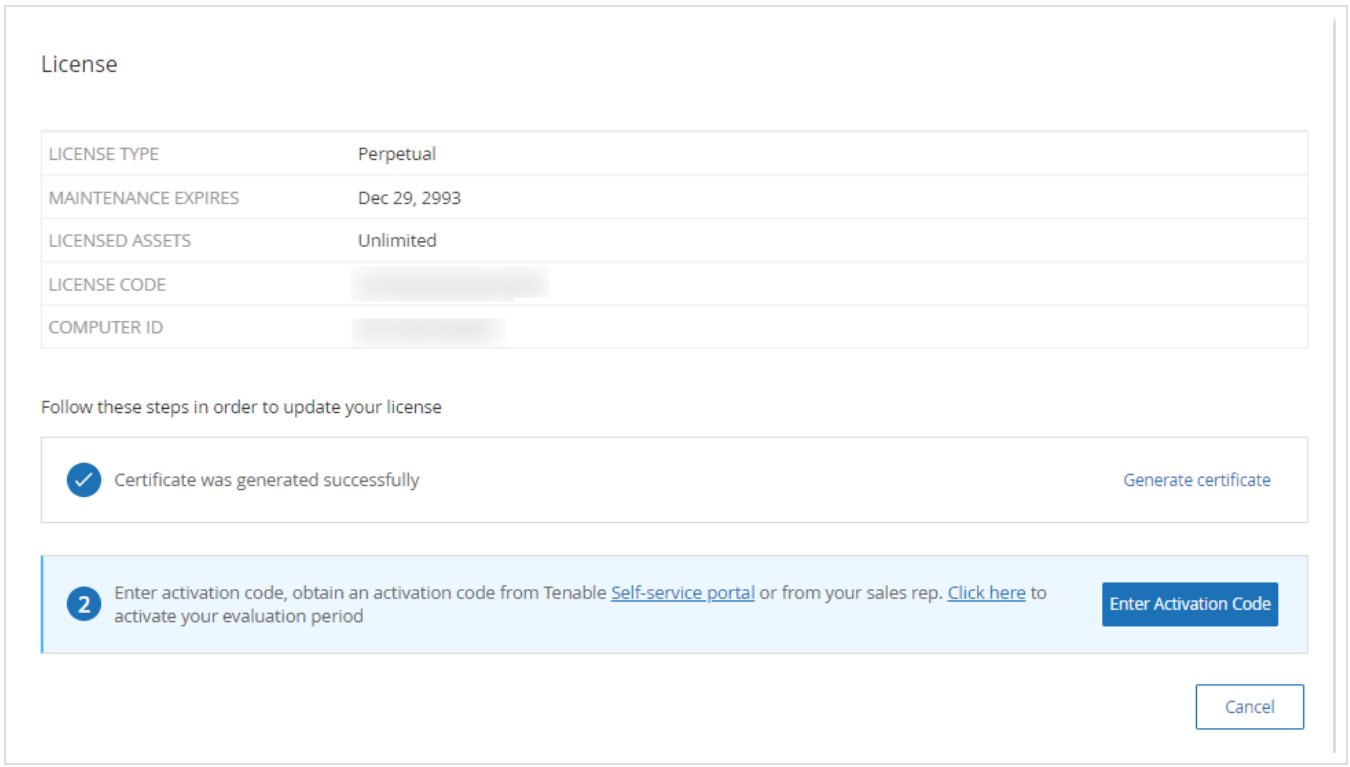
1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **License**.

   The **License** window appears.



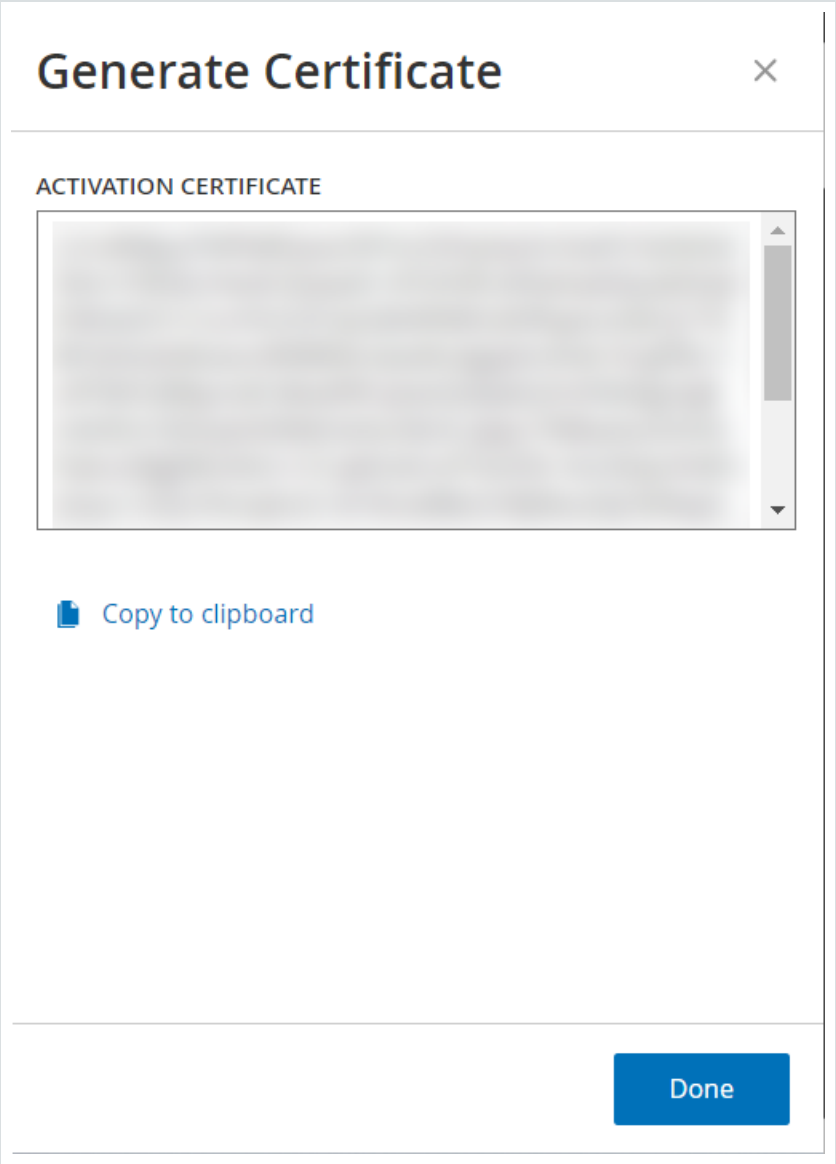
2. From the **Actions** menu, select **Update license**.

   The **Generate Certificate** and **Enter Activation Code** steps appear.



3. In the **(1) Generate activation certificate** box, click **Generate Certificate**.

   The **Generate Certificate** panel appears with the **Activation Certificate**.



4. Click **Copy text to clipboard**, then click **Done**.

   The side panel closes.

5. In the **(2) Enter Activation Code** box, click the **Self-service portal** link.

   Tenable One OT Exposure redirects you to the **My Account** page on the Tenable Account Management portal.

   > **Note**: If you are on evaluation period, click the second link. See Update your license in offline mode.

6. Edit the site details in the Tenable Account Management portal:

a. In the left navigation pane, click **Products**.

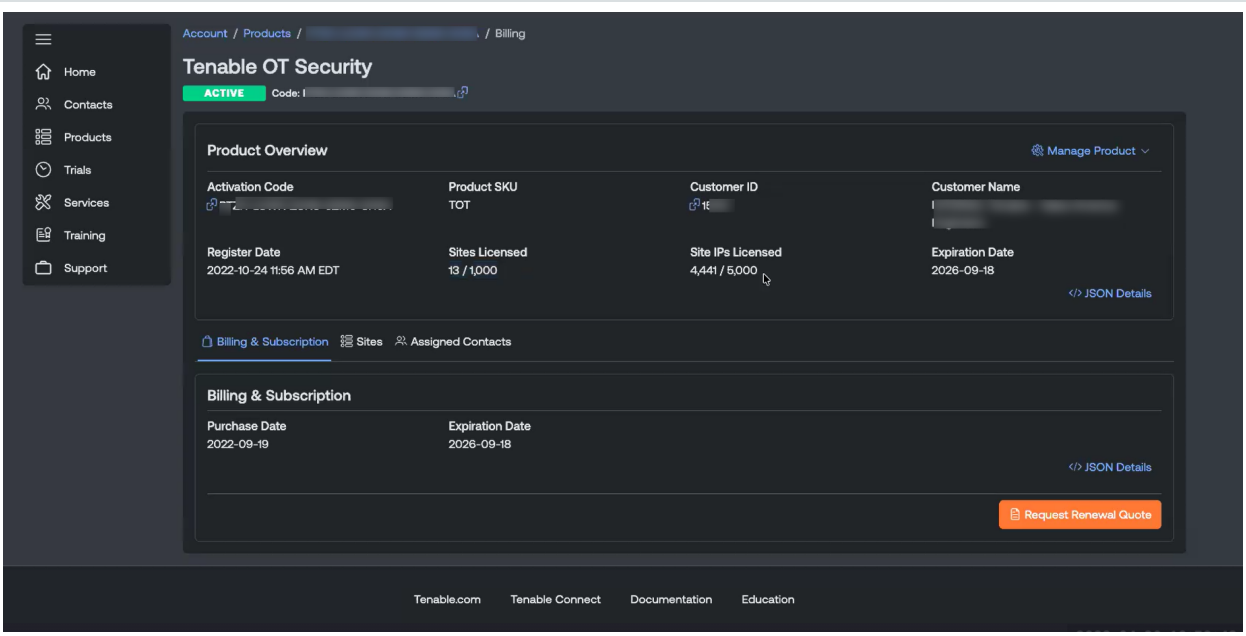
   The **My Products** page appears.

b. Search for your product using the 20-digit license code from Tenable One OT Exposure.

   The Tenable One OT Exposure product with the specific license code appears.

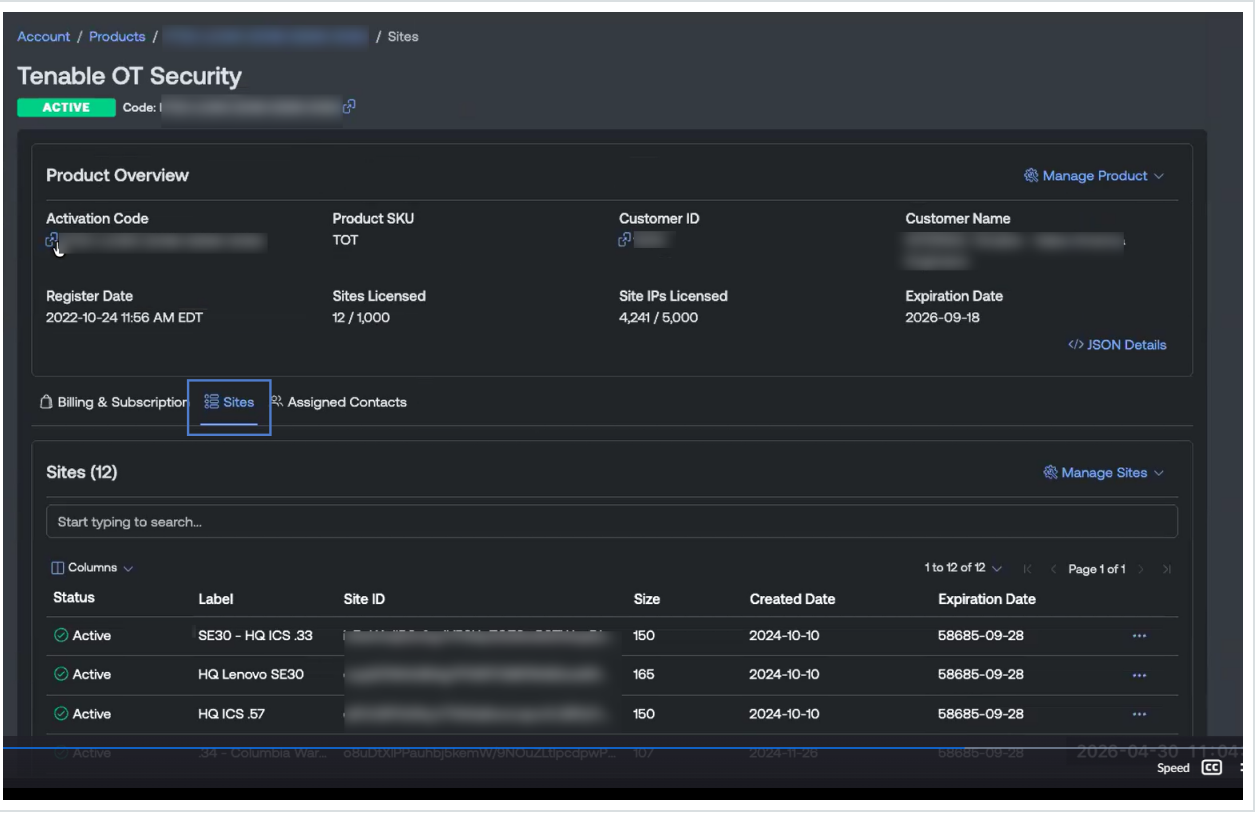
c. Click the license code to view the product details.

   The Tenable One OT Exposure page appears with details such as Product Overview, Billing & Subscription, and Sites.



d. Click the **Sites** tab.

   The **Sites** section appears.

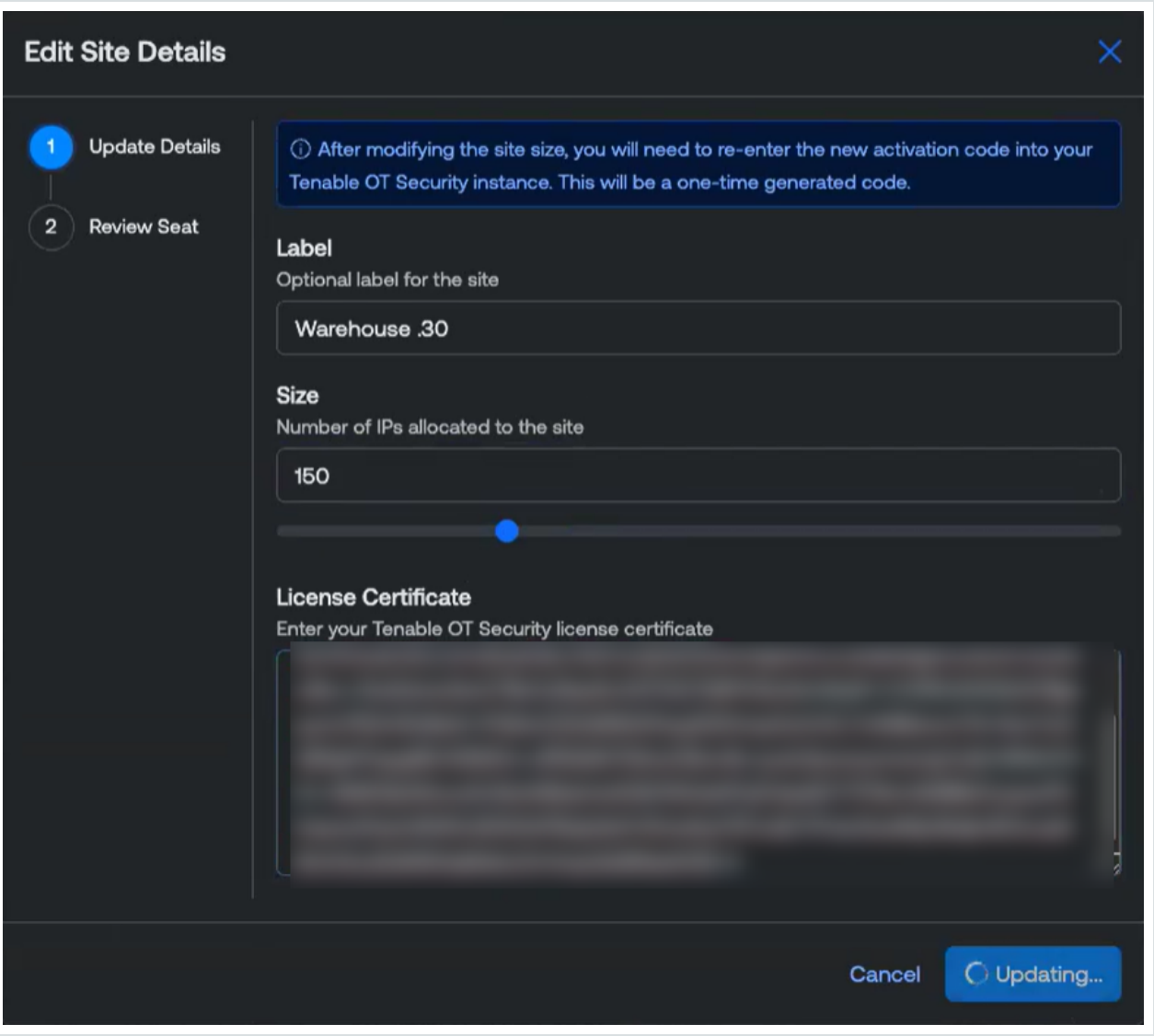


e. In the row of the site you want to edit, click the ••• button.

A menu appears.

f. Click **Edit Site**.

The **Edit Site Details** page appears.

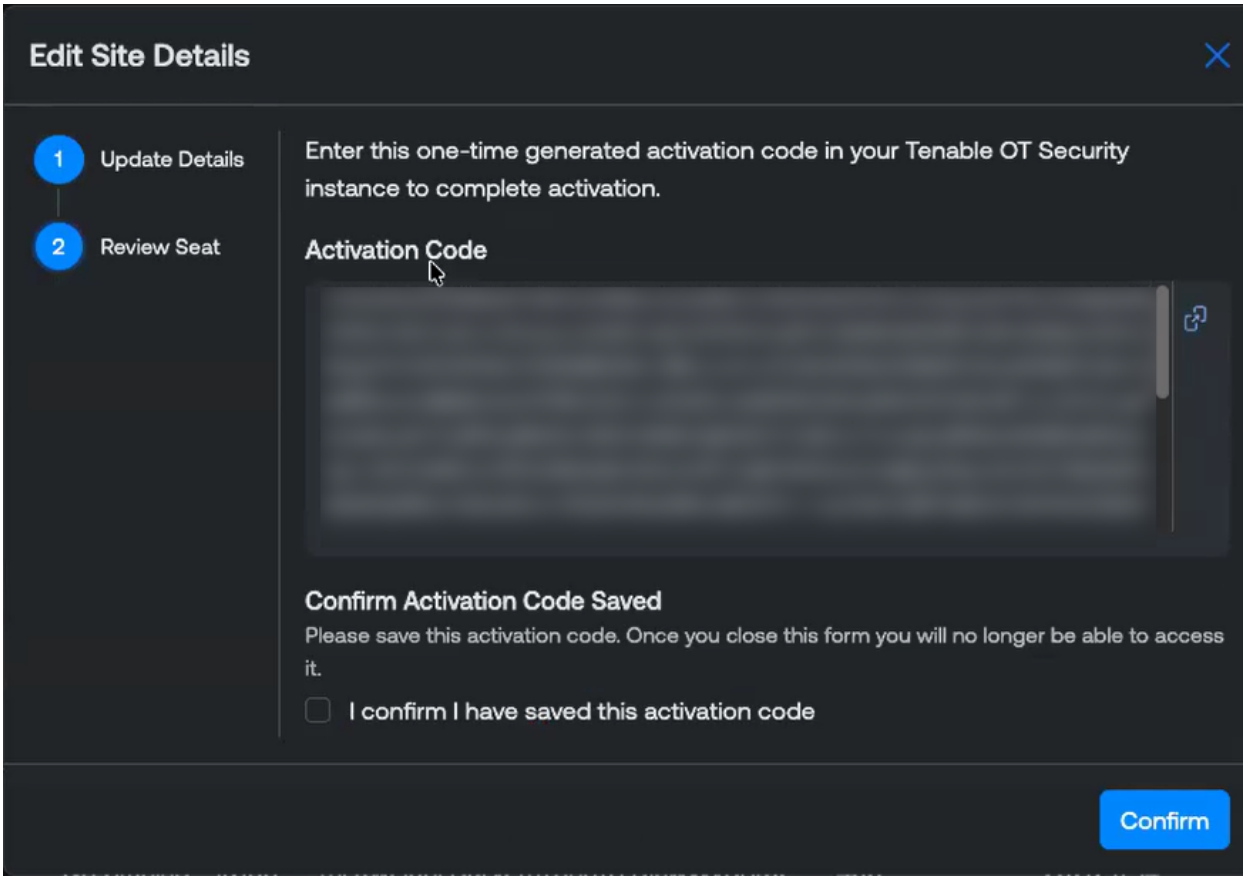


g. Adjust the details as needed.

h. In the **Activation Certificate** box, paste the certificate that you copied from the **Generate Certificate** window in Tenable One OT Exposure.

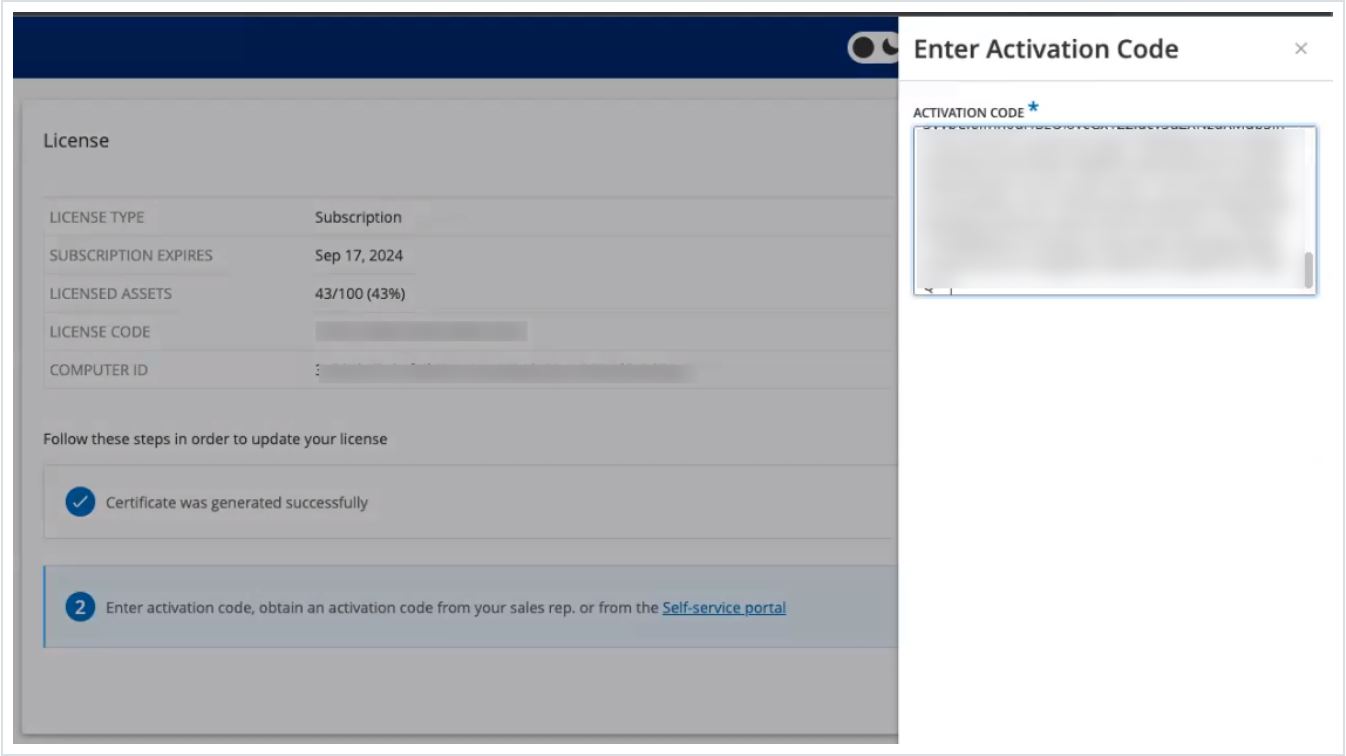
i. Click **Update**.

The portal displays a dialog box with an activation code. This is a one-time generated code that you must copy to the Tenable One OT Exposure instance.



j. Click the button, then click **Confirm**.

7. Navigate back to the Tenable One OT Exposure instance.
8. In the **(2) Enter activation code** box, click **Enter Activation Code**.
9. In the **Activation Code** box, paste the one-time generated code that you copied from the **Tenable One OT Exposure Account Management** page.

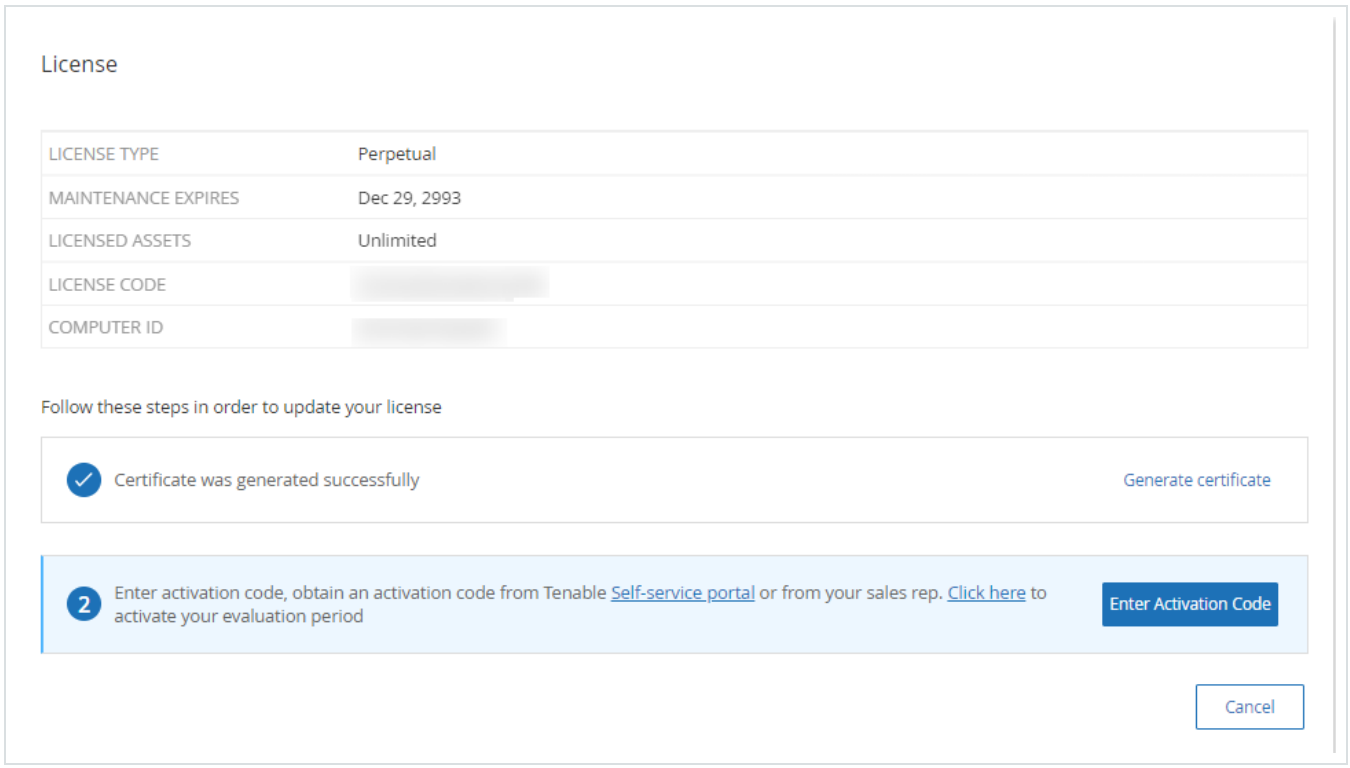


10. Click **Activate**.

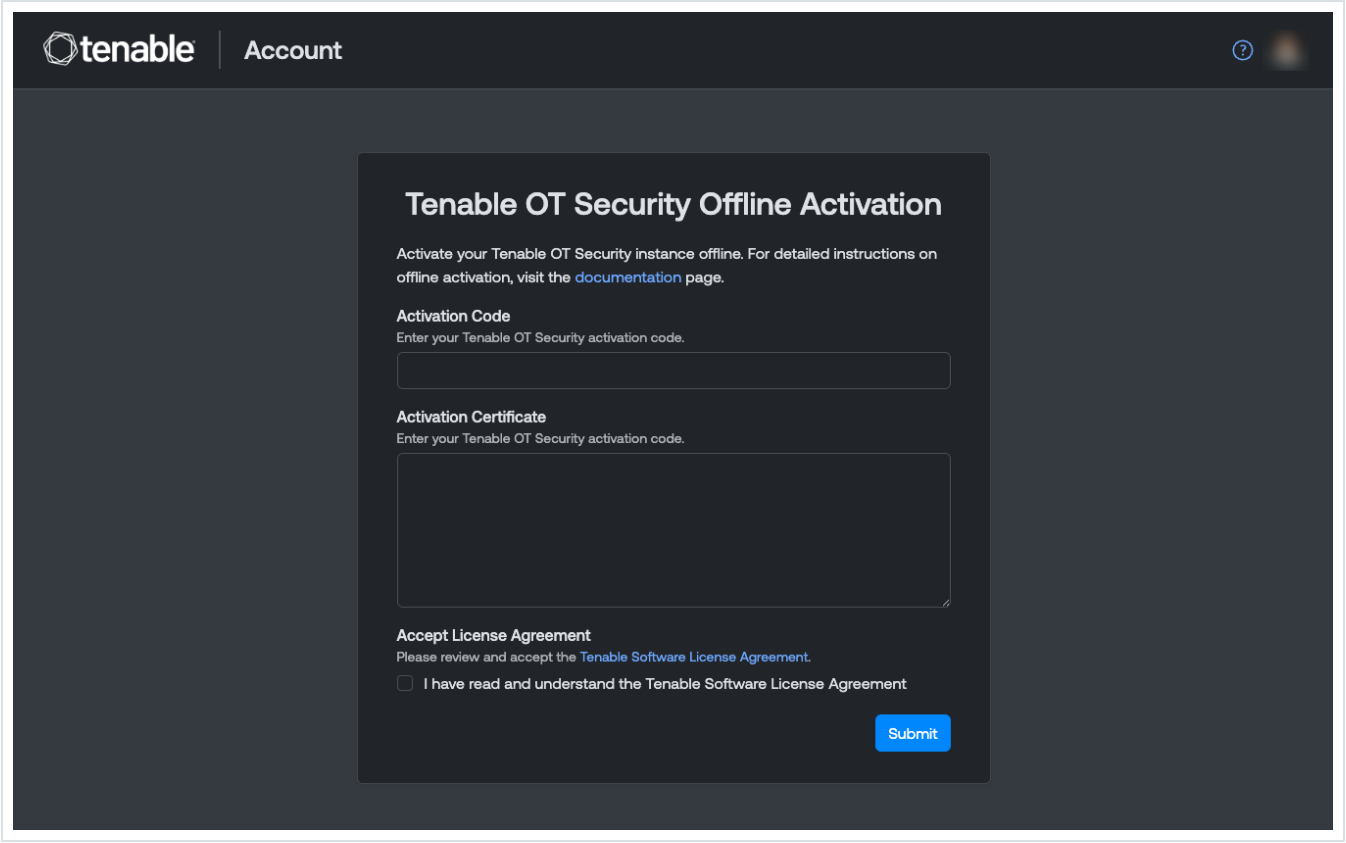
    Tenable One OT Exposure shows a confirmation message that the system activated successfully and the **License** page shows the updated license details.

Update your license in offline mode

1. Perform steps 1 to 4 as described in the Update your license section.
2. In the **(2) Enter activation code** box, click the Self-service portal link.



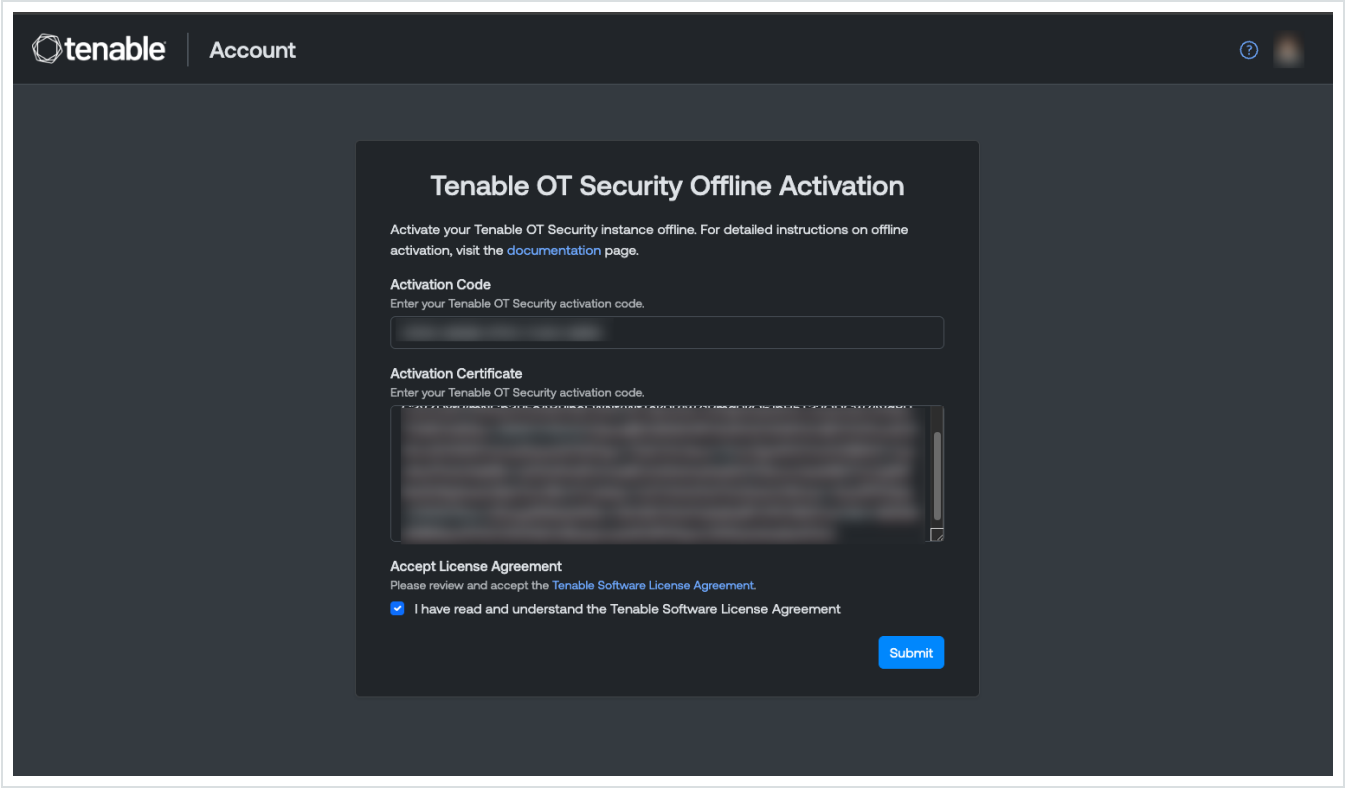
The **Activate Tenable One OT Exposure Offline** window opens in a new tab.



Note: You can access the Activate Tenable One OT Exposure Offline screen from an Internet-connected device using the following URL: https://account.tenable.com/offline-activation/ot-security.

Note: If you are not logged in to tenable.com, you can log in using your email address and password. Use the email account where you received your **License Code**. If you do not have the login credentials, you can either click on **Don't remember your password** (and follow the prompts) or reach out to your Tenable account manager.

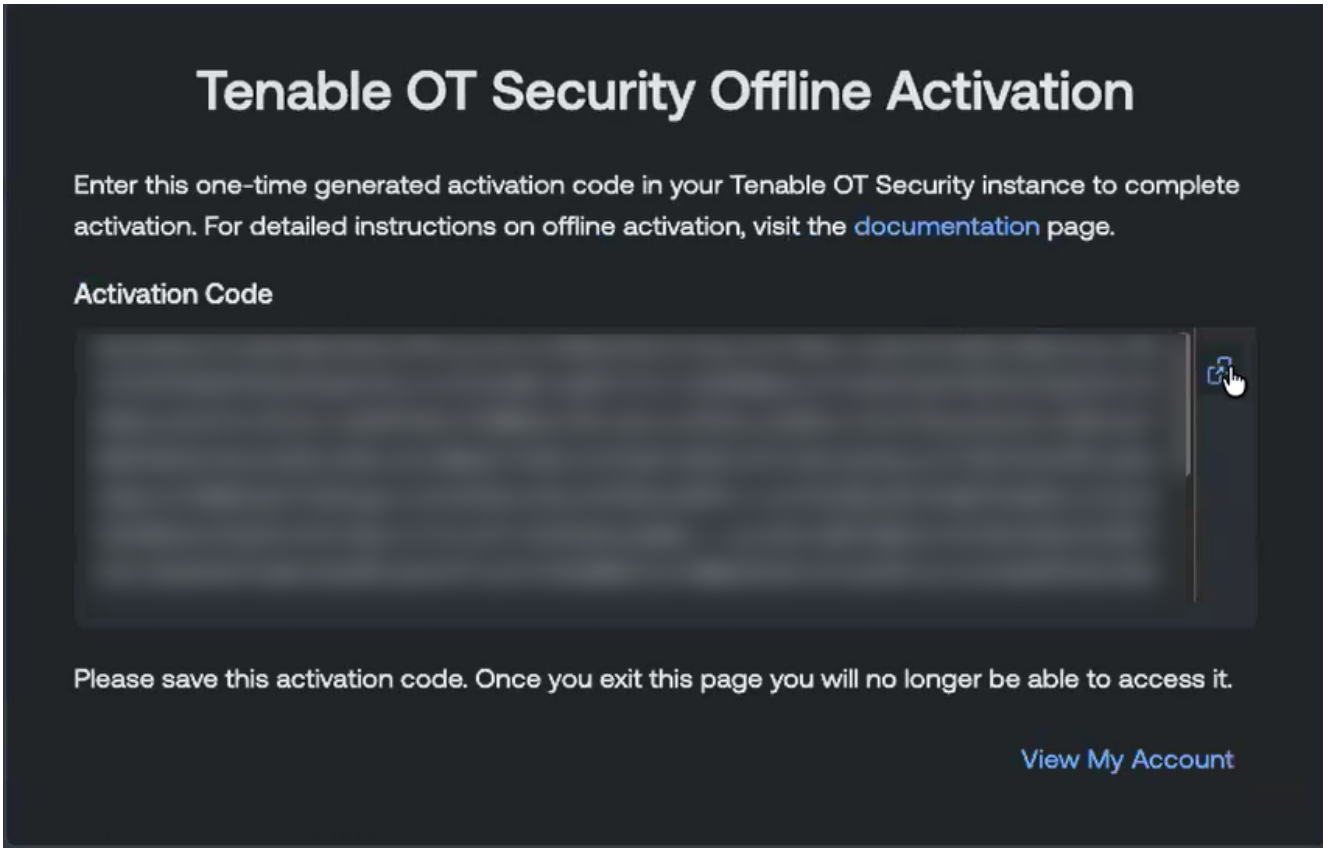
3. In the **Activation Code** box, type your 20-character **License Code** (which you can copy and paste from the **License** window).
4. In the **Activation Certificate** box, paste the **Activation Certificate**.
5. Click the **I have read and understand the Tenable Software License Agreement** checkbox.



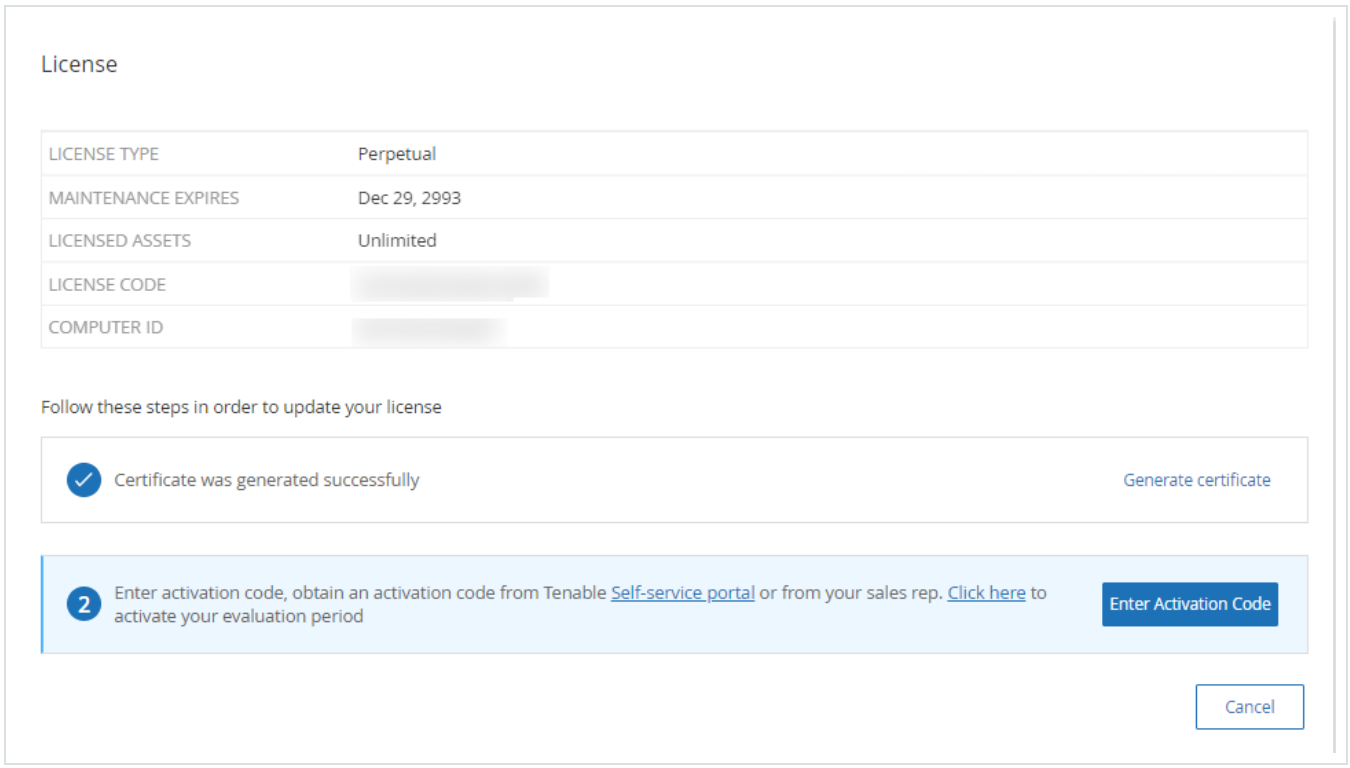
Note: To view the license agreement, click the **Tenable Software License Agreement** link.

6. Click **Submit**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure generates the activation code.

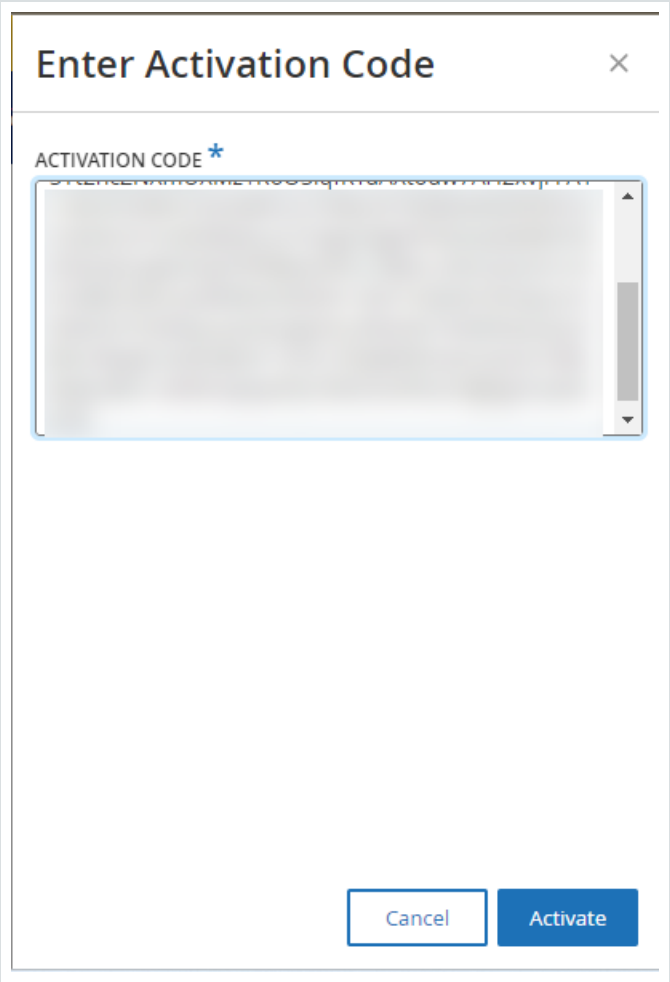


7. To copy the activation code, click the button.
8. Navigate back to the **License** tab in Tenable One OT Exposure, and click **Enter Activation Code**.



The **Enter Activation Code** side panel appears.

9. In the **Activation Code** box, paste your activation code and click **Activate**.



The side panel closes, and Tenable One OT Exposure updates the license.

Reinitialize your license

Reinitializing your license removes your current license from the system and activates a new license, similar to the license activation during your system startup. If you need to reinitialize your license (that is, if you receive a new license), use the following procedure.

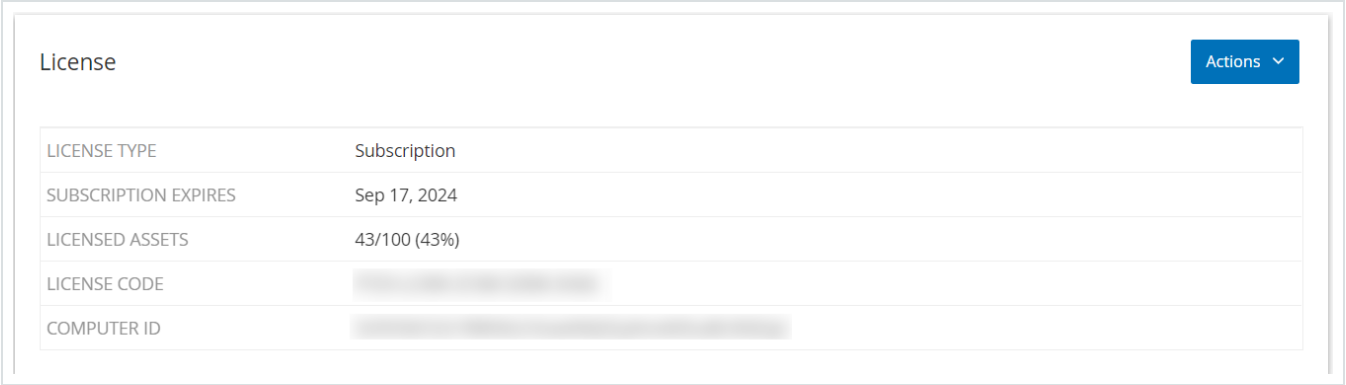
> **Note**:An evaluation or temporary license always has a unique license code.

Before you Begin

- Your Tenable account manager must have already issued your new license in their system and provided you with a **License Code** (20 characters (letters / numbers)).
- You need access to the Internet. If you cannot connect the Tenable One OT Exposure device to the Internet, you can register the license from any PC.

To reinitialize your license:

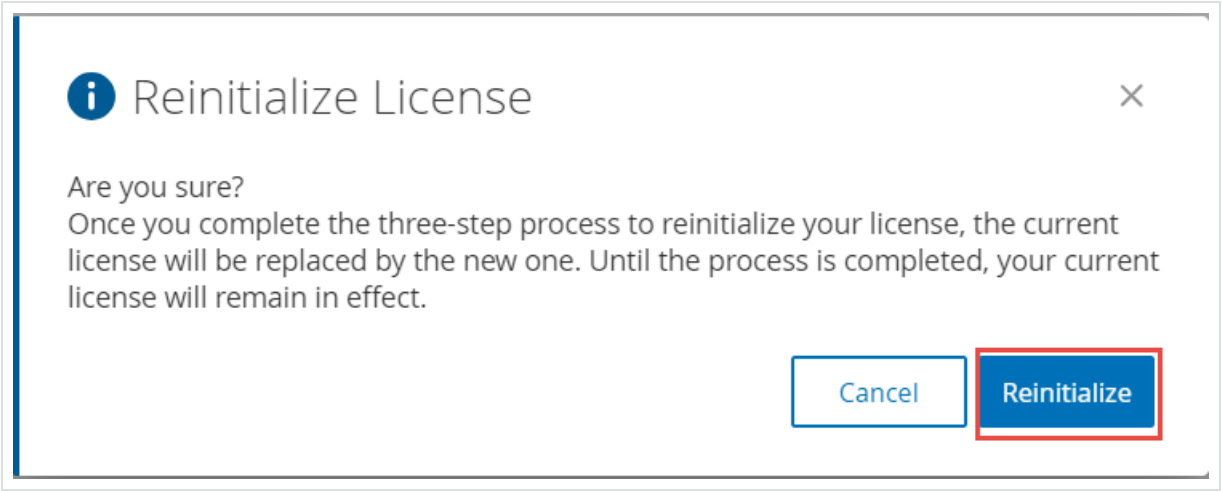
1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **License**.



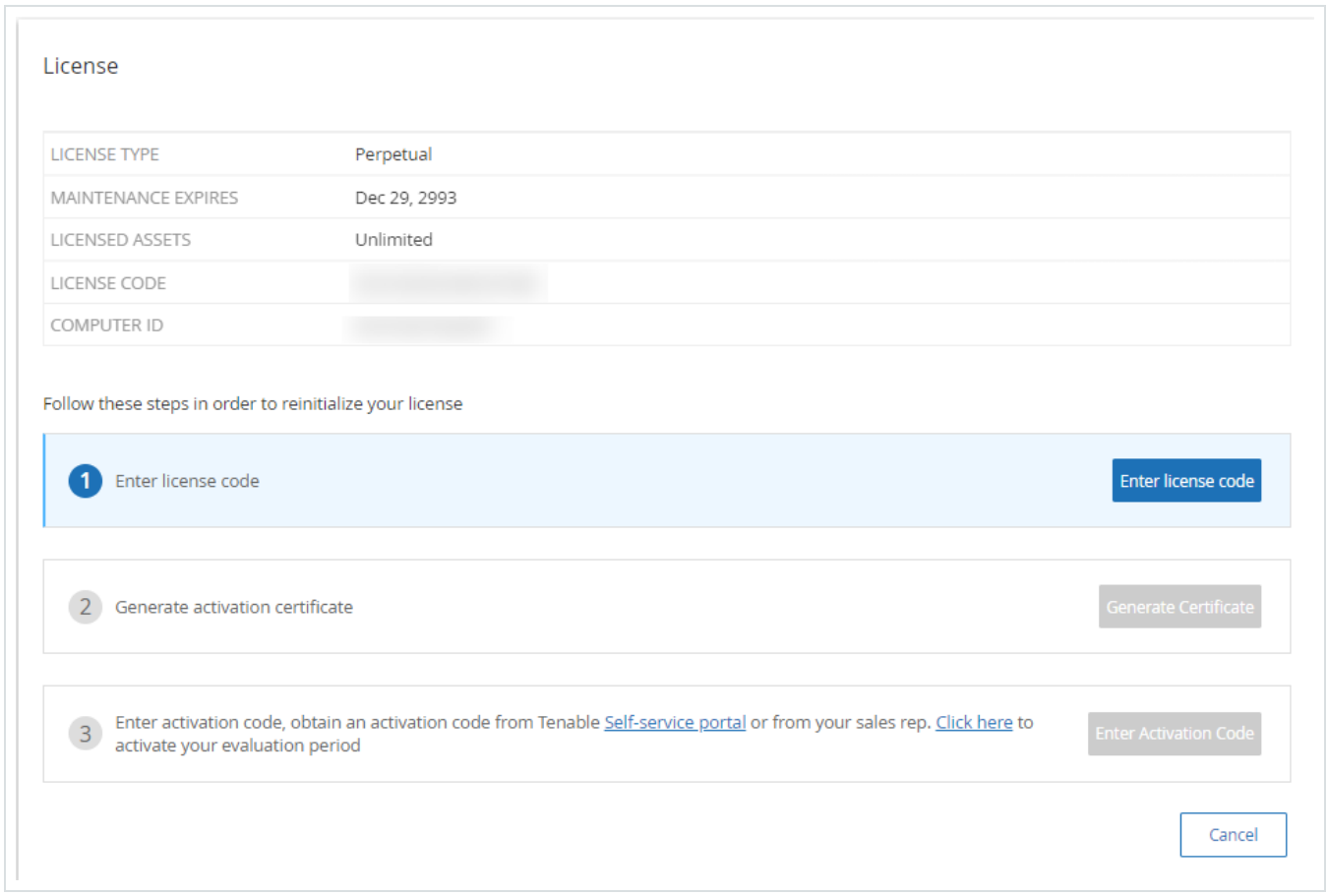
2. From the **Actions** menu, select **Reinitialize license**.

   A confirmation window appears.

3. Click **Reinitialize**.



   The **License** window appears with the three reinitialization steps.



4. Follow the system start-up steps (Step 1 to Step 17) for activating your license in the Activate your License section.

   After you provide your **Activation Code**, your new license replaces your current license.

Configure Security Center Reporting Console

You can provision a Tenable Security Center license when you deploy Tenable One OT Exposure using the Tenable Account Management portal. In the portal, create a reporting console and download a license key, which you can use to activate the Tenable Security Center license.

Note:

- This procedure applies to Tenable One customers who purchase and use Tenable One OT Exposure, but want to continue using the Tenable Security Center companion license

(referred to as the **Reporting Console** in the Account Management portal).

- This procedure is not applicable for standalone Tenable One OT Exposure customers.

Caution: The Tenable Security Center companion license provided with Tenable One OT Exposure is dedicated exclusively to reporting on Tenable One OT Exposure deployment data. Tenable One OT Exposure is the only authorized data source for a companion Tenable Security Center instance. For example, pairing additional Nessus scanners, deploying Nessus Agents, or ingesting data from non-Tenable One OT Exposure sources into a Tenable Security Center companion instance is prohibited.

Before you begin

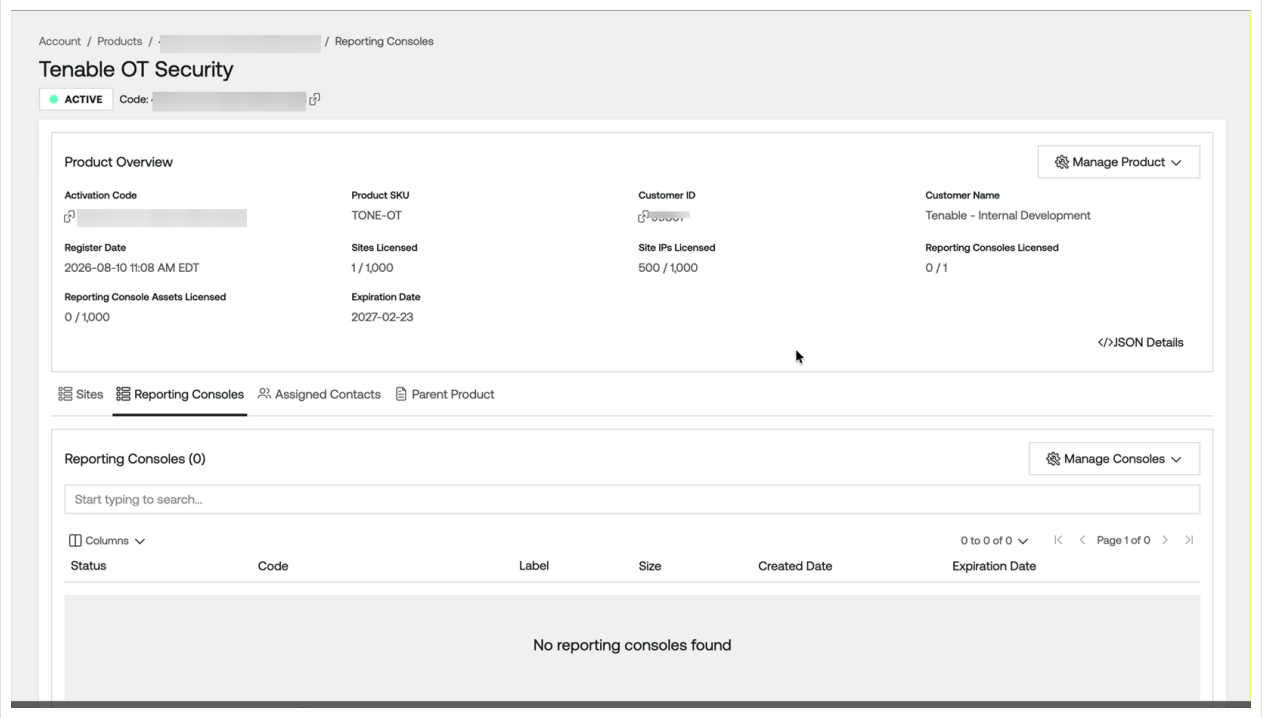
Ensure you meet the following requirements:

- You have an active Tenable One Foundation or Tenable One Advanced license.
- You have activated your ICP. You cannot create a license key for the reporting console until you activate an ICP. To activate your ICP, follow the steps in the Activate your Tenable One OT Exposure License section.
- You are either a primary contact on the account or a user assigned to administer the activation code under Tenable One.

To configure a reporting console and download the license key, do the following:

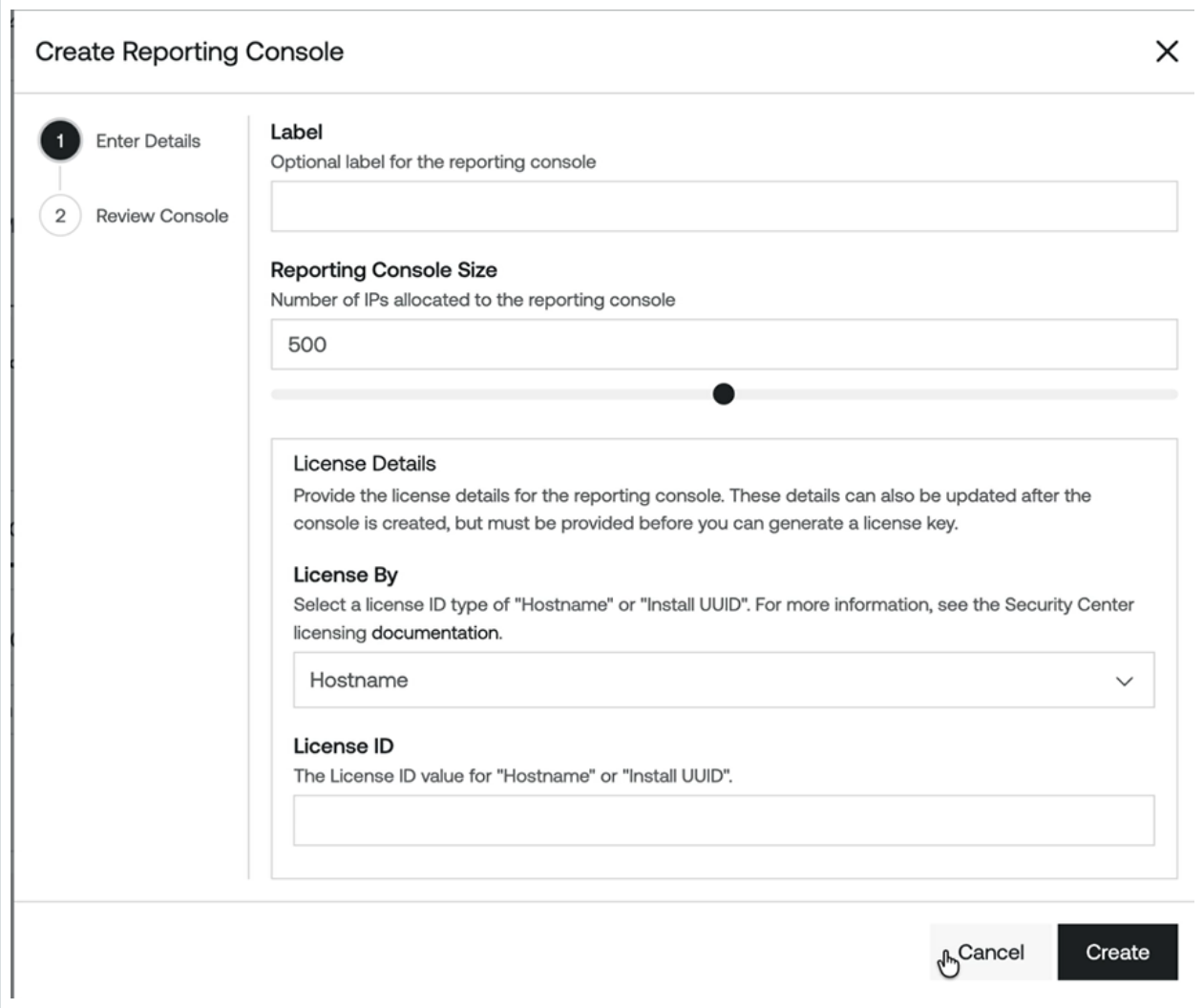
1. **Create a reporting console**.
    a. In the Account Management portal, click the **Reporting Consoles** tab.

       The **Reporting Consoles** section appears.



b. In the upper-right corner of the **Reporting Consoles** tab, click **Manage Consoles > Create Console**.

   The **Create Reporting Console** window appears.



c. (Optional) In the **Label** box, type a label for the reporting console.

d. In the **Reporting Console Size** box, type the number of IP addresses you want to allocate to the reporting console.

> **Tip**: You can also drag the slider located below the **Reporting Console Size** box to adjust the number of allocated IP addresses.

e. From the **License By** dropdown list, select the license ID type:

- **Hostname** – Licenses the console by the `hostname` of the server.

- **Install UUID** – Licenses the console by the `install UUID` generated during installation. Use this option if the console's hostname is not stable, for example in containerized or cloud-hosted deployments.

> **Tip**: For more information, see the Tenable Security Center licensing documentation.

f. In the **License ID** box, type the hostname or install UUID value that matches your **License By** selection. This appears in the **License ID** column for the console across the Tenable Account Management portal.

> **Note**: You can leave **License By** and **License ID** blank during creation and configure them later from the **Reporting Consoles** list. However, you must populate both fields before you can generate a license key.

g. Click **Create**.

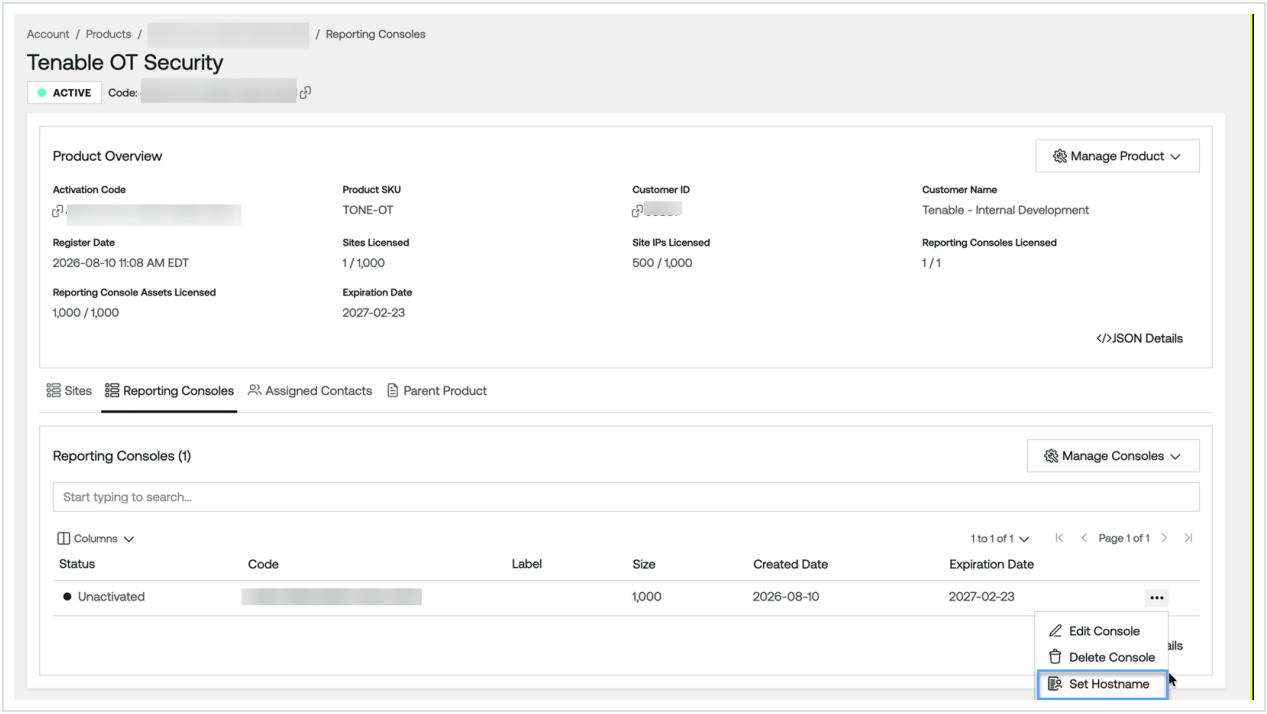
The Tenable Account Management portal creates the reporting console and displays the activation code in the **Review Console** tab.

> **Note**: The reporting console status in the account portal changes from **Unactivated** to **Activated** after you use the 20-digit activation code during the Tenable Security Center console setup.

2. **Set a Hostname**. You can skip this step if you already set this when you created the reporting console.

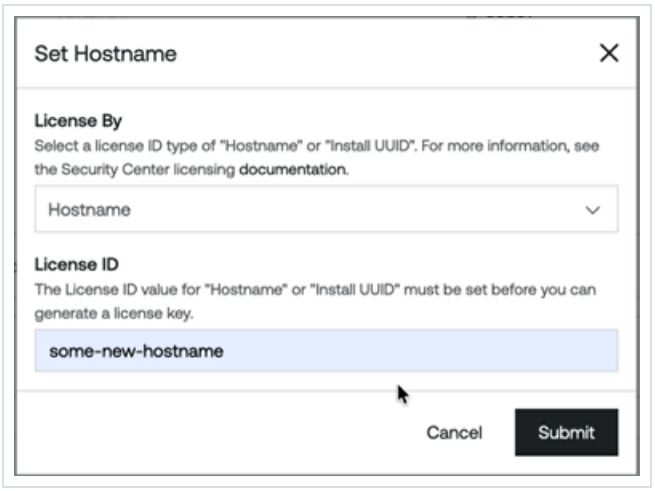
a. In the **Reporting Consoles** list, in the row for the console you want to update the hostname, click the ⋯ button.

A menu appears.



b. Click **Set Hostname**.

The **Set Hostname** window appears.



c. In the **License ID** box, type the **Hostname** or **Install UUID** value. This value is required to generate a license key.

d. Click **Submit**.

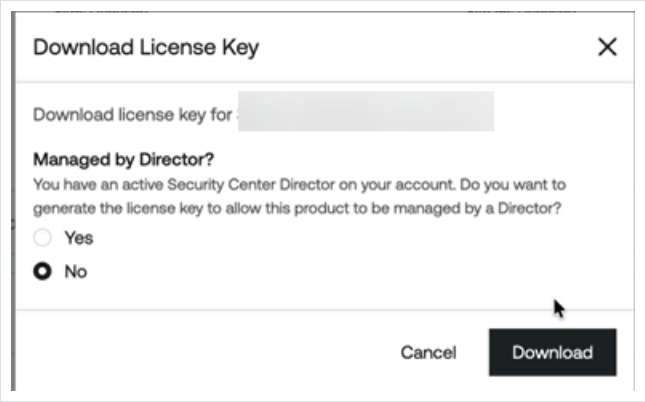
The Tenable Account Management portal saves your changes and updates the information in the Consoles list.

3. **Download the License Key**.

   a. In the **Reporting Consoles** list, in the row for the console you want to activate, click the ••• button.

      A menu appears.

   b. Click ⬇ **Download License Key**.



      A confirmation message appears.

   c. Click **Download**.

      The Tenable Account Management portal downloads the key to your local downloads folder. You can use this license key within Tenable Security Center to activate the reporting console in Tenable One OT Exposure. For more information, see the Tenable Security Center documentation.

For more information about managing reporting consoles, see Manage Reporting Consoles in the Tenable Account Management User Guide.

What to do next

Enable the Tenable One OT Exposure System

Launch Tenable One OT Exposure

Objective: Start the system and begin using it for your OT Security needs.

After you configure Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure, enable the system to start using Tenable One OT Exposure.

1. Enable the Tenable One OT Exposure System – Enable the Tenable One OT Exposure system after you activate your license.
2. Use Tenable One OT Exposure – Configure your monitored networks, port separation, users, groups, and authentication servers to start using Tenable One OT Exposure.

Enable the Tenable One OT Exposure System

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator

After completing the license activation, Tenable One OT Exposure displays the **Enable** button.



Enable Tenable One OT Exposure in order to activate the system's core functionality, such as:

- Identifying assets in the network.
- Collecting and monitoring of all network traffic.
- Logging 'Conversations' on the network.

You can view all compiled data and analysis from these functionalities in the user interface.

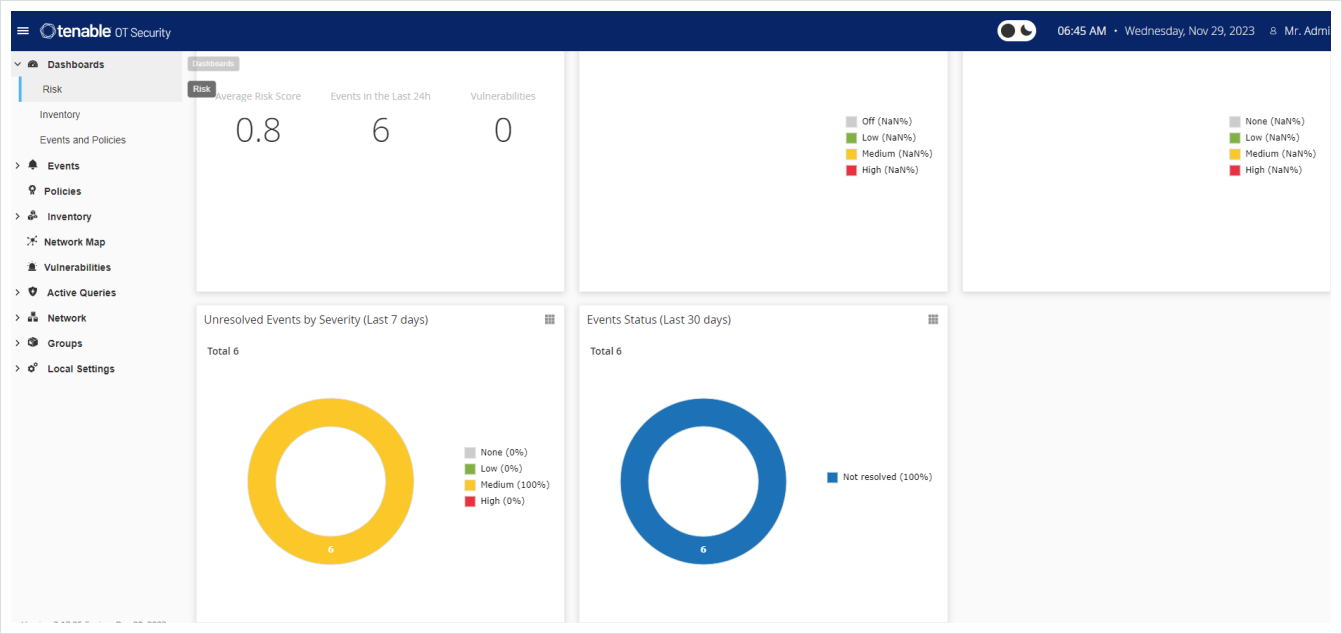
Note: These are ongoing processes that continue over time, so it may take some time for the user interface to display fully updated results.

You can configure and activate additional functions such as Active Queries on the **Local Settings** window in the Management Console (user interface). For more information, see Active Queries.

To enable Tenable One OT Exposure:

1. Click **Enable**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure enables the system and shows the **Dashboard** > **Risk** window.



Note: It takes a few minutes for the system to identify your assets. You may need to refresh the page to start showing the data.

Start Using Tenable One OT Exposure

After installation, you can configure and use Tenable One OT Exposure.

Configure Monitored Networks

Configure the network segments for Tenable One OT Exposure to monitor and ensure to include all areas pertinent to your network. See Monitored Networks.

> **Note**: Remove unnecessary monitored networks. You can hide any assets you added from those network. For more information, see Hide Assets.

Review and Configure Ports

If you have not yet done so, you can choose to Separate the Management and Active Query Ports.

Configure Users, Groups, and Authentication Servers

Set your Local Users and User Groups. You can configure External Authentication Servers or utilize SAML for easier SSO login.

Add Network Services

Add your DNS and NTP servers. You can also configure Syslog and Email Servers to retrieve all critical events.

Enable Active Queries

Active Queries represent one of the primary benefits of Tenable One OT Exposure. They allow you to access your assets directly to obtain the most accurate and near real-time details and visibility. For more information, see Active Queries.

Active Asset Discovery – Proactively probe and discover silent assets or those that passive monitoring traffic do not cover.

Create Nessus Scans

Configure Nessus Scans for IT devices in your Tenable One OT Exposure network. Tenable Nessus scans are secure and only impact discovered IT assets. For more information, see Configure Nessus Plugin Scans.

Set Backups

Configure periodic system backups and choose to save them locally or export to a remote storage. For more information, see Application Data Backup and Restore.

Get Updates

Make sure to check feed and system updates. If your system is offline, make sure to do a manual update periodically. For more information, see Updates.

Optimize

When Tenable One OT Exposure is up and running, look at the generated events and optimize your policies according to your environment requirements.

Integrate

Integrate Tenable One OT Exposure with other Tenable products or third-party services. For more information, Integrations.

Install Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor

> **Note**: This section describes the procedure for configuring a sensor version 3.14 and later.

Installation of Tenable One OT Exposure sensor involves pairing sensors with the Industrial Core Platform (ICP). To pair sensors with the Tenable One OT Exposure ICP, use both the ICP management console and the sensor's Tenable core user interface.

You can either enable automatic approval for incoming pairing requests, or disable automatic approval and allow only manual approval for each new sensor pairing request.

Before you begin

Make sure that the following conditions are met:

- The Sensor hardware is properly installed (see Set up the Sensor).
- The Sensor is connected to your network switch (see Connect the Sensor to the Network).
- The Sensor has its own static IPv4 address (see Access the Sensor Setup Wizard).
- The Sensor is connected to the Tenable Core platform and you have a username and password for logging into the Core User Interface. For more information on using the Tenable Core user interface, see the Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure User Guide.
- A valid certificate in the ICP console (see Certificate).

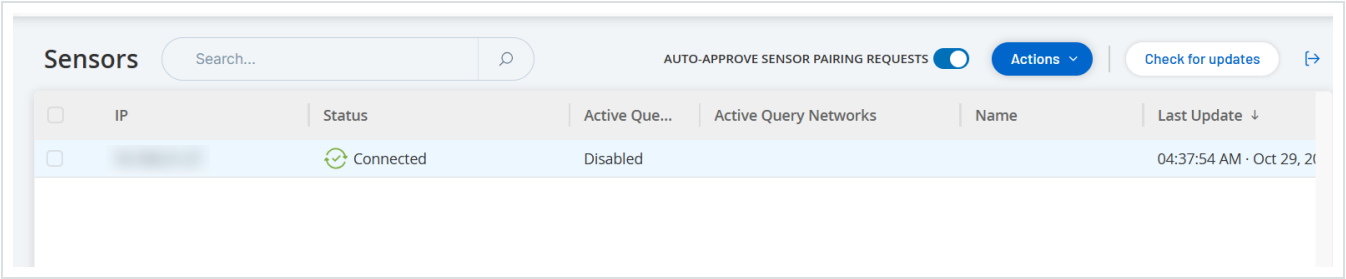
Note: Tenable recommends a dedicated ICP user with administrator role for the process of pairing sensors, to prevent disruptions in connectivity (see Adding Local Users). You can add a new administrator user to pair multiple sensors.

Note: For information about applying offline updates to your Tenable Core machine, see Update Tenable Core Offline.

Pair the Sensor

To pair a Sensor version 3.14 or later with the ICP:

1. In the ICP Management Console (user interface), navigate to the **Local Settings** > **Sensors** window.

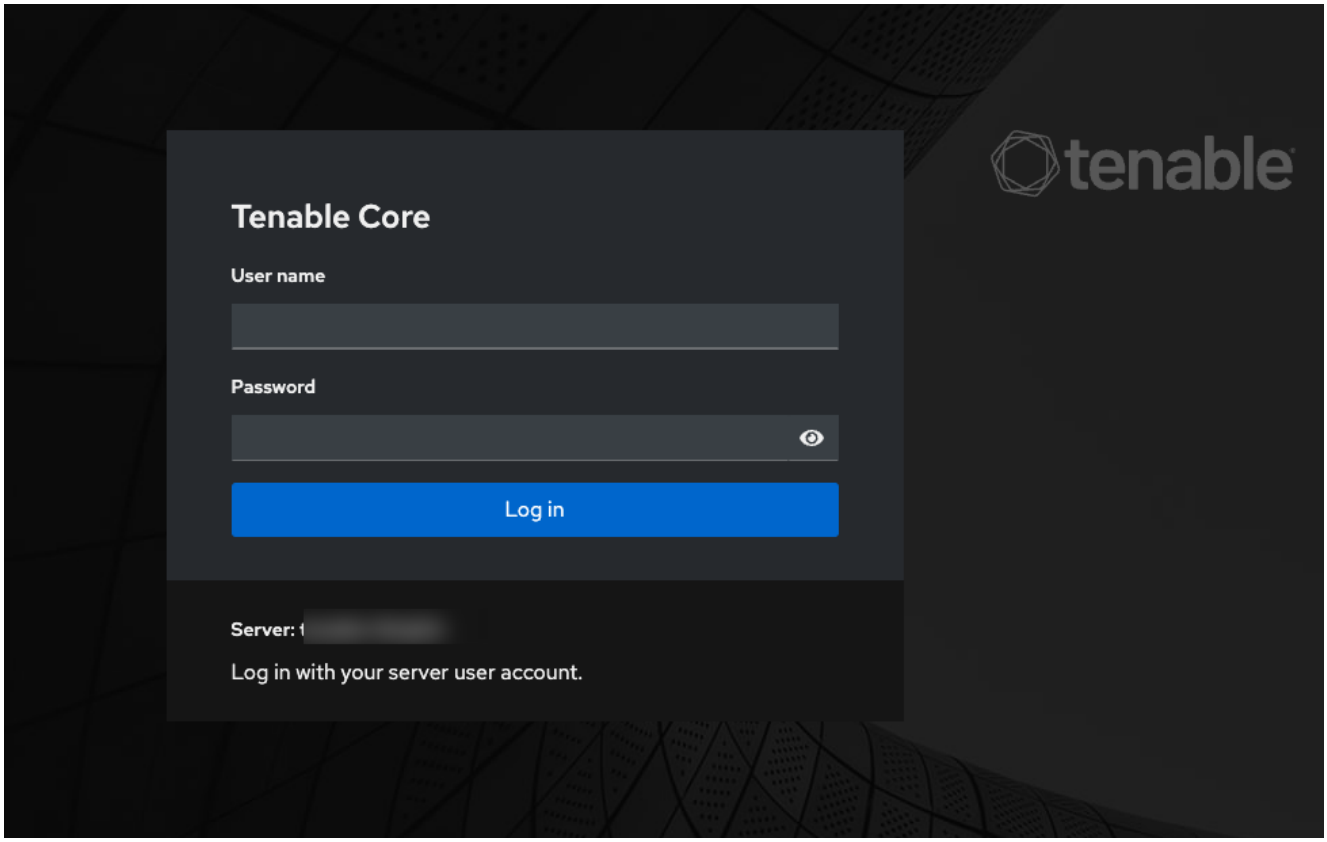


2. To enable automatic approval of Sensor Pairing, ensure that the **Auto Approve Incoming Sensor Pairing Requests** switch at the top of the page is toggled to **ON**. If not, all pairing requests require manual approval.

3. Open a new tab, leaving the ICP tab open, and type **<Sensor IP>:8000** to open the Sensor's Tenable Core user interface.

   Note: You can only access the Tenable Core user interface from the latest version of Chrome.

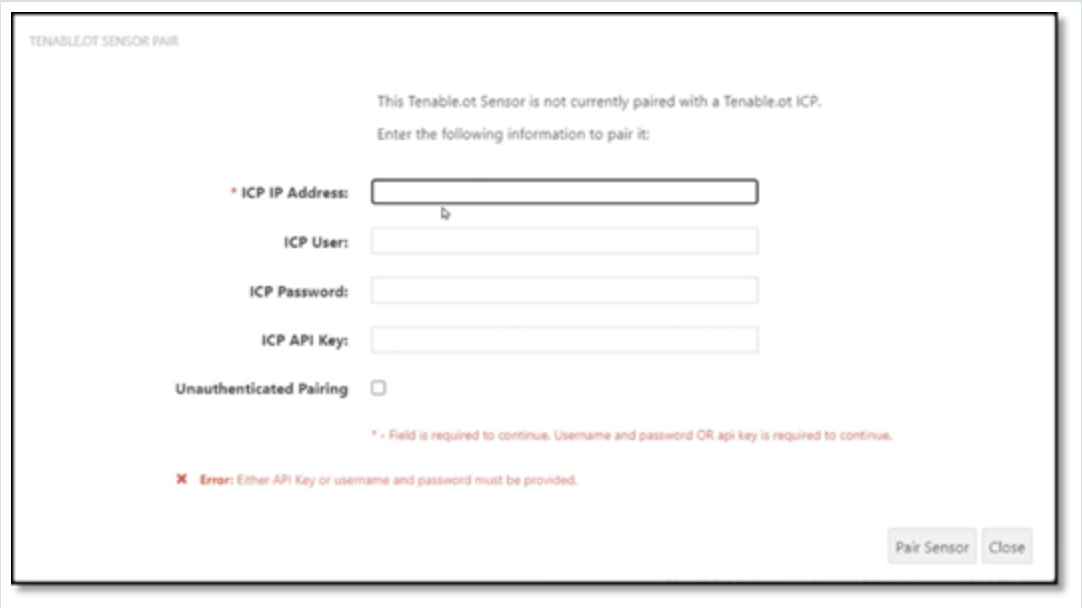
4. In the Tenable Core console login window, type your **Username** and **Password**, select the **Reuse my password for privileged tasks** checkbox, and click **Log In**.



   Important: If you do not select the **Reuse my password for privileged tasks** upon login, you cannot restart the sensor service.

5. In the navigation menu bar, click **Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor**.

   The **Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor Pair** window appears.



Note: The **Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor Pair** window only appears the first time the page loads. To open the window after this, click the button in the **Pairing Info** section of the **Tenable Core** console.

6. In the **ICP IP Address** box, type the IPv4 address for the ICP to pair with this sensor.
7. To use unauthenticated (unencrypted) pairing, select **Unauthenticated Pairing** and skip to step 8.

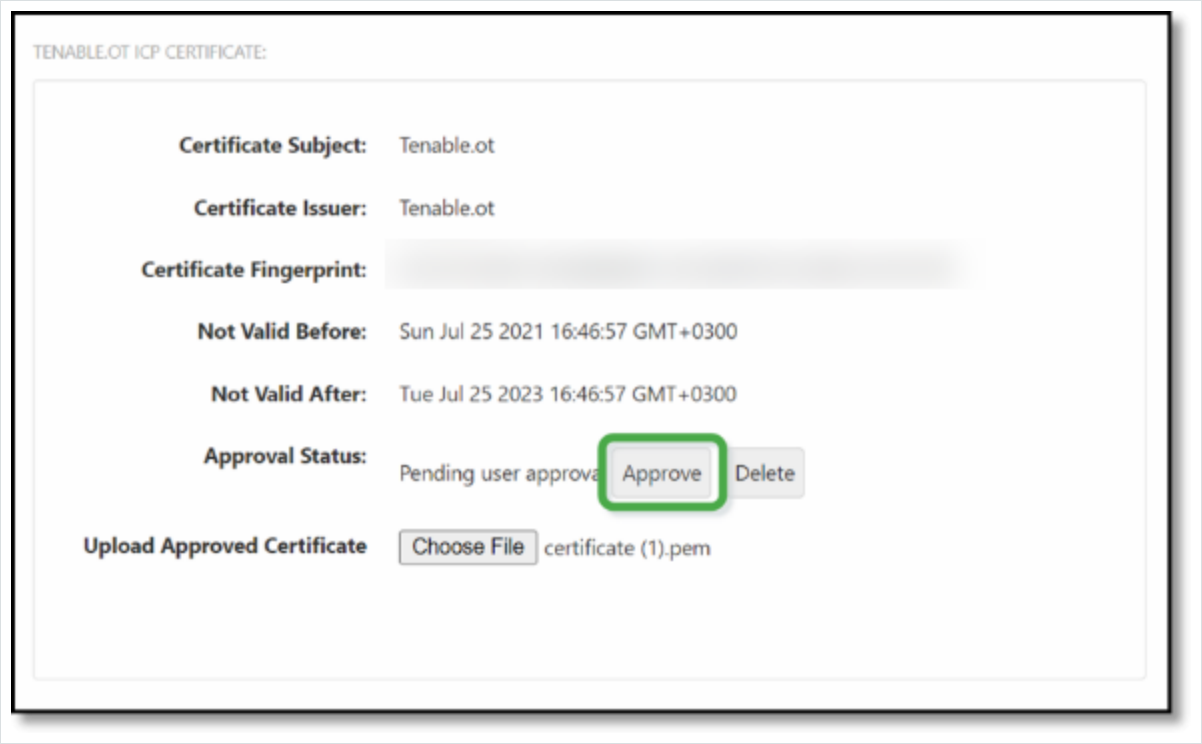
Note: Sensors that use **Unauthenticated Pairing** can only passively scan their network segments and the ICP cannot manage them to send Active Queries.

8. To authenticate the pairing, do one of the following:
   - In the **ICP User** box, type the ICP username and the ICP password in the **ICP Password** box.
   - In the **ICP API Key** box, type an API Key for the ICP.

Note: Tenable recommends that you create a dedicated ICP user for pairing sensors in order to ensure connectivity during the pairing process (see Adding Local Users).

Note: The authentication method that uses username and password offers the advantage of non-expiring credentials unlike an API Key, which eventually ages out.

9. Click **Pair Sensor**.
10. To use a certificate offered from the ICP:
    a. In **Tenable Core**, in the **Tenable ICP Certificate** section, under **Approval Status**, wait for the certificate information to load.



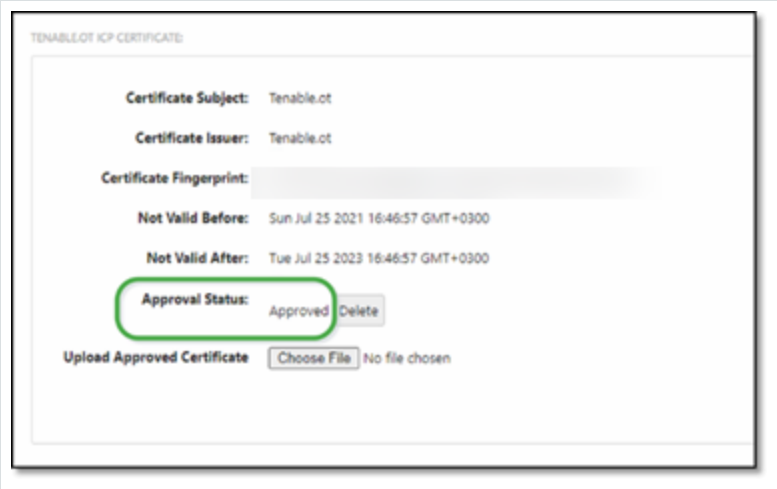
    b. Click **Approve** to approve the certificate.
    c. In the **Confirm Accept Tenable One OT Exposure Server Certificate** window, click **Accept This Certificate**.

    If you prefer to upload a certificate manually:

    a. In the **Tenable ICP** console, follow the procedure described in Generating an HTTPS Certificate.
    b. In **Tenable Core**, in the **Tenable ICP Certificate** section, under **Upload Approved Certificate**, click **Choose File**.
    c. Navigate to the `.pem` certificate file to upload.

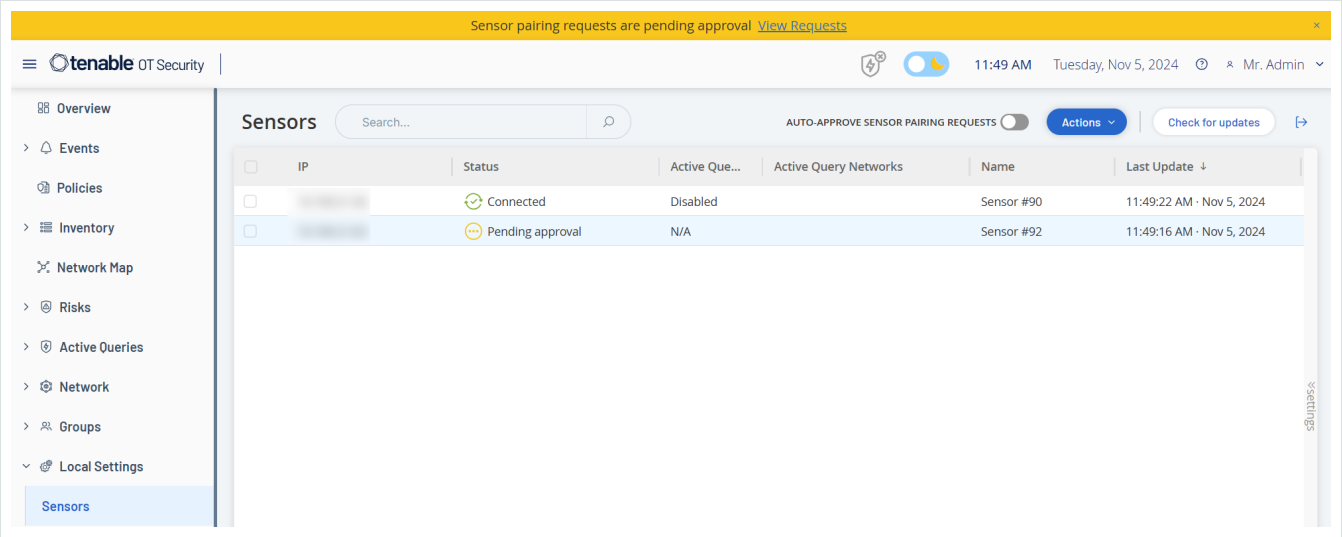
    Once a valid certificate loads correctly, its **Approval Status** in the **Tenable One OT**

Exposure ICP Certificate table shows as **Approved**.

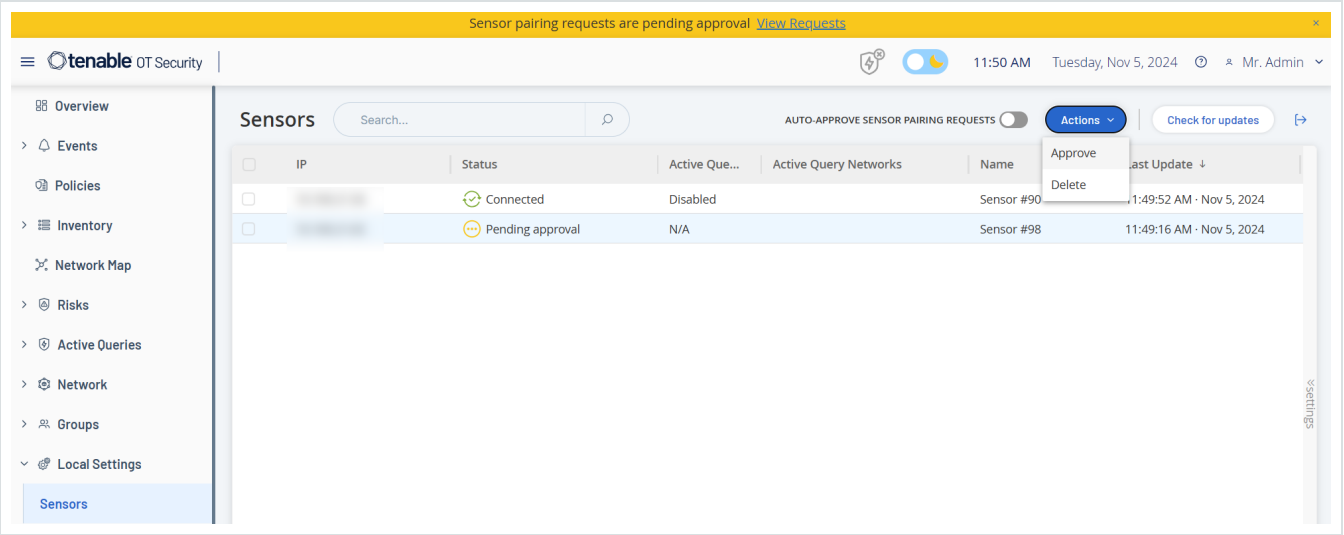


11. In the ICP user interface, navigate to **Local Settings** > **Sensors**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure displays the new sensor in the table, and the **Status** shows **Pending Approval**.



12. Click on the Sensor's row, then click **Actions** (or right-click on the row) and select **Approve**.



The **Status** switches to **Connected**, indicating a successful pairing. Other possible statuses are:

- **Connected (Unauthenticated)** – The sensor is connected in unauthenticated mode. The sensor can only execute passive network detection.
- **Paused** – The sensor is connected properly, but paused.
- **Disconnected** – The sensor is not connected. For an authenticated sensor, this may result from an error in the pairing process. For example: tunnel error and API issue.
- **Connected (Tunnel error)** – The pairing is successful, but communication over the tunnel is inoperable. Check the connectivity of the port 28304 from the sensor to the ICP. For more information, see Firewall Considerations.

Once Tenable One OT Exposure completes the pairing for an Authenticated Sensor, you can configure Active Queries to run on that Sensor. See Manage Active Queries.

> **Note**: Once the pairing completes, Tenable recommends that you use only the ICP page to manage the Sensor, and not the Tenable Core user interface.

Set up the Sensor

You can install the configurable model sensor in a DIN rail or mount it on a standard 19-inch rack (using the “mounting ears” adapter kit).

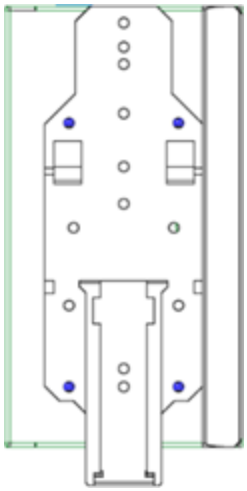
Set up a Configurable Sensor

You can either mount the Configurable Sensor on a DIN rail or on a standard 19-inch mounting rack (using the “mounting ears” adapter kit).

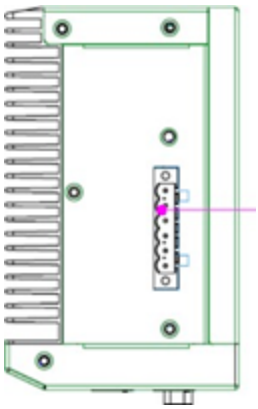
DIN Rail Mounting

To mount the Tenable One OT Exposure Configurable Sensor on a standard DIN rail:

1. Use the bracket, located on the back of the Sensor, to mount the Sensor on to a DIN rail.



2. Connect the power using one of the following methods:
    - **DC Power** – Connect the DC power chord to the Sensor by inserting the 12-36V DC 6-pin Phoenix Contact connector into the side of the Sensor unit and tightening the embedded screws at the top and bottom of the connector. Then, connect the other end of the chord to a DC power source.



- **AC Power** – Connect the AC power supply to the Sensor by inserting the 12-36V DC 6-pin Phoenix Contact connector into the side of the Sensor unit and tightening the embedded screws at the top and bottom of the connector.



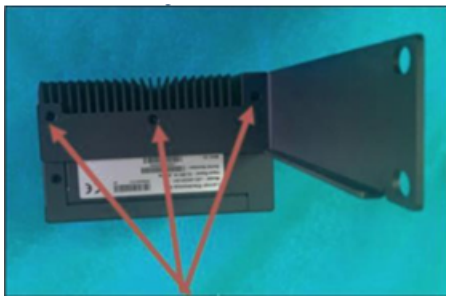
Then, insert the AC power supply cable (provided) into the power supply unit, and plug the other end into an AC outlet.

Rack Mounting (for Configurable model)

A Configurable Sensor can be attached to a mounting rack, using the “mounting ears” that are provided.

To mount the Configurable Sensor on a standard (19-inch) rack:

1. Prepare the unit for rack mounting:
    a. Remove 3 screws from each side of the unit.
    b. Attach the "mounting ears" on both sides of the unit, using new screws (provided).

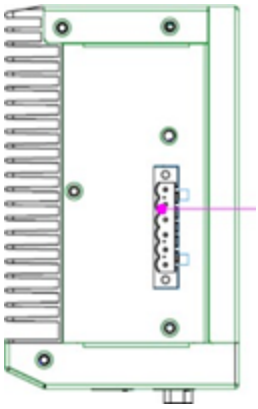


2. Insert the server unit into an available 1U slot in the rack.

Note:

- Make sure that the rack is electrically grounded.
- Make sure that the cooling fan air intake (located in the back panel) and the air ventilation holes (on the top panel) are not obstructed.

3. Secure the unit to the rack by fastening the “mounting ears” to the rack frame using the mounting screws (provided).
4. Connect the power using one of the following methods:
    - **DC Power** – Connect the DC power chord to the Sensor by inserting the 12-36V DC 6-pin Phoenix Contact connector into the side of the Sensor unit and tightening the embedded screws at the top and bottom of the connector. Then, connect the other end of the chord to a DC power source.



    - **AC Power** – Connect the AC power supply to the Sensor by inserting the 12-36V DC 6-pin Phoenix Contact connector into the side of the Sensor unit and tightening the embedded screws at the top and bottom of the connector.



Then, insert the AC power supply cable (provided) into the power supply unit, and plug the other end into an AC outlet.

Connect the Sensor to the Network

Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor is used to collect and forward network traffic to the Tenable One OT Exposure Appliance. To perform Network Monitoring, connect the unit to a mirroring port on the network switch, which is connected to the controllers/PLCs of interest.

To manage the sensor, connect the unit to a network. This can be a different network than the one that is used to perform network monitoring.

To connect the Tenable One OT Exposure Configurable Sensor to the network:

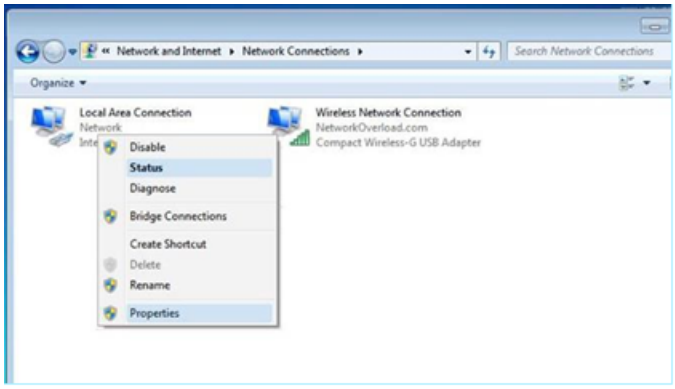
1. On the Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor, connect the Ethernet cable (supplied) to **Port 1**.
2. Connect the cable to a regular port on the network switch.
3. On the unit, connect another Ethernet cable (supplied) to **Port 3**.
4. Connect the cable to a mirroring port on the network switch.

Access the Sensor Setup Wizard

1. To log in to the Management Console, do one of the following:
    - Connect the Management Console workstation (for example: PC and laptop.) directly to Port 1 of the Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor using the Ethernet cable.
    - Connect the Management Console workstation to the network switch.
2. Ensure that the Management Console workstation is part of the same subnet as the Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor (which is 192.168.1.5) or is routable to the unit.
3. Use the following procedure to set up a static IP (you must set up a static IP in order to connect to the Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor):
    a. Go to **Network and Internet** > **Network and Sharing Center** > **Change adapter settings**.

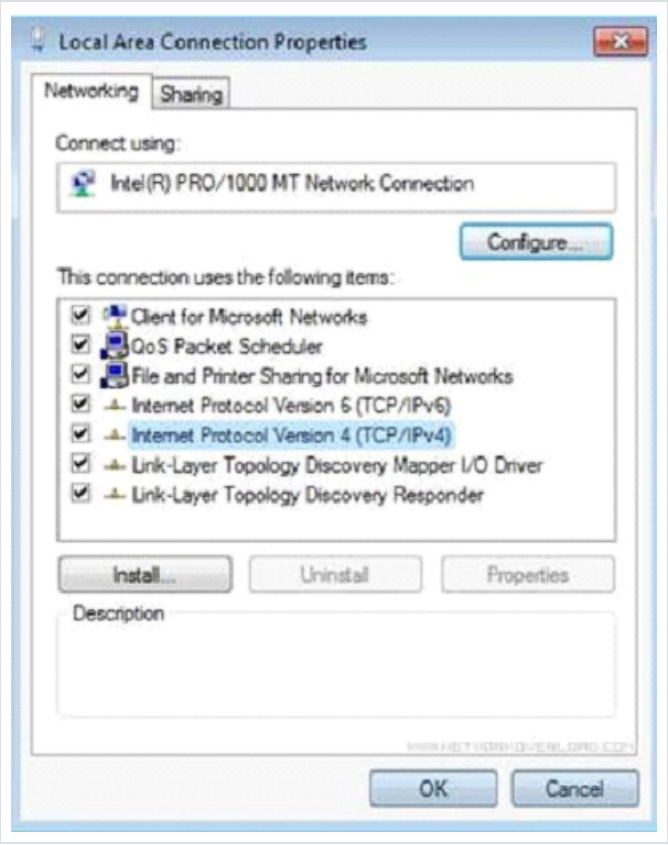
    > **Note**: Navigation may vary slightly for different versions of Windows.

    The **Network Connections** window appears.

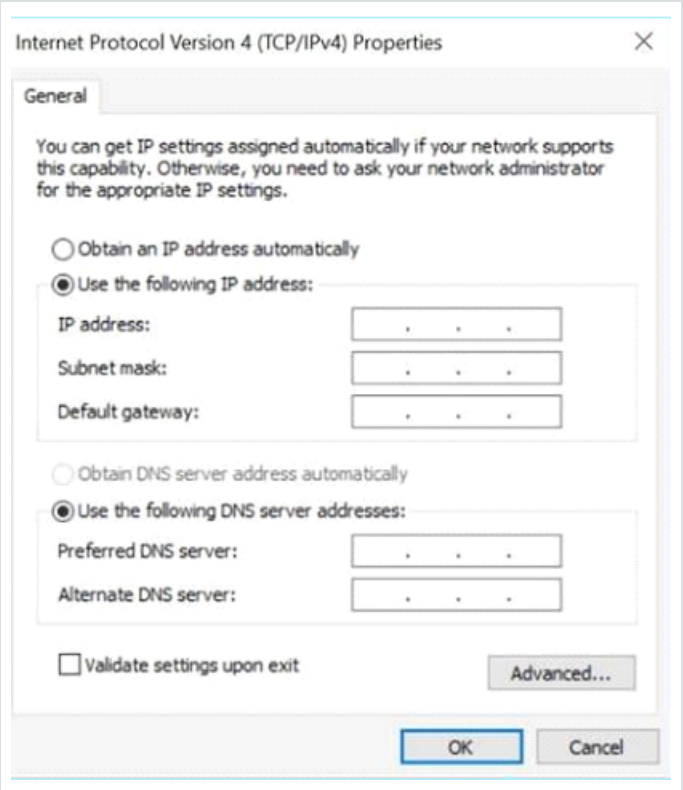
    b. Right-click **Local Area Connections** and select **Properties**.

    The **Local Area Connections** window appears.



c. Select **Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)** and click **Properties**.

   The **Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties** window appears.



d. Select **Use the Following IP address**.

e. In the IP address box, type **192.168.1.10**.

f. In the **Subnet mask** box, type 255.255.255.0

g. Click **OK**.

Tenable One OT Exposure applies the new settings.

4. From your Chrome browser, navigate to https://192.168.1.5:8000.

> **Note**: The user interface can only be accessed from a Chrome browser. Use the latest version of Chrome.

5. Pair the sensor.

> **Note**: After pairing, the sensor receives its OS and software updates from the ICP that manages it. You can update all your sensors from the **Sensors** page in Tenable One OT Exposure. For more information, see Update Sensors.

Restore Backup Using CLI

You can restore your Tenable One OT Exposure using CLI or via the Tenable Core interface. For more information about restoring backup via Tenable Core user interface, see Restore a Backup in the Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure User Guide. To restore using CLI, perform the following steps.

Note: You can only restore backups taken using the Tenable Core backup utility. Older backups from Tenable One OT Exposure before version 3.18 are not compatible. If you are trying to restore from a backup captured in an older version of Tenable One OT Exposure, before version 3.18, contact support for the necessary instructions and commands.

Before you Begin

- Make sure you have the backup `.tar` files to restore.

  Note: You can download the Tenable One OT Exposure backup files from the **Backup/Restore** page in Tenable Core. For more information, see Restore a Backup in the Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure User Guide.
  Example of an Tenable One OT Exposure backup file: `tenable-ot-tenable-s2cc78kg-2024-03-21T135648.tar`.

To restore your Tenable One OT Exposure backup using CLI:

1. Do one of the following to access the ICP system:
   - Log in to Tenable Core and access the terminal.
   - Log in using SSH.
2. In the terminal, run the following command:

```
sudo systemctl start tenablecore.restorelocal@$(systemd-escape /home/admin/my-tc-ot-backup.tar)
```

Where:

- `/home/admin/my-tc-ot-backup.tar` is the location of the backup files.

Note: The process takes a long time to complete since it restores the backup before the command finishes. You can view the restoration progress from **Backup/Restore** > **Backup/Restore Logs** > **Restore** logs in the Tenable Core user interface or by

running the following command:

```
journalctl -xf tenablecore.restorelocal@$(systemd-escape /home/admin/my-tc-ot-backup.tar)
```

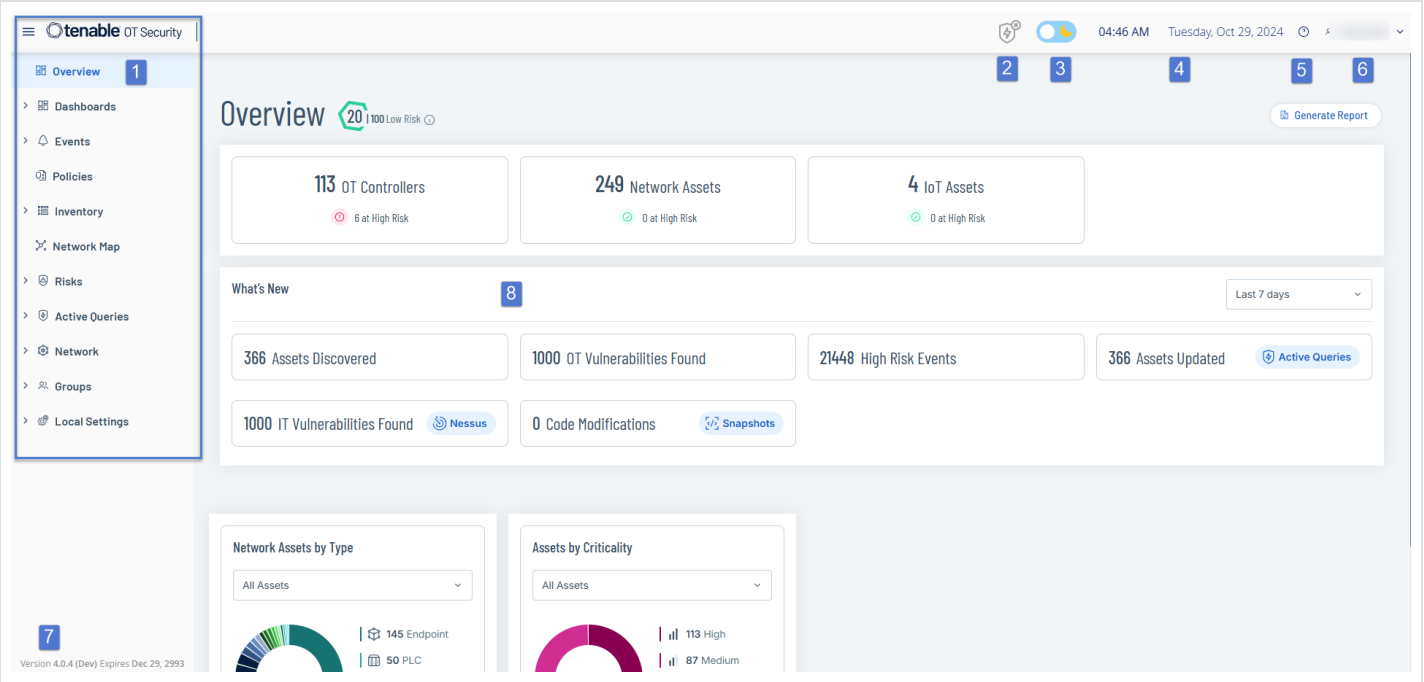
Where: `/home/admin/my-tc-ot-backup.tar` is the location of the backup files.

Tenable One OT Exposure gets restored and you can start accessing the application. To verify that Tenable One OT Exposure is running, use your browser to log in to the Tenable One OT Exposure user interface via port 443 (HTTPS).

Management Console User Interface Elements

The Management Console user interface provides easy access to important data related to asset management, network activity, and security events that Tenable One OT Exposure discovers. You can use the user interface to configure the Tenable One OT Exposure platform functionality according to your needs.

Main User Interface Elements



The following table describes the main user interface elements.

Sl.No	User interfaceElement	Description
1	**Main Navigation**	Main navigation menu. Click the ☰ icon to show/hide the main navigation menu.
2	**Active Queries**	Indicates whether **Active Queries** is enabled or disabled.
3	**Dark Mode/Daylight Mode**	Changes the display color scheme to Dark mode or Daylight mode.
4	**Current Date and Time**	Shows the current date and time as registered in the system.
5	**Resource Center**	Tenable One OT Exposure resource center.
6	**Current User Name**	Shows the name of the user who is currently logged into

		the system. Click the down arrow for menu options: **About** (shows software info) and **Logout**. After activating Tenable One OT Exposure, you can view your Tenable customer ID in the **About** view. This customer ID is required when contacting Technical Support or Customer Success teams.
7	**License Info**	Shows the Tenable One OT Exposure software version and the license expiration date.
8	**Main Screen**	Shows the screen that you select in the main navigation.

Enable or Disable Dark Mode

You can use the **Dark Mode** color scheme on all screens by enabling the Dark Mode toggle.

To enable or disable Dark Mode:

1. Click the  (Dark Mode) toggle at the top of the window.

   Tenable One OT Exposure applies the selected setting to all screens.
2. To restore the daylight mode setting, click the  (Light Mode) toggle.

Check Current Software Version

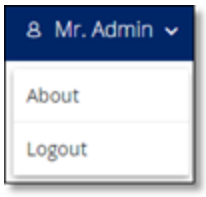
You can check the version of your software using the user profile icon in the upper-right corner of the header bar.

To view the current software version:

1. In the main header bar, click the icon in the upper-right corner.



Tenable One OT Exposure displays the user menu.



2. Click **About**.

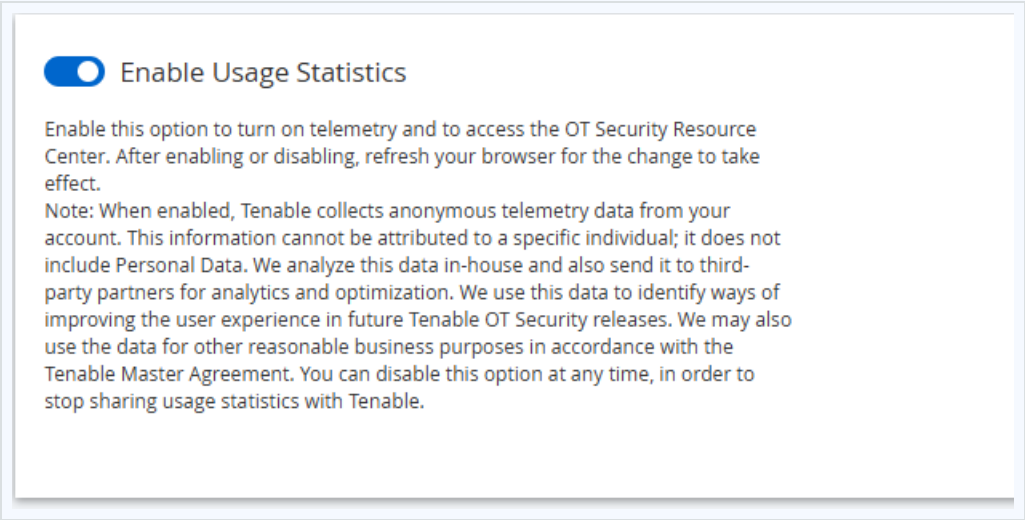
Tenable One OT Exposure displays the current software version.



Access Resource Center

The **Resource Center** displays a list of informational resources including product announcements, Tenable blog posts, and user guide documentation.

Note: Access to **Resource Center** requires internet. The **Resource Center** ⓘ is disabled by default. To enable **Resource Center**, go to **Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Device**, and click to enable the **Enable Usage Statistics** toggle.



To access the Resource Center:

1. In the upper-right corner, click the ⓘ button.

   The **Resource Center** menu appears.

2. Click a resource link to navigate to that resource. The following resources are available:
   - Search Tenable One OT Exposure Knowledge Base
   - New feature updates

Navigate Tenable One OT Exposure

You can access the following main pages from the left navigation panel:

- **Overview** – Shows widgets that give a general view of your network's inventory and security posture. This section provides a localized snapshot of your network's total asset footprint, top vulnerabilities, and critical security alerts. See Tenable One OT Exposure Overview.
- **Policies** – The administrative control plane for threat rules. This page allows you to view, edit, and activate specific policy sets. See Policies.

- **Inventory** – Shows an inventory of all the discovered assets, allowing comprehensive asset management, status monitoring of each asset, and viewing of their related events. The **All Assets** includes separate screens for specific type of assets: Controllers and Modules, Network Assets, and IoT. See Inventory.
- **Network Map** – Shows a visual representation of the network assets and their connections, allowing security teams to identify boundary violations or unauthorized lateral movements between IT and OT segments. See Network Map.
- **Risks** – Shows all network threats detected by Tenable One OT Exposure, including CVEs, vulnerable protocols, vulnerable open ports and more, along with recommended remediation steps. See Vulnerabilities.
- **Events** – Shows all events that occurred as a result of policy violations. The **All Events** page has with separate screens for each specific type of event. For example: Configuration Events, SCADA Events, Network Threats, or Network Events. See Events.
- **Active Queries** – Allows you to configure and enable active queries. See Manage Active Queries.
- **Network** – Provides a comprehensive view of the network traffic by showing data about conversations that took place between assets in the network over time. See Network.

  Tenable One OT Exposure displays the network information in three separate windows:

  - **Network Summary** – Shows an overview of network traffic.
  - **Packet Captures** – Shows full-packet captures of network traffic.
  - **Conversations** – Shows a list of all detected network conversations with details about the time of occurrence and involved assets.
- **Groups** – View, create and edit groups used in policy configuration. See Groups.
- **Local Settings** - View and configure the system settings. See Local Settings.

Customize Tables

Tenable One OT Exposure pages display data in a table format with a list for each item. These tables have standardized customization features, enabling you to access the relevant information.

Important: In version 4.0 and later, Tenable One OT Exposure introduces several UI changes, but not all pages in the application are updated. In this version, only the pages under **Inventory** and **Vulnerability Findings** use the improved method to customize, filter, sort, and search. These steps are documented in sections with headings marked specifically for 4.0. For example: **Customize the Column Display in Tenable One OT Exposure 4.0 and later**.

Note: The examples given here are for the **All Events** and **All Assets** pages, but similar functionality is available for most of the pages. You can revert to the default display settings at any time by clicking **Settings** > **Reset table to default**. For Tenable One OT Exposure 4.0 and later, click **Displayed Columns** > **Reset to Default**.

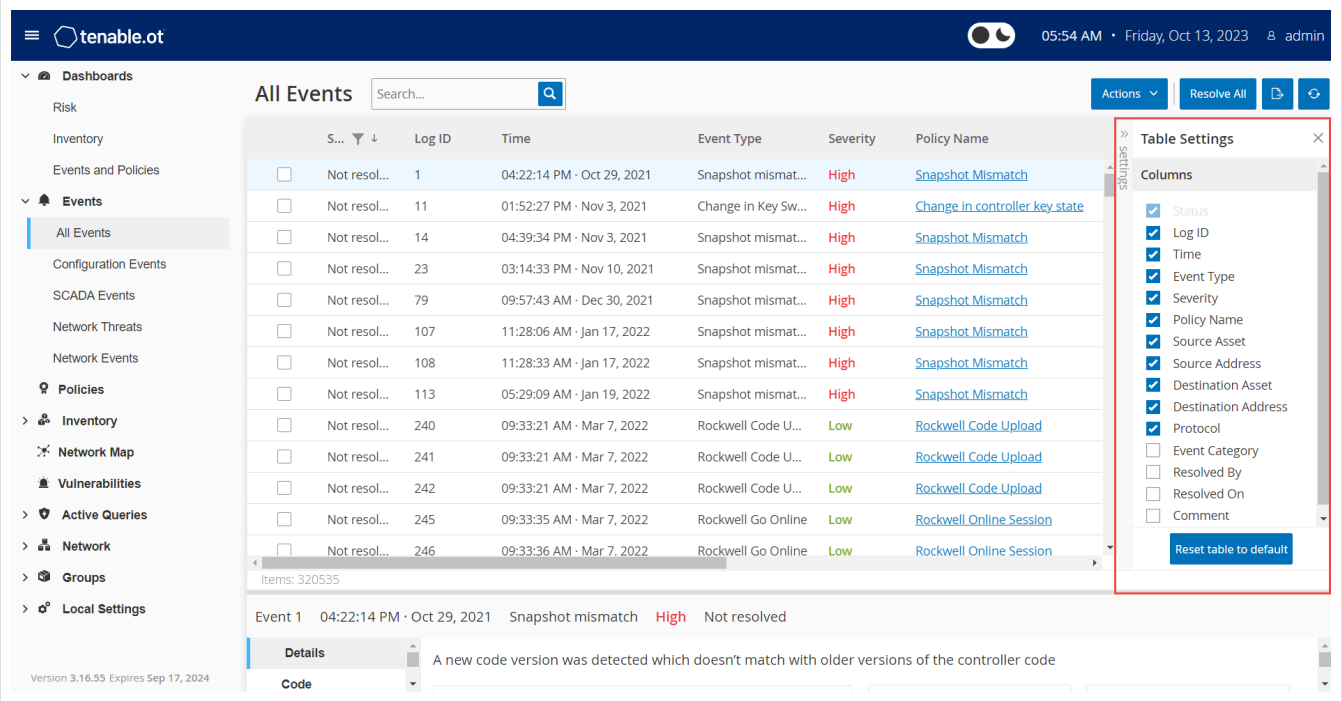
Customize the Column Display (3.19 and earlier)

You can customize which columns are displayed and how they are organized.

To specify which columns are displayed:

1. On the right of the table, click **Settings**.

   The **Table Settings** panel appears with the **Columns** section.



2. In the **Columns** section, select the checkbox next to the columns you want to show.
3. Clear the checkbox next to the columns you want to hide.

   Tenable One OT Exposure displays only the selected columns.
4. To close the **Table Settings** window, click **x** or the **Settings** tab.

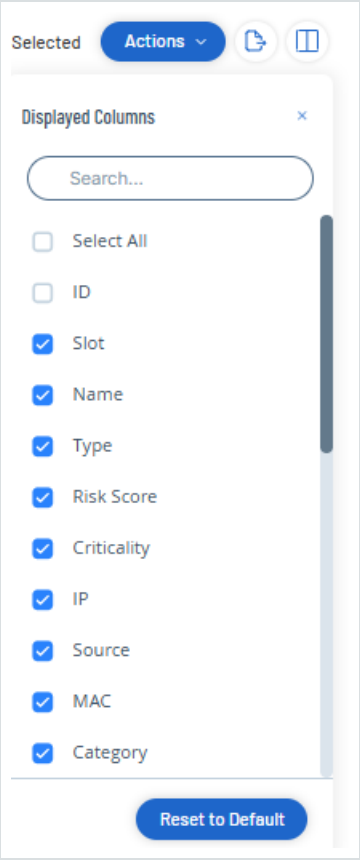
To adjust the order of display of the columns:

1. Click a column header and drag it to the desired position.

Customize the Column Display (4.0 and later)

1. In the header bar, click the ◫ button.

   The **Displayed Columns** panel appears.



2. Select the checkboxes next to columns you want to show.

   Note: Clear the checkboxes next to columns you want to hide.

   Tip: Use the **Search** box to search for specific columns.

3. Click the × button to close the **Displayed Columns** panel.

   Tenable One OT Exposure displays only the selected columns.

Group Lists by Categories (3.19 and earlier)

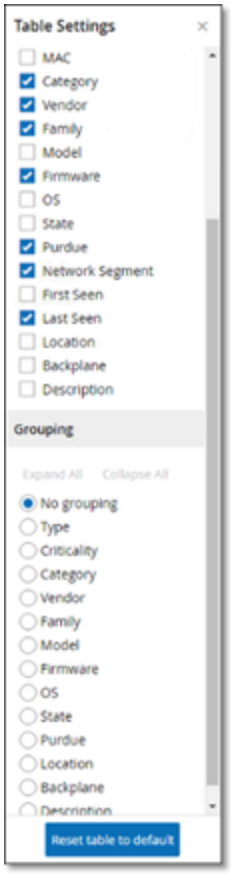
For the **Inventory** pages, you can group the lists by various parameters that are relevant to that particular screen.

To group the lists:

1. Click the **Settings** tab along the right edge of the table.

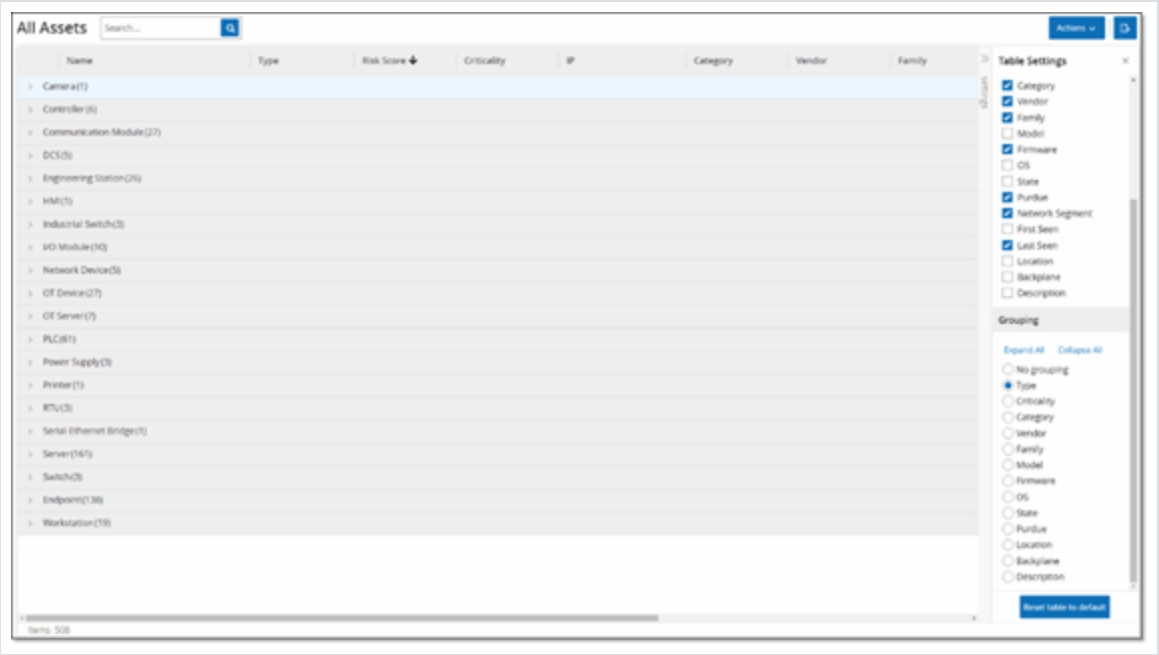
   The **Table Settings** pane appears on the right with the **Columns** and **Grouping** sections.

2. Scroll down to the **Grouping** section.

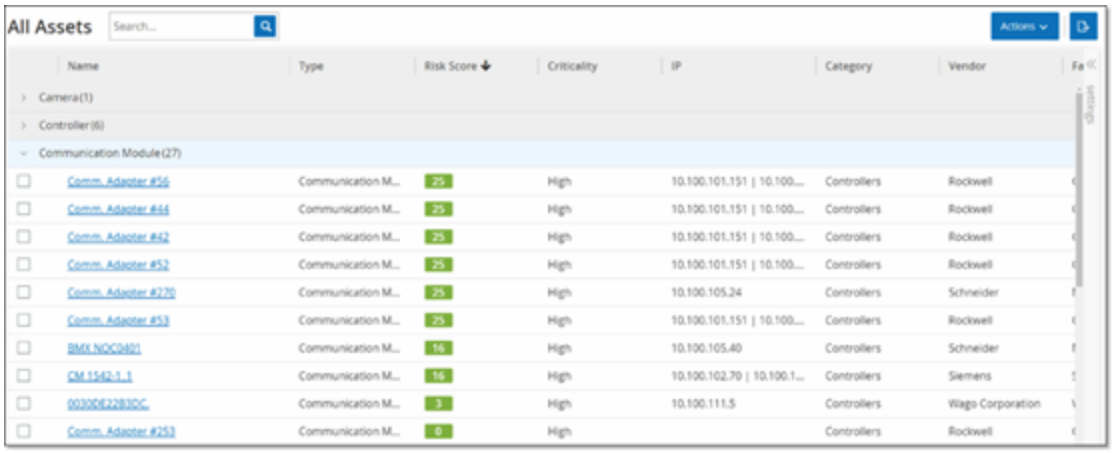


3. Select the parameter by which you want to group the lists. For example, **Type**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure displays the grouped categories.

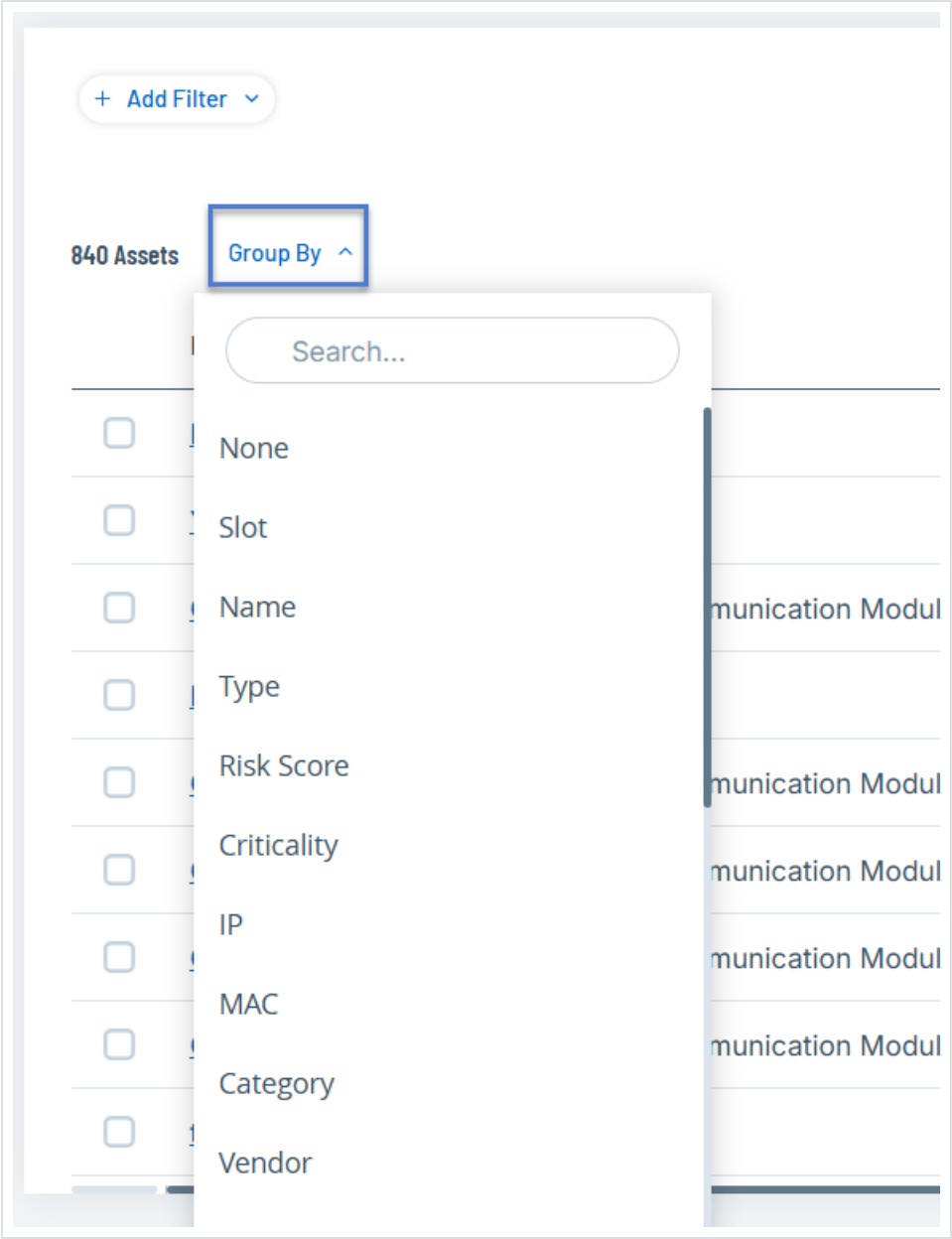


4. To close the **Table Settings** window, click **x** or the **Settings** tab.
5. Click on the arrow next to a category to show all instances for that category.



Group Lists By Categories (4.0 and later)

1. In the table header, click the **Group By** drop-down list.



2. Select the parameter to use to group the list. For example: **Name**.

> **Tip**: Use the **Search** box to search for a specific parameter.

Tenable One OT Exposure groups the list by the selected parameter.

> **Note**: Use the **Expand All** or **Collapse All** buttons to expand or collapse the list respectively.

Sort Columns

To sort the lists:

1. Click a column heading to sort the assets by that parameter. For example, click the **Name** heading to display the assets in alphabetical order by Name.
2. Click the column heading again to reverse the display order (that is, A→Z, Z→A).

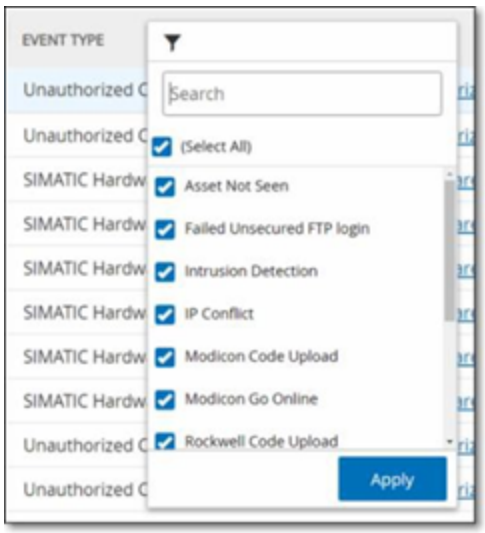
Filter Columns (3.19 and earlier)

You can set filters for one or more column headings. The filters are cumulative so that only lists that fit all the filter criteria are displayed. The filter options are specific to each column heading. Each page offers a selection of relevant filters. For example, in the **Controllers Inventory** window, you can filter by **Name**, **Addresses**, **Type**, **Backplane**, and **Vendor**.

To filter the lists:

1. Hover over a column heading to show the filter icon ▼.
2. Click the filter icon ▼.

   A list of filter options appears. The options are specific to each parameter.



3. Select the elements to display and clear the checkboxes for those to hide.

> **Note**: You can start by clearing the **Select All** checkbox and then selecting the ones you want to show.

4. You can search the list for filters and select or clear them.
5. Click **Apply**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure filters the lists as specified.

> The filter button next to the column heading indicates that the results are filtered by that parameter.

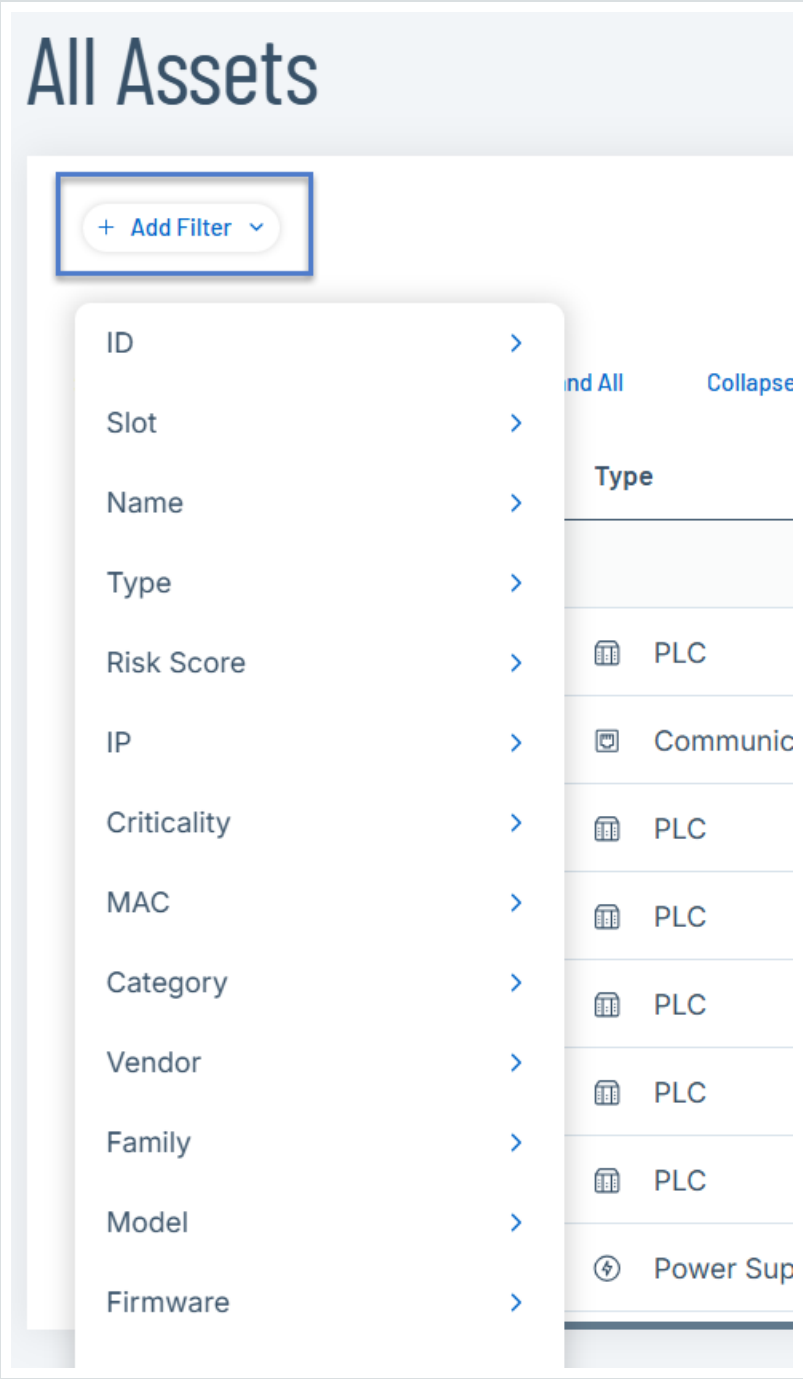
To remove the filters:

1. Click filter button.
2. Click **Select All** checkbox to clear all selections.
3. Click again on the **Select All** checkbox to select all elements.
4. Click **Apply**.

Filter Columns (4.0 and later)

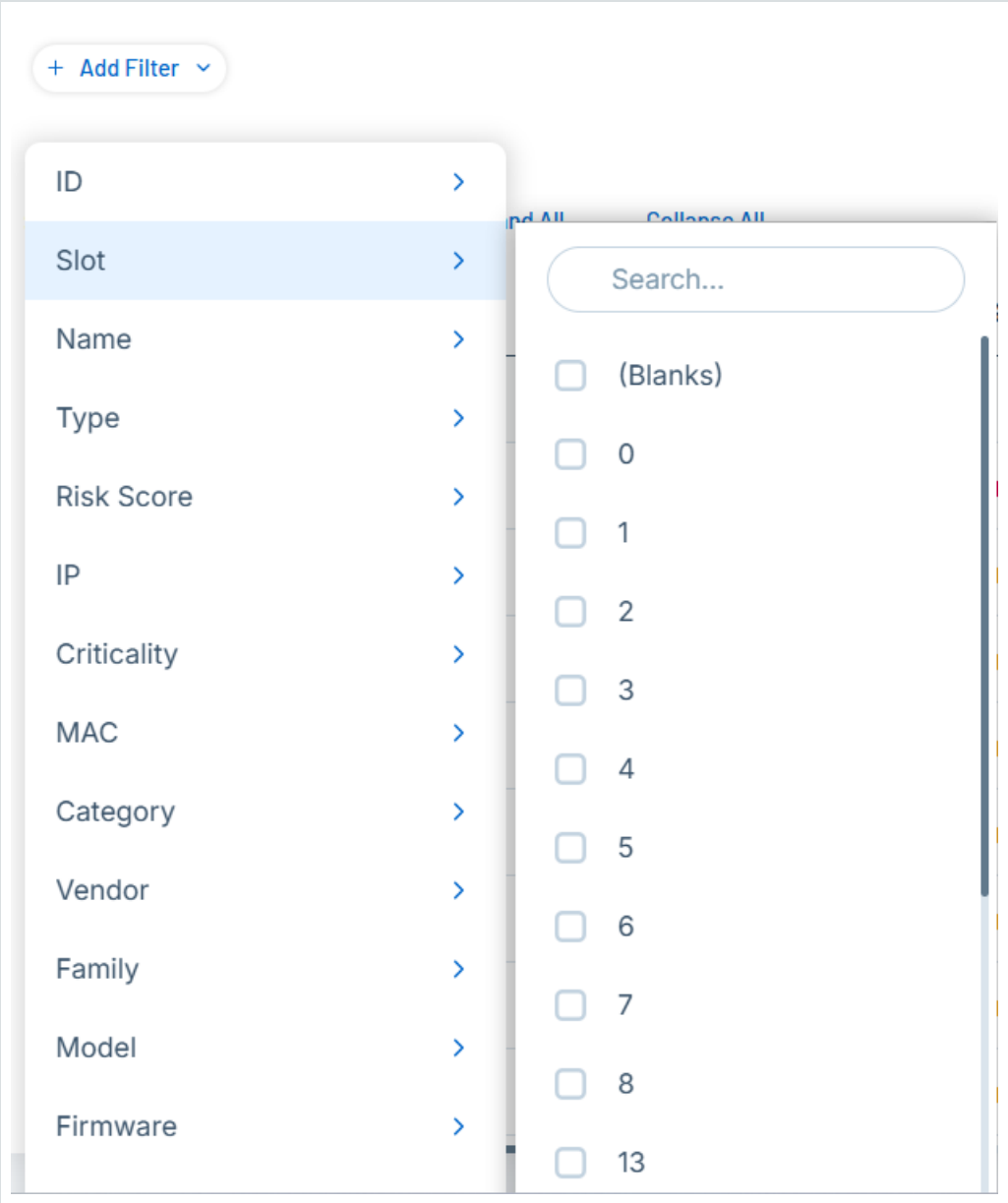
1. In the table header, click the **Add Filter** drop-down list.

   A drop-down menu appears with available filter elements.



2. Select the element you want to filter by.

   A list of filter options appears.



3. Select the checkboxes next to the options you want to filter.

> **Tip**: Use the **Search** box to search for specific filter options.

Search (3.19 and earlier)

On each page, you can search for specific records.

To search the lists:

1. In the **Search** box, type the search text.
2. Click the  button.
3. To clear the search text, click the **x** button.

Search (4.0 and later)

On each page, you can search for specific records.

To search the lists:

1. In the **Search** box, type the search text.
2. Click the ⌕ button.
3. To clear the search text, click the × button.

Export Data

You can export data from any of the lists shown in the Tenable One OT Exposure UI (For example: Events, and Inventory.) as a CSV file.

> **Note**: The exported file includes all data for that page, even if filters have been applied to the current display.

To export data:

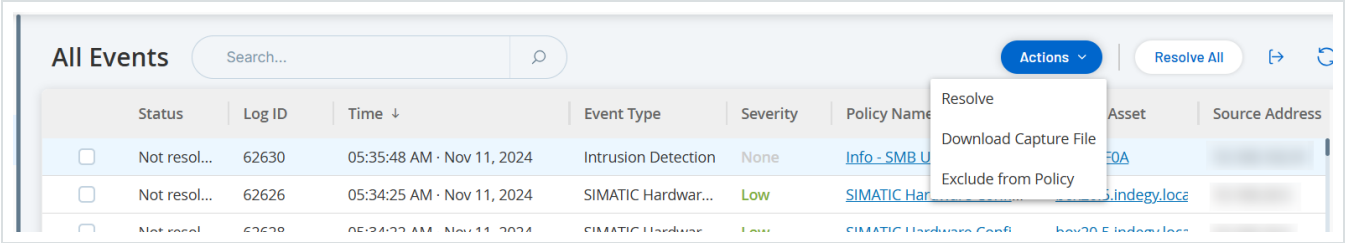
1. Go to the page for which you want to export data.
2. In the header bar, click the ⎘ button.

   Tenable One OT Exposure downloads a CSV format of the data.

Actions Menu

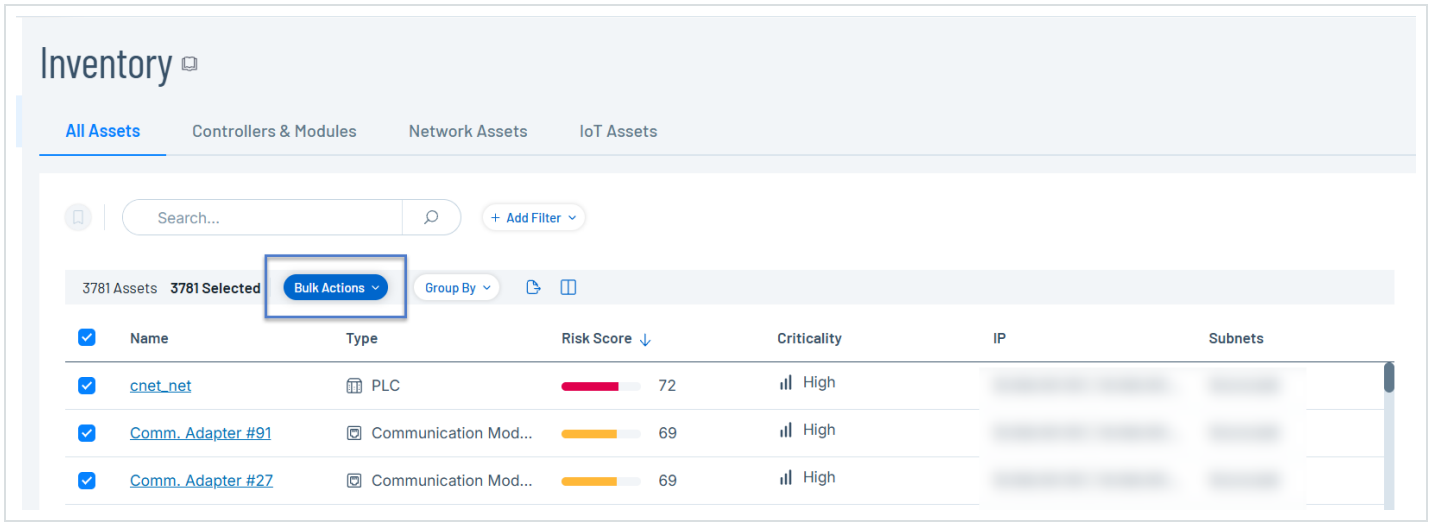
Each screen has a series of actions that you can take for the elements on the screen. For example, in the **Policies** screen, you can **View**, **Edit**, **Duplicate** or **Delete** a Policy. In the **Events** screen, you can **Resolve** or **Download Capture File** for an event.

To access the **Actions** menu:

- Select an element, then click **Actions** in the header bar.
- 

Bulk Actions

When you select multiple elements on a page, Tenable One OT Exposure enables the **Bulk Actions** option in the header.



Tenable One OT Exposure Overview

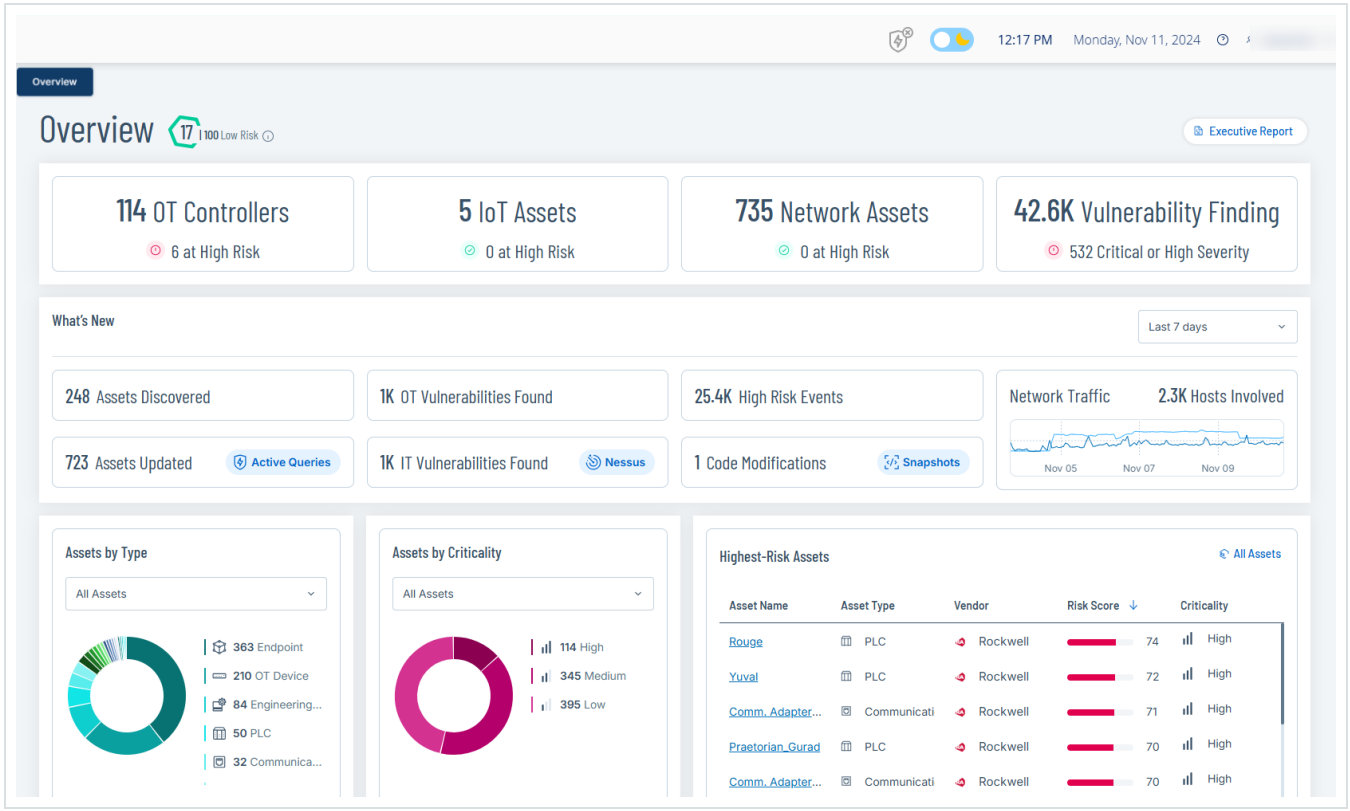
Use the **Overview** page to view key insights of your OT environment through interactive widgets. The widgets on this page provide real-time insights into your environment such as:

- Information about your environment's security posture.
- A summary of what recently changed since your last login.
- A breakdown of the different types of assets in your inventory.
- The current state of assets and vulnerabilities.
- Assets that pose the highest risk.
- Timestamp of your last code revision.

To access the **Overview** page:

1. In the left navigation bar, click **Overview**.

   The **Overview** page appears.



The **Overview** page includes the following widgets:

Widget	Description
Risk Score	The **Average Risk Score** is the average of all asset scores in your environment. To view a breakdown of the score, hover over the value. The **Average Risk Score** uses the following color codes to indicate the severity of the risk: • **Low (Green)**:0–29 • **Medium (Yellow)**: 30–69 • **High (Red)**: 70–100 Tenable One OT Exposure calculates the asset scores based on the following factors that changes with time (decaying events, firmware, and state changes): • Criticality - Based on the asset type and purdue level. For example, a PLC controls production, so it is considered critical, whereas a camera is typically less critical. • Vulnerabilities - Based on the Vulnerability Priority Rating (VPR) asset. • Events - Based on the events associated with the asset. Policies trigger events and each policy defines a severity. The severity is calculated based on the number of events, their severity, and how long they existed. Older events affect the score less than recent events. • Backplane - An asset that resides on a backplace affects the scores of its neighbor assets. For example, if one module is vulnerable, the entire backplane is also vulnerable.

Assets and Vulnerabilities	The current state of assets and vulnerabilities in your environment. Includes separate widgets for each asset type (OT Controllers, Network Assets, IoT Assets) that show the number of assets in that category and the number of assets that are at high risk. **Note**: Assets with a risk score of 70 and above are considered to be at high risk.
What's New	A summary of changes since your last login such as new assets, vulnerabilities, and high risk events. Drill-down to open the respective assets, events, or vulnerabilities page to view the filtered assets, vulnerabilities, or events. Use the filter drop-down to filter the results by **Last 1 day**, **Last 7 days** (default), or **Last 30 days**.
Assets by Type	The number of assets by type, such as endpoint, PLC, and OT device.
Assets by Criticality	The number of assets by their criticality: High, Medium, or Low.
Highest Risk Assets	Lists all high risk assets with details such as asset name, type, vendor, risk score, and criticality. To go to the **All Assets** page: in the upper-right corner, click the **All Assets** link.
Executive Report	Generates a risk assessment report of your OT environment. For more information, see Generate an Executive Report.

Generate an Executive Report

You can generate a risk assessment report for your environment based on the data from the last 30 days. Tenable One OT Exposure uses key widgets from the **Risk**, **Inventory**, and **Events and**

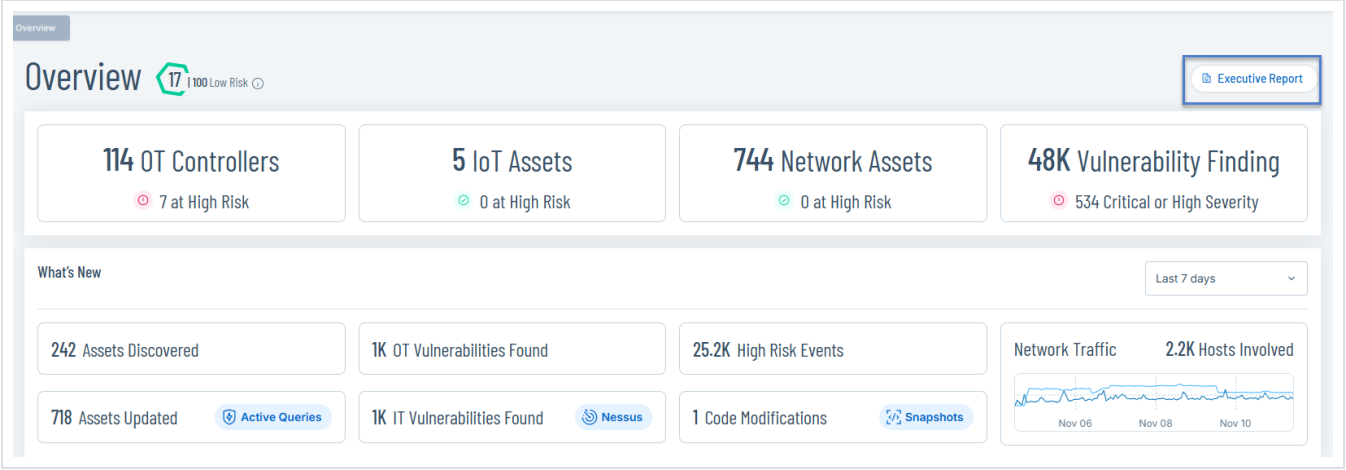
Policies dashboards to create a high-level graphical overview highlighting high risk assets, critical and common vulnerabilities, common plugin families, and recently discovered assets.

Use the report's charts, such as vulnerabilities by severity, assets by risk score, and assets by criticality, to identify critical assets and the most severe vulnerabilities in your environment over the last 30 days.

To generate a monthly report:

1. In the left navigation bar, go to **Overview**.

   The **Overview** page appears.



2. In the upper-right corner, click **Executive Report**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure opens the report on your browser.

3. To download the report as PDF, click **Save as PDF** at the top of the page.

   The **Print** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Destination** drop-down box, select **Save as PDF**.

5. Browse to the location where you want to save the report.

6. Click **Save**.

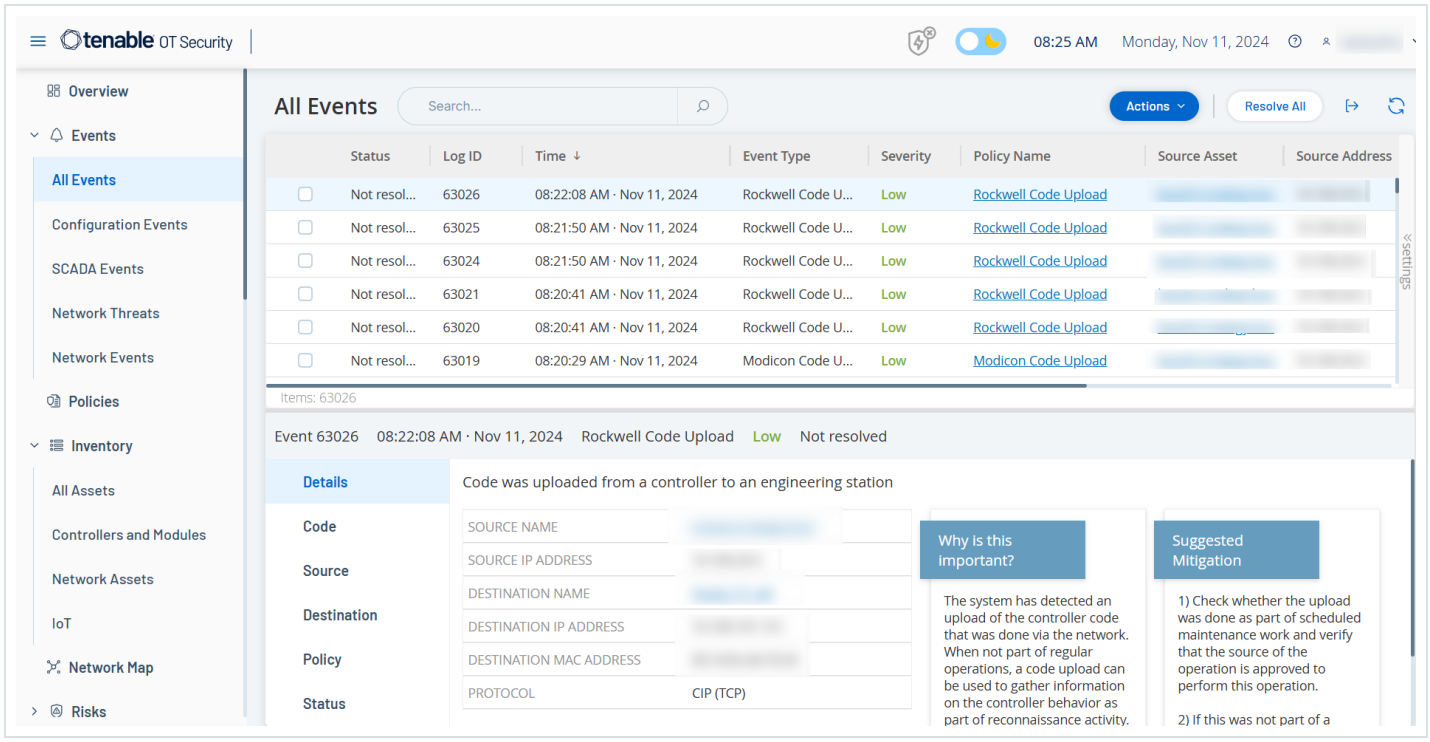
   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the report in the PDF format.

Events

Events are notifications generated in the system to call attention to potentially harmful activity in the network. Policies that you set up in the Tenable One OT Exposure system generate events in one of the following categories: Configuration Events, SCADA Events, Network Threats, or Network Events. Tenable One OT Exposure assigns a severity level to each policy, indicating the severity of the event.

When you activate a policy, any event in the system that fits the policy conditions triggers an event log. Multiple events with the same characteristics are clustered together into a single cluster.

Viewing Events



All events that occurred in the system appear on the **All Events** page. Specific subsets of the events appear on separate windows for each of the these event categories: **Configuration Events**, **SCADA Events**, **Network Threats**, and **Network Events**.

For each of the Events pages (Configuration Events, SCADA Events, Network Threats, and Network Events), you can customize the display settings by selecting the columns to display and the position of each column. You can group the events based on Event type, Severity, and Policy Name. You can also sort, filter, and search the event lists. For more information about the customization features, seeCustomize Tables.

You can use the **Actions** button in the header bar to perform the following actions:

- Resolve – Mark this event as Resolved.
- Download PCAP – Download the PCAP file for this event.
- Exclude – Create a Policy Exclusion for this event.

The bottom section of the page shows information about the selected event, divided into tabs. Only tabs relevant to the Event type of the selected Event are shown. The following tabs are shown for various types of Events: Details, Code, Source, Destination, Policy, Ports Scanned and Status.

> **Note**: You can drag the panel divider up or down to enlarge/reduce the bottom panel display.

You can download the packet capture file associated with each Event, see Network. The information shown for each Event listing is described in the following table:

Parameter	Description
Name	The name of the device in the network. Click the name of the asset to view the Asset Details Screen for that asset, see Inventory.
Addresses	The IP and/or MAC address of the asset. > **Note**: An asset may have multiple IP addresses.
Type	The asset type. See Asset Types for an explanation of the various asset types.
Backplane	The backplane unit that the controller is connected to. Additional details

Parameter	Description
	about the backplane configuration are shown in the Asset Details screen.
Slot	For controllers that are on backplanes, shows the number of the slot to which the controller is attached.
Vendor	The asset vendor.
Family	The family name of the product as defined by the controller vendor.
Firmware	The firmware version currently installed on the controller.
Location	The location of the asset, as input by the user in the Tenable One OT Exposure asset details. See Inventory.
Last Seen	The time at which the device was last seen by Tenable One OT Exposure. This is the last time that the device was connected to the network or performed an activity.
OS	The OS running on the asset.
Log ID	The ID generated by the system to refer to the Event.
Time	The date and time that the Event occurred.
Event Type	Describes the type of activity that triggered the Event. Events are generated by Policies that are set up in the system. For an explanation of the various types of Policies, see Policy Types.
Severity	Shows the severity level of the Event. The following is an explanation of the possible values: None – No reason for concern. Info – No immediate reason for concern. Should be checked out when

Parameter	Description
	convenient. Warning – Moderate concern that potentially harmful activity has occurred. Should be dealt with when convenient. Critical – Severe concern that potentially harmful activity has occurred. Should be dealt with immediately.
Policy Name	The name of the Policy that generated the Event. The name is a link to the Policy listing.
Source Asset	The name of the asset that initiated the Event. This field is a link to the Asset listing.
Source Address	The IP or MAC of the asset that initiated the Event.
Destination Asset	The name of the asset that was affected by the Event. This field is a link to the Asset listing.
Destination Address	The IP or MAC of the asset that was affected by the Event.
Protocol	When relevant, this shows the protocol used for the conversation that generated this Event.
Event Category	Shows the general category of the Event. **Note**: On the All Events screen, Events of all types are shown. Each of the specific Event screens shows only Events of the specified category. The following is a brief explanation of the Event categories (for a more detailed explanation see Policy Categories and Sub-Categories):

Parameter	Description
	• Configuration Events – this includes two sub-categories • Controller Validation Events – These policies detect changes that take place in the controllers in the network. • Controller Activity Events – Activity Policies relate to the Activities that occur in the network (that is, the “commands” implemented between assets in the network). • SCADA Events – policies that identify changes made to the data plane of controllers. • Network Threats Events – these Policies identify network traffic that is indicative of intrusion threats. • Network Events – Policies that relate to the assets in the network and the communication streams between assets.
Status	Shows whether or not the Event has been marked as resolved.
Resolved By	For resolved Events, shows which user marked the Event as resolved.
Resolved On	For resolved Events, shows when the Event was marked as resolved.
Comment	Shows any comments that were added when the Event was resolved.

Viewing Event Details

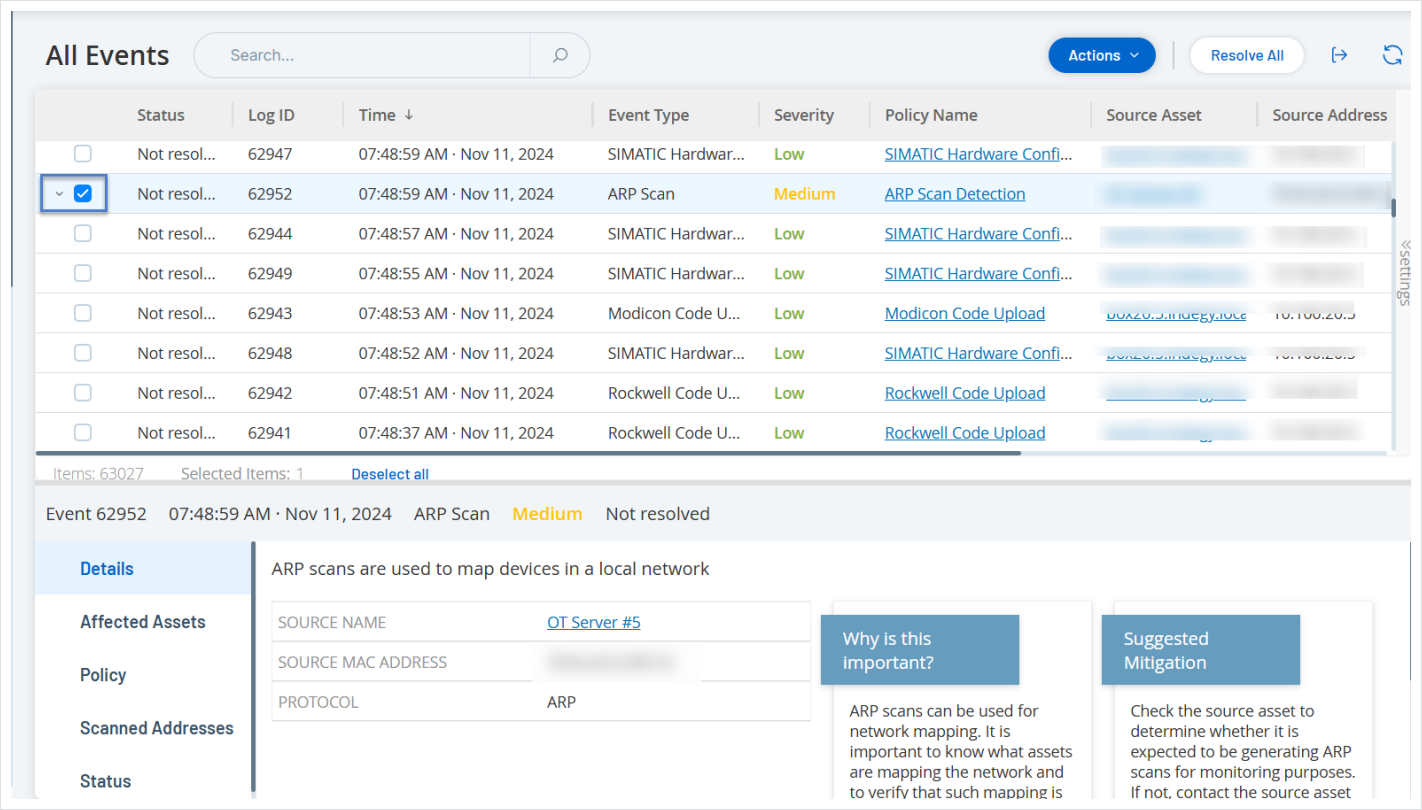
The bottom of the **Events** page shows additional details about the selected Event. The information is divided into tabs. Only tabs that are relevant for the selected Event are displayed. The detailed information includes links to additional information about the relevant entities (Source Asset, Destination Asset, Policy, Group, etc.)

- **Header** – shows an overview of essential info about the Event.
- **Details** – gives a brief description of the Event as well as an explanation of why this information is important and suggested steps that should be taken to mitigate the potential harm caused by the Event. In addition, it shows the source and destination assets that were involved in the Event.
- **Rule Details** (for Intrusion Detection Events) – shows information about the Suricata rule that applies to the Event.
- **Code** – This tab is shown for Controller activities such as code download and upload, HW configuration, and code deletion. It shows detailed information about the relevant code, including specific code blocks, rungs, and tags. The code elements are displayed in a tree structure with arrows for expanding/minimizing the details shown.
- **Source** – shows detailed information about the Source Asset for this Event.
- **Destination** – shows detailed information about the Destination Asset for this Event.
- **Affected Asset** – shows detailed information about the Asset Affected by this Event.
- **Scanned Ports** (for Port Scan Events) – shows the ports that were scanned.
- **Scanned Address** (for ARP Scan Events) – shows the addresses that were scanned.
- **Policy** – shows detailed information about the Policy that triggered the Event.
- **Status** – shows whether or not the Event has been marked as resolved. For resolved Events, shows details about which user marked it as resolved and when it was resolved.

Viewing Event Clusters

To facilitate the monitoring of events, multiple events with the same characteristics are clustered together into a single cluster. The clustering is based on event type (that is share the same Policy), source and destination assets, and the time range in which the Events occur. For information on configuring Event Clusters, see Event Clusters.

Clustered Events are denoted with an arrow next to the Log ID. To view the individual Events in a Cluster, click on the record to expand the list.



Resolve Events

> **Required User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst

Once an authorized technician assesses an event and takes the necessary actions to address the problem or determines that there is no action required, then the event can be marked as **Resolved**. When one event that is part of a cluster is resolved, all events in that cluster are marked as resolved. You can select several events and mark them as **Resolved** in a batch process. You can also mark all events (or all events of a particular category) as **Resolved** simultaneously.

Resolve Individual Events

To mark specific events as resolved:

1. In the relevant **Events** page (Configuration Events, SCADA Events, Network Threats, or Network Events), select the check box next to one or more events that you want to mark as **Resolved**.
2. In the header bar, click **Actions**.

   A drop-down menu appears.

   > **Note**: When you are marking multiple events as **Resolved**, you must click the **Resolve** button to resolve all selected events, and not the **Resolve All** button. The **Resolve All** button is used to resolve all events, even those that are not selected.

3. Select **Resolve**.

   The **Resolve Event** window appears.



4. (Optional) In the **Comment** box, you can add a comment to describe the mitigation steps to resolve the issues.

5. Click **Resolve**.

   The status of the selected event/s is marked as **Resolved**.

Resolve All Events

The **Resolve All** action applies to all events on the current page based on the filters that are currently applied to the display. For example, if the **Configuration Events** page is open, then **Resolve All** resolves Configuration Events, but not SCADA Events. For clustered events, all events in the cluster are marked as resolved.

To mark all events as resolved:

1. In the relevant **Events** page (Configuration Events, SCADA Events, Network Threats, or Network Events), click **Resolve All** in the header bar.

   The **Resolve All Events** window appears with the number of events to be resolved.



2. (Optional) In the **Comment** box, you can add a comment about the group of events being resolved.
3. Click **Resolve**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure displays a warning message.
4. Click **Resolve**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure marks all events in the current display as **Resolved**.

Create Policy Exclusions

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

If a policy generates events for specific conditions that do not pose a security threat, you can exclude those conditions from the policy (that is, stop generating events for those particular conditions). For example, if you have a policy that detects changes in Controller State that occur during Workday hours, but you determine that for a particular controller it is normal for the state to change during those times, you can exclude that controller from the policy.

You can create exclusions from the **Events** page, based on events generated by your policies. You can specify which conditions of a particular event you want to exclude from the policy.

To resume generating events for the specified conditions at a later time, you can delete the exclusion, see Policies.

To create a policy exclusion:

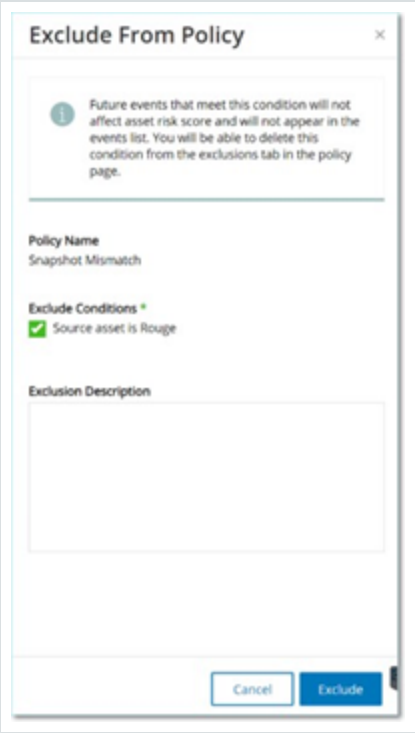
1. In the relevant **Events** page, (Configuration Events, SCADA Events, Network Threats, or Network Events), select the event for which you want to create an exclusion.
2. In the header bar, click **Actions** or right-click the event).

   The **Actions** menu appears.
3. Click **Exclude from Policy**.

   The **Exclude from Policy** window opens.
4. In the **Exclude Condition** section, by default all conditions are selected.

   This causes events with any of the specified conditions to be excluded from the policy. You can deselect the check box next to each condition for which you want to continue generating events.

   > **Note**: For example, in the following window, to exclude the specified source and destination assets and IPs from this policy, but to continue applying this policy to UDP conversations between other assets in the network, then you should deselect “Protocol is UDP”.



Note: The set of conditions that can be excluded differ depending on the type of policy, see the following table.

5. (Optional) In the **Exclusion Description** box, you can add a comment about the exclusion.
6. Click **Exclude**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the exclusion.

   The following table shows the conditions that can be excluded for each type of event.

Policy Category	Event Type	Excludable Conditions
Controller Activities	Configuration Events (Activities)	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset • Destination IP

Policy Category	Event Type	Excludable Conditions
Controller Validation	Change in Key State	Source asset
	Change in Controller State	Source asset
	Change in FW Version	Source asset
	Module Not Seen	Source asset
	Snapshot Mismatch	Source asset
Network	Asset Not Seen	Source asset
	Change in USB Configuration	• Source asset • USB Device ID
	IP Conflict	• MAC Addresses • IP Address
	Network Baseline Deviation	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset • Destination IP • Protocol
	Open Port	• Source asset • Source IP • Port

Policy Category	Event Type	Excludable Conditions
	RDP Connection	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset • Destination IP
	Unauthorized Conversation	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset • Destination IP • Protocol
	FTP Log In (Failed and Successful)	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset • Destination IP
	Telnet Log In (Attempt, Failed and Successful)	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset • Destination IP
Network Threat	Intrusion Detection	• Source asset • Source IP

Policy Category	Event Type	Excludable Conditions
		• Destination asset • Destination IP • SID
	ARP Scan	• Source asset • Source IP
	Port Scan	• Source asset • Source IP
SCADA	Modbus Illegal Data Address	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset • Destination IP
	Modbus Illegal Data Value	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset • Destination IP
	Modbus Illegal Function	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset

Policy Category	Event Type	Excludable Conditions
		• Destination IP
	Unauthorized Write	• Source asset • Destination asset • Tag Name
	IEC60870-5-104 StartDT IEC60870-5-104 StopDT	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset • Destination IP
	IEC60870-5-104 function code-based events	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset • Destination IP • COT
	DNP3 events	• Source asset • Source IP • Destination asset • Destination IP • Source DNP3 address

Policy Category	Event Type	Excludable Conditions
		• Destination DNP3 address

Download Individual Capture Files

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst

Tenable One OT Exposure stores the packet capture data associated with each Event in the network. The data is stored as PCAP files, which can be downloaded and analyzed using Network Protocol Analysis tools (for example, Wireshark). You can also download PCAP files for the entire network, see Network.

Note: PCAP files are only available if the Packet Capture feature is activated. The Packet Capture feature can be activated from the **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Packet Captures**, see Packet Captures. PCAP files are only available for events that relate to network activity, such as, Controller Activities, Network Threats, SCADA Events, and some types of Network Events.

Download a PCAP File

To download a PCAP file:

1. In the **Events** page, select the check box next to the event for which you want to download the PCAP file.
2. In the header bar, click **Actions**.

   The **Actions** menu appears.
3. Select **Download Capture File**.

   The zipped PCAP file is downloaded to your local machine.

Create FortiGate Policies

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

The FortiGate integration allows you to use certain Tenable One OT Exposure Events to create firewall policies/rules in the FortiGate Next Generation Firewall. The Event types that allow this capability (supported events) are Baseline Deviation, Unauthorized Conversation, Intrusion Detection, and RDP Connection (authenticated and not authenticated). The FortiGate policy is set to automatically apply to the source and destination assets involved in the Tenable One OT Exposure Event. By default, the policy causes FortiGate to deny (that is block) traffic of the specified type. A FortiGate administrator can adjust the policy settings in the FortiGate application.

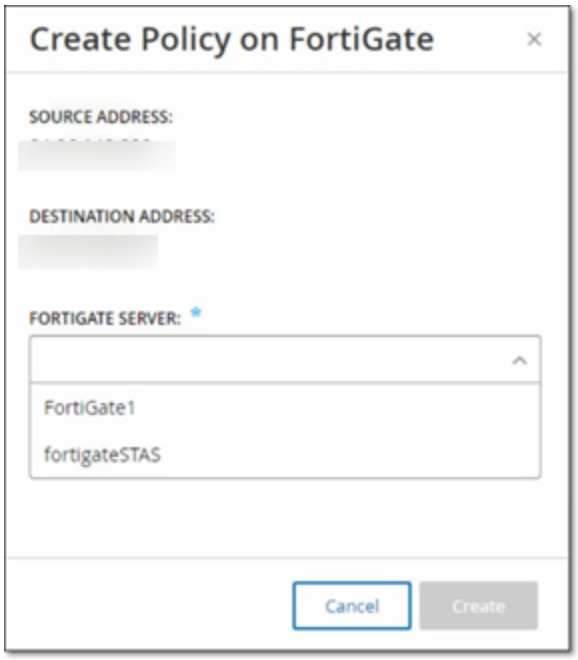
Before you suggest FortiGate policies, you need to set up the integration for your FortiGate Firewall server with Tenable One OT Exposure. See FortiGate Firewalls.

To suggest a FortiGate policy:

1. In the relevant **Events** page (Configuration Events, SCADA Events, Network Threats, or Network Events), select the event for which you want to create a FortiGate policy.
2. In the header bar, click **Actions** or right-click the event.

   A drop-down menu appears.
3. Select **Create FortiGate Policy**.

   The **Create Policy** on FortiGate panel opens, with the **Source Address** and **Destination Address** of the assets involved in the Tenable One OT Exposure Event already filled in.
4. In the **FortiGate Server** drop-down box, select the required server.



5. Click **Create**.

   The policy is created in FortiGate and the panel closes. You can view the new policy in the FortiGate application. A FortiGate administrator can adjust the settings as needed.

Policies

Tenable One OT Exposure includes policies that define specific types of events that are suspicious, unauthorized, anomalous, or otherwise noteworthy that occur in the network. When an event occurs that meets all of the Policy Definition conditions for a particular policy, the system generates an event. The system logs the event and sends notifications in accordance with the Policy Actions configured for the policy.

- **Policy-based Detection** – Triggers an event when the precise conditions of the policy, as defined by a series of event descriptors, are met.
- **Anomaly Detection** – Triggers an event when Tenable One OT Exposure detects anomalous or suspicious activity in the network.

Tenable One OT Exposure features a set of predefined policies (out-of-the-box). In addition, you can edit the predefined policies or define new custom policies.

Note: By default, most policies are turned on. To turn Policies on/off, see Enable or Disable Policies.

Policy Configuration

Each policy consists of a series of conditions that define a specific type of behavior in the network. This includes considerations such as the activity, the assets involved, and the timing of the event. Only an event that conforms to all the parameters set in the policy triggers an event for that policy. Each policy has a designated Policy Actions configuration, which defines the severity, notification methods, and logging of the event.

Groups

An essential component in the definition of policies in Tenable One OT Exposure is the use of Groups. When configuring a policy, each policy parameter belongs to a group as opposed to individual entities. This streamlines the policy configuration process. For example, if the Activity Firmware update is considered a suspicious activity when it is performed on a controller during certain hours of the day (for example, during work hours), instead of creating a separate policy for each controller in your network, you can create a single policy that applies to the Asset Group Controllers.

Policy configuration uses the following types of groups:

- **Asset Groups** – The system comes with predefined Asset Groups based on asset type. You can add custom groups based on other factors such as location, department, and criticality.
- **Network Segments** – The system creates auto-generated Network Segments based on asset type and IP range. You can create custom Network Segments defining any group of assets having similar communication patterns.
- **Email Groups** – Group multiple email accounts that receive email notifications for specific events. For example, grouping by role, and department.

- **Port Groups** – Group ports used in a similar manner. For example, ports that are open on Rockwell controllers.
- **Protocol Groups** – Group communication protocols by the type of protocol (for example, Modbus), or the manufacturer (for example, Rockwell allowed protocols).
- **Schedule Groups** – Group several time ranges as a schedule group that has a certain common characteristic. For example, work hours and weekends.
- **Tag Groups** – Group tags that contain similar operational data in various controllers. For example, tags that control furnace temperature.
- **Rule Groups** – Group-related rules identified by their Suricata Signature IDs (SIDs). These groups are used as a policy condition for defining Intrusion Detection Policies.

Policies can only be defined using groups configured in your system. The system comes with a set of predefined groups. You can edit these groups and add your own groups, see Groups.

> **Note**: Policy parameters can only be set using groups, even if you want a policy to apply to an individual entity, you must configure a group that includes only that entity.

Severity Levels

Each policy has a specific severity level assigned to it that indicates the degree of risk posed by the situation that triggered the event. The following table describes the various severity levels:

Severity	Description
None	The event is not cause for concern.
Low	No immediate reason for concern. Should be checked out when convenient.
Medium	Moderate concern that potentially harmful activity has occurred. Should be dealt with when convenient.

High	Severe concern that potentially harmful activity has occurred. Should be dealt with immediately.

Event Notifications

When an event occurs that matches the conditions of the policy, an event is triggered. The **Events** section shows **All Events**. The **Policy** page lists the event under the policy that triggered the event and the **Inventory** page lists the event under the affected Asset. In addition, you can configure policies to send notification of events to an external SIEM using the Syslog protocol and/or to designated email recipients.

- **Syslog Notification** – Syslog messages use the CEF protocol with both Standard Keys and Custom Keys (configured for use with Tenable One OT Exposure). For an explanation of how to interpret Syslog notifications see the Tenable One OT Exposure Syslog Integration Guide.
- **Email Notifications** – Email messages include details about the event that generated the notification and the steps to mitigate the threat.

Policy Categories and Sub-Categories

Tenable One OT Exposure organizes the policies by the following categories:

- **Configuration Events** – These policies relate to the activities that occur in the network. There are two sub-categories:
    - **Controller Validation** – These Policies relate to changes that take place in the controllers in the network. This can involve changes in the state of a controller as well as changes to the firmware, asset properties, or code blocks. The policies can be limited to specific schedules (for example, firmware upgrade during a work day), and/or specific controllers.
    - **Controller Activities** – These policies relate to specific engineering commands that impact controllers' state and configuration. It is possible to define specific activities that

always generate events or to designate a set of criteria for generating events. For example, if certain activities are performed at certain times and/or on certain controllers. Both block lists and allowlists of assets, activities, and schedules are supported.

- **Network Events** – These policies relate to the assets in the network and the communication streams between assets. This includes assets added to or removed from the network. It also includes traffic patterns that are anomalous for the network or flagged as raising cause for concern. For example, if an engineering station communicates with a controller using a protocol that is not part of a pre-configured set of protocols (for example, protocols used by controllers manufactured by a specific vendor), the policy triggers an event. You can limit these policies to specific schedules and/or specific assets. Vendors organize vendor-specific protocols for convenience, while any protocol can be used in a policy definition.
- **SCADA Event Policies** – These policies detect changes in set-point values, which can harm the industrial process. These changes may result from a cyber-attack or human error.
- **Network Threats Policies** – These policies use signature-based OT and IT threat detection to identify network traffic that is indicative of intrusion threats. The detection is based on rules cataloged in Suricata's Threats engine.

Policy Types

Within each category and sub-category, there are a series of different types of policies. Tenable One OT Exposure includes the predefined policies of each type. You can also create your own custom policies of each type. The following tables explain the various Policy Types, grouped by category.

Configuration Event – Controller Activities Event Types

Controller Activities relate to the activities that occur in the network. For example, the “commands” implemented between assets in the network. There are many different types of Controller Activity Events. The type of controller on which the activity occurs and the specific activity defines the

Controller Activity type. For example, Rockwell PLC stop, SIMATIC code download, and Modicon online session.

The policy definition parameters or policy conditions that apply to Controller Activity Events are Source Asset, Destination Asset, and Schedule.

Configuration Event – Controller Validation Event Types

The following table describes the various types of Controller Validation Events.

> **Note**: Policy conditions relating to Affected Assets, Sources, or Destinations can be specified by selecting either an Asset Group or a Network Segment.

Event Type	Policy Conditions	Description
Change in key switch	Affected Asset, Schedule	A change to the controller state by adjusting the physical key position. Currently supports Rockwell controllers only.
Change in state	Affected Asset, Schedule	The controller changed from one operational state to another. For example, running, stopped, and test.
Change in firmware version	Affected Asset, Schedule	A change to the firmware running on the controller.
Module not seen	Affected Asset, Schedule	Detects a previously identified module that removed from a backplane.
New module discovered	Affected Asset,	Detects a new module added to an existing backplane.

	Schedule	
Snapshot mismatch	Affected Asset, Schedule	The most recent Snapshot (which captures the current state of the program deployed on a controller) of a controller was not identical to the previous Snapshot of that controller.

Network Event Types

The following table describes the various types of Network Events.

> **Note**: Policy conditions relating to Affected Assets, Sources, or Destinations can be specified by selecting either an Asset Group or a Network Segment.

Event Type	Policy Conditions	Description
Asset not seen	Not seen for, Affected Asset, Schedule	Detects previously identified assets in the Affected Asset Group that are removed from the network for the specified duration of time during the specified time range.
Rediscovered Asset	Inactive for, Affected Assets, Schedule	Detects an asset that comes online or begins communicating again after being offline for a period of time.
Change in USB configuration	Affected Assets, Schedule	Detects when a USB device is connected to or removed from a Windows-based workstation. The policy applies to changes to an asset in the Affected Asset Group during the specified time range.
IP conflict	Schedule	Detects multiple assets in the network using the same IP Address. This may indicate a cyber-attack or it may

		result from poor network management. The policy applies to IP Conflicts that Tenable One OT Exposure discovers during the specified time range.
Network Baseline Deviation	Source, Destination, Protocol, Schedule	Detects new connections between assets that did not communicate with each other during the Network Baseline sampling. This option is only available once a Network Baseline is set up in the system. To set the initial Network Baseline or to update the Network Baseline, see Setting a Network Baseline. The policy applies to communication from an asset in the Source Asset Group to an asset in the Destination Asset Group using a Protocol from the Protocol Group during the specified time range.
New asset discovered	Affected Asset, Schedule	Detects new assets of the type specified in the Source Asset Group that appears in your network during the specified time range.
Open port	Affected Asset, Port	Detects new open ports in your network. Unused open ports can pose a security risk. The policy applies to assets in the Affected Asset Group and to ports that are in the Port Group.
Spike in network traffic	Time window, Sensitivity level, Schedule	Detects anomalous spikes in the network traffic volume. The policy applies to spikes relative to the specified time window and based on the specified sensitivity level. It is also limited to the specified time range.
Spike in conversation	Time window, Sensitivity level, Schedule	Detects anomalous spikes in the number of conversations in the network. The policy applies to

		spikes relative to the specified time window and based on the specified sensitivity level. It is also limited to the specified time range.
RDP connection (authenticated)	Source, Destination, Schedule	An RDP (Remote Desktop Connection) was made in the network using authentication credentials. The Policy applies to asset in the Source Asset Group connecting to an asset in the Destination Asset Group during the specified time range.
RDP connection (not authenticated)	Source, Destination, Schedule	An RDP (Remote Desktop Connection) made in the network without using authentication credentials. The policy applies to asset in the Source Asset Group connecting to an asset in the Destination Asset Group during the specified time range.
Unauthorized conversation	Source, Destination, Protocol, Schedule	Detects communication sent between assets in the network. The policy applies to communication sent from an asset in the Source Asset Group to an asset in the Destination Asset Group using a Protocol from the Protocol Group during the specified time range.
Successful unsecured FTP login	Source, Destination, Schedule	Tenable One OT Exposure considers FTP as an unsecure protocol. This policy detects successful logins using FTP.
Failed unsecured FTP login	Source, Destination, Schedule	Tenable One OT Exposure considers FTP as an unsecure protocol. This policy detects failed login attempts using FTP.
Successful unsecured Telnet login	Source, Destination, Schedule	Tenable One OT Exposure considers Telnet as an unsecure protocol. This policy detects successful logins using Telnet.

Failed unsecured Telnet login	Source, Destination, Schedule	Tenable One OT Exposure considers Telnet as an unsecure protocol. This policy detects failed login attempts using Telnet.
Unsecured Telnet login attempt	Source, Destination, Schedule	Tenable One OT Exposure considers Telnet as an unsecure protocol. This policy detects login attempts using Telnet (for which the result status is not detected).

Network Threat Event Types

The following table describes the various types of Network Threat Events.

Note: Policy conditions relating to Affected Assets, Sources, or Destinations can be specified by selecting either an Asset Group or a Network Segment.

Event Type	Policy Conditions	Description
Intrusion Detection	Source, Affected Asset, Rule Group, Schedule	Intrusion Detection Policies use signature-based OT and IT threat detection to identify network traffic that is indicative of intrusion threats. The detection is based on rules that are cataloged in Suricata's Threats engine. The rules are grouped into categories (ICS Attacks, Denial of Service, and Malware) and sub-categories (ICS Attacks - Stuxnet and ICS Attacks – Black Energy). The system comes with a series of predefined groups of related rules. You can also configure your own custom groupings of various rules. **Note**: You cannot edit the **Source** and **Destination** asset groups for Intrusion Detection System (IDS) events.

ARP scan	Affected Asset, Schedule	Detects ARP scans (network reconnaissance activity) that are run in the network. The policy applies to scans that are broadcasted in the Affected Asset Group during the specified time range.
Port scan	Source Asset, Destination Asset, Schedule	Detects SYN scans (network reconnaissance activity) that are run in the network to detect open (vulnerable) ports. The policy applies to communication from an asset in the Source Asset Group to an asset in the Destination Asset Group during the specified time range.

SCADA Event Types

The following table describes the various types of SCADA Event types.

> **Note**: Policy conditions relating to Affected Assets, Sources, or Destinations can be specified by selecting either an Asset Group or a Network Segment.

Event Type	Policy Conditions	Description
Modbus illegal data address	Source Asset, Destination Asset, Schedule	Detects "illegal data address" error code in Modbus protocol. The policy applies to communication from an asset in the Source Asset Group to an asset in the Destination Asset Group during the specified time range.
Modbus illegal data value	Source Asset, Destination Asset, Schedule	Detects "illegal data value" error code in Modbus protocol. The policy applies to communication from an asset in the Source Asset Group to an asset in the Destination

		Asset Group during the specified time range.
Modbus illegal function	Source Asset, Destination Asset, Schedule	Detects "illegal function" error code in Modbus protocol. The policy applies to communication from an asset in the Source Asset Group to an asset in the Destination Asset Group during the specified time range.
Unauthorized write	Source Asset, Tag Group, Tag value, Schedule	Detects unauthorized tag writes to the specified tags on a controller (currently supported for Rockwell and S7 controllers) in the specified Source Asset Group. You can configure the policy to detect any new write, a change from a specified value or a value outside of a specified range. The policy only applies during the specified time range.
ABB - Unauthorized write	Source Asset, Destination Asset, Schedule	Detects write commands sent over MMS to ABB 800xA controllers that are out of the allowed range.
IEC 60870-5-104 Commands (Start/Stop Data Transfer, Interrogation Command, Counter Interrogation Command, Clock Synchronization Command, Reset Process Command,	Source Asset, Destination Asset, Schedule	Detects specific commands sent to IEC-104 parent or child units that are considered to be risky.

Test Command with Time Tag)		
DNP3 Commands	Source Asset, Destination Asset, Schedule	Detects all main commands sent using DNP3 protocol. For example Select, Operate and Warm/Cold Restart. Also detects errors originating from internal indicators such as unsupported function codes and parameter errors.

Enable or Disable Policies

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

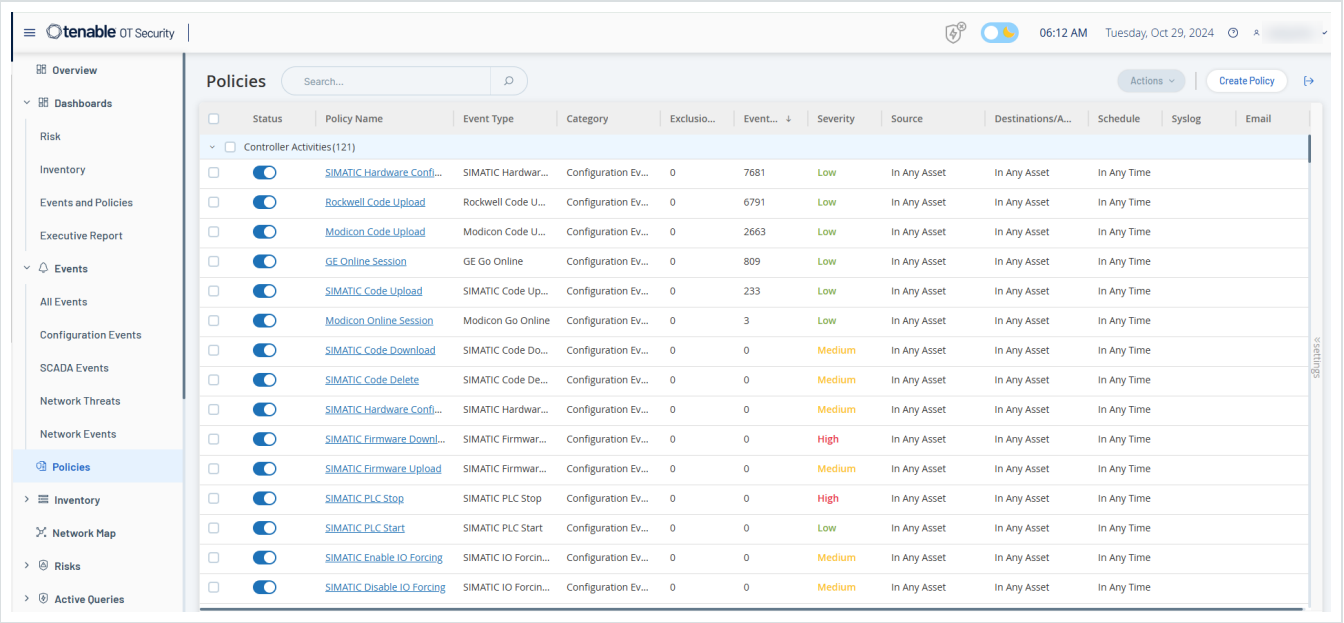
You can enable or disable any configured policy in your system (both pre-configured and user-defined). You can turn on/off individual policies or you can select multiple policies to turn on/off in a bulk process.

Note: Most of the policies depend on queries to collect data. If some or all of the query functions are disabled, then the related policies are not effective. You can activate queries from **Active Queries**, see Active Queries.

To enable or disable a policy:

1. Go to **Policies**.

   The page lists all policies configured in the system, grouped by Policy Category.

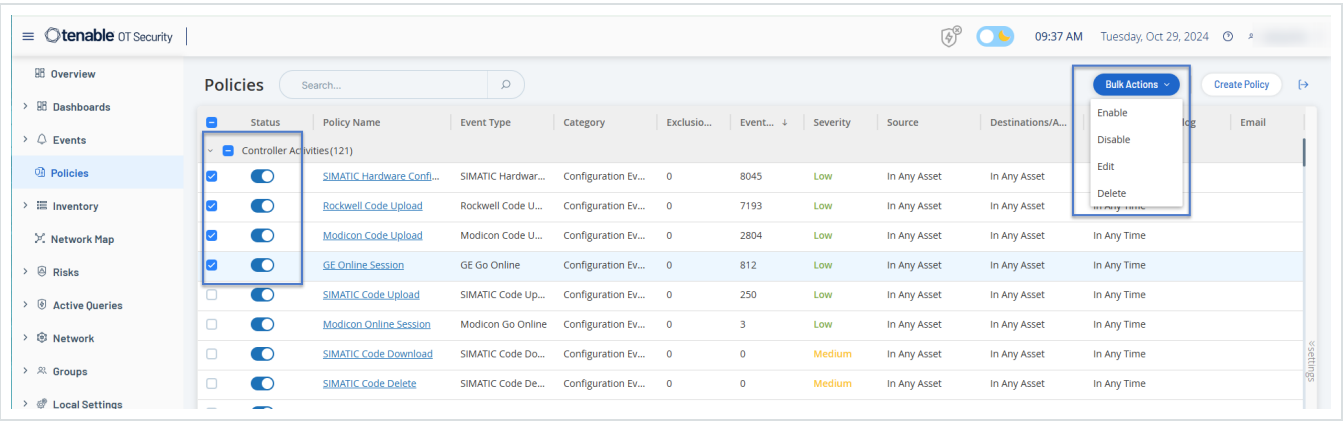


2. To enable or disable the policy, click the **Status** toggle next to the relevant policy.

To enable or disable multiple policies:

1. Go to **Policies**.

   The page lists all policies configured in the system, grouped by Policy Category.



2. Select the checkbox next for each of the policies you want to enable or disable. Use one of the following selection methods:

- **Select individual Policies** – Click the checkbox next to specific policies.
- **Select Policy Types** – Click the checkbox next to a policy type heading.
- **Select all Policies** – Click the checkbox in the title bar at the top of the table.

3. From the **Bulk Actions** drop-down box, select the desired action (**Enable** or **Disable**).

   Tenable One OT Exposure enables or disables the selected policies.

View Policies

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst, Site Operator, Read Only

The **Policies** screen lists all configured policies in your system. The lists are grouped for each Policy Category in separate tabs. The page lists both pre-configured policies and user-defined policies. Each policy includes a toggle that shows the current status of the policy as well as several parameters indicating the policy configuration.

You can show/hide columns and sort and filter the asset lists as well as search for keywords. For information about customizing the list, see Management Console User Interface Elements.

The following table describes the policy parameters:

Parameter	Description
Status	Shows if the policy is turned on or off. If the system automatically disabled a policy because it generated too many events, then a warning icon appears next to the toggle. Toggle the status switch to turn a Policy ON/OFF.
Policy ID	A unique identifier for the policy in the system. Policy IDs are grouped by category, with a different prefix for each category. For example, P1 for Controller Activities and P2 for Network Events.
Name	The name of the policy.

Severity	The degree of severity of the event. Possible values are: None, Low, Medium, or High. See section Severity Levels for a description of the severity levels.
Event Type	The specific type of event that triggers this Event Policy.
Category	The general category of the event type that triggers this Event Policy. Possible values are: Configuration, SCADA, Network Threats, or Network Event. For more information about the various categories, see Policy Categories and Sub-Categories.
Source	A policy condition. The source Asset Group/Network Segment (that is, the asset that initiated the Activity) to which the policy applies.
Destination/ Affected Asset	A policy condition. The destination Asset Group/Network Segment (that is the asset that receives the Activity) to which the policy applies. For policies that involve a single asset (no source and destination), this parameter shows the asset affected by the event.
Schedule	A policy condition. The time range for which the policy applies.
Syslog	The Syslog server (SIEM) that logs the events for this policy.
Email	The Email Group that sends the event notifications for this policy.
Sub Category	The sub-category classification of the event. The Configuration Events category comprises these sub-categories: Controller Activities and Controller Validation. For information about different sub-categories, see View Policies.
Number of Events per Policy	Lists the number of events that every policy generates. You can click the column to sort the list so that you can focus on the policies with the most violations/events.
Exclusions	Lists the number of exclusions added to each policy. For more information,

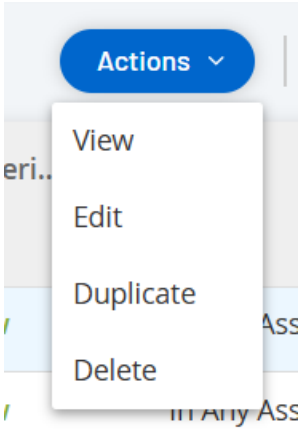
	see Events.

View Policy Details

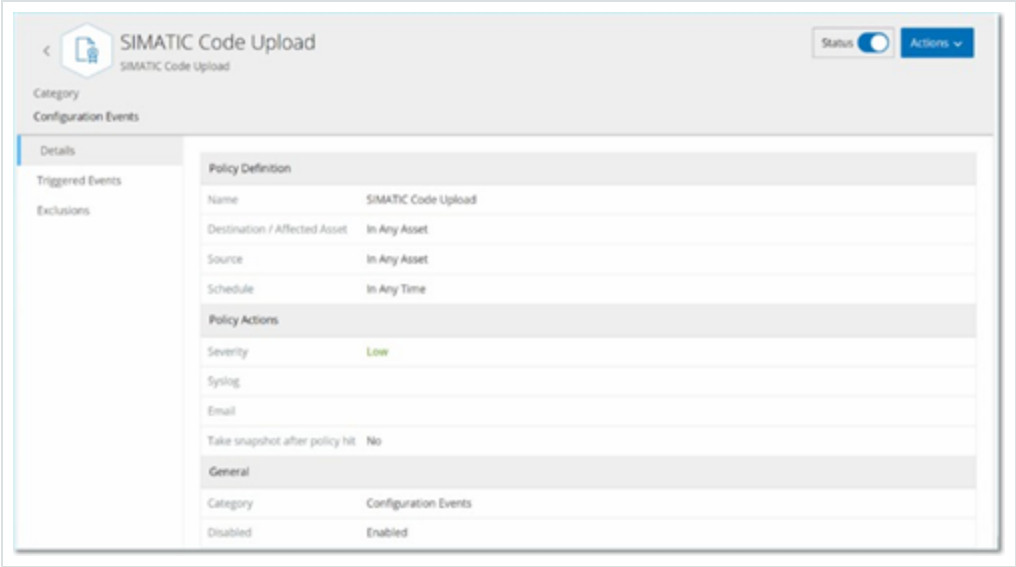
The **Policy Details** page for a policy shows additional details about the policy. This page lists all policy conditions and events that the policy triggered.

To open the **Policy Details** screen for a particular policy:

1. On the **Policies** page, select the desired policy.
2. From the **Actions** drop-down box, select **View**.



The Policy Details page appears for the selected policy.



Note: Alternatively, you can access the Actions menu by right-clicking on the relevant Policy.

The Policy Details page contains the following elements:

- **Header bar** – Shows the Name, Type, and Category of the policy. The page includes a toggle switch to turn the enable or disable the policy and a drop-down list of available **Actions** (**Edit**, **Duplicate**, and **Delete**).
- **Details tab** – Shows details about the policy configuration in these sections:
  - **Policy Definition** – Shows all policy conditions. This includes all relevant fields according to the policy type.
  - **Policy Actions** – Shows the severity level as well as destination (Syslog, Email) of Event notifications. Also, shows whether the **Take Scapshot after policy hit** feature is activated.
  - **General** – Shows the category and status of the policy.
- **Triggered Events** – Shows a list of events triggered by this policy. It also shows details about the assets involved in the event and the nature of the event. The information on this tab is identical to the information on the **Events** page except that this tab shows only events for the specified policy. For an explanation of the event information, see Viewing Events.

  Exclusions tab – If a policy generates events for specific conditions that do not pose a security threat, you can exclude those conditions from the policy (that is, stop generating events for those particular conditions). You can add exclusions on the **Events** page, see Events. The **Exclusions** tab shows all exclusions applied to this Policy and for each exclusion, it shows the specific excluded conditions. From this tab, you can also delete an exclusion thereby enabling the system to resume generating events for the specified conditions.

Create Policies

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

You can create custom policies based on the specific considerations of your ICS network. You can determine precisely what type of events must be brought to the attention of your staff and how the notifications are delivered. You have complete flexibility in determining how specific or broad a definition you want to give to each policy.

> **Note**: Policies are defined by using groups configured in your system. If the drop-down list for a certain parameter doesn't show the specific grouping to which you want the policy to apply, then you can create a new Group according to your needs, see Groups.

When creating a new Policy, you start by selecting the Category and Type of Policy that you would like to create. The Create Policy wizard guides you through the setup process. Each Policy Type has its own set of relevant Policy condition parameters. The Create Policy wizard shows you the relevant Policy condition parameters for that selected Type of Policy.

For the Source, Destination, and Schedule parameters, you can designate whether to allowlist or block list the specified Group.

- select **In** to allowlist the specified Group (that is, include it in the Policy), OR
- select **Not in** to block list the specified Group (that is, leave it out of the Policy).

For Asset Group and Network Segment parameters (that is, Source, Destination and Affected Assets) you can use logical operators (and/or) to apply the Policy to various combinations or subsets of your pre-defined Groups. For example, if you want a Policy to apply to any device that is either an ICS Device or an ICS Server, then select ICS Devices or ICS Servers. If you want a Policy to apply only to Controllers which are located in Plant A, then select Controllers and Plant A Devices.

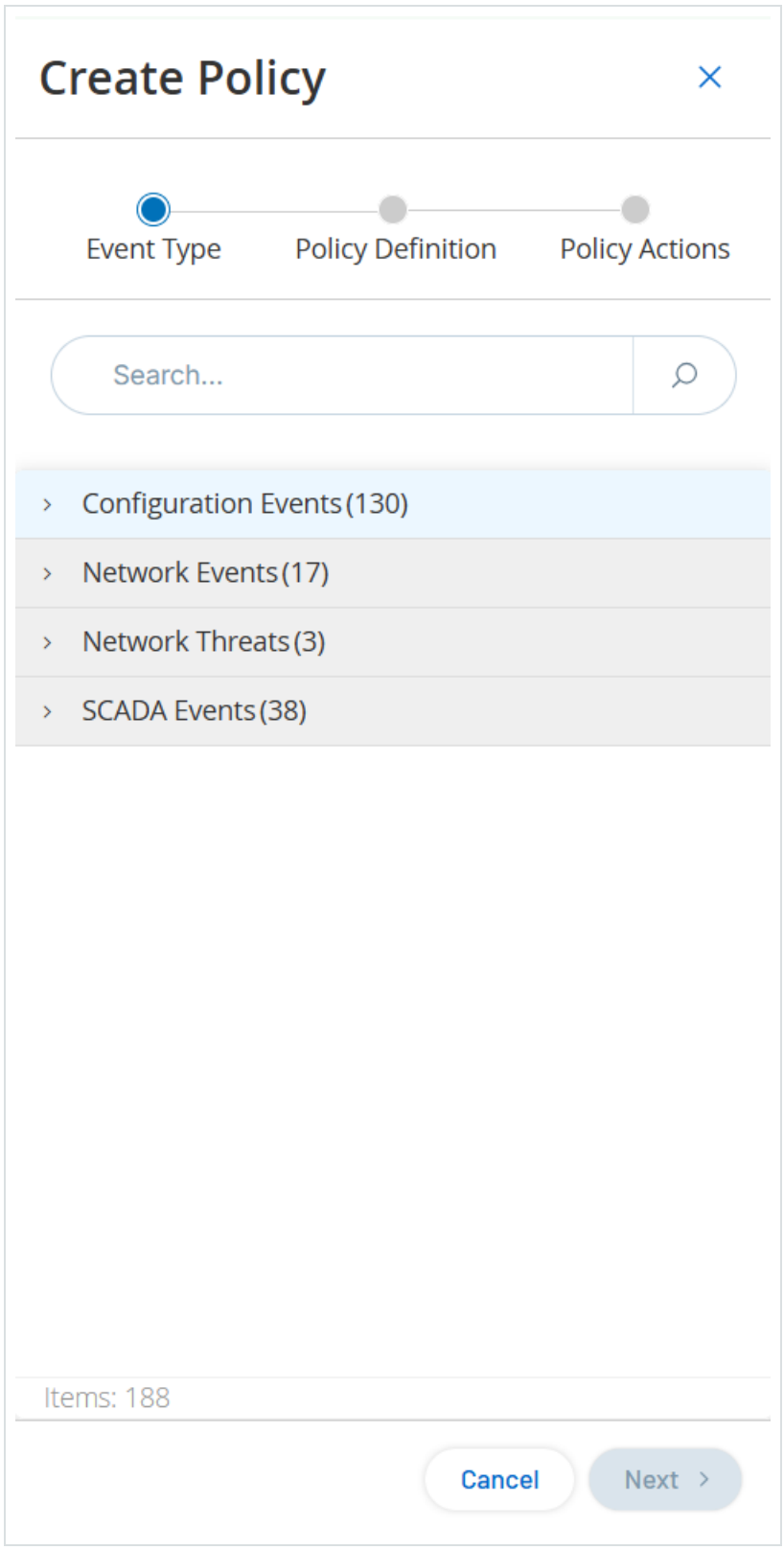
If you would like to create a new Policy with similar parameters to an existing Policy, you can Duplicate the original Policy and make the necessary changes, see section Create Policies.

> **Note**: After creating a Policy, if you find that the Policy is generating events for situations that don't require attention, you can exclude specific conditions from the Policy, see Events.

To create a new policy:

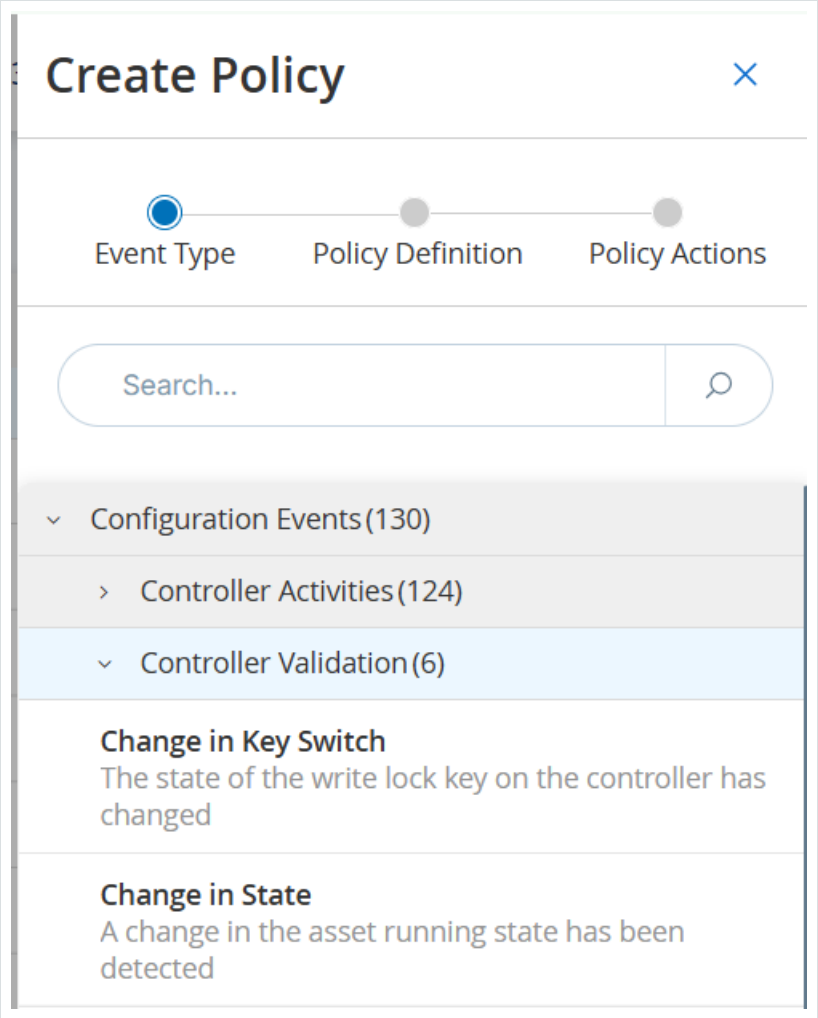
1. On the **Policies** screen, click **Create Policy**.

   The **Create Policy** wizard opens.

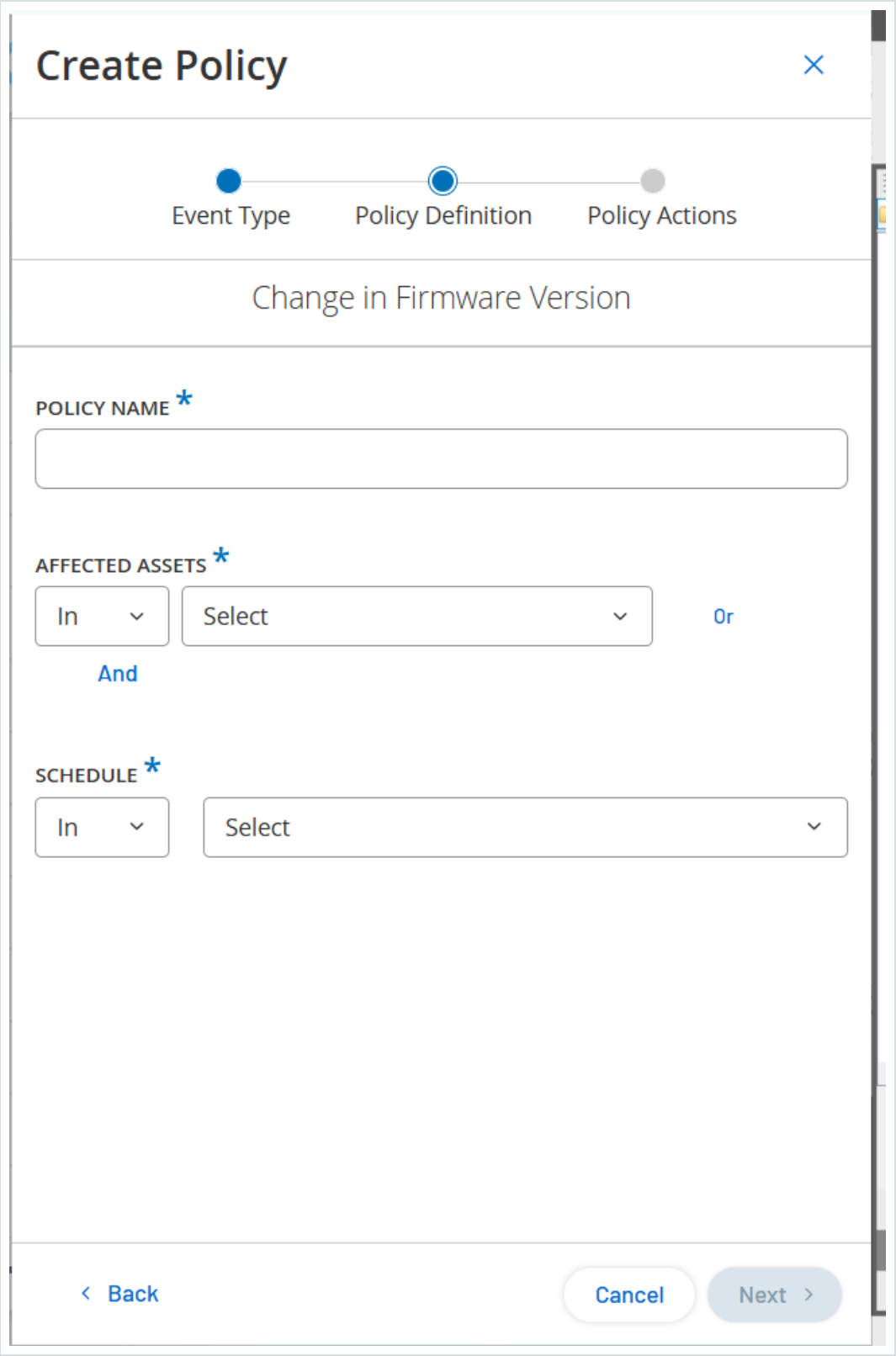

Create Policy
Event Type
Policy Definition
Policy Actions
Search...
Configuration Events (130)
Network Events (17)
Network Threats (3)
SCADA Events (38)
Items: 188
Cancel
Next

2. Click on a **Policy Category** to show the sub-categories and/or Policy Types.

   A list of all sub-categories and/or Types included in that category are displayed.



3. Select a Policy Type.


Create Policy
Event Type
Policy Definition
Policy Actions
Change in Firmware Version
POLICY NAME *
AFFECTED ASSETS *
In
Select
Or
And
SCHEDULE *
In
Select
Back
Cancel
Next

4. Click **Next**.

   A series of parameters for defining the Policy are displayed. This includes all relevant Policy conditions for the selected Policy Type.

5. In the **Policy Name** field, enter a name for this Policy.

   > **Note**: Choose a name that describes the specific nature of the type of Event that the Policy is intended to detect.

6. For each parameter:

   > **Caution**: You cannot edit the **Source** and **Destination** asset groups for Intrusion Detection System (IDS) events.

   a. Where relevant, select **In** (default) to allowlist the selected element or **Not in** to block list the selected element.

   b. Click **Select**.

      A drop-down list of relevant elements (for example Asset Group, Network Segment, Port

Group, Schedule Group etc.) appear.

c. Select the desired element.

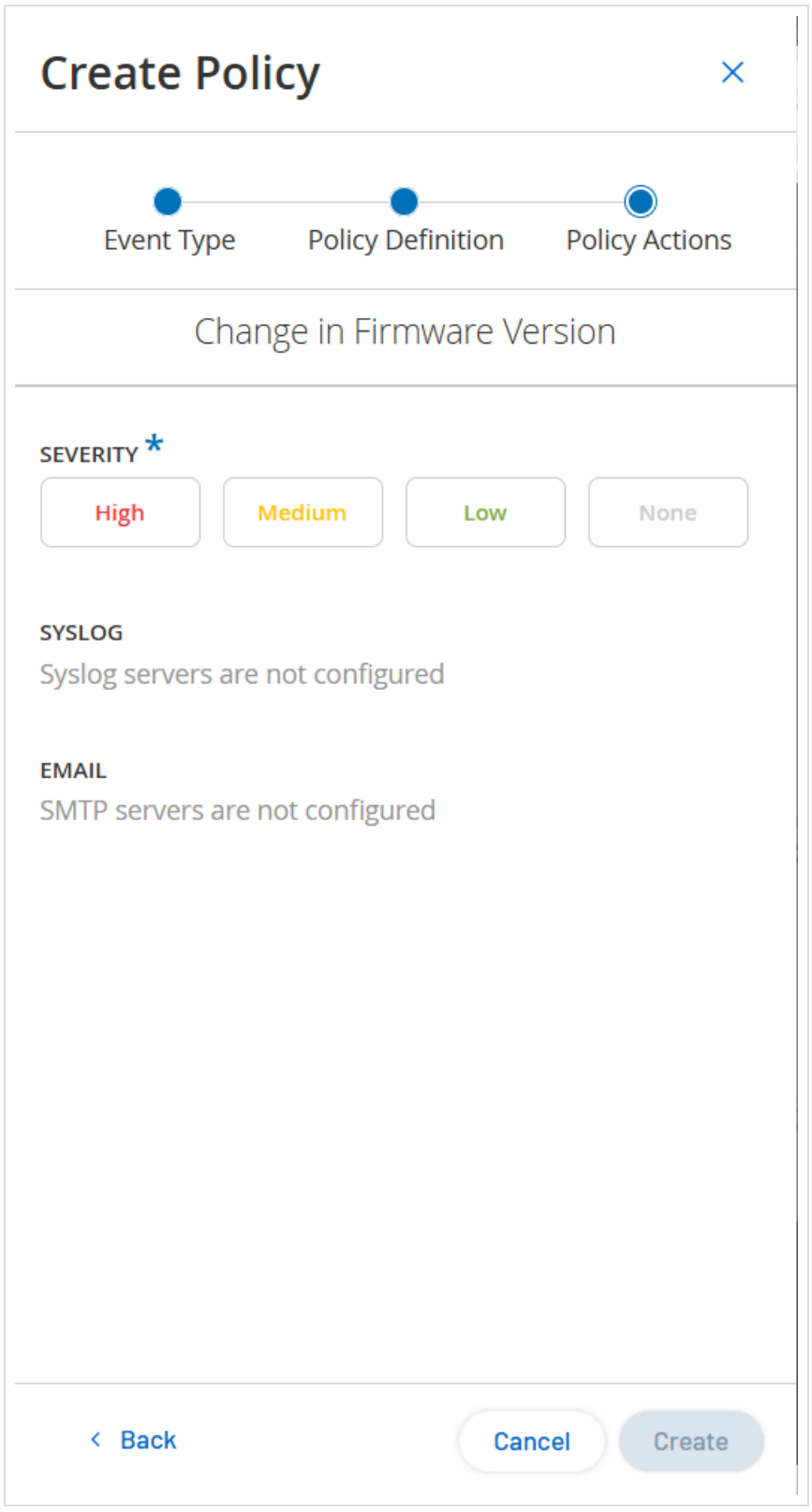
> **Note**: If the precise grouping to which you would like to apply the Policy does not exist, then you can create a new Group according to your needs, see Groups.

d. For Asset parameters (that is Source, Destination and Affected Assets), if you want to add an additional Asset Group/Network Segment with an "Or" condition, click on the blue **+ Or** button next to the field and select another Asset Group/Network Segment.

e. For Asset parameters (that is Source, Destination and Affected Assets), if you want to add an additional Asset Group/Network Segment with an "And" condition, click on the blue **+ And** button next to the field and select another Asset Group/Network Segment.

7. Click **Next**.

   A series of Policy Action parameters (that is the actions taken by the system when a Policy hit occurs) are shown.


Create Policy
Event Type
Policy Definition
Policy Actions
Change in Firmware Version
SEVERITY *
High
Medium
Low
None
SYSLOG
Syslog servers are not configured
EMAIL
SMTP servers are not configured
Back
Cancel
Create

8. In the **Severity** section, click on the desired severity level for this Policy.
9. If you would like to send Event logs to one or more Syslog servers, in the **Syslog** section, select the checkbox next to each server where you would like to send the Event logs.

   > **Note**: To add a Syslog server, see Syslog Servers.

10. If you would like to send email notifications of Events, in the Email group field, select from the drop-down list the Email Group to be notified.

    > **Note**: To add an SMTP server, see SMTP Servers.

11. In the **Additional Actions** section, where the specified action is relevant:
    - If you would like to disable the Policy after the first time that a Policy hit occurs, select the **Disable policy after first hit** checkbox. (This action is relevant for some types of Network Event Policies and some types of SCADA Event Policies.)
    - If you would like to initiate an automatic snapshot of the affected asset whenever a Policy hit is detected, then select the **Take snapshot after policy hit** checkbox. (This action is relevant for some types of Configuration Events Policies.)
12. Click **Create**. The new Policy is created and automatically activated. The Policy is shown in the list on the Policies screen.

Create Unauthorized Write Policies

This type of Policy detects unauthorized writes to controller tags. The Policy Definition involves specifying the relevant Tag Groups and the type of write that generates a Policy hit.

To set the Policy Definition for an Unauthorized Write Policy:

1. Create a new Unauthorized Write Policy as described in Create Policies.
2. In the Policy Definition section, in the **Tag Group** field, select the Tag Group to which this Policy applies.

3. In the **Tag value** section, select the desire option by clicking the radio button and filling in the required fields. Options are:
    - **Any value** – select this option to detect any change to the tag value.
    - **Different from value** – select this option to detect any value other than the specified value. Enter the specified value in the field next to this selection.
    - **Out of allowed range** – select this option to detect any value outside of the specified range. Enter the lower and upper limits of the allowed range in the respective fields next to this selection.

    > **Note**: The Different from value and Out of allowed range options are only available for standard tag types (for example Integer, Boolean etc.) but not for customized tags or strings.

4. Complete the Policy creation procedures as described in Create Policies.

Other Actions on Policies

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

Edit Policies

You can edit the configuration of both predefined and user-defined policies. For most policies, you can adjust both the **Policy Definition** parameters (policy conditions) and the **Policy Action** parameters. For **Intrusion Detection Policies**, you can only adjust the **Policy Action** parameters.

You can also edit the **Policy Action** parameters for multiple policies in a bulk action.

To edit a policy:

1. On the **Policies** window, select the checkbox next to the required policy.
2. In the **Actions** drop-down box, select **Edit**.

3. The **Edit Policy** window appears with the current configuration.
4. Adjust the **Policy Definition** parameters as needed.

   > **Note**: You cannot edit the **Source** and **Destination** asset groups for Intrusion Detection System (IDS) events.

5. Click **Next**.
6. Adjust the **Policy Actions** parameters as needed.
7. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the policy with the new configuration.

To edit multiple policies (bulk process):

1. On the **Policies** window, select the checkbox next to two or more policies.
2. In the **Bulk Actions** drop-down box, select **Edit**.
3. The **Bulk Edit** window appears with the Policy Actions available for bulk editing.
4. Select the checkbox next to each of the parameters that you want to edit: **Severity**, **Syslog**, and **Email Group**.
5. Set each parameter as needed.

   > **Note**: Information entered in the **Bulk Edit** window overrides any current content for the selected policies. If you select the checkbox next to a parameter but do not enter a selection, then the current values for that parameter are erased.

6. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the policies with the new configuration.

Duplicate Policies

You can create a new policy that is similar to an existing policy by duplicating the original policy and making the required adjustments. You can duplicate both predefined and user-defined policies (except for **Intrusion Detection Policies**).

To duplicate a policy:

1. On the **Policies** window, select the checkbox next to the required policy.
2. In the **Actions** drop-down box, select **Duplicate**.
3. The **Duplicate Policy** window appears with the current configuration and the name is set to the default "*Copy of <Original Policy Name>*".
4. Adjust the **Policy Definition** parameters as needed.
5. Click **Next**.
6. Adjust the **Policy Actions** parameters as needed.
7. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the policy with the new configuration.

Delete Policies

You can delete a policy from the system. You can delete both predefined and user-defined policies (except for **Intrusion Detection Policies**, which can't be deleted).

You can also delete multiple policies in a bulk action.

> **Note**: Once you delete a policy from the system you cannot reactivate it. An alternative option is to toggle the status to **OFF** to deactivate it temporarily while reserving the option to reactivate it later.

To delete a policy:

1. On the **Policies** window, select the checkbox next to the required policy.
2. In the **Actions** drop-down box, select **Delete**.

   A confirmation window appears.
3. Click **Delete**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure deletes the policy from the system.

To delete multiple policies (bulk action):

1. On the **Policies** window, select the checkbox next to each of the required policies.
2. In the **Bulk Actions** drop-down box, select **Delete**.

   A confirmation window appears.
3. Click **Delete**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure deletes the policies from the system.

Delete Policy Exclusions

If you want to delete an exclusion that has been applied to a particular policy, you can do so on the **Policies** window.

To delete a Policy Exclusion:

1. On the **Policies** window, select the required policy.
2. In the **Actions** drop-down box, select **View**.

   > **Note**: Alternatively, you can access the Actions menu by right-clicking on the relevant Policy.
3. Click the **Exclusions** tab.

   A list of exclusions appears.
4. Select the policy exclusion you want to delete.
5. Click **Delete**.

   A confirmation window appears.
6. In the confirmation window, click **Delete**.

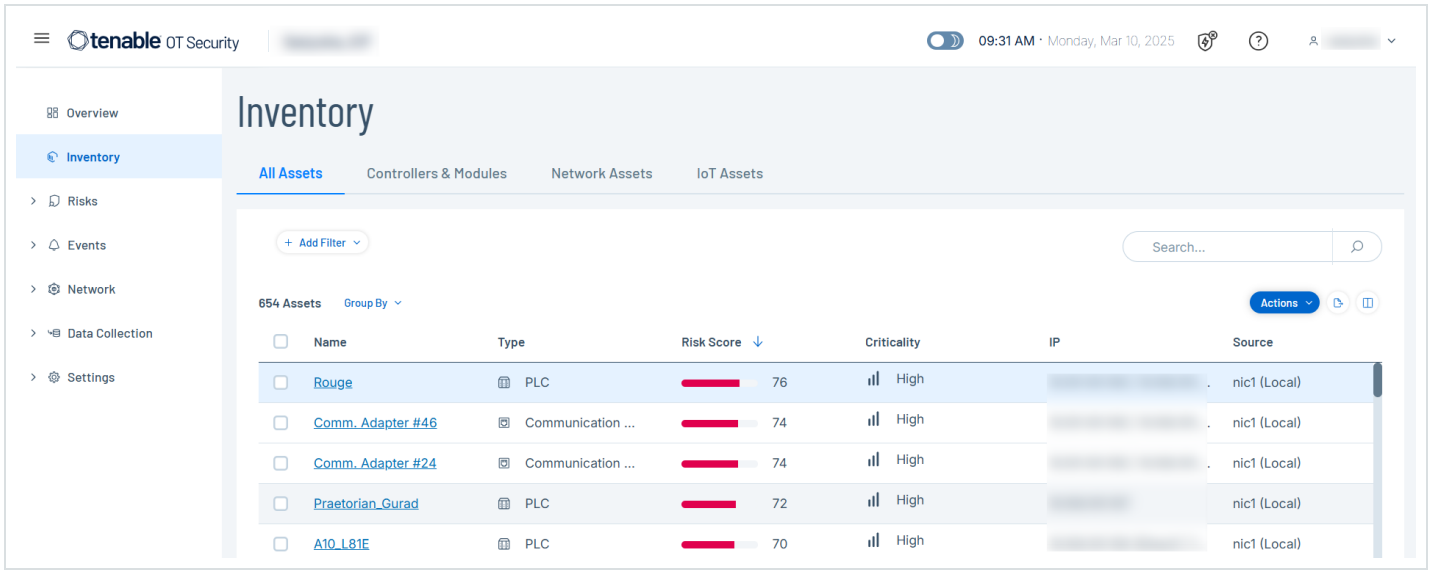
   Tenable One OT Exposure deletes the exclusion from the system.

Inventory

Tenable One OT Exposure's Automated Asset Discovery, Classification, and Management provides an accurate, up-to-date asset inventory by continuously tracking all changes to devices. This simplifies sustaining of operational continuity, reliability, and safety. It also plays a key role in

planning maintenance projects, prioritizing upgrades, patch deployments, incident response, and mitigation efforts.

Viewing Assets



All the assets in the network appear on the **Inventory** pages. The Inventory page includes details about the asset that enables comprehensive asset management as well as monitoring of the status of each asset and its related events. Tenable One OT Exposure collects this data using the Network Detection and Active Query capabilities. The **All** page shows data for all types of assets. In addition, specific subsets of the assets are shown on separate screens for each of the following asset types: **Controllers and Modules**, **Network Assets**, and **IoT**.

> **Note**: The Network Assets screen includes all types of assets that aren't included in the Controllers and Modules or IoT screens.

For each of the asset pages (**All**, **Controllers and Modules**, **Network Assets**, and **IoT**), you can customize the display settings by adjusting which columns are displayed and where each column is positioned. You can also sort and filter the assets list as well as perform a search. For information about how to customize tables, see Management Console User Interface Elements.

The following table describes parameters on the **Inventory** pages.

Parameters marked with an * are only shown on the **Controllers** page.

Parameter	Description
Name	The name of the asset in the network. Click the name of the asset to view the Asset Details screen for that asset (See Inventory.)
Asset ID	The ID of the asset.
IP	The IP address of the asset. **Note**: An asset may have multiple IP addresses. **Note**: IP addresses labeled as Direct are ones with which Tenable has established a direct connection. If there is no label, it means Tenable has discovered the IP without direct communication. **Note**: Assets can be filtered by IP range. For more on filtering, see Management Console User Interface Elements.
Source	The name of the source. For example, nic 1 or nic 2 for a local source or the sensor name if the source is a sensor.
MAC	The MAC address of the asset.
Category	The category the asset belongs to. For example, Controllers and Network Assets.
Serial Number	The serial number of the asset.
Hardware State	Indicates whether the hardware state is **Active**, **Discontinued**, or **End Of Life**.
Discontinued At	The date and time when the asset was discontinued.

Parameter	Description
Network Segment	The Network Segment that the IP/s of this asset are assigned to.
Type	The type of asset, Controller, I/O, or Communication, etc. see Asset Types.
Backplane*	The backplane unit that the asset is connected to. Additional details about the backplane configuration are shown in the Asset Details screen.
Slot*	For assets that are on backplanes, shows the number of the slot to which the asset is attached.
Vendor	The asset vendor.
Family*	The family name of the product as defined by the asset vendor.
Firmware	The firmware version currently installed on the asset.
Location	The location of the asset as input by the user in the Tenable One OT Exposure asset details. See Edit Asset Details.
First Seen	The time when Tenable One OT Exposure first detected the device.
Last Seen	The time at which the device was last seen by Tenable One OT Exposure. This is the last time that the device was connected to the network or performed an activity.
Last Update	The date and time when the asset was last updated.
Last Code Change	The date and time of the last code change for the asset.
OS	The OS running on the asset.
Model Name	The model name of the asset.

Parameter	Description
State*	The device state. Possible values: • Backup – the controller is running as a backup to a primary controller. • Fault – the controller is in fault mode. • NoConfig – no configuration has been set for the controller. • Running – the controller is running. • Stopped – the controller is not running. • Unknown – the state is unknown.
Description	A brief description of the asset, as configured by the user in the Tenable One OT Exposure asset details. See Edit Asset Details.
Risk Score	A measure of the degree of risk related to this asset on a scale from 0 (no risk) to 100 (extremely high risk). For an explanation of how the Risk score is calculated, see Risk Assessment.
Criticality	A measure of the importance of this asset to the proper functioning of the system. A value is assigned automatically to each asset based on the asset type. You can manually adjust the value.
Purdue Level	The Purdue level of the asset (0=Physical process, 1=Intelligent devices, 2=Control systems, 3=Manufacturing operations systems, 4=Business logistics systems).
Custom Field	You can create custom fields to tag your assets with relevant info. The custom field can be a link to an external resource.

Asset Types

The following table describes the various types of assets identified by Tenable One OT Exposure. It also shows the icon by which each asset type is represented in the Tenable One OT Exposure Management Console (for example on the Network Map screen).

Category	Default Criticality Level / Purdue Level	Description	Sub-Types	
Controllers	High / 1	An industrial computer control system that continuously monitors the state of input devices and makes decisions based upon a custom program to control the state of output devices. This category includes all types of controllers and their related components.		Controller
				PLC
				DCS
				IED
				RTU
				BMSController
				Robot
				Communication Module
				I/O Module

Category	Default Criticality Level / Purdue Level	Description	Sub-Types	
				CNC
				PowerSupply
				BackplaneModule
Field Devices	High / 1	An industrial device (for example sensor, actuator, electric motor) that uses industrial protocols to send information to ICS systems.		FieldDevice
				PowerMeter
				RemoteI/O
				Relay
				Inverter
				IndustrialSensor

Category	Default Criticality Level / Purdue Level	Description	Sub-Types	
				
				Drive
				Actuator
OT Devices	Medium / 2	This category includes all types of OT devices.		OTDevice
				IndustrialRouter
				IndustrialSwitch
				IndustrialGateway
				IndustrialNetwork Device

Category	Default Criticality Level / Purdue Level	Description	Sub-Types	
				
				IndustrialPrinter
OT Servers	Medium / 2	A computer/device that is used to access industrial data. This category includes all types of OT servers and their related components.		OTServer
				Historian
				HMI
				DataLogger
Network Devices	Medium / 3	A networking device (for example a switch or a router).		NetworkDevice

Category	Default Criticality Level / Purdue Level	Description	Sub-Types	
		This category includes all types of network devices and their related components.		
				Router
				Switch
				Serial-EthernetBridge
				Gateway
				Hub
				WirelessAccess Point

Category	Default Criticality Level / Purdue Level	Description	Sub-Types	
				
				Firewall
				Converter
				Repeater
				Radio
Workstations	Low / 3	A computer that is connected to the network and used to control the PLCs. This category includes all types of workstations and their related		Workstation

Category	Default Criticality Level / Purdue Level	Description	Sub-Types	
		components.		
				OT Workstation
				EngineeringStation
				VirtualWorkstation
Servers	Low / 3	This category includes various types of IT servers.		Server
				FileServer
				WebServer
				VirtualServer

Category	Default Criticality Level / Purdue Level	Description	Sub-Types	
				
				SecurityAppliance
				TenableICP
				TenableEM
				TenableSensor
				Domain Controller
				IoT
IoTs	Low / 3	This category		Camera

Category	Default Criticality Level / Purdue Level	Description	Sub-Types	
		includes various type of interrelated devices.		
				Panel
				Projector
				VOIPDevice
				3DPrinter
				Printer
				UPS

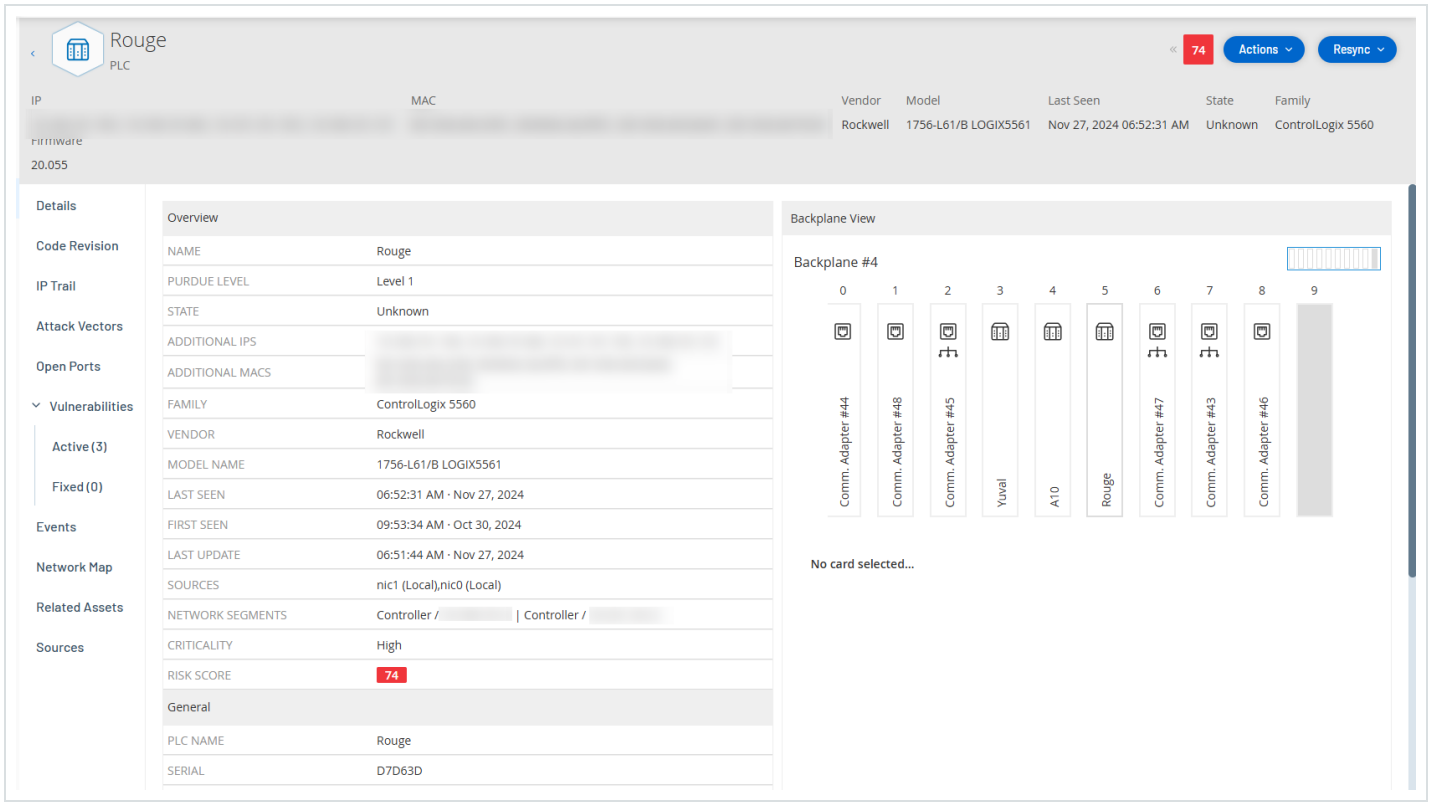
Category	Default Criticality Level / Purdue Level	Description	Sub-Types	
				IP Phone
				SmartSensor
				BarcodeScanner
				AccessControl System
				LightingControl
				HVACModule
				SmartHub

Category	Default Criticality Level / Purdue Level	Description	Sub-Types	
				SmartTV
				MedicalDevice
				Tablet
				MobileDevice
				StorageDevice
Endpoints	Low / 3	An unidentified IP address in the network.		Endpoint

View Asset Details

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst, Site Operator, Read Only

The **Asset Details** page shows comprehensive details about all data that Tenable One OT Exposure discovers for a selected asset. The details appear in the Header bar as well as in a series of tabs and subsections. Some tabs and subsections are relevant only for specific Asset Types.



To access the **Asset Details** page for a specific asset:

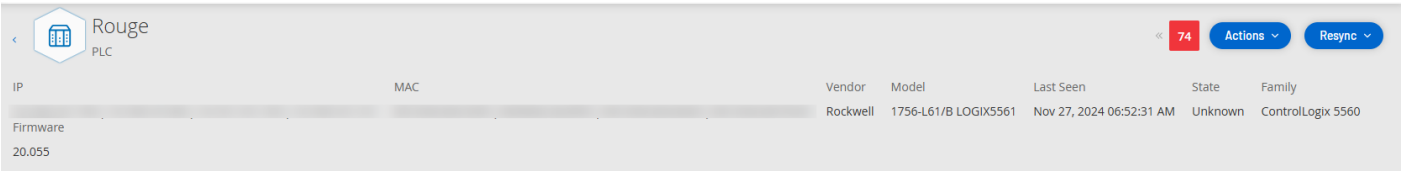
1. Do one of the following:
    - Click the asset name on any of these pages where the asset name appears as a link: **Inventory**, **Events**, or **Network**.
    - On the **Inventory** page, click **Actions** > **View**.
    - In the row of the asset, click the ⋮ button and select **View**.

The following elements are included in the **Asset Details** window (for relevant asset types):

- **Header Pane** – shows an overview of essential info about the asset and its current state. It also contains an Actions menu that enables you to edit the listing for that asset.
- **Details** – shows detailed information divided into subsection with specific data that is relevant to various asset types.
- **Code Revisions** (for controllers only) – shows information about current as well as previous code revisions as discovered by the Tenable One OT Exposure 'snapshot' function. This includes details of all the specific changes that were introduced to the code, that is the sections (code blocks/rungs) that were added, deleted, or changed.
- **IP Trail** – shows all current and historical IPs that are related to the asset.
- **Attack Vectors** – shows vulnerable attack vectors, that is the routes that an attacker can use to gain access to this asset. You can generate an attack vector automatically, to show the most critical attack vector or you can manually generate attack vectors from specific assets.
- **Open Ports** – shows info about open ports on the asset.
- **Vulnerabilities** – shows the fixed and active vulnerabilities the system identified for the selected asset, such as obsolete Windows operating systems, usage of vulnerable protocols, and open communications ports which are known to be risky or non-essential for specific types of devices, see Vulnerabilities.
- **Events** – View all events generated by Tenable One OT Exposure policies.
- **Network Map** – shows a graphic visualization of the network connections of the asset.
- **Device Ports** (for network switches) – shows info about ports on the network switch.
- **Related Assets** – shows the list of all nested assets.
- **Sources** – shows all information related to the source of the asset such as the location, type, the IP and Mac addresses of the asset, and the first and last reported time.

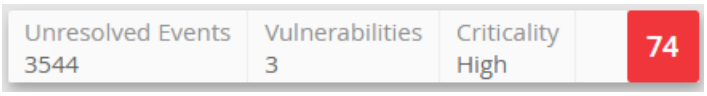
Header Pane

The Header Pane shows an overview of the current state of the asset.



The display includes the following elements:

- **Name** – the name of the asset.
- < Back link – sends you back to the screen from which you accessed this asset screen.
- **Asset Type** – shows icon and name of the asset type.
- **Asset Overview** – shows essential info about the asset, including IP/s, Vendor, Family, Model, Firmware, and Last Seen (date and time).
- **Risk Score** – shows the Risk score for the asset. The Risk score is an assessment (from 1 to 100) of the degree of threat posed to the asset. For an explanation of how the value is determined, see Risk Assessment. Click on the Risk Score indicator to show an expanded widget with a breakdown of the factors that contribute to assessing the Risk level (Unresolved Events, Vulnerabilities, and Criticality). Some of the elements are a link to the relevant screen that shows details about that element.



- **Actions** menu – Allows you to edit the asset details or run a Tenable Nessus scan.
- **Resync** – Click to manually run one or more of the queries that are available for this asset. See Perform Resync.

Details

The **Details** tab shows additional details about the selected asset. The information is divided into sections showing various types of system and configuration data for the specified asset. Tenable One OT Exposure displays only the sections relevant to the specified asset. The following list includes all possible section categories for various asset types: Overview, General, Project,

Memory, Ethernet, Profinet, OS, System, Hardware, Devices & Drives, USB Devices, Installed Software, IEC-61850, and Interface Status.

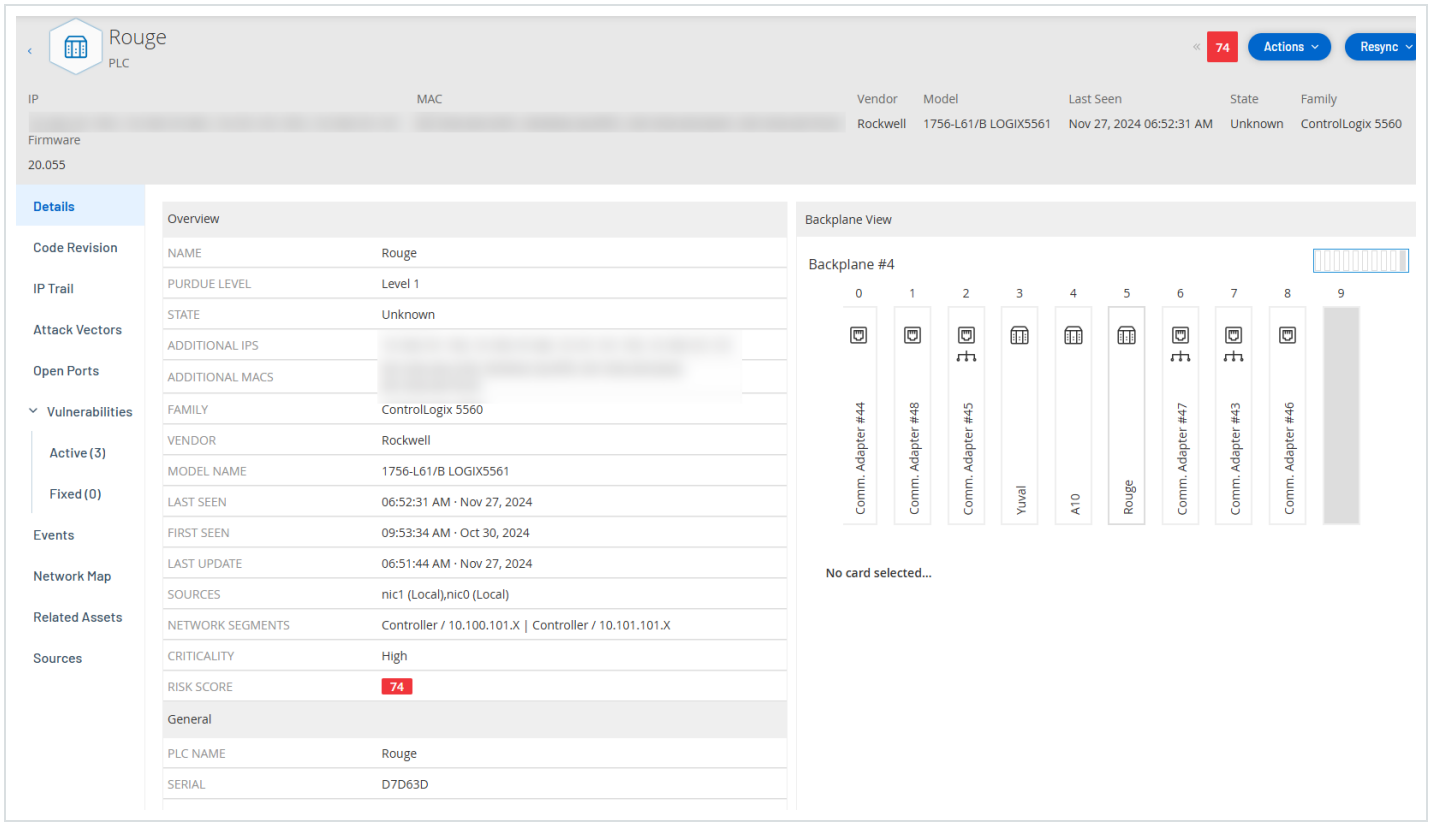
Note: Tenable One OT Exposure displays only those details that it extracts from the asset. Not all sections may appear for all the assets. For example, **General**, **Nessus Scan Information**.

The following table shows the details in the **Overview** section:

Section	Description
Name	The asset name obtained either through passive monitoring or active query, or automatically generated using asset type and a unique identifier.
Description	The description of the asset from the user.
Purdue Level	The Purdue Model level assigned to the asset.
State	The current operational status of the asset. The field is relevant for specific asset types, typically controllers.
Direct IP	The IP address present on or configured for that specific asset or module.
Direct Mac	The Mac address physically present on or configured for that specific asset or module.
Additional IPs	IP addresses associated with other modules sharing a backplane or similar infrastructure with the asset used to access the asset indirectly. For example, a PLC (controller module) may lack its own network interface and is accessed via an IP address configured on a communication module installed in a different slot. Note that the asset may have connections other than a backplane.
Additional Macs	Mac addresses associated with other modules sharing a backplane or similar infrastructure used to access the asset indirectly.

Section	Description
Family	The device family or product line to which the asset belongs.
Vendor	The manufacturer or supplier of the asset.
Model Name	The specific model number of the asset.
Last Seen	The date and time when Tenable One OT Exposure most recently detected the asset. Tenable One OT Exposure may update this field when replaying a PCAP (traffic capture file) or performing a similar analysis.
First Seen	The date and time when the asset was initially detected, which may be the same as or earlier than the **Last Seen** value.
Last Update	The date and time or the most recent update of any of the asset's details. **Note**: Any manual change to the asset information, such as updating the description updates this value, whether or not the asset is currently active or recently detected.
Sources	The sources (such as sensors, PCAPs, local interfaces) identified or are associated with the asset.
Network Segments	The network segments assigned or associated with the asset.
Criticality	The importance of the asset assessed as High, Medium, or Low.
Risk Score	Reflects the potential impact of risk associated with the asset. The score is influenced by factors such as criticality, vulnerabilities, unresolved events (and their duration), related assets (for example, via backplane), and other relevant considerations.

Backplane View



For assets that are connected to a backplane, there is also a Backplane View section, which shows a graphic representation of the backplane configuration, including the slot position of each connected device. Select a device to show its details in the lower pane.

Nessus Scan Information

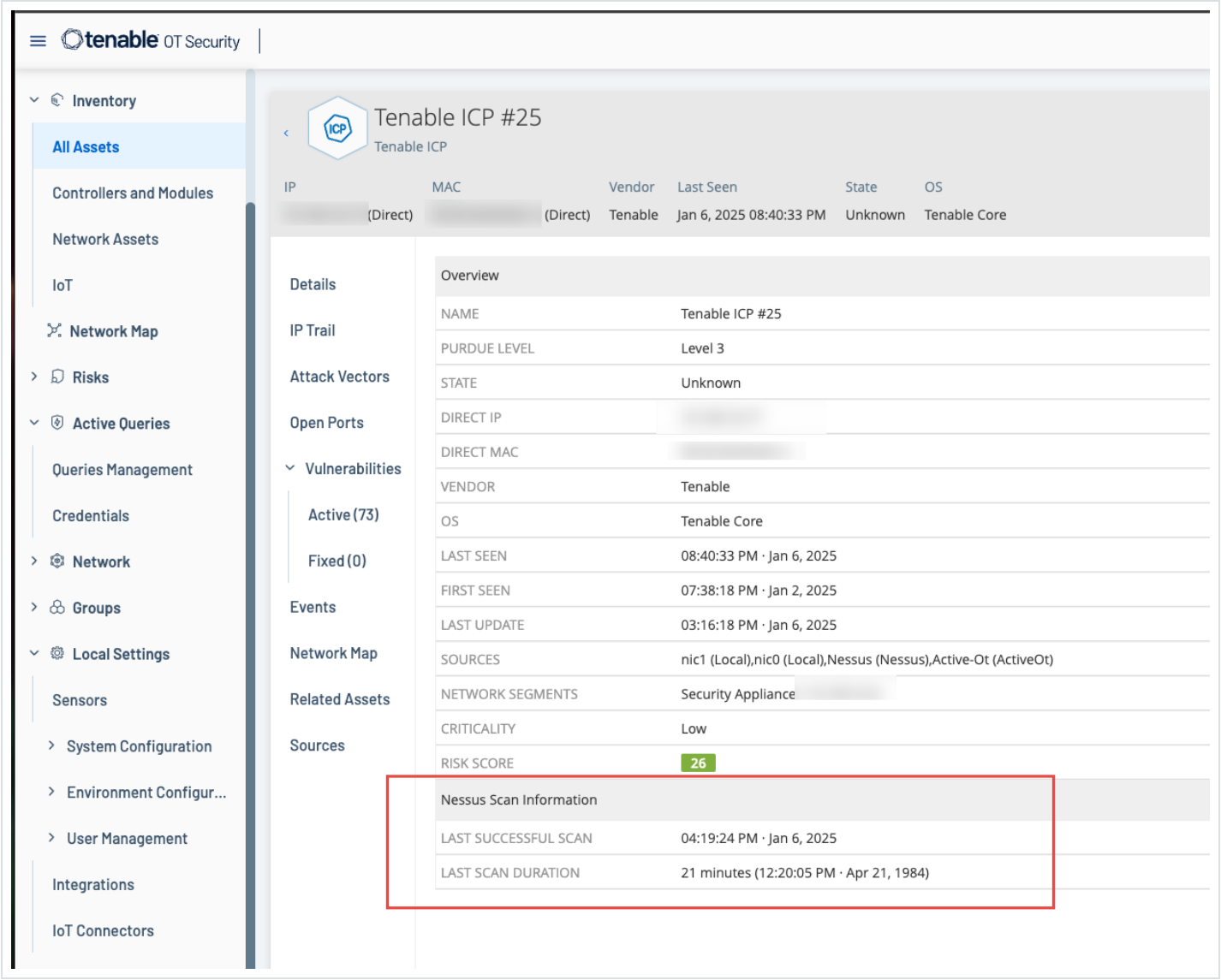
The Nessus scan information helps you:

- Understand assessed and unassessed assets.
- Understand if your assets are targeted with credentialed or non-credentialed scans.
- Perform best practices with scanning and vulnerability management. For example, you can perform vulnerability assessment scans against IT type assets running Windows, Linux. Scanning, whether with or without credentials, helps assess how much of your organization's attack surface is exposed both internally and externally.

For more information about Nessus Scans, see Create Nessus Plugin Scans .

The **Nessus Scan Information** section on the **Details** page provides the following details:

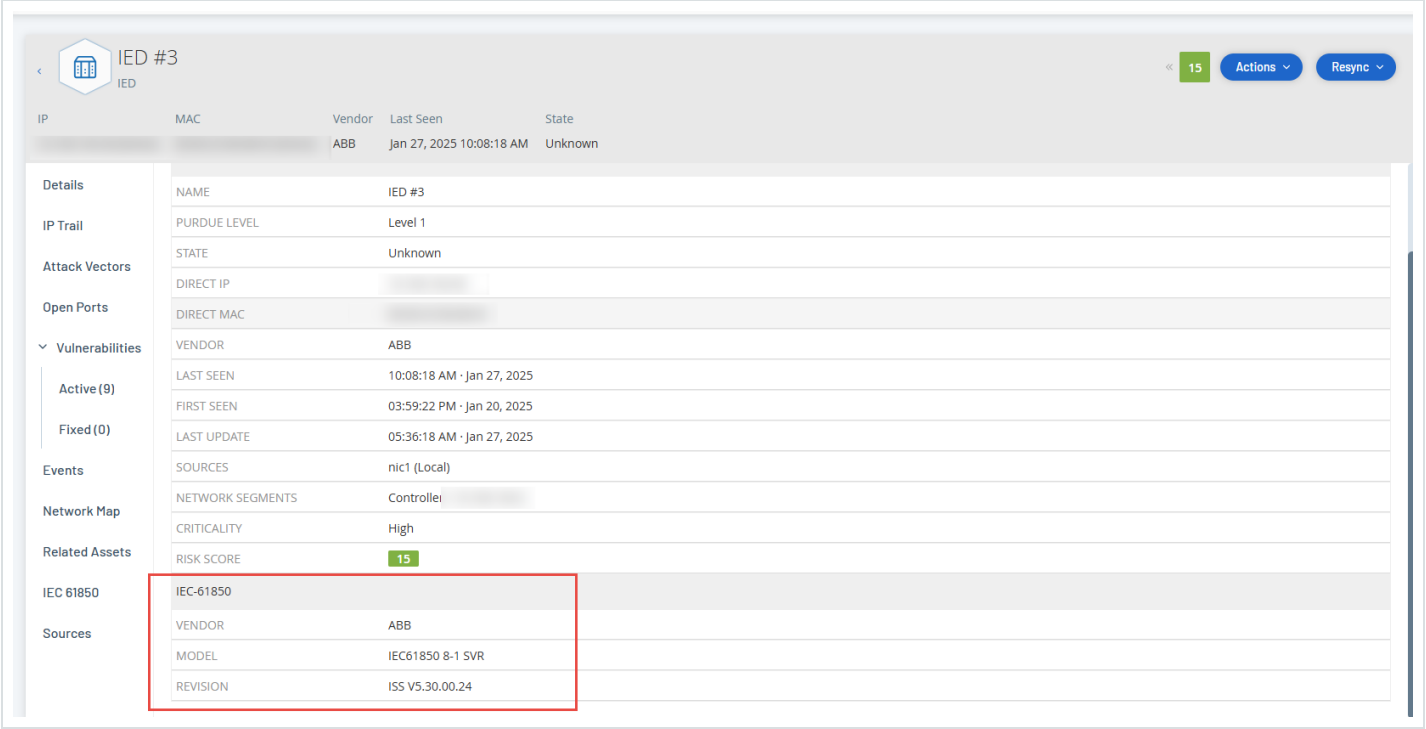
- **Last Successful Scan**
- **Last Authenticated Scan**
- **Last Scan Duration**



IEC 61850

The IEC 61850 section on the **Details** page shows the following configuration for the specific IED asset.

- **Vendor**
- **Model**
- **Revision**



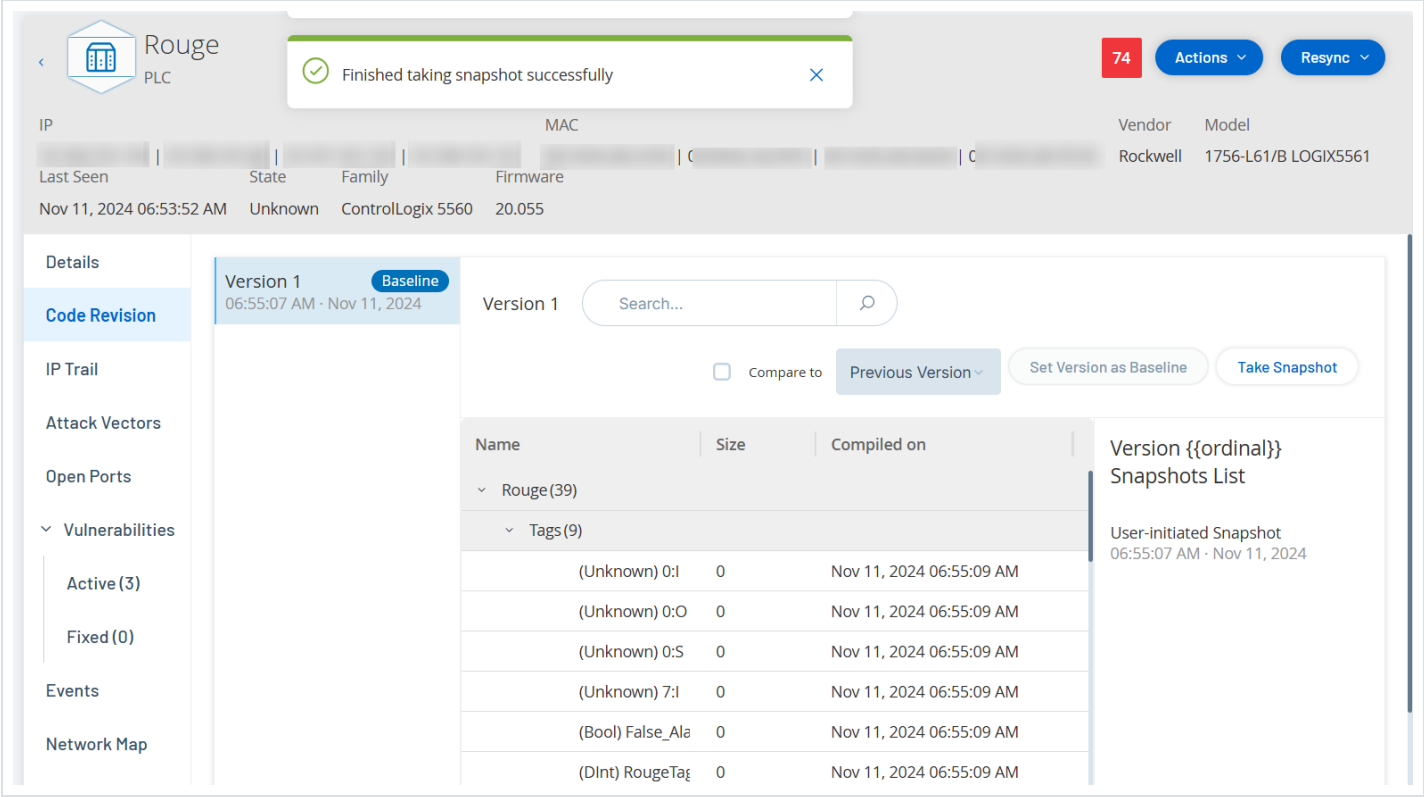
For more information about the SCD files, see the following:

- SCD Files
- IEC 61850

Code Revisions

The **Code Revision** tab (for Controllers only) shows the various versions of the controller's code that were captured by Tenable One OT Exposure “snapshots”. Each "snapshot" version includes information about the code revision at the time that the "snapshot" was taken, including details about specific sections (code blocks/rungs) and tags. Whenever a "snapshot" isn't identical to the previous

"snapshot" of that controller, a new Version of the code revision is created. You can compare between versions to see what changes were made to the controller code.



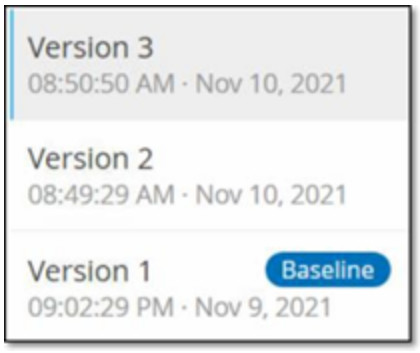
A snapshot can be triggered in the following ways:

- **Routine** – snapshots are taken at regular intervals, as set by the user in the system settings screen.
- **Activity Triggered** – the system triggers a snapshot when a particular code activity is detected (for example a code download).
- **User Initiated** – the user can manually trigger a snapshot by clicking the Take Snapshot button for a specific asset.

You can configure a “Snapshot Mismatch” Policy to detect additions, deletions, or changes made to a controller’s code, see Configuration Event – Controller Activities Event Types.

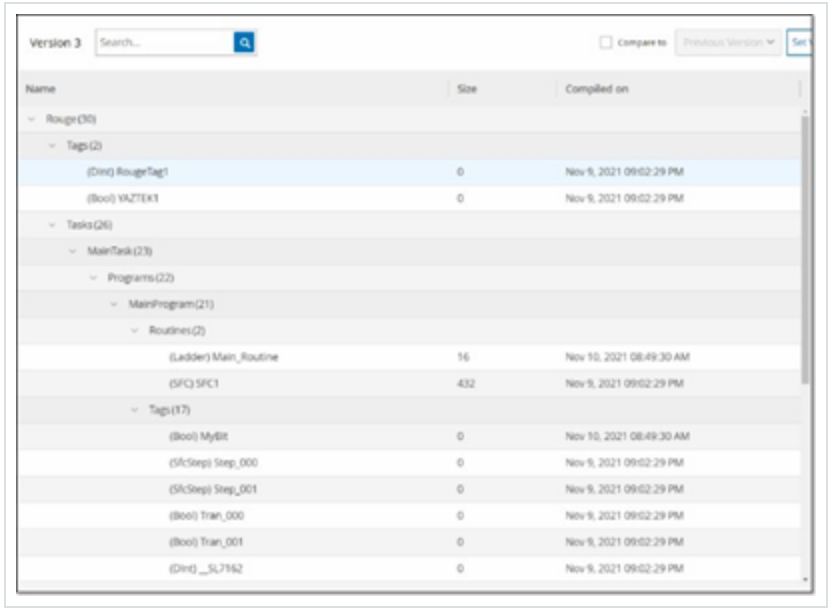
The following sections describe the various sections of the Code Revision display as well as how to compare different "snapshot" versions.

Version Selection Pane



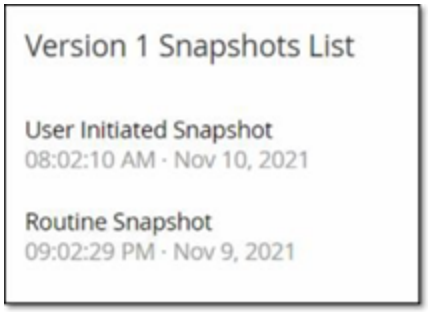
This pane shows a list of all available versions of the code revision for this controller. For each version the Start time that the version is known to have been in place is displayed. A new version is created each time that a change is detected from the previous "snapshot". The "Baseline" tag indicates which version is currently set as the baseline version for the purpose of comparison. Select a version to show its code revisions in the Snapshot Details pane.

Snapshot Details Pane



The details pane shows detailed information about the specific code blocks, rungs and tags for the selected snapshot version. The code elements are displayed in a tree structure with arrows for expanding/minimizing the details shown. For each element, the name, size, and date compiled are shown. You can compare the selected version to the previous version or to the "baseline" version to see what changes were made, see Compare Snapshot Versions.

Version History Pane



This pane shows details about the "snapshot" that captured the selected version, including the method by which it was initiated as well as the date and time that it was captured.

If no changes were made between snapshots, then several snapshots are grouped together as a single version. All the identical snapshots are listed in the Snapshot History pane for that version.

Compare Snapshot Versions

You can compare a Snapshot version either to the previous version or to the baseline version. Once a comparison has been run, the Snapshot Details pane shows the changes that were made to the controller's code between the two snapshots.

Changes are marked in the following manner:

Added – new code that was added in the selected version.

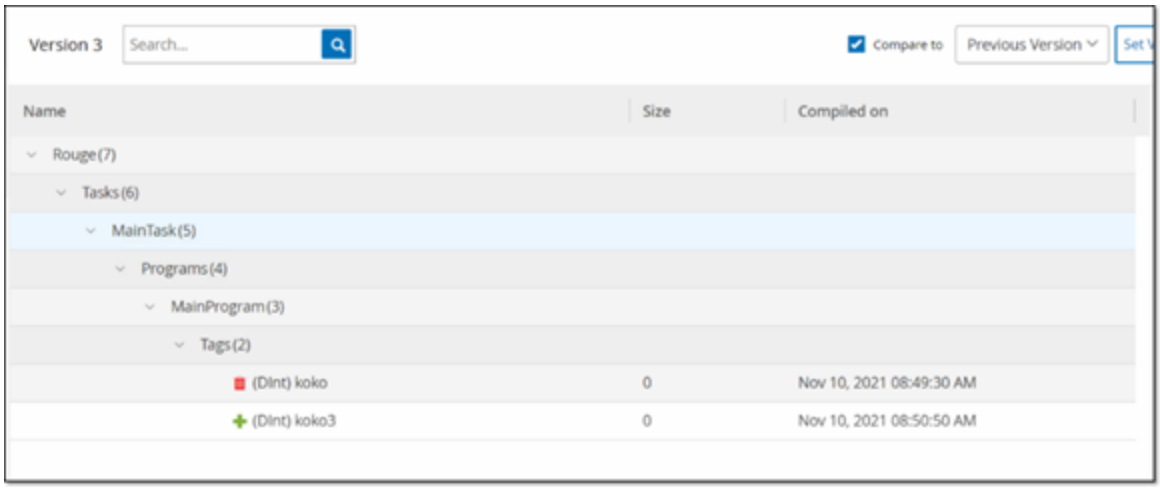
Deleted – code that was deleted from the selected version.

Edited – code that was edited in the selected version.

To compare a snapshot version to the previous version:

1. On the **Inventory** > **Controllers** screen, select the desired controller.
2. Click on the **Code Revision** tab.
3. In the **Version Selection** pane, select the version that you would like to analyze.
4. At the top of the **Snapshot Details** pane, in the comparison field, select **Previous Version** from the dropdown menu.
5. Click the **Compare to** checkbox.

   The Snapshot Details pane shows all differences between the two versions. For each change, an icon indicates the type of change that occurred.



To compare a snapshot version to an earlier version (other than the previous version):

1. On the **Inventory** > **Controllers** screen, select the desired controller.
2. Click on the **Code Revision** tab.
3. In the **Version Selection** pane, select the version that you would like to use as the baseline for comparison.
4. In the top of the **Snapshot Details** pane, click **Set Version as Baseline**.

   The **Baseline** tag is shown for the selected version, indicating that it is set as the baseline version.

> **Note**: Setting a version as the baseline affects only comparisons made using this screen. It does not affect Policies that check for Snapshot Mismatch.

5. In the **Version Selection** pane, select the version that you would like to compare to the baseline.
6. Click the **Compare to** checkbox.
7. In the field next to the **Compare to** checkbox, select **Baseline Version** from the drop-down menu.

   The **Snapshot Details** pane shows all differences between the two versions. For each change, an icon indicates the type of change that occurred.

Create a Snapshot

You can manually initiate a snapshot. Tenable recommends that you perform a snapshot before and after a technician services a controller.

To create a snapshot of a controller:

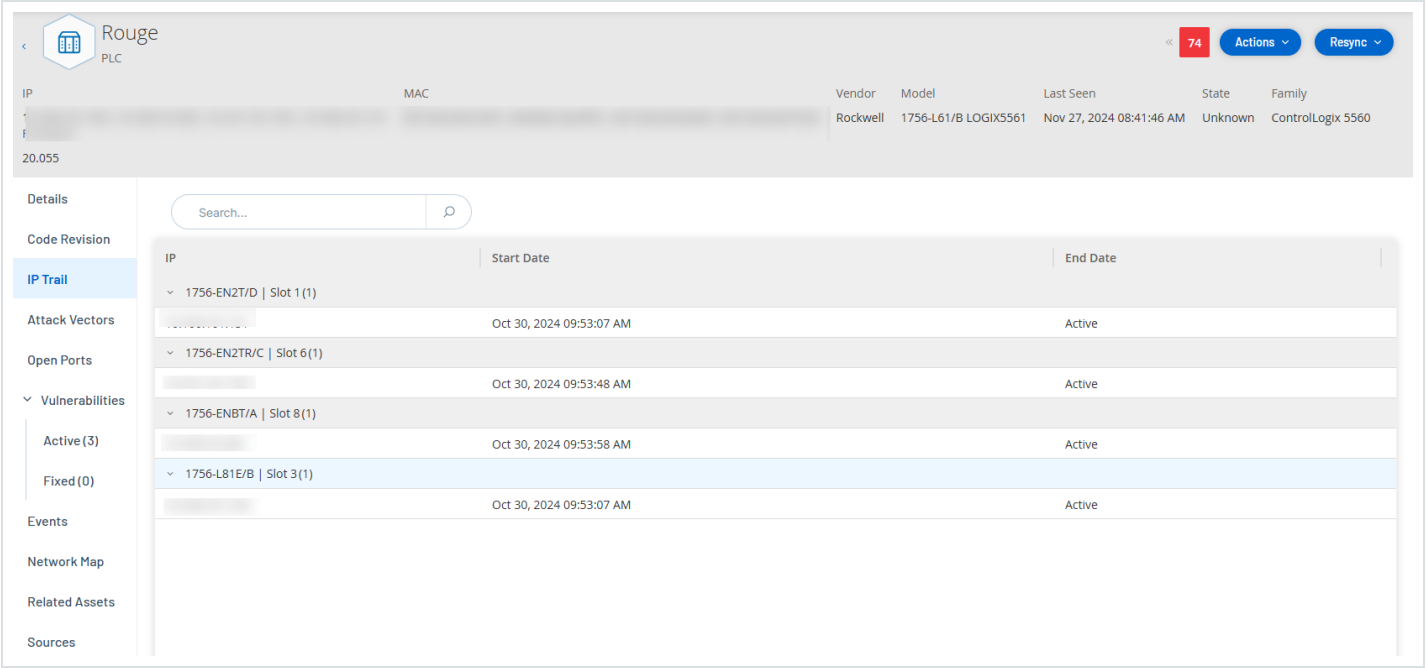
1. On the **Inventory** > **Controllers** screen, select the desired controller.
2. Click on the **Code Revision** tab.
3. In the upper right-hand corner of the **Snapshot Details** pane, click **Take Snapshot**.

   The User Initiated Snapshot is created.

If no changes are identified, then a new User Identified Snapshot is added to the Revision History pane for the latest version. If changes are identified, then a new version is created showing the code revision changes.

IP Trail

The **IP Trail** tab shows all IPs relevant to this asset. The Network Card column shows a listing of network cards used by this asset. Click on the arrow next to a network card to expand the listing to show the IPs of all assets connected to the shared backplane.



The lists include the Start and End Dates of the usage of the IP address. The options for End Date are:

- **Active** – the IP address is currently being used for this asset.
- **{date/time}** – the last date and time the IP address was active for this asset (if it has been active within the last 30 days).
- **{date/time} (Inactive)** – the last date and time the IP address was active for this asset (if it has been inactive for 30 days or more).
- **Inactive** – the IP address is being used by another asset.

Attack Vectors

An attacker can compromise a critical access by taking advantage of a vulnerable “weak link” in the network to gain access to the critical asset. The critical asset is the target (destination) of the attack, and the Attack Vector is the route the attacker uses to gain access to that asset.

How do we determine the attack vector?

Once the target asset is specified, the system calculates all of the potential attack vectors that could enable access to this asset and identify the path that has the highest risk potential for compromising this asset. The calculation factors in multiple parameters and uses a risk-based approach in order to identify the most critical attack vector. The parameters include:

- Asset risk level
- Length of the path
- Asset to asset communication method
- External communication (Internet/Corporate) vs. internal communication

Recommended Mitigation Steps

In order to minimize the risk of a potential attack using the selected vector, the recommended mitigation steps include the following:

- Reducing the associated and individual risk scores of the assets which are included in the attack vector.
- Minimizing or removing network access to external networks (Internet or corporate networks)
- Examining the communication paths along the chain and validating their relevance to the process. In case they are not vital, they should be removed (for example Port closing or service removal) in order to eliminate the potential attack path.

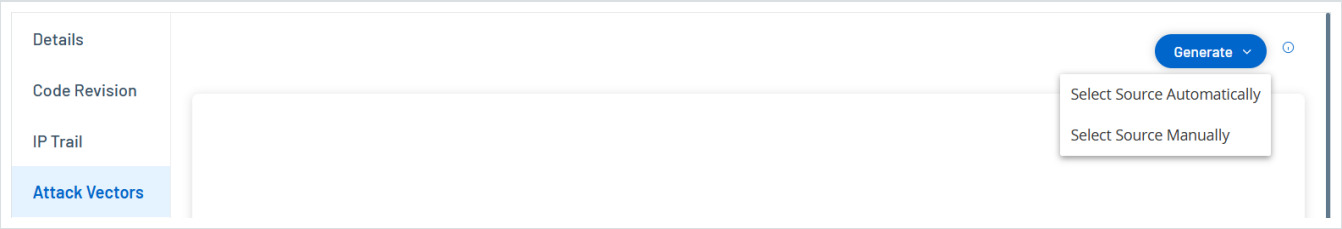
Generate Attack Vectors

Attack Vectors need to be generated manually for each relevant target asset. This is done on the Attack Vectors tab for the desired target asset. There are two methods for generating Attack Vectors:

- **Automatic** – Tenable One OT Exposure assesses all potential attack vectors and identifies the most vulnerable path.
- **Manual** – You specify a particular source asset and Tenable One OT Exposure shows you the potential path (if any) that can be used to access your target asset.

To generate an automatic Attack Vector:

1. Navigate to the **Asset Details** page for the desired target asset and click on the **Attack Vector** tab.
2. Click **Generate** and then click **Select Source Automatically** from the drop-down list.



The Attack Vector is generated automatically and is displayed in the **Attack Vector** tab.

To generate a manual Attack Vector:

1. Navigate to the **Asset Details** page for the desired target asset and click on the **Attack Vector** tab.
2. Click **Generate** and then click **Select Source Manually** from the drop-down list.

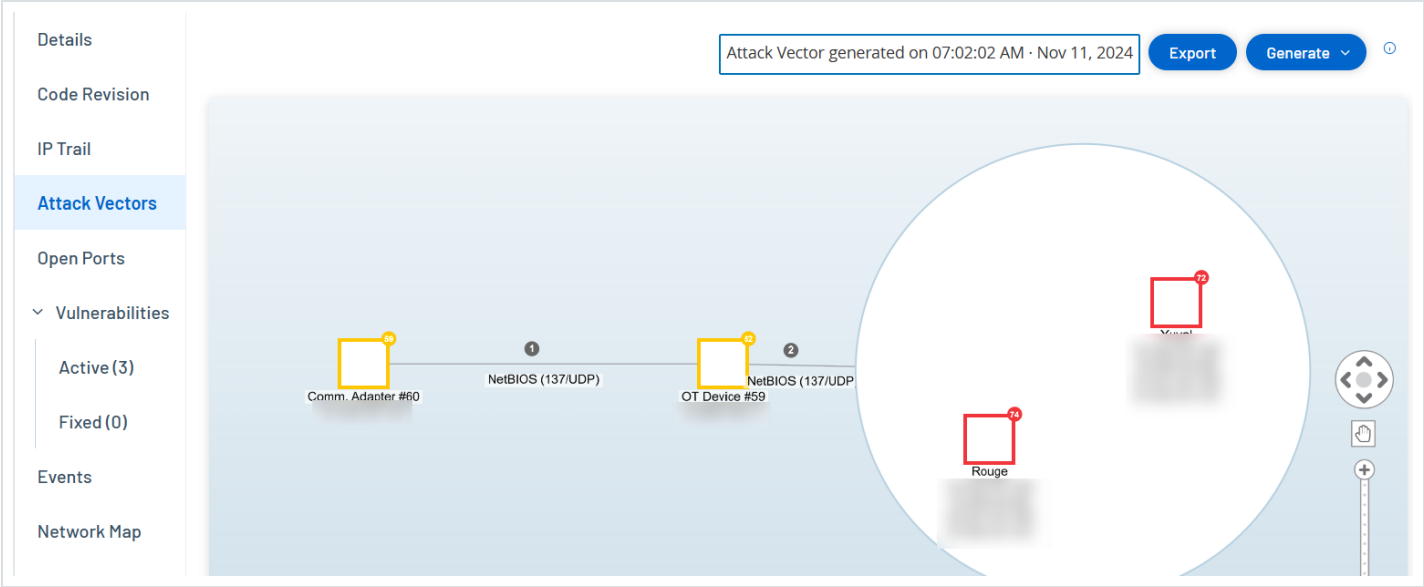
   The **Select Source** window appears.

   > **Note**: By default, the source assets are sorted by Risk score. You can adjust the display settings or search for the desired asset.

3. Select the required source asset.
4. Click **Generate**.

   The Attack Vector is generated and is displayed in the **Attack Vector** tab.

Viewing Attack Vectors



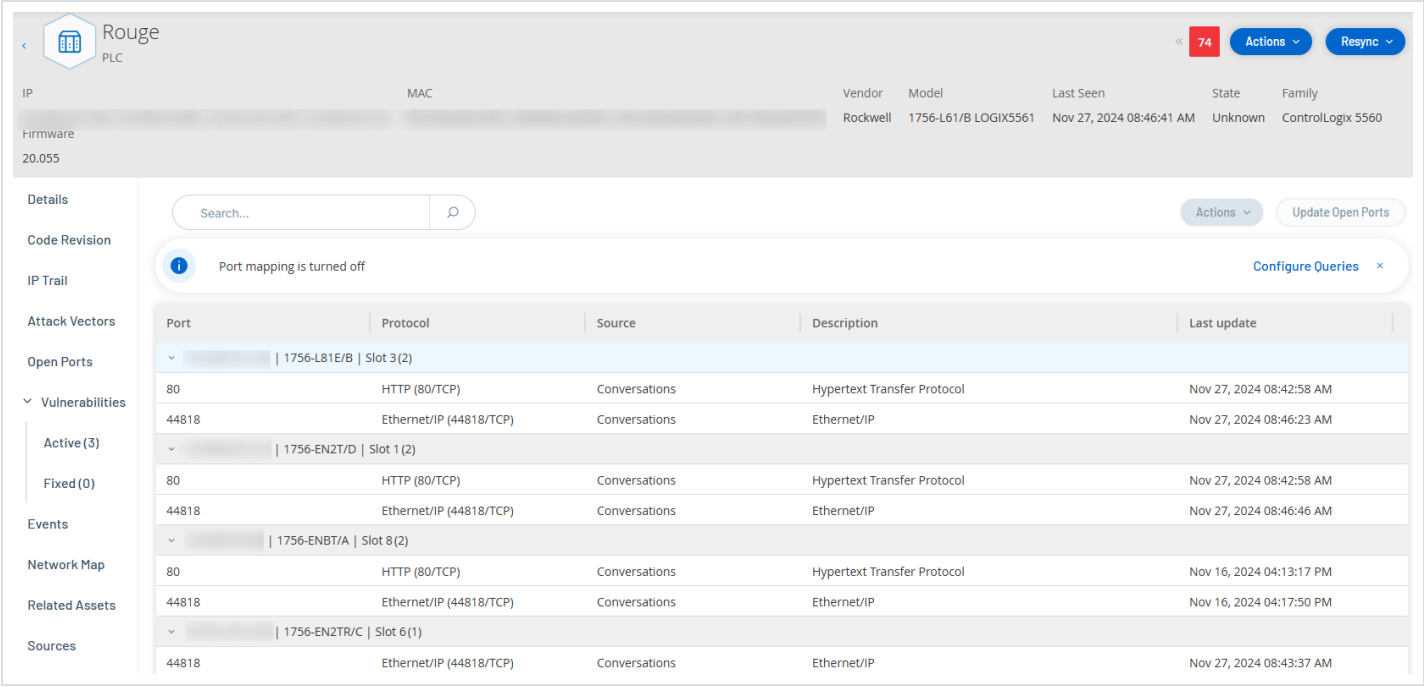
The Attack Vectors tab shows a diagram of the most recently generated Attack Vector for the specified target asset. The box next to the Generate button shows the date and time that the displayed Attack Vector was generated. The Attack Vector diagram includes the following elements:

- For each asset that is included in the Attack Vector, the risk level and IP addresses are shown. Click on an asset icon to show additional details about its risk factors.
- For each network connection, the communication protocol is shown.
- For assets that share a backplane, the assets are surrounded by a circle.

> **Note**: Click on the help button in the top right corner of the Attack Vectors tab for an explanation of the Attack Vector feature.

Open Ports

The **Open Ports** tab shows a list of open ports on this asset. For each open port details are given about which protocol it uses, a description of its function, the date and time that the data was last updated, and the source of information (Active Queries, Port Mapping, Conversations, Tenable Network Monitor, or Tenable Nessus Scans) that indicated that the port is open. A separate list of open ports is shown for each IP available to the asset (including ports that are accessed through a shared backplane). Click on the arrow next to an IP to expand the listing to show its open ports.



There is an automatic **Open Ports Age Out Period**, after which an open port listing will be automatically deleted from the list if no further indication has been received that the port is still open. The default period of time is two weeks. To adjust the length of the Open Ports Age Out Period, see Device.

The open port scanning parameters are configured in Active Queries. You can also run a manual query of the selected asset to update the list of open ports.

Update Open Ports

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst, Site Operator

To manually update the list of open ports:

1. In the **Inventory** > **Controllers/Network Assets** screen, select the desired asset.

   The **Asset Details** screen is displayed.

2. Click on the **Open Ports** tab.

3. In the upper right-hand corner of the Open Ports pane, click **Update Open Ports**.

   A new scan is run, updating the open ports shown for this controller.

Additional Actions on the Open Ports Tab

In the Open Ports tab for a specific asset, you can take the following further actions for a specific open port.

- Scan – run a scan of the selected port.
- View – shows additional device details and diagnostics by accessing the web interface of the device.

Run a Scan

To run a scan on a specific port:

1. In the **Inventory** > **Controllers/Network Assets** screen, select the desired asset.

   The **Asset Details** screen is displayed.
2. Click on the **Open Ports** tab.
3. Select a specific port.
4. Click on the **Actions** menu.
5. From the drop-down menu, select **Scan**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure runs a scan on the selected port.

View the Asset Portal

To view the asset's portal:

> **Note**: This option is only available when port 80 (used for web-access) is one of the open ports.

1. In the **Inventory** > **Controllers/Network Assets** screen, select the desired asset.

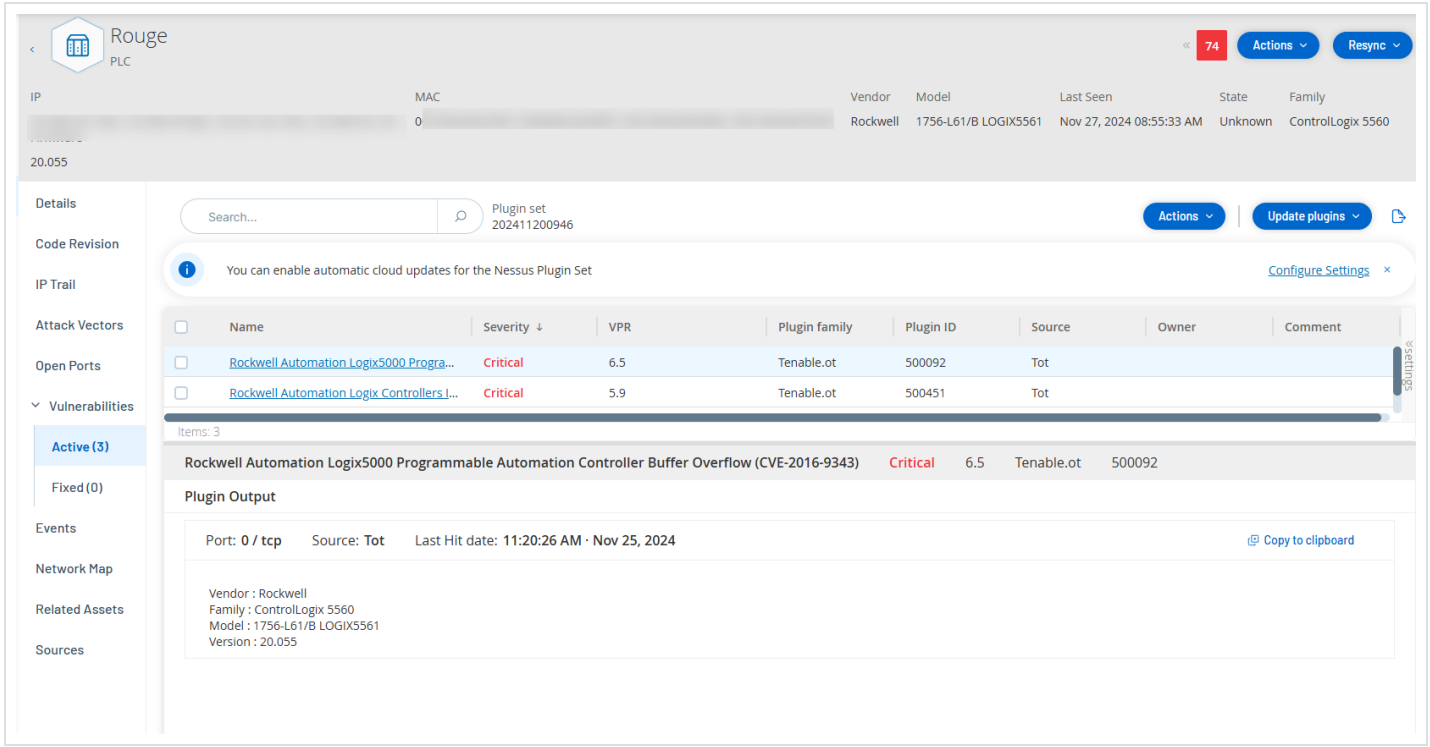
   The **Asset Details** screen is displayed.
2. Click on the **Open Ports** tab.

3. Select a specific port.
4. Click on the **Actions** menu.
5. From the drop-down menu, select **View**.

   A new browser tab opens showing the asset portal of that asset.

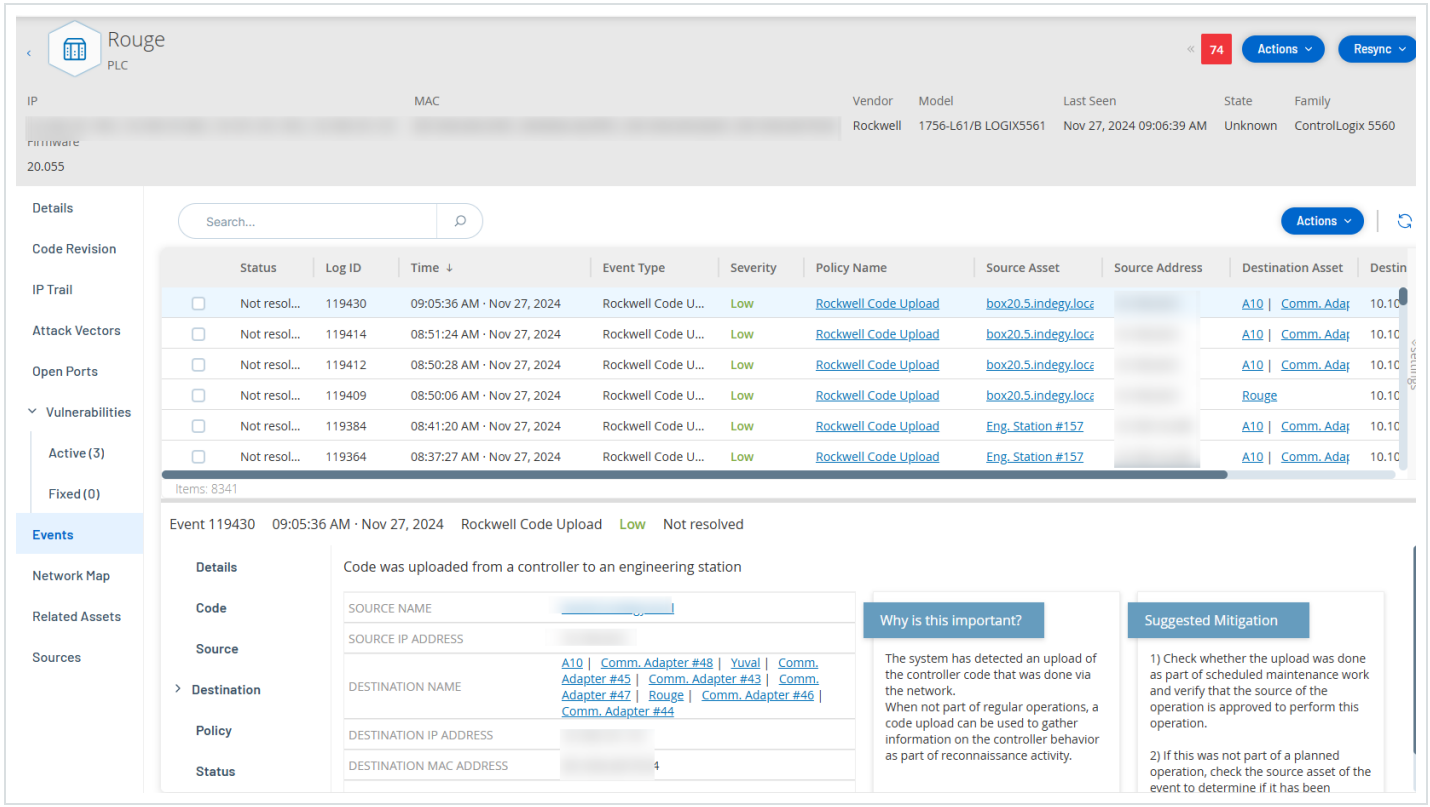
Vulnerabilities

The **Vulnerabilities** tab shows a list of all vulnerabilities that affect the specified asset, as detected by Tenable One OT Exposure Plugins. The system identifies vulnerabilities such as obsolete Windows operating systems, usage of vulnerable protocols and open communications ports which are known to be risky or non-essential for specific types of devices. The vulnerabilities are listed in two categories: **Active** and **Fixed**. Each listing shows details about the nature of the threat and its severity. The information shown in this tab is identical to the information shown on the **Risks** > **Vulnerabilities** page, except that this page lists only vulnerabilities relevant to the specified asset. For an explanation of the vulnerabilities information, see Vulnerabilities.



Events

The **Events** tab displays a detailed list of Events in the network involving the asset, as detected by Tenable One OT Exposure Plugins. You can customize the display settings by adjusting which columns are displayed and where each column is positioned. The events can be grouped according to different categories (for example Event type, Severity, Policy Name). You can also sort and filter the Event lists as well as searching for search text. For an explanation of the customization features, see Management Console User Interface Elements.



The bottom portion of the page shows detailed information about the selected Event, divided into tabs. Only tabs relevant to the Event type of the selected Event are shown. For more information about Events, see Events.

There is an **Actions** button at the top of the pane, which enables you to take the following action on the selected Event/s:

- **Resolve** - Mark this Event as Resolved.
- **Download Capture File** - Download the PCAP file for this Event.
- **Exclude from Policy** - Create a Policy Exclusion for this Event.

For more information about these actions, see Events.

The information shown for each Event listing is described in the following table:

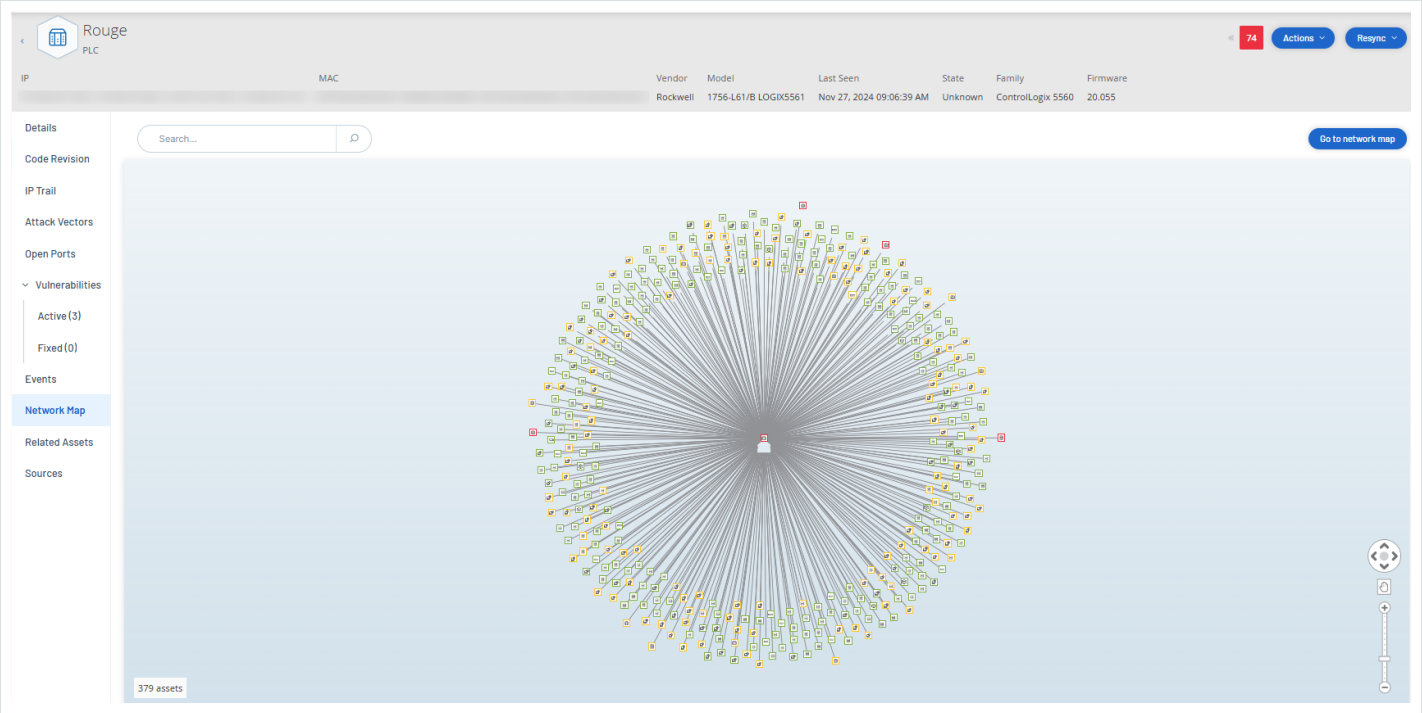
Parameter	Description
Log ID	The ID generated by the system to refer to the Event.
Time	The date and time that the Event occurred.
Event Type	Describes the type of activity that triggered the Event. Events are generated by Policies that are set up in the system. For an explanation of the various types of Policies, see Policy Types.
Severity	Shows the severity level of the Event. The following is an explanation of the possible values: • None – No reason for concern. • Info – No immediate reason for concern. Should be checked out when convenient. • Warning – Moderate concern that potentially harmful activity has occurred. Should be dealt with when convenient. • Critical – Severe concern that potentially harmful activity has occurred. Should be dealt with immediately.
Policy Name	The name of the Policy that generated the Event. The name is a link to the Policy listing.
Source Asset	The name of the asset that initiated the Event. This field is a link to the Asset listing.
Source Address	The IP or MAC of the asset that initiated the Event.

Parameter	Description
Destination Asset	The name of the asset that was affected by the Event. This field is a link to the Asset listing.
Destination Address	The IP or MAC of the asset that was affected by the Event.
Protocol	When relevant, this shows the protocol used for the conversation that generated this Event.
Event Category	Shows the general category of the Event. **Note**: On the All Events screen, Events of all types are shown. Each of the specific Event screens shows only Events of the specified category. The following is a brief explanation of the Event categories (for a more detailed explanation see Policy Categories and Sub-Categories): • Configuration Events – this includes two sub-categories • Controller Validation Events – These policies detect changes that take place in the controllers in the network. • Controller Activity Events – Activity Policies relate to the Activities that occur in the network (that is, the “commands” implemented between assets in the network). • SCADA Events – policies that identify changes made to the data plane of controllers. • Network Threats Events – these Policies identify network traffic that is indicative of intrusion threats. • Network Events – Policies that relate to the assets in the network and the communication streams between assets.

Parameter	Description
Status	Shows whether or not the Event has been marked as resolved.
Resolved By	For resolved Events, shows which user marked the Event as resolved.
Resolved On	For resolved Events, shows when the Event was marked as resolved.
Comment	Shows any comments that were added when the Event was resolved.

Network Map

The **Network Map** tab shows a graphic visualization of the network connections of the asset. This view shows all of the connections that the selected asset made during the past 30 days.



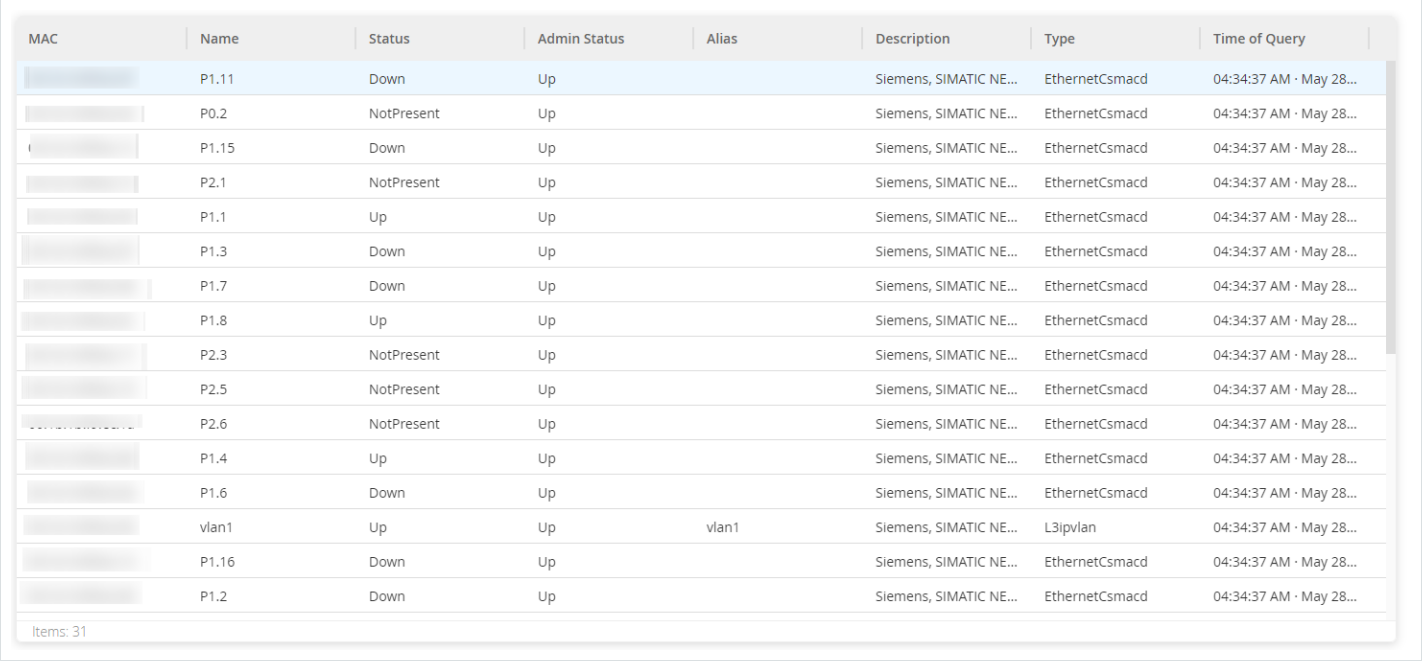
The information shown in this tab is similar to the information shown on the **Network Map** screen, but it is limited to connections involving this specific asset. Also, this screen shows connections to individual assets and not to groups of assets as shown in the main Network Map screen. For an explanation of the information shown in this tab, see Network Map.

To view the Network Map for all assets, click the **Go to network map** button. When clicked, the Network Map will zoom in dynamically and focus on this asset and show its connections to other groups of assets.

Clicking on any of the connected assets on the map shows details of that asset, and clicking on the link in the asset's name takes you to the selected asset's Details screen.

Device Ports

The **Device Ports** tab is available for network switches and includes details about the ports on the network switch. Tenable One OT Exposure collects this data using SNMP queries to the switch. The details that appear for each port include the MAC address, Name, connection Status (up or down), Alias, and Description.



MAC	Name	Status	Admin Status	Alias	Description	Type	Time of Query
	P1.11	Down	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P0.2	NotPresent	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P1.15	Down	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P2.1	NotPresent	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P1.1	Up	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P1.3	Down	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P1.7	Down	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P1.8	Up	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P2.3	NotPresent	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P2.5	NotPresent	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P2.6	NotPresent	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P1.4	Up	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P1.6	Down	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	vlan1	Up	Up	vlan1	Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	L3ipvlan	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P1.16	Down	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...
	P1.2	Down	Up		Siemens, SIMATIC NE...	EthernetCsmacd	04:34:37 AM · May 28...

Items: 31

> **Note**: Activate this feature in your account for the tab to be visible. To activate this feature, contact Tenable Support.

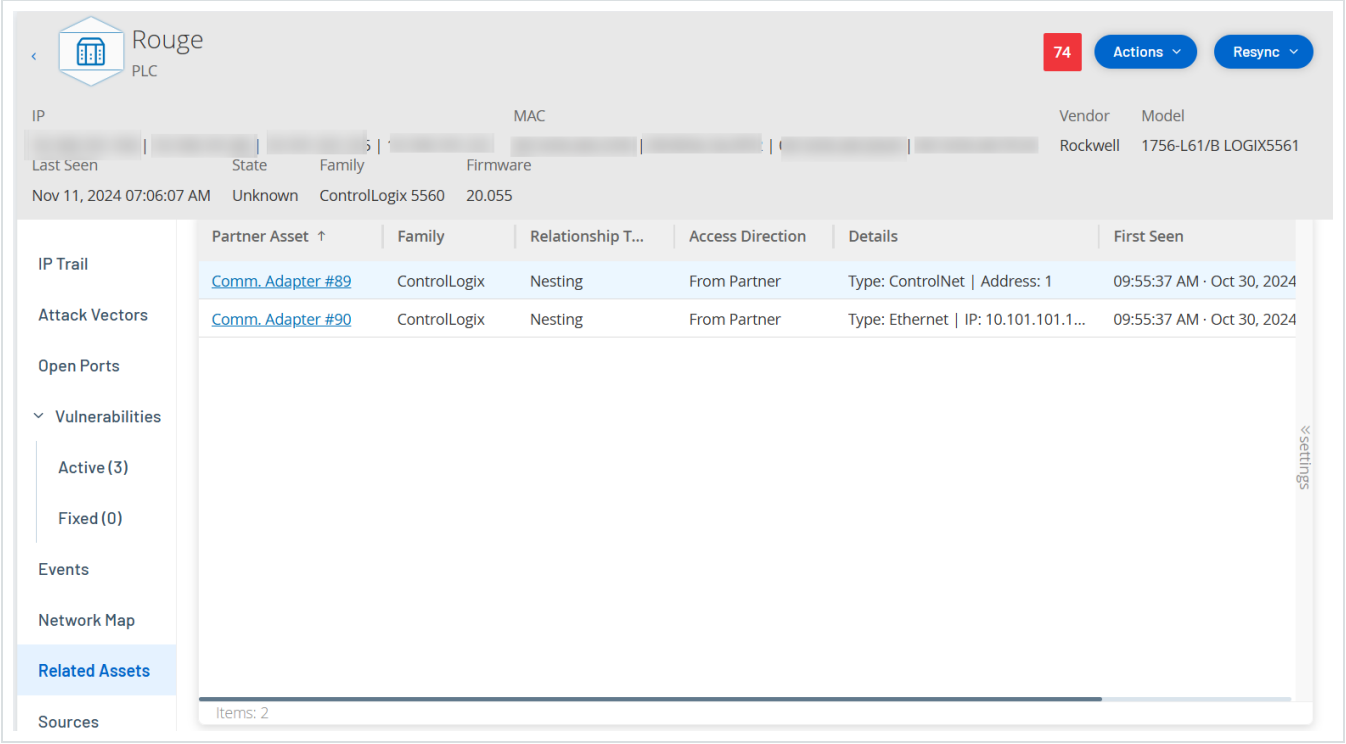
Related Assets

The **Related Assets** page for an asset shows the list of all its nested assets.

To access the **Related Assets** page:

1. In the **Inventory** > **All Assets** table, click an asset to open the asset details page.
2. In the left navigation pane, click **Related Assets**.

   The **Related Assets** page appears.



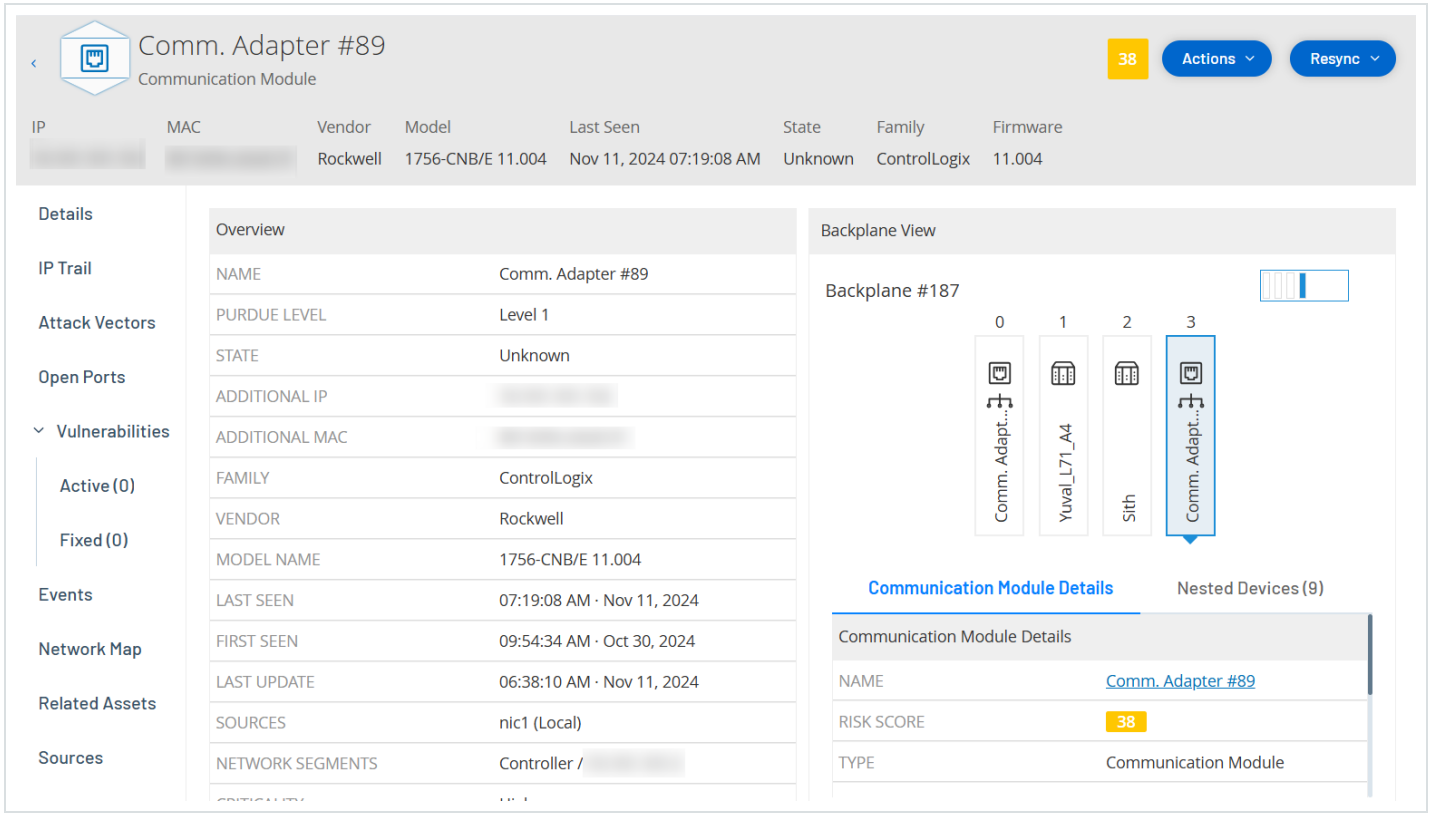
The **Related Assets** page appears with the following details:

Column	Description
Partner Asset	The name of the related asset.
Relationship Type	The type of relationship with the related asset: Nesting.
Access Direction	The direction of access between the asset and its partner.
Details	The details of the asset type. For example: ControlNet or IP.
First Seen	The date when Tenable One OT Exposure initially discovered this asset.

Last Seen	The date when Tenable One OT Exposure last detected this asset.

Nested Asset Details

Nested devices are Programmable Logic Controller (PLC)s or other Industrial Control System (ICS) modules connected behind a PLC backplane or device. This is similar to a variable-frequency drive (VFD) connected directly to a communications adapter. To view the details of a nested asset, click the nested asset link on the **Related Assets** page. Tenable One OT Exposure indicates nested devices using the icon.



The nested asset details page appears with the following details:

Section	Description
Overview	Includes details of the asset such as the name, purdue level, state, and additional IP.

General	Includes details such as serial number, firmware version, device type, backplane number, and slot number.
Backplane View	Includes a graphical view of the backplane. Click the device name on the backplane view to display the **Communication Module Details** and the **Nested Devices** tabs.

IEC 61850

Based on the Substation Configuration Description (SCD) file you upload, Tenable One OT Exposure generates the list of Manufacturing Message Specification (MMS) reports that describe the communication between the substation assets. Tenable One OT Exposure displays an error message when it detects unauthorized access in the SCD file configuration. For more information about uploading SCD files, see SCD Files.

To access the IEC 61850 page:

1. Go to **Inventory** > **All Assets**.

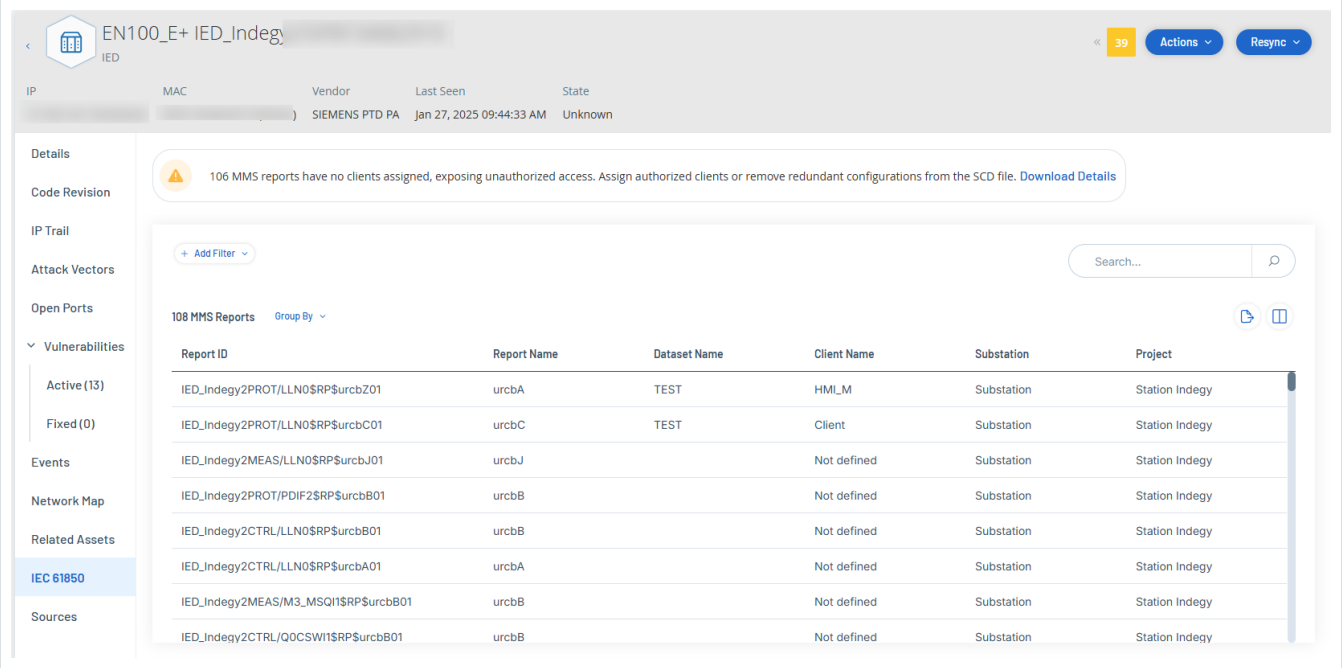
   The **All Assets** page appears.

2. Search for and select the asset or substation for which you want to view the IEC 61850 configuration.

   The asset details page appears.

3. In the left navigation bar, select **IEC 61850**.

   The **IEC 61850** page appears with the following details.

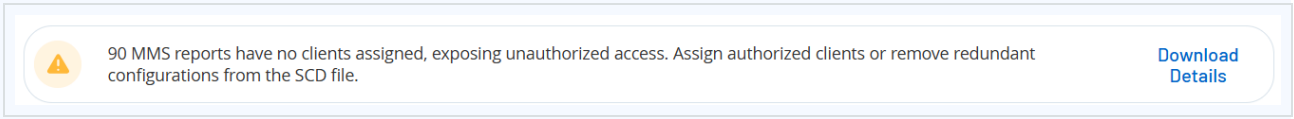


Column	Description
Report ID	The MMS report ID serving as a unique identifier for the report.
Report Name	The MMS report ID serving as a unique identifier for the report.
Dataset Name	The name of the data set linked to the MMS report defining the group of data points included in the report.
Client Name	The name of the client application or system that subscribes to and receives the report.
Substation	The substation where the IED (Intelligent Electronic Device) generating the MMS report is located.
Project	The overarching IEC 61850 project or system configuration to which the report and its associated components belong.

4. To view details of the findings that Tenable One OT Exposure detects: In the error message at the top of the page, click **Download Details**.

Tenable One OT Exposure downloads the details in the CSV format.

Note: The number of MMS reports in the error message applies to the specific asset while the downloaded CSV file includes details of all the assets.



Sources

The **Sources** page for an asset provides all information related to the source of the asset such as the location, type, and the first and last reported time. You can also view the source of the asset in the **Sources** column on the **Inventory** > **All Assets** page.

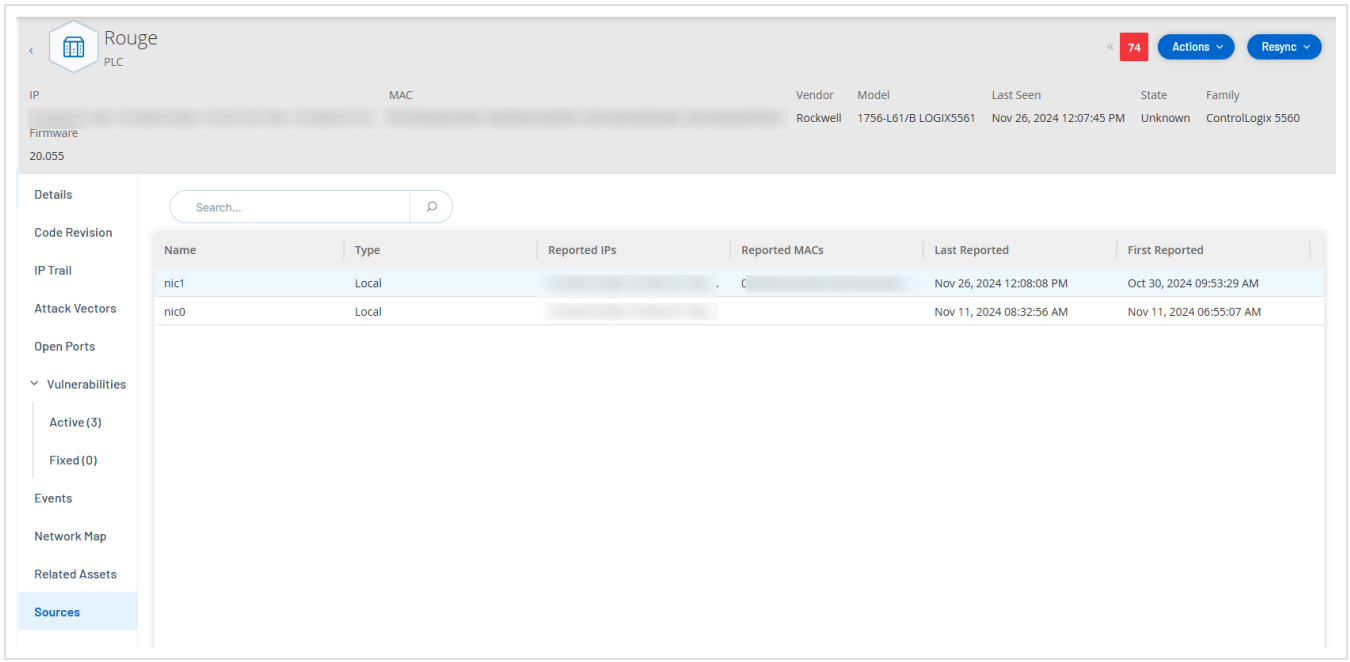
To access the **Sources** page:

1. In the **Inventory** > **All Assets** table, click an asset to open the asset details page.

   The asset details page appears.

2. In the left navigation pane, click **Sources**.

   The **Sources** page appears.



The **Sources** page appears with the following details:

Column	Description
Name	The name of the source, for example nic 1 or nic 2 for a local source or the sensor name if the source is a sensor.
Type	The type of source: local ICP or sensor.
Reported IPs	The IP addresses that originate from the source asset.
Reported MACs	The Mac addresses that originate from the source asset. Tenable One OT Exposure reports a Mac address if the sensor is close enough to observe the asset. If the sensor is far from the asset, but observes a conversation between them, Tenable One OT Exposure reports only the observed IP addresses.
Last Reported	The time when the source asset was last reported.
First Reported	The time when the source asset was first reported.

Edit Asset Details

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Site Operator

Tenable One OT Exposure automatically identifies the Asset Type and Name based on its internal data and based on its activity in the network. If the system couldn't gather this information or if you feel that the automatic identification is not accurate, you can edit these parameters either directly through the UI or by uploading a CSV file. You can also add a general description of the asset and a description of the location of the unit.

Edit Asset Details through the UI

To edit asset details for a single asset:

1. Under **Inventory**, click on **Controllers** or **Network Assets**.
2. Select the required asset.
3. In the header bar, click the **Actions** button.
4. From the drop-down list, select **Edit**.

   The **Edit Asset Details** window opens.
5. In the **Type** box, select the asset type from the drop-down list.
6. In the **Name** box, type a name by which the asset will be identified in the Tenable One OT Exposure UI.
7. In the **Criticality** box, type the level of criticality of this asset to the system.
8. In the **Purdue Level** box, enter the Purdue level based on the asset type.
9. In the **Backplane** box (for Controllers), type the name of the backplane on which the asset is installed.
10. In the **Location** box, type a description of the asset's location. This is an optional field. The data is shown in the assets table as well as on the Asset Details screen for this asset.
11. In the **Description** box , type a description of the asset. This is an optional field. The data is shown on the Asset Details page for this asset.
12. Click **Save**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure saves the edited details.

To edit multiple assets (bulk process):

1. Under **Inventory**, click **Controllers** or **Network Assets**.
2. Select the checkbox next to each of the desired assets.
3. Click on the **Bulk Actions** menu and select **Edit** from the drop-down list.

   The **Bulk Edit** screen is shown with the parameters that are available for bulk editing.
4. Select the checkbox next to each of the parameters that you want to edit (Type, Criticality, Purdue Level, Network Segments, Location, and Description).

> **Note**: When bulk editing Network Segments, first filter your assets by **Type**, then select the assets you wish to bulk edit. Assets with multiple IP addresses can't be included in a bulk edit for Network Segments; you must edit each asset manually.

5. Set each of the parameters as required.

   > **Note**: Information entered in the Bulk Editing fields overrides any current content for the selected asset. If you select the checkbox next to a parameter but do not enter a selection, then the current values for that parameter is erased.

6. Click **Save**.

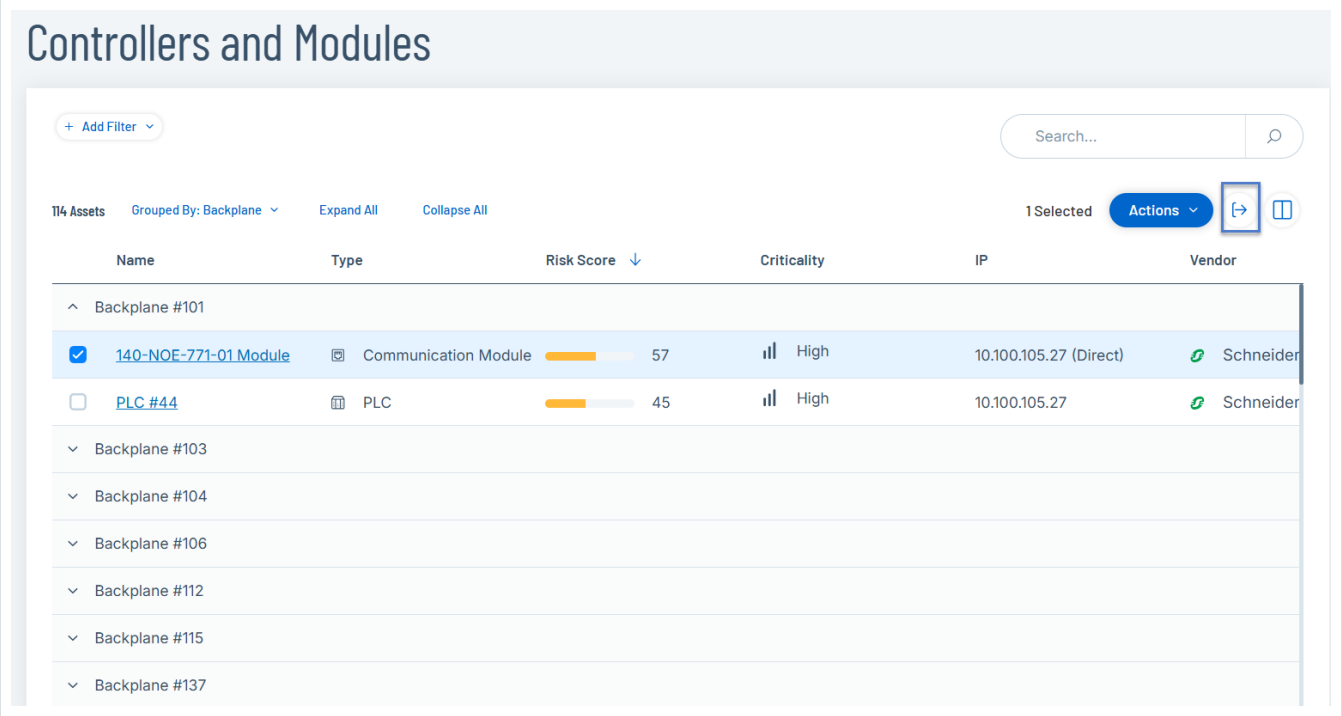
   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the assets with the new configuration.

Edit Asset Details by Uploading a CSV

This method of editing asset details allows you to edit a large number of assets through a csv file instead of editing them manually in the UI. The following details can be edited using this method: Type, Name, Criticality, Purdue Level, Location, Description and custom fields.

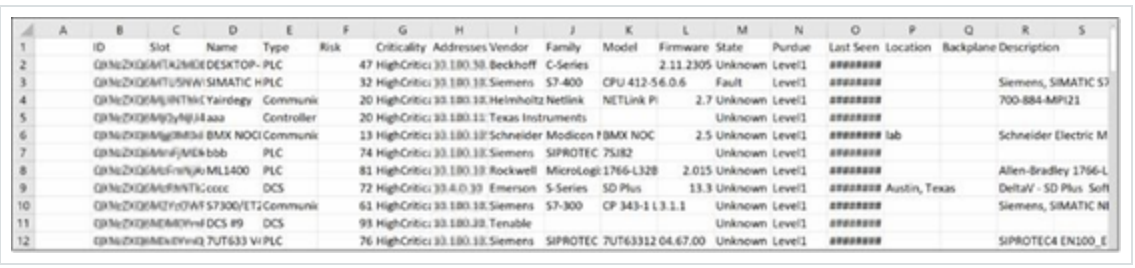
To edit asset details through a CSV:

1. Under **Inventory**, click **All Assets**, **Controllers** and **Modules**, or **Network Assets**.
2. Click the **Export** button.



A csv file of the inventory is downloaded.

3. Navigate to the file that was just downloaded and open it.



4. Edit the allowable parameters by changing the content of the cells. Allowable parameters are: Type, Name, Criticality, Purdue Level, Location, Description and custom fields.

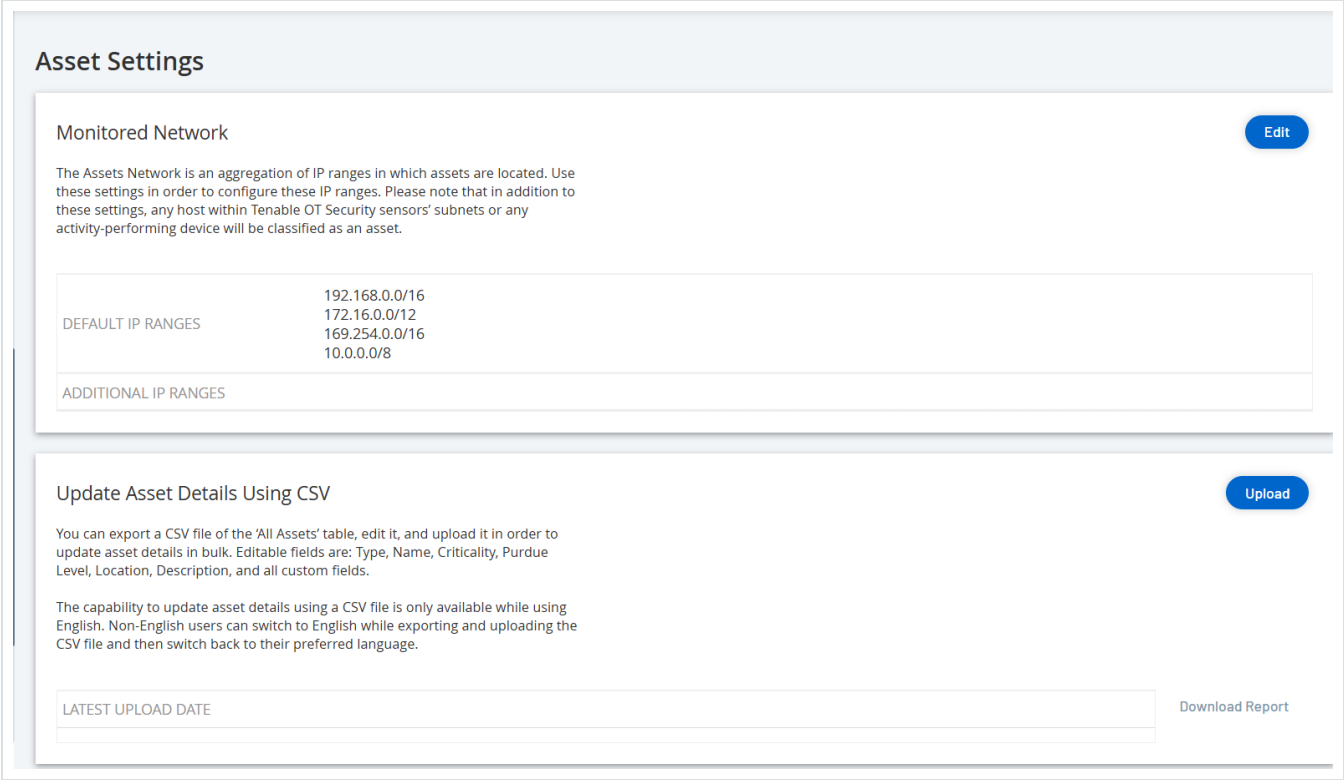
> **Note**: You must enter valid data for parameters that require specific options (for example Type, Criticality, Purdue Level). Otherwise, the corresponding asset will fail to update.

5. Save the file as a csv file type.

> **Note**: Only the assets that you modify will be updated in the system. Assets that are not included in the csv, or rows that you did not modify will remain unchanged in the system. It is not possible to delete assets using this method.

6. Under **Local Settings**, go to **Environment Configuration** > **Asset Settings**.

   The **Asset Settings** page appears.



7. In the **Update asset details using CSV** section, click **Upload**.
8. Follow your device's navigation prompts to upload the csv file that you just saved.

   A confirmation appears indicating number of updated rows.

   The **Latest Upload Date** box in the Update asset details using CSV section is updated.
9. To see more information about the results of the upload, in the **Update asset details using CSV** section, click **Download Report**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure downloads a csv file that lists the updated asset IDs and also lists the failed ones.

Hide Assets

You can hide one or more assets from the asset inventory. An asset that has been hidden isn't shown in the Inventory and it is removed from Groups. However, Events and network activity are still shown for the hidden asset.

You can restore a hidden asset from the **Local Settings** > **Environment Configuration** > **Hidden Assets** page.

To hide one or several assets:

1. Under **Inventory**, click **Controllers** or **Network Assets**.
2. Select the checkbox next to one or more assets that you want to remove.
3. In the Header bar, click **Actions**.

   A menu appears.
4. Select **Hide Asset**.

   The **Hidden Assets** page appears.
5. (Optional) In the **Comments** box, add text comments about the assets.

   > **Note**: The comments appear in the list of removed assets on the **Local Settings** > **Environment Configuration** > **Hidden Assets** page.
6. Click **Hide**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure hides the assets from the **Inventory** and **Groups** pages.

Export Diagnostics

You can export and download the diagnostic report of an asset or an asset group that shows false positives or has any other issue. You can share this report with the Tenable Support for a detailed analysis.

Export an Asset Diagnostics Report

To export the diagnostics report:

1. In the left navigation bar, go to **Inventory** > **All Assets**.

   The **All Assets** page appears.
2. In the All Assets table, select one or several assets to export in the diagnostics report.
3. Do one of the following:
   - For a single asset: In the upper-right corner, click **Actions** > **Export Diagnostics**.
   - For multiple assets: In the upper-right corner, click **Bulk Actions** > **Export Diagnostics**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure downloads the diagnostics report for the selected asset or assets. The diagnostics report is a tar.gz file and includes the asset details in a .json file.

   The diagnostics report name includes the name of the asset, timestamp, and the Tenable One OT Exposure version. Examples:

   For a single asset: `TOTS_Rouge_3.19.15_2024-06-03T07_05_27.tar.gz`

   For multiple assets: `TOTS_AssetsReport_3.19.15_2024-06-03T07_17_54.tar.gz`
4. Extract the diagnostics report and share it with Tenable Support for further analysis.

Perform Asset-Specific Tenable Nessus Scan

Tenable Nessus is a tool that scans IT devices to detect vulnerabilities. Tenable One OT Exposure enables you to run the Tenable Nessus **Basic Network Scan** on specific IT assets within your OT network. This is an active full system scan that gathers additional information about vulnerabilities on the servers and network devices. This scan uses the WMI and SNMP credentials, if they are available. This action is only available for relevant PC-based machines. You can access the scan results from the Vulnerabilities page. You can also create customized scans to run a specific set of Tenable Nessus Plugins on a particular set of network assets, see Tenable Nessus Plugin Scans.

The Nessus scan in Tenable One OT Exposure uses the same policy settings as a basic network scan in Tenable Nessus, Tenable Security Center, and Tenable One Vulnerability Management. The only difference is the performance options in Tenable One OT Exposure. The following are the

performance options for the Nessus scan in Tenable One OT Exposure. These options also apply to the Nessus scan you launch from the **Active Queries Management** page.

- 5 simultaneous hosts (max)
- 2 simultaneous checks per hosts (max)
- 15 second network read timeout

Note: Tenable Nessus is an invasive tool which works best in IT environments. Tenable recommends that you do not use it on OT devices, as it may interfere with their normal operation.

To run a Tenable Nessus Scan on specific assets:

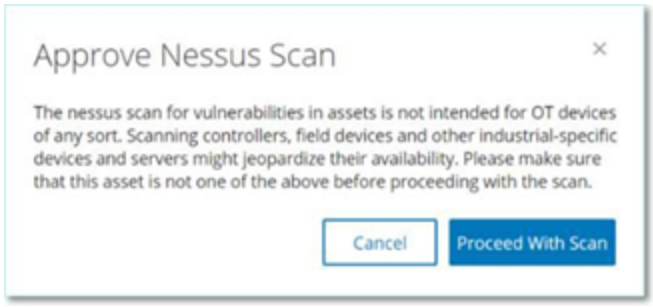
1. Go to **Inventory** > **Network Assets**.

   The **Network Assets** page appears.

2. Select the checkbox next to the asset or assets you want to scan.

3. In the upper-right corner, click **Actions** > **Nessus Scan**.

   The **Approve Nessus Scan** dialog box appears.

4. Click **Proceed with Scan**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure runs the Nessus Scan.

Perform Resync

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst, Site Operator

The Resync function initiates one or more queries to the network and the controller to capture up-to-date information for this asset. You can run all available queries or specific queries.

The following are the queries available for Resync:

- **Backplane scan** – Discovers modules and their specifications within a backplane.
- **DNS scanning** – Searches for the DNS names of the assets in the network.
- **Details query** – Retrieves the controller's hardware and firmware details. The result appears in the **Firmware** field in the **Assets** > **Controllers and Modules** page.
- **Identification query** – Uses multiple protocols to identify the asset.
- **NetBIOS query**– Sends a NetBIOS unicast packet that is used to classify and detect Windows machines in the network.
- **SNMP query (for SNMP enabled assets)** – Retrieves configuration details for SNMP-enabled assets.
- **State** – Detects the current status of the asset (**Running**, **Stopped**, **Fault**, **Unknown**, and **Test**).
- **ARP** – Retrieves the MAC address of new IPs detected in the network. The result appears in the **Details** > **Overview** section.

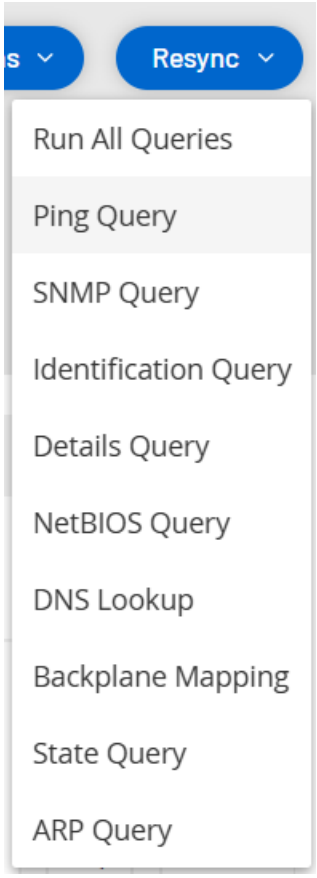
The **Resync** button may be disabled under specific conditions. Possible reasons include:

- The device is unreachable or lacks available queries.
- Permission configured on the **Active Queries** page may restrict non-administrator accounts from initiating certain queries.
- Queries are not enabled on this Tenable One OT Exposure deployment.
- All queries in the **Active Queries** > **Manual** section are disabled.
- The asset lacks a known IP address for querying.

To run Resync asset data:

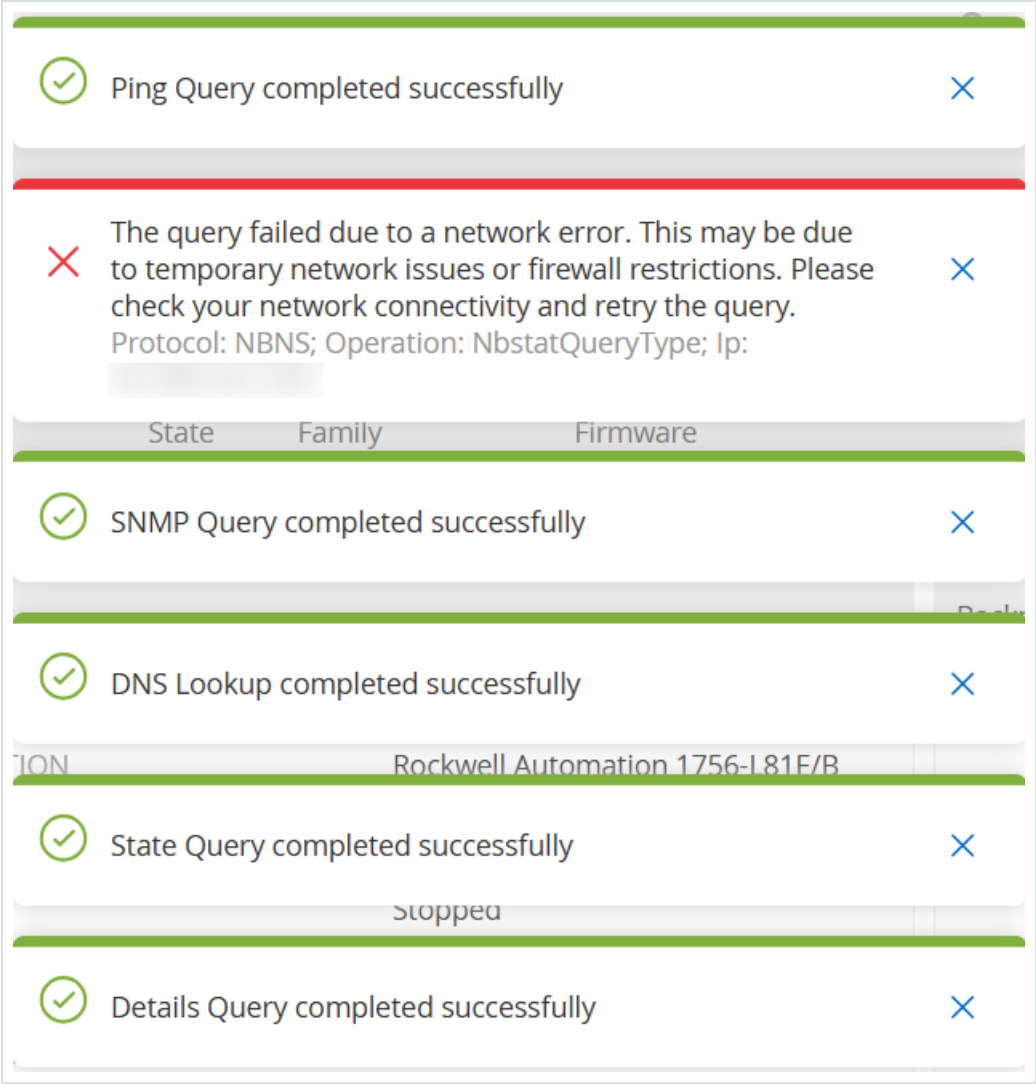
1. On the **Asset Details** page for the required asset, in the upper-right corner, click **Resync**.

   A drop-down list of queries appears.



2. Click the query that you want to run or click on **Run All Queries** to run all available queries.

   As each query runs, a notification appears with the status of the query.

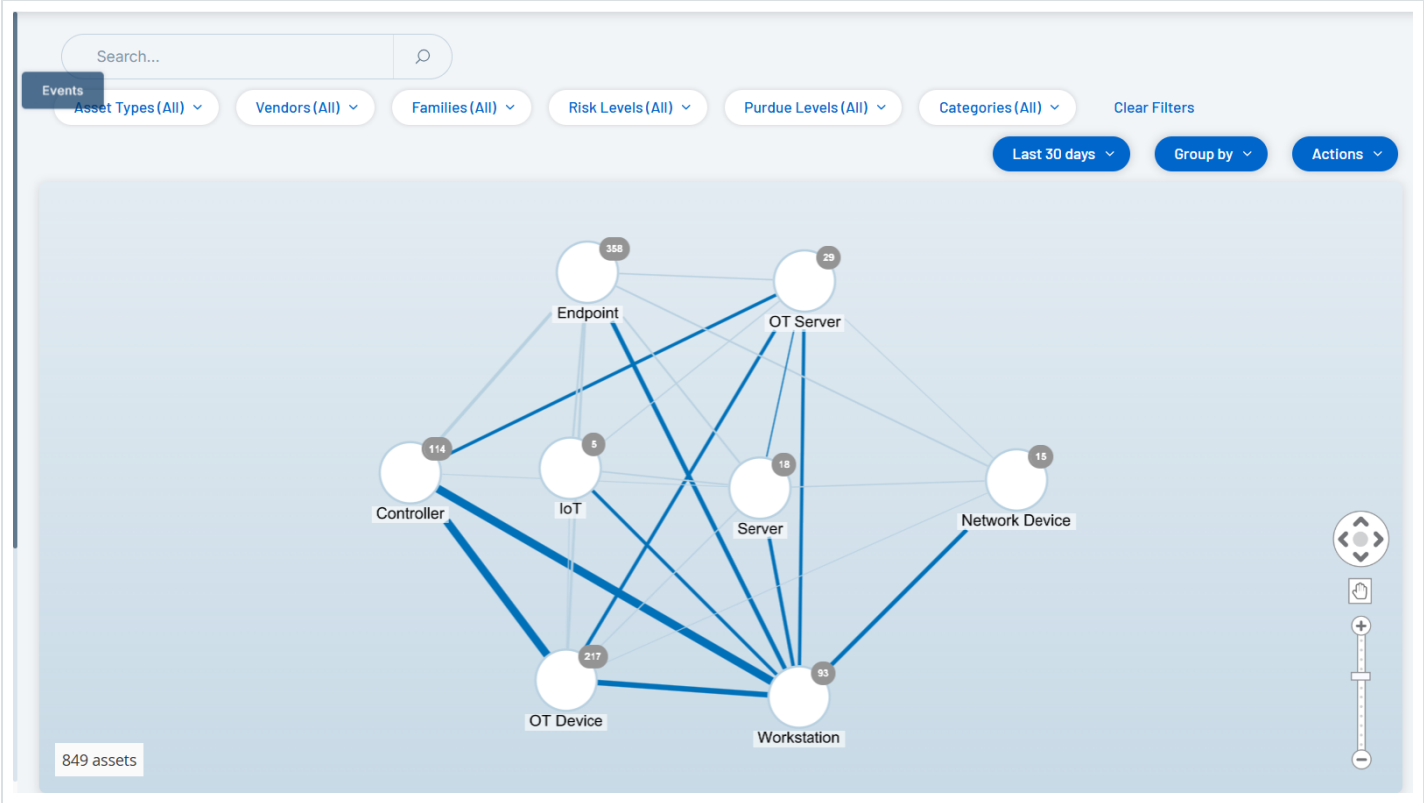


For each completed query, Tenable One OT Exposure updates the system data for that asset based on the new data.

Network Map

The **Network Map** screen offers a visual representation of the network assets and their connections over time, that Tenable One OT Exposure's Network Detection capabilities discovered. Network Detection provides in-depth and real-time visibility into all activities over the operational network, focusing on control-plane engineering activities, such as firmware downloads or uploads, code

updates and configuration changes, performed over proprietary, and vendor-specific protocols. Network Map shows the assets by groups of related assets or as individual assets.



The **Network Map** shows all assets and connections that Tenable discovered during the specified timeframe.

The **Network Map** page shows the following details:

- **Search Box** – Type a search text to search for assets in the display. The Network Map shows the search results by highlighting all groups that match the search text. You can drill down into each group to see the relevant assets.
- **Filters** – Filter the map display by one or several of the specified categories: **Asset Type**, **Vendors**, **Families**, **Risk Levels**, and **Purdue Levels**. For an explanation of asset types, see Asset Types.
- **Time Frame** – The Network Map shows assets and network connections detected during the specified timeframe. The default timeframe is set for **Last 30 days**. In the timeframe drop-

down box, select a different timeframe.

- **Grouping** – Specify the category used to group the assets in the display. The options are: **Asset type**, **Purdue level**, **Risk level**, or **No grouping**. The **Collapse all groups** option keeps the current grouping selection visible but collapses all other open groups.
- **Actions** – You can select the following actions from the drop-down menu:
  - **Set as baseline** – Set the baseline used for detecting anomalous network activity, see Set a Network Baseline.
  - **Auto arrange** – Automatically optimize the map display for the entities currently being displayed.
- **Groups/Assets** – An icon on the map represents each group of assets, with a distinct icon depicting each asset type. as described in Asset Types. For groups, the number at the top of the icon indicates the number of assets in that group. You can drill down to show separate icons for each sub-group until you get to the individual asset icons. For individual assets, the color of the frame around the asset indicates its risk level (red, yellow, green).

  > **Note**: You can drag the groups and assets and reposition them to get a better view of the assets and their connections.

- **Connections** – Each communication between groups of assets and/or individual assets, according to the degree of granularity currently displayed in the map. The thickness of the line indicates the volume of communication through that connection.

  The network map uses color codes to differentiate IT and OT protocols.
  - A gray line indicates IT-only protocols (for example, DNS, HTTP, and FTP).
  - A blue line indicates the presence of OT protocols (for example, HTTP, MODBUS, CIP, and FTP).
- **Total Assets Displayed** – Shows the number of assets detected in the network (and displayed in the map) based on the specified timeframe and asset filters. This number is shown relative to the total number of assets detected in your network.
- **Navigation Controls** – You can adjust the display by zoom in and out and navigate to show the desired elements using either the onscreen controls or standard mouse controls.

Asset Groupings

The **Network Map** page can show assets grouped by various categories. It shows connections between groups of assets. You can click on an asset to drill-down to the elements in that group. You can also drill-down in multiple groups simultaneously. Tenable One OT Exposure offers multiple layers of embedded groups, so that drill-down gives you a more granular view of the included assets.

The following are the Groupings that you can apply to the main display and the drill-down options for that selection.

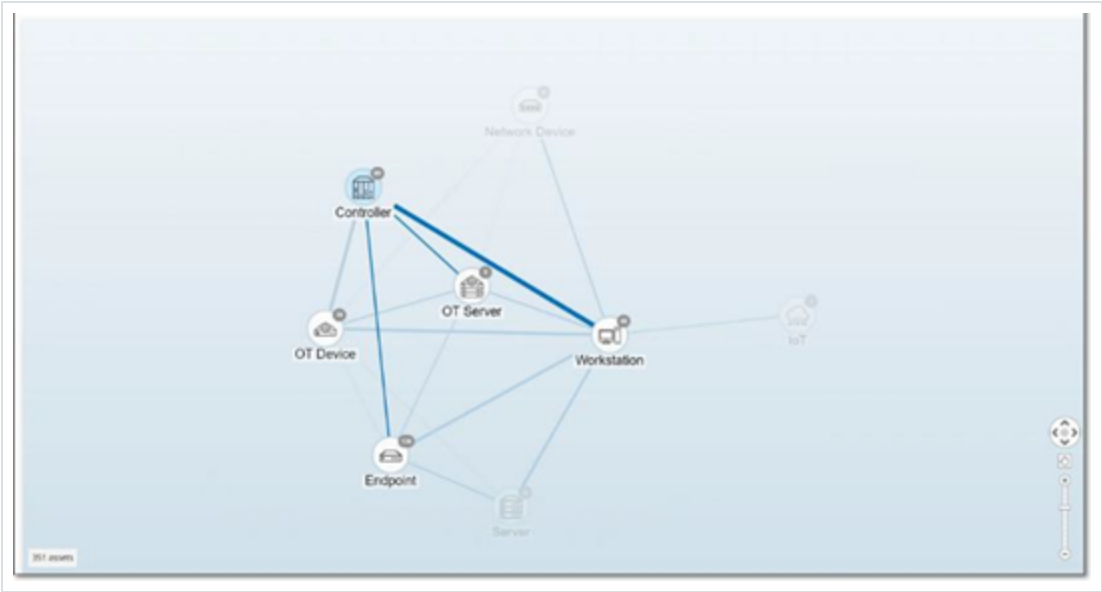
When the map displays groups by **Asset Type** (default), the drill-down hierarchy is as follows: **Asset Type** > **Vendor** > **Family** > **Individual Asset**.

When the Map displays groups by **Risk Level** or **Purdue Level**, it adds an additional level above the Asset Type grouping to give this hierarchy: **Purdue Level**/**Risk Level** > **Asset Type** > **Vendor** > **Family** > **Individual Asset**. A circle surrounds the included groups/assets, representing each level.

The following example shows how you can drill down to the display:

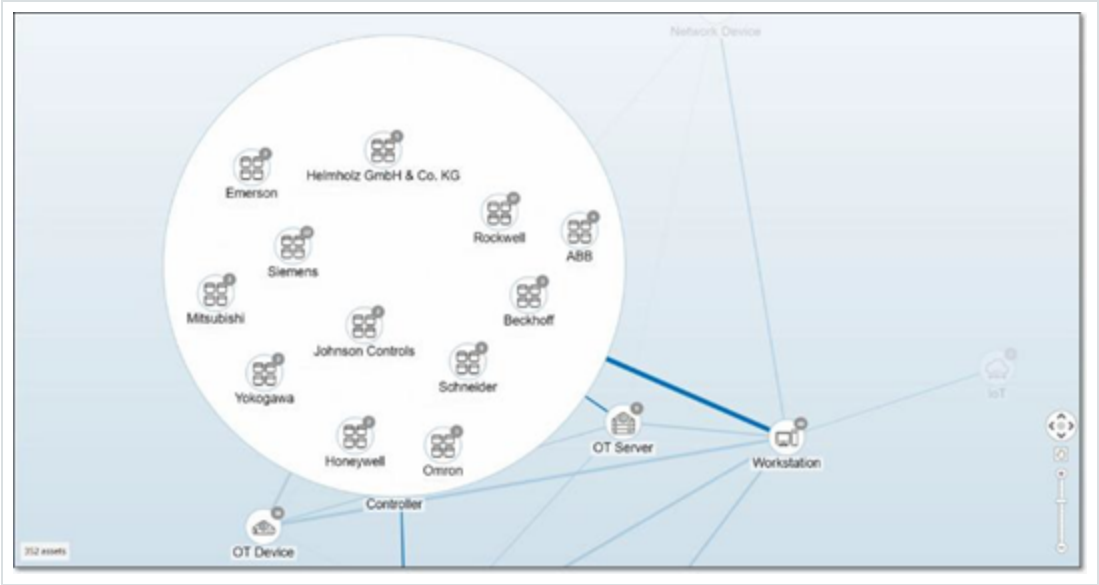
To drill down to an Asset Type Group:

1. By default, the **Network Map** screen opens with the assets grouped by Asset type.

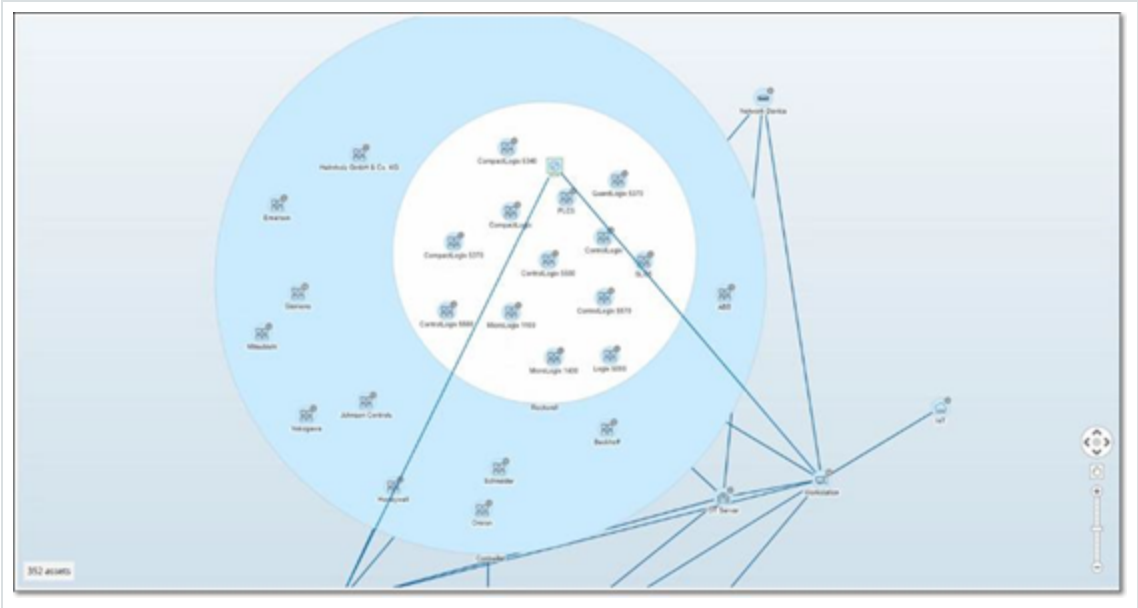


2. Double-click on the group icon that you want to drill down into (for example, Controller).

   The group expands to display the Vendor groups within that group.

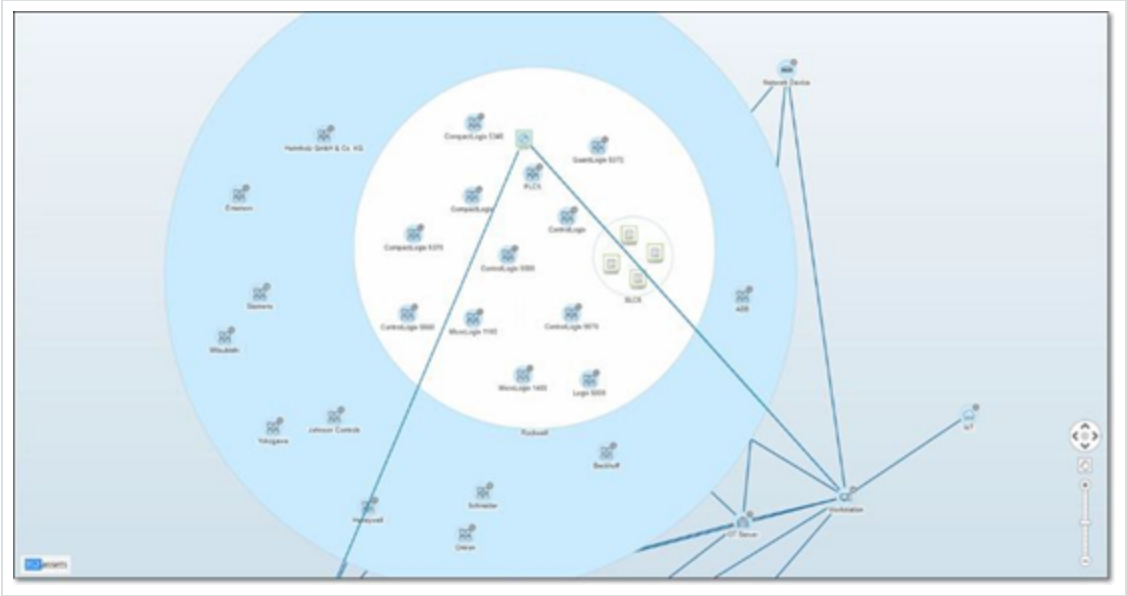


3. To drill down further, click a Vendor group (for example, Rockwell).



4. To drill down further, click a Family group (for example, SLC5).

   The individual assets within that group appear.



5. You can now click a specific asset to see details for that asset and its connections, see Inventory.

To collapse the display:

1. Click on **Group by**.
2. Click **Collapse all groups**.

   The display shows the top-level groups again.

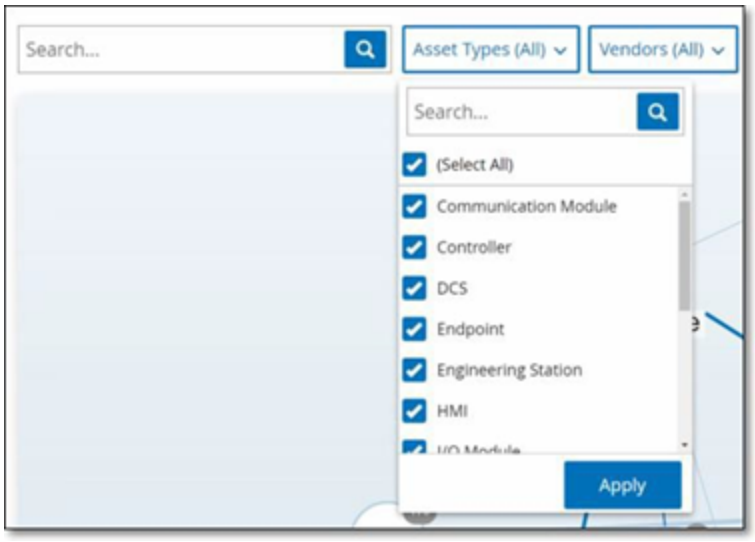
To remove all grouping:

1. Click on the **Group by** button.
2. Select **No grouping**.

   The map shows all single assets without any grouping.

Apply Filters to the Map Display

You can filter the map display by one or several of the specified categories: Asset Type, Vendors, Families, Risk Levels, Purdue Levels.



To apply filters to the map:

1. Click the required filter category.
2. Select or clear the check boxes for each element that you want to include or exclude from the display.

> **Note**: By default, the filter includes all elements.

3. You can click the **Select All** check box to clear all the values and add the desired values.
4. You can perform a search in the filter search box to find a specific value in the filter window.
5. Repeat the process for each filter category, as needed.
6. Click **Apply**.

   The map shows only the selected elements.

View Asset Details

You can click a specific asset to display basic information about the asset and its network activities, including the risk level, IP address, asset type, vendor, and family. The map displays connections from the selected asset to all of the other assets that communicate with it. You can then click the asset name link to go to the **Asset Details** screen for more details about the asset.



Set a Network Baseline

A Network Baseline is a map of all conversations that took place between assets in the network during a specified time period. The Network Baseline serves for Network Baseline Deviation Policies, which alert for anomalous conversations in the network, see Network Event Types.

Assets that did not interact during the Baseline sample trigger a Policy alert for each conversation (assuming it falls within the scope of the specified Policy conditions). To enable the creation of Network Baseline Deviation policies, you must first create an initial Network Baseline on the **Network Map** screen. You can update the Network Baseline anytime by setting a new Network Baseline.

To set a Network Baseline:

1. On the **Network Map** screen, select the time range of the conversations to include in the Network Baseline using the **Time Frame Selection** at the top of the screen.

   The **Network Map** for the selected time frame appears.

2. In the upper-right corner, select **Actions** > **Set as baseline**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure configures the new network baseline and applies the baseline to all Network Baseline Deviation Policies.

Vulnerabilities

Tenable One OT Exposure identifies various types of threats that affect the assets in your network. As information about new vulnerabilities is discovered and released into the general public domain, Tenable research staff designs programs to enable Tenable Nessus to detect them.

These programs are named Plugins, and are written in the Tenable Nessus proprietary scripting language, called Tenable Nessus Attack Scripting Language (NASL). Plugins detect CVEs as well as other threats that can affect assets in your network, for example, obsolete operating systems, usage of vulnerable protocols, and vulnerable open ports.

Plugins contain vulnerability information, a generic set of remediation actions, and the algorithm to test for the presence of the security issue.

For information about updating your Plugin set, see Environment Configuration .

View Vulnerabilities

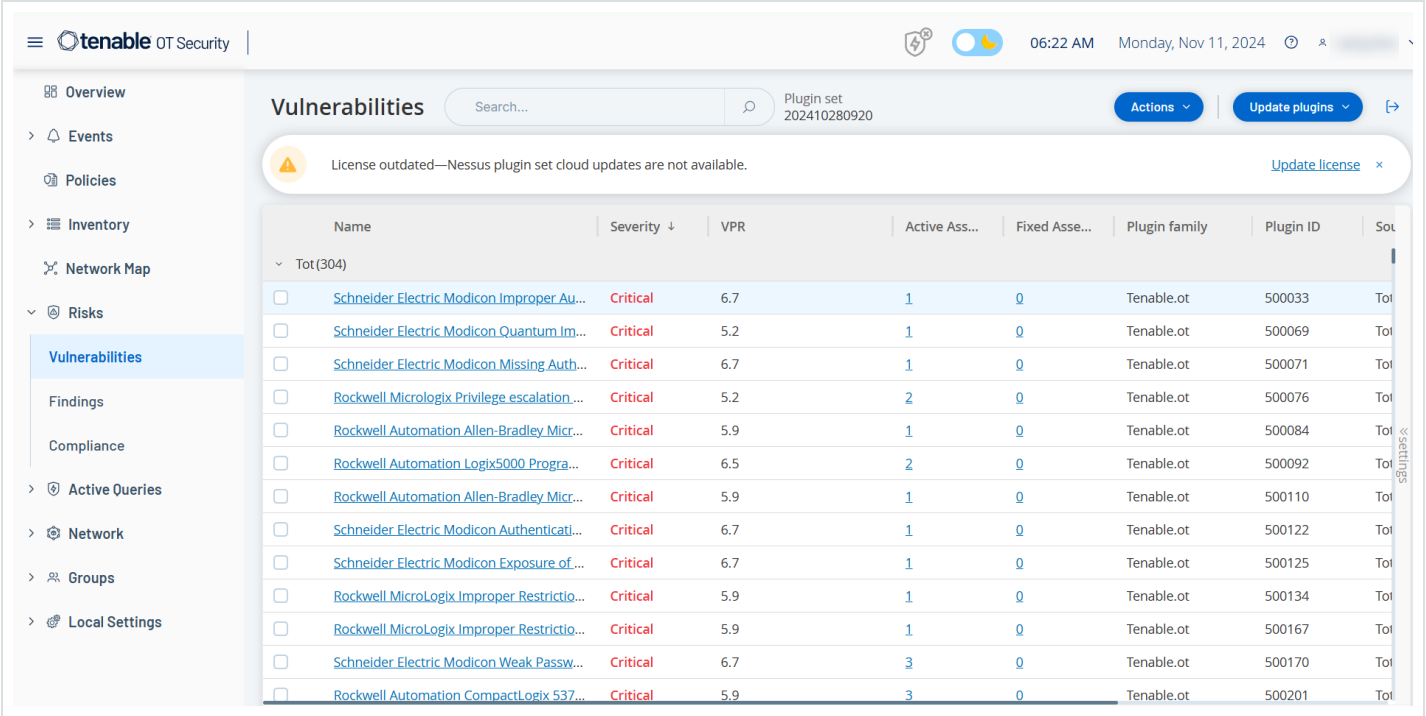
> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst, Site Operator, Read Only

The **Vulnerabilities** page shows a list of all vulnerabilities detected by the Tenable Plugins that affect your network and assets.

You can customize the display settings by adjusting which columns are displayed and where each column is positioned. For an explanation of the customization features, see Management Console User Interface Elements.

(For version 3.19 only) The **Active Vulnerabilities** and **Fixed Vulnerabilities** options available on the left navigation bar allows you to view open and fixed vulnerabilities respectively.

> **Note**: Tenable One OT Exposure retains fixed vulnerabilities for a year before they age out.



The **Vulnerabilities** page shows the following details:

Parameter	Description
Name	The name of the vulnerability. The name is a link to show the full vulnerability listing.
Severity	This score indicates the severity of the threat detected by this Plugin. Possible values: Info, Low, Medium, High, or Critical.
VPR	Vulnerability Priority Rating (VPR) is a dynamic indicator of the severity level, which is constantly updated based on the current exploitability of the vulnerability. Tenable generates this value as the output of Tenable Predictive Prioritization, which assesses the technical impact and threat posed by the vulnerability. VPR values range from 0.1-10.0, with a higher value representing a higher likelihood of exploitation.
Plugin ID	The unique identifier of the Plugin.

Active Assets	The number of assets in your network that are currently affected by this vulnerability.
Fixed Assets	The number of assets in your network affected by this vulnerability and remediated recently, over a defined period of time (by default, one year). Contact Tenable Support to customize this period.
Plugin family	The family (group) with which this Plugin is associated.
Comment	You can add free text comments about this Plugin.

Plugin Details

To view the plugin details:

1. In the row of the vulnerability for which you want to view the details, click the vulnerability name.

   The Vulnerability details window appears.

The Vulnerability details window shows the following details:

- **Header bar** – Shows basic information about the specified vulnerability. From the **Actions** menu, select **Edit Details** to edit vulnerability details. See Edit Vulnerability Details.
- **Details tab** – Shows the full description of the vulnerability and gives links to relevant resources.
- **Affected Assets tab** – Shows a listing of all assets affected by the specified vulnerability. Each listing includes detailed information about the asset, as well as a link to view the Asset Details window for that asset.

Edit Vulnerability Details

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst

To edit vulnerability details:

1. In the relevant **Vulnerability Details** page, in the upper-right corner, click the **Actions** menu.

   The **Actions** menu appears.
2. Click **Edit Details**.

   The **Edit Vulnerability Details** panel appears.
3. In the **Comments** box, type comments about the vulnerability.
4. In the **Owner** box, type the name of the person assigned to address the vulnerability.
5. Click **Save**.

View Plugin Output

Plugin output for an asset provides context or an explanation as to why a particular plugin is reported for an asset.

View Plugin Output from Vulnerabilities

To view the plugin output details from the **Vulnerabilities** page:

1. Go to **Vulnerabilities**.

   The **Vulnerabilities** page appears.
2. In the list of vulnerabilities, select the one for which you want to view the details and do one of the following:
   - Click the vulnerability link.
   - Right-click the vulnerability and select **View**.
   - From the **Actions** drop-down box, select **View**.

   The Vulnerability Details page appears with the **Plugin Output** panel and shows the following information:

- Hit date
- Source
- Port
- Plugin output

> **Note**: Plugin output is not available for all plugins.

View Plugin Output from Inventory

To view the plugin output details from the **Inventories** page:

1. Go to **Inventories** > **All Assets**.

   The **Inventories** page appears.

2. In the list of assets, select the one for which you want to view the details and do one of the following:
   - Click the asset link.
   - Right-click the asset and select **View**.
   - Select the checkbox next to the asset, and then from the **Actions** drop-down box, select **View**.

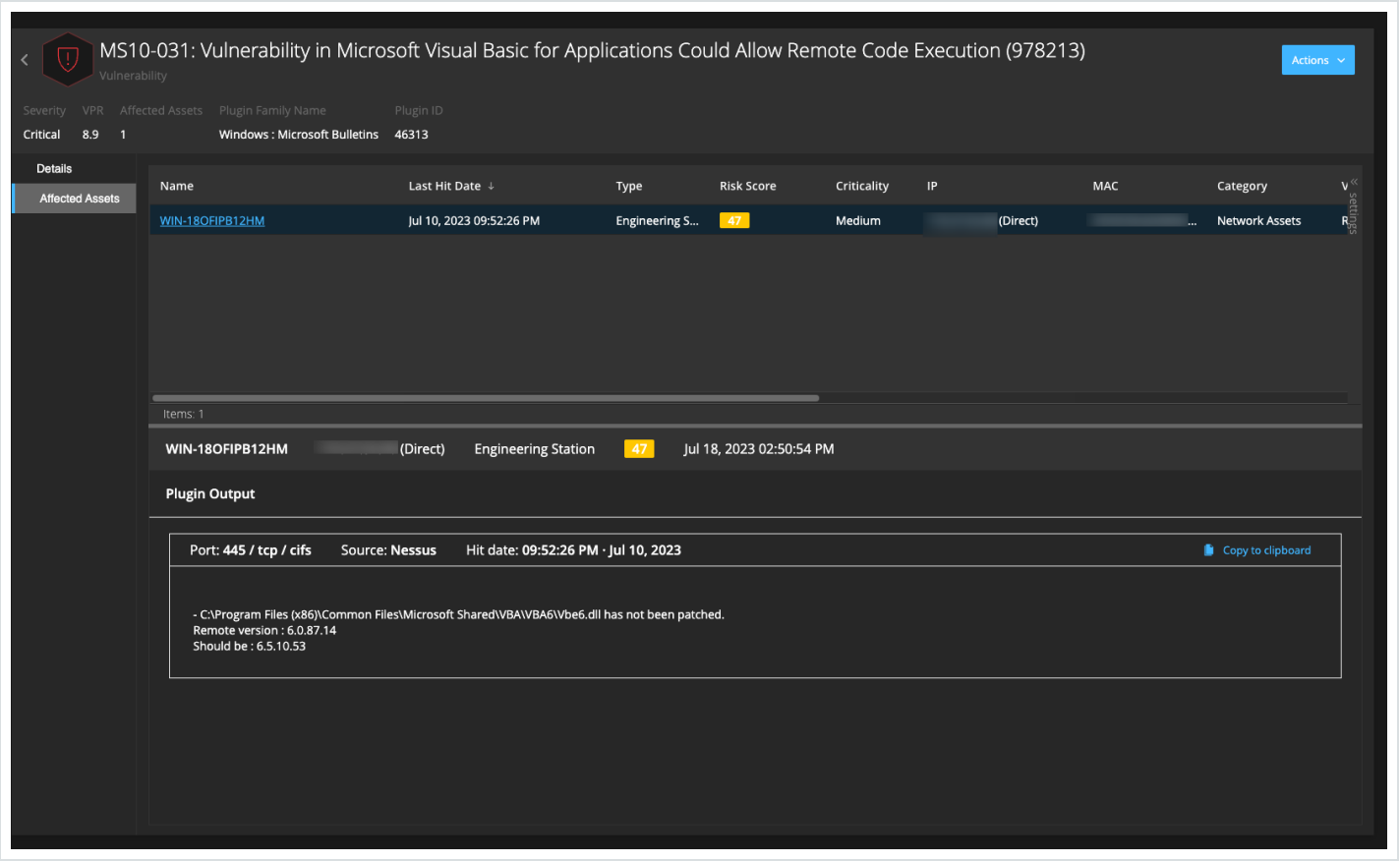
   The Asset Details page appears.

3. Click the **Vulnerabilities** tab.

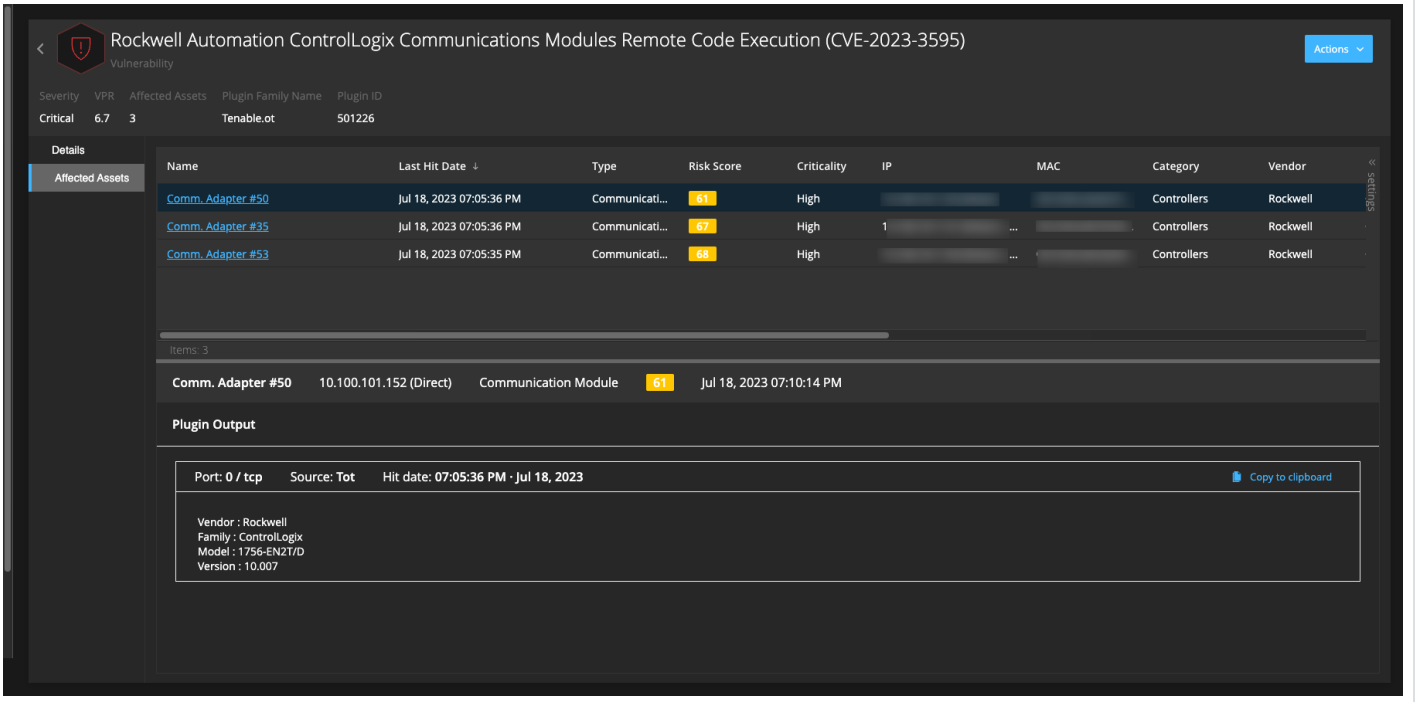
   The list of vulnerabilities appears and shows the **Plugin Output** panel with the following information:
   - Hit date
   - Source
   - Port
   - Plugin output

> **Note**: Plugin output is not available for all plugins.

Example of a plugin output for a Tenable Nessus Plugin



Example of a plugin output for Tenable One OT Exposure Plugin



Findings

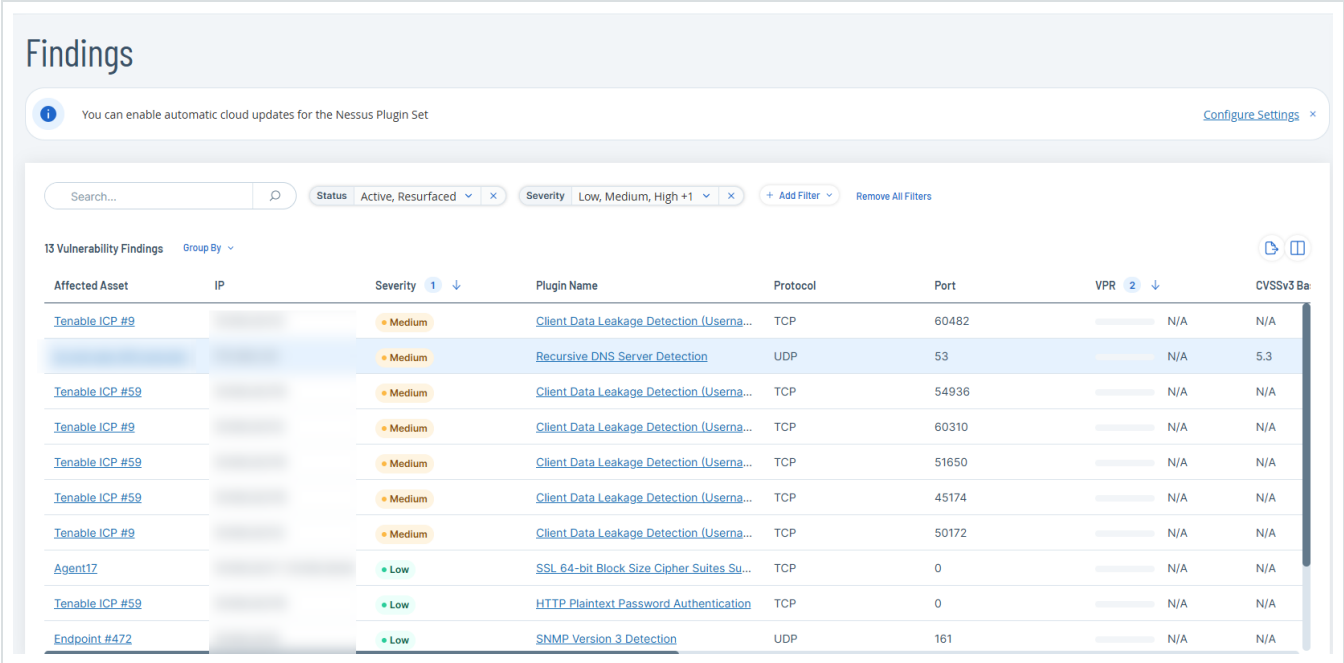
Use the **Findings** page to review the list of individual instances of vulnerabilities that affect your environment per asset. The **Findings** page allows you to do the following:

- View detailed evidence for each specific “hit” of a vulnerability in your environment.
- Filter the list of vulnerabilities by either properties of the plugin, the affected asset, the specific instance such as **Status**, **Last hit**, or any combination of the properties.
- Export the filtered list of findings to assign them for remediation.

To access the **Findings** page:

1. In the left navigation menu, go to **Risks** > **Findings**.

   The **Findings** page appears with the vulnerabilities in a table format.



The **Findings** table includes the following details:

Column	Description
Affected Asset	The asset where the vulnerability is detected.
IP	The IP address of the asset.
Severity	The severity of the vulnerability: Critical, Medium, Low, or Info.
Plugin Name	The plugin that detected the vulnerability.
Plugin ID	The ID of the plugin.
Port	The port where the vulnerability is detected.
Protocol	The protocol used to communicate with the asset.
VPR	Vulnerability Priority Rating for the vulnerability.

Column	Description
Status	The status of the vulnerability. The possible values are: **Active** – Indicates that the vulnerability continuously appeared since its initial detection. **Fixed** – Indicates that the vulnerability initially appeared and disappeared and not resurfaced. **Resurfaced** – Indicates that the vulnerability appeared and disappeared and then reappeared.
Plugin Source	The plugin source.
First Hit	The time when the vulnerability was first detected.
Last Hit	The time when the vulnerability was last detected.
Fixed at	The time when the vulnerability was remediated.
Plugin Family	The family of the plugin.
Asset Type	The asset type, such as PLC and OT device.
Asset Risk Score	The risk score of the asset.
Asset Category	The category to which the asset belongs to, such as Controller, Network Assets.
Asset Vendor	The name of the vendor of the asset.
Asset	The criticality of the asset based on the severity of the vulnerability: High

Column	Description
Criticality	Criticality, Medium Criticality, or Low Criticality.
Asset Family	The family of the asset.
Asset Model	The model of the asset.
Firmware	The firmware of the asset.
OS	The operating system that the asset runs on.
Asset State	The current state of the asset.
Purdue Level	The purdue level of the asset.
Network Segment	The network segment that the asset belongs to.
Location	The asset's location.
Backplane Name	The name of the backplane where the vulnerability was detected.

Compliance Dashboard

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst, Site Operator, Read Only

Compliance to security frameworks such as NIS 2 Directive, ISO 27001 Controls are now mandatory for most of the critical infrastructure companies to clear audit checks.

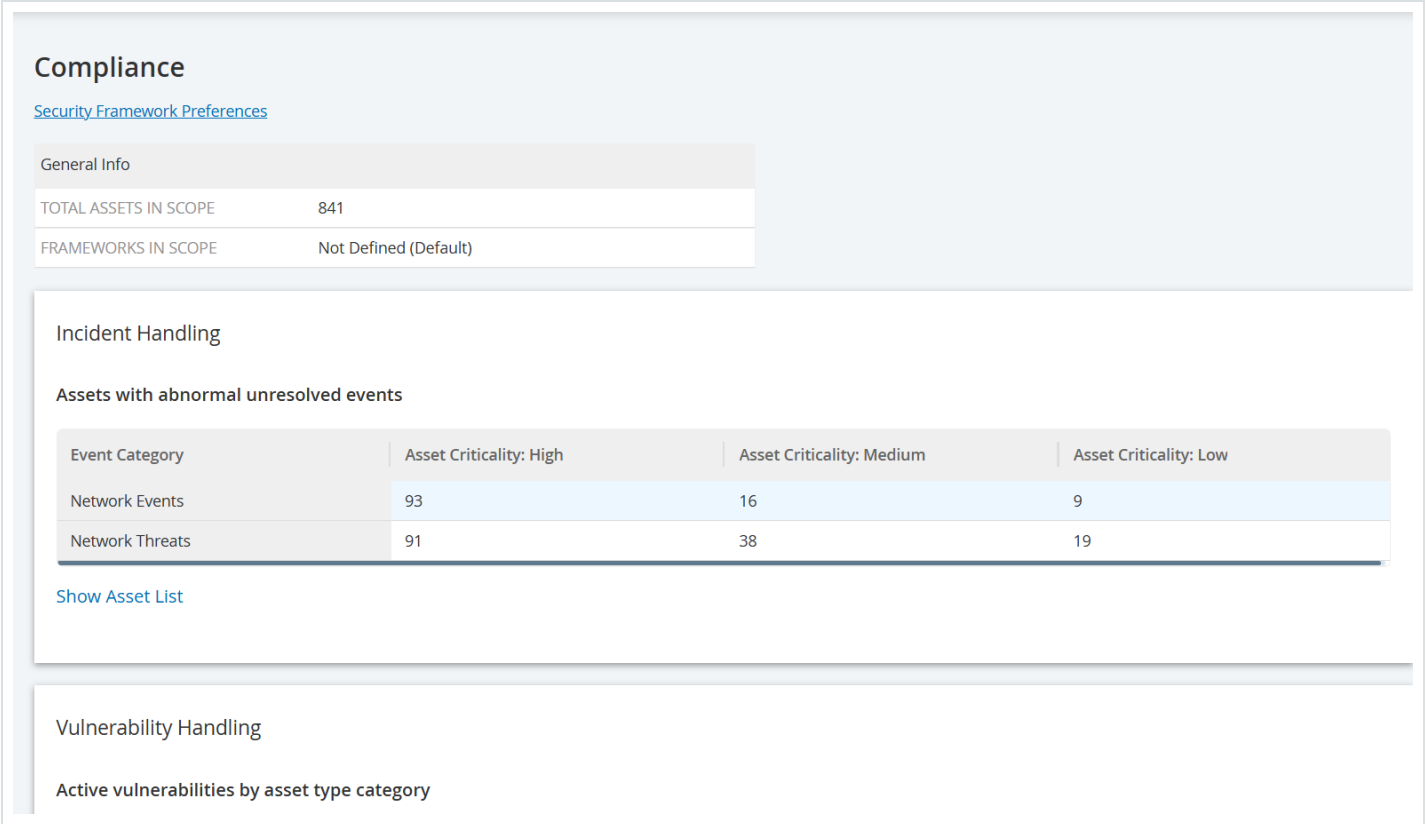
Navigating compliance frameworks can be a complex process and require specialized knowledge. Use the **Compliance** dashboard to get a high-level understanding of all assets, vulnerabilities, and

events that might affect your organization's critical business operations and also help answer these critical audit questions:

- Which security policies do you have in place to detect suspicious activity?
- How long does it take you to handle an incident?
- Are the alerts integrated with SOC/SIEM as part of your Incident Response (IR) plan?
- How many security events did you have on your critical assets in the last week or month?

The **Compliance** dashboard enables you to align key security measures with regulatory requirements, track your progress and improvements over time, and strengthen your security posture.

Using the dashboard data, you can identify areas where the organization is compliant and improve areas that impact the business from a risk perspective.



To view the compliance dashboard:

1. In the left navigation bar, click **Dashboards** > **Compliance**.

   The **Compliance** dashboard appears.

2. In the left navigation bar, click **Risks** > **Compliance**.

   The **Compliance** dashboard appears.

Note: To configure your security framework preferences, go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Compliance**. For more information, see Set Compliance Dashboard Preferences.

The dashboard includes the following widgets.

Tip: Hover over the ⓘ icon next to the widget sections for more information about the framework measures that each widget addresses.

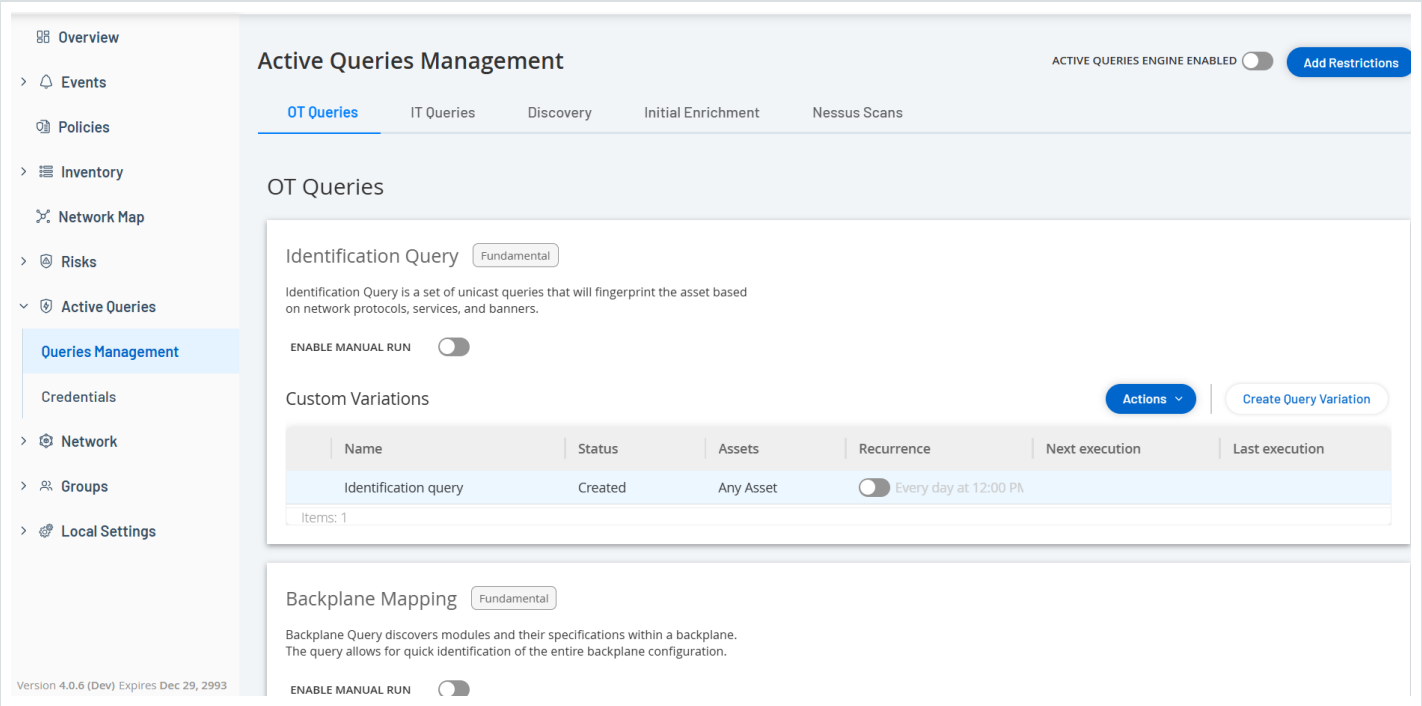
Widget	Description
Incident Handling	Provides an overview of the assets at risk by their asset criticality: High, Medium, or Low. You can use this data to respond to high-risk security incidents. Based on the resolution of high-critical events in the last 30 days, Tenable One OT Exposure records the **Event Mean Time to Respond (MTTR)**. This value helps you understand the mean time required to respond to each critical event. MTTR is a critical key performance indicator and a shorter MTTR value indicates a more efficient incident resolution process. **Note**: To view all high-risk assets with suspicious open events, click the **Show Asset List** link. To close the assets list, click **Hide Asset List**.
Vulnerability Handling	Provides an overview of all vulnerabilities by their severity and the affected asset types. This widget allows you to identify, assess, report, and remediate OT, network, and IoT vulnerabilities on an ongoing basis.

Widget	Description
	Based on the vulnerabilities fixed in the last 90 days, Tenable One OT Exposure records the **Mean Time to Respond (MTTR).** MTTR and Service Level Agreement (SLA) parameters help understand the mean time required to respond for each critical vulnerability and track the progress of the team in mitigating the vulnerabilities based on the defined SLAs. A shorter MTTR value indicates a more efficient incident resolution process. **Note**: To view all high-risk assets with active critical vulnerabilities, click **Show Asset List**. To close the assets list, click **Hide Asset List**.
Configuration & Change Management	Provides an overview of all assets with unresolved configuration events such as changes made after setting a baseline and critical controller status activities such as the stopping of the device. The data in this widget helps you detect unauthorized modifications and critical events thereby ensuring operational continuity and quick recovery during service disruptions. **Note**: To view high-risk asset with configuration change events, click the **Show Asset List** link. To close the assets list, click **Hide Asset List**.
External Exposure Risk	Provides an overview of external connections to Industrial Control Systems (ICS) networks. You can use the data in this widget to help identify, evaluate, and mitigate OT, network, and IoT assets from unexpected external communication. This data also ensures compliance with supply chain security where ICS equipment and machine builder vendors use hybrid models and move their portal and engineering stations to the cloud, where there is a possibility of external exposure.
Insecure	Provides an overview of insecure cryptographic events, such as

Widget	Description
Cryptography	unsecured logins and unencrypted credentials. This data can help monitor and detect insecure cryptographic events, and in turn prevent the compromise of sensitive information and service disruption. **Note**: To view all high-risk assets with insecure authentication events, click **Show Asset List**. To close the assets list, click **Hide Asset List**.
Insecure Communication Monitoring	Provides an overview of high-risk assets with unsecured communication events and unauthorized access. This data can help avoid any insecure communication and suspicious unauthenticated access that may leave sensitive information or critical assets vulnerable to attackers. **Note**: To view all high-risk assets with insecure authentication events, click **Show Asset List**. To close the assets list, click **Hide Asset List**.
Risk Assessment	Provides an overview of assets at risk by their criticality. This data helps you assess and manage risks associated with OT, network, and IoT assets and proactively identify and mitigate potential threats. **Note**: To view all assets that are at high risk, click the **Show Asset list** link. To close the assets list, click **Hide Asset List**.

Manage Active Queries

The **Active Queries Management** page allows you to configure and enable active queries. As part of the initial setup, Tenable recommends that you activate all query capabilities. At any time, you can activate/deactivate any query functions. You can also adjust the settings for when and how to execute the queries.



In addition to the automatic queries that run periodically, you can initiate queries on demand by enabling the **Enable Manual Run** toggle in the query card. If you disable the **Enable Manual Run** option, Tenable One OT Exposure prompts you to override it when you select **Perform Resync** in the **Assets Details** page (**Inventory** > **All Assets**).

For more information about the queries technology, see Tenable One OT Exposure Technologies.

Note: Tenable One OT Exposure may fail to identify assets when you disable queries. Tenable One OT Exposure tracks devices through passive monitoring as well as active querying.

Tip: To allow active queries to function, click the **Active Queries Engine Enabled** toggle. After you enable the active queries, Tenable One OT Exposure displays a on the header to indicate that the query engine is running. To run active queries, you must still enable each individual query separately.

The **Active Queries Management** page categorizes queries into the following types. There is a separate query tab for each query type with its list of queries.

- **OT Queries** – These are queries designed to poll controllers and embedded devices safely for more information using their proprietary protocols. Tenable One OT Exposure performs read-only queries to gather device information, such as PLC running state and other modules connected to the backplane. It queries devices that are listening for proprietary protocols that Tenable One OT Exposure supports. The query types include **Identification Query**, **Backplane Mapping**, **Details Query**, **State Query**, and **Code Snapshots**.
- **IT Queries** – These queries fetch additional data points from monitored IT-type assets that Tenable One OT Exposure observes. With the exception of NetBIOS, these IT-type queries require credentials.
    - **NetBIOS query** attempts to discover any devices listening for NetBIOS in the broadcast range of Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor or Tenable One OT Exposure itself. This type of query is suitable for identifying nearby Windows devices.
    - **SNMP query** uses SNMP v2 or SNMP v3 credentials to solicit network infrastructure or networked devices supporting SNMP for their identification details. Tenable One OT Exposure queries for SNMP system description and other parameters to help add asset context and assist with fingerprinting.
    - **WMI details query** fetches a variety of important data points from Windows-based systems. This requires the system that Tenable One OT Exposure queries to have a Windows account (local or domain) with sufficient permissions to poll the Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI) service.
    - **WMI USB State** queries determine if removable media such as USB-drives or portable hard-drives are connected to the Windows device, such as an engineering workstation or server. This query is closely related to the **Change in USB Configuration on Windows Machines** policy as it is a prerequisite for this policy to work correctly.
    - **Nessus Basic Scan** fetches system details such as IP address, FQDN, operating systems, and open ports.
    - **ARP Query** or Address Resolution Protocol query fetches the network interface hardware address or MAC address for IP connected devices in the same broadcast domain.

- **Discovery** – These queries detect live assets in the network that Tenable One OT Exposure monitors.
    - **Asset Discovery** – Leverages Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) or ping to detect live and responding IP addresses.
    - **Active Asset Tracking** – Regularly attempts to ping a known, monitored asset to ensure that it is still up and available.
    - **Controller Discovery** – Sends a set of multicast packets to the network to provoke controllers or ICS devices to reply directly to Tenable One OT Exposure with their information.
    - **Ping Query** – Sends Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) pings to verify if an asset is reachable.
    - **DNS Lookup** – Fetches the DNS server details.
    - **Port Mapping** – Fetches details about open ports on monitored assets.
- **Initial Enrichment** – Automatic Tenable One OT Exposure queries based on certain criteria or conditions. Asset enrichment-based queries occur whenever Tenable initially observes a device passively or actively. With Asset Enrichment, Tenable One OT Exposure fingerprints and identifies the device as soon as it appears on the network.
- **Nessus Scans** – The Tenable Nessus plugin scan launches an advanced Nessus scan that executes a user-defined list of Plugins on the assets specified in the list of CIDRs and IP addresses. For more information, see Create Nessus Plugin Scans .

Create Custom Queries

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor

Each type of query has a system default variation that you can run periodically or on-demand. You can also create additional variations of each query, with its own respective configuration, for different projects and functions.

For example, you can configure custom queries for the following scenarios:

- Different maintenance times for different parts of the plant.
- Different projects and criticality for different assets.
- Different queries for OT functions and IT functions.

To create a query variation:

1. Go to **Active Queries** > **Queries Management**.

   The **Active Queries Management** page appears.
2. Click the required query type tab.

   Tenable One OT Exposure displays the query type with the list of available queries.
3. In the required query type section, click **Create Query Variation**.

   The **Create Query Variation** panel appears.
4. In the **Name** box, type a name for the query.
5. In the **Assets** drop-down box, select an asset group.

   > **Note**: You can also use the **Search** box to search for a specific group.
6. To repeat the query, click the **Recurring Run** toggle.

   Tenable One OT Exposure enables the **Repeats Every** section.
7. Type a number and select **Days** or **Weeks** from the drop-down box, . For certain queries, you can also set **Minutes** and **Hours**.

   If you select **Weeks**, indicate the days of the week to run the queries.
8. In the **At** box, set the time of day to run the queries (in HH:MM:SS) by clicking on the clock icon and selecting the time, or by typing the time manually.
9. (Only for Asset Discovery) In the **IP Ranges** box, type the IP addresses of assets.
10. (Only for Discovery Queries) In the **Number of Assets to poll simultaneously** drop-down box, select the number of assets (10, 20, or 30).

11. (Only for Discovery Queries) In the **Time Between Discovery Queries** drop-down box, select the time between the discovery queries (1 to 3 seconds).
12. (Only for Duplicated Networks) In the **Relevant Sensors** box, select the associated sensors.
13. Click **Save**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure adds the query to the **Custom Variations** table.

    See Run a Query Variation.

Add Restrictions

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor

You can block queries from running on specific asset groups, such as IP ranges, OT servers, Tablets, Medical Devices, and Domain Controllers. You can also apply restrictions on specific protocols (clients).

> **Note**: Restrictions do not apply to the **Discovery** (ICMP) and **Open Ports Check** (in **Asset Enrichment**) queries.

> **Note**: Restrictions are applied broadly, not at a granular level. Adding an asset group to the restrictions prevents all clients from running on that group. Adding a protocol, such as HTTP, prevents that protocol from running on all assets.

To add restrictions:

1. Go to **Active Queries** > **Queries Management**.

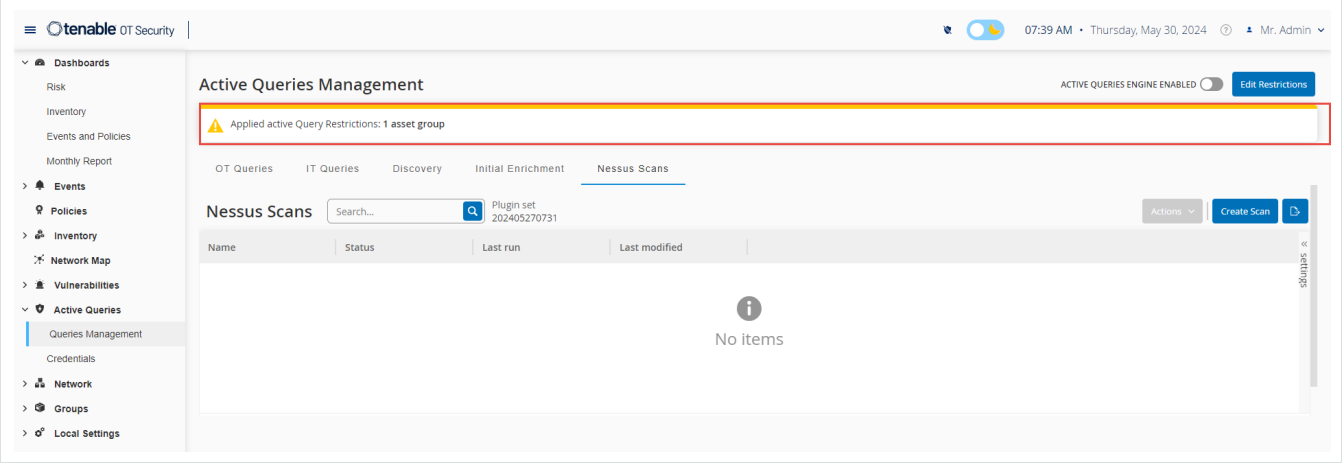
   The **Active Queries Management** page appears.
2. In the upper-right corner, click **Add Restrictions**.

   The **Add Restrictions** panel appears.
3. In the **Blocked Assets** drop-down list, select the required asset groups to block.

Note: You can use the search box to search for specific asset groups.

4. In the **Restricted Clients** drop-down box, select the required clients.
5. In the **Blackout Period** drop-down box, select the duration for which you want to block the active queries. Available options are based on Schedule Groups. Default options are: **None**, **Working Hours**.
6. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure applies the restrictions on the specific clients and asset groups. A banner appears at the top of each tab indicating that restrictions are in place.



Edit Query Variation

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor

To edit details of a query:

1. Go to **Active Queries** > **Queries Management**.

   The **Active Queries Management** window appears.
2. From the list of queries, select the one to edit and do one of the following:

- Right-click the query and select **Edit**.
- Select the query, then click **Actions** > **Edit**.

The **Edit Query** panel appears.

3. Modify the query as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the changes to the query variation.

Duplicate a Query Variation

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor

1. Go to **Active Queries** > **Queries Management**.

   The **Queries Management** page appears.
2. From the list of queries, select the one to create a copy and do one of the following:
   - Right-click the query and select **Duplicate**.
   - Select the query, then click **Actions** > **Duplicate**.

   The **Duplicate Query** panel appears with details of the query.
3. Rename the query and modify the details as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the query and it appears in the Queries table.

Run a Query Variation

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor

You can run active queries when needed.

To run a query:

1. Go to **Active Queries** > **Queries Management**.

   The **Queries Management** page appears.

2. From the list of queries, select the one you want to run and do one of the following:

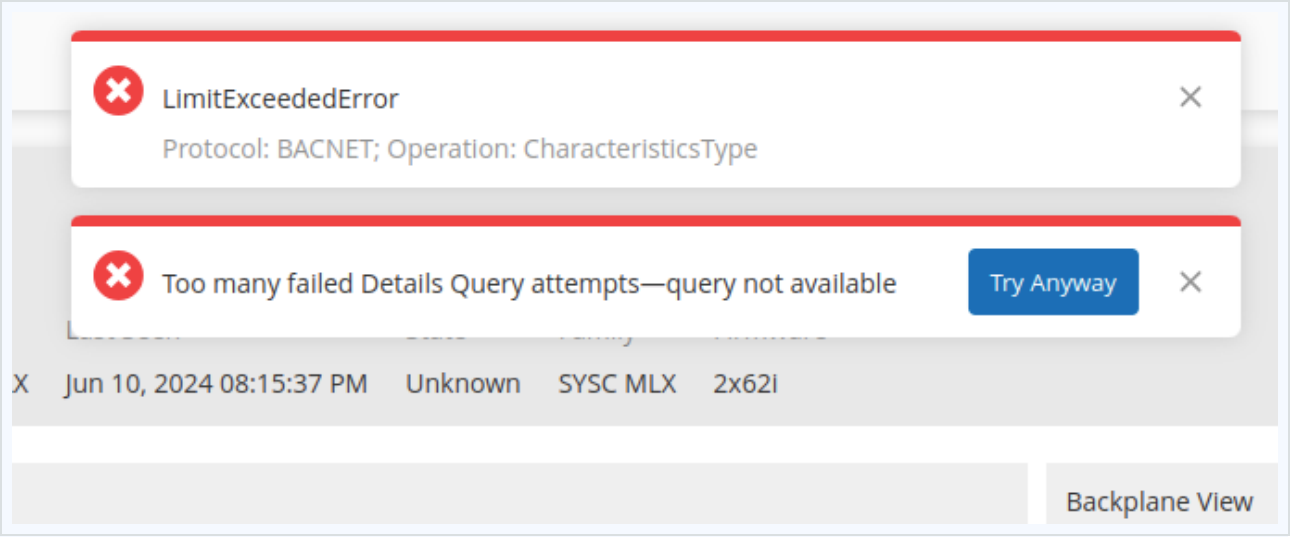
   - Right-click the query and select **Run now**.
   - From the **Actions** menu, click **Run now**.

   A message asks for confirmation to run the query.

3. Click **Ok**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure runs the selected query.

Note: You can use the **Try Anyway** option to proceed with active queries on devices or network to override the limit to the number of active query attempts.



Download Query Log

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor

You can download the log of the last run of a query variation. You can use the log to troubleshoot issues with any of the assets or protocols included in the active query.

To download the last query log:

1. Go to **Active Queries** > **Queries Management**.

   The **Active Queries Management** window appears.

2. From the list of queries, select the one for which you want to download the log and do one of the following:

   - Right-click the query and select **Download Last Run Log**.
   - From the **Actions** menu, click **Download Last Run Log**.

Tenable One OT Exposure downloads the log of the last active query.

Discovery Query Types

Tenable One OT Exposure uses the following queries for asset discovery for data collection across various network and device types.

Query Type	Description
SnmpType (SNMP Query)	Standardizes the collection of system data from managed network devices like switches and routers. This query retrieves hardware details, interface statuses, and basic system configurations using the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).
ArpType (Layer 2 ARP Broadcast)	Uses Layer 2 Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) broadcasts to discover active devices on the local network segment. This is essential to identify nearby assets that may not be communicating across gateways.
IdentificationType (Identification Query)	Acts as a primary fingerprinting tool by querying the device for its core identity. This query retrieves the manufacturer, model, and firmware version to establish the baseline asset profile.

CharacteristicsType (Details Query)	Uses proprietary industrial protocols to pull deep-level metadata. This query provides granular hardware and software information that standard identification queries cannot access.
BpScanType (Backplane Scan)	Enumerates all modules, cards, and sub-components residing on a physical chassis for modular hardware. This query provides the complete internal architecture of a Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) or controller.
RunStatusType (Controller State Query)	Monitors the operational mode of PLCs, IEDs, and controllers. For example, modes include **RUN**, **STOP**, or **FAULT**. This query is critical for you to determine if a process is active or if a device shifted into a vulnerable programming state.
NbstatQueryType (NetBIOS Discovery)	Queries the NetBIOS Name Service to identify Windows-based systems and other compatible devices. Use this query to resolve hostnames and workgroup information for assets on the local subnet.
WmiType (WMI Advanced Query)	Uses authenticated Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI) to conduct deep-dive audits of Windows endpoints. Use this query to collect accurate data on installed software, OS patches, active users, and system hotfixes.
WmiUsbType (WMI USB or HID Query)	A specialized WMI request to audit connected physical peripherals. This query detects and logs removable media, for example, thumb drives or Human Interface Device (HID) devices. These devices are common vectors for introducing malware into air-gapped environments.
DnsType (DNS Lookup)	Uses configured DNS servers to resolve an IP address to its Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN). This ensures that assets appear by their human-readable network names within the management console.

Credentials

Required Tenable One OT ExposureUser Role: Administrator, Supervisor

Use the **Credentials** page to configure device credentials where required. When communicating in their native network protocols, or proprietary protocols, devices do not require credentials . However, certain devices that Tenable One OT Exposure support may require credentials to perform asset discovery.

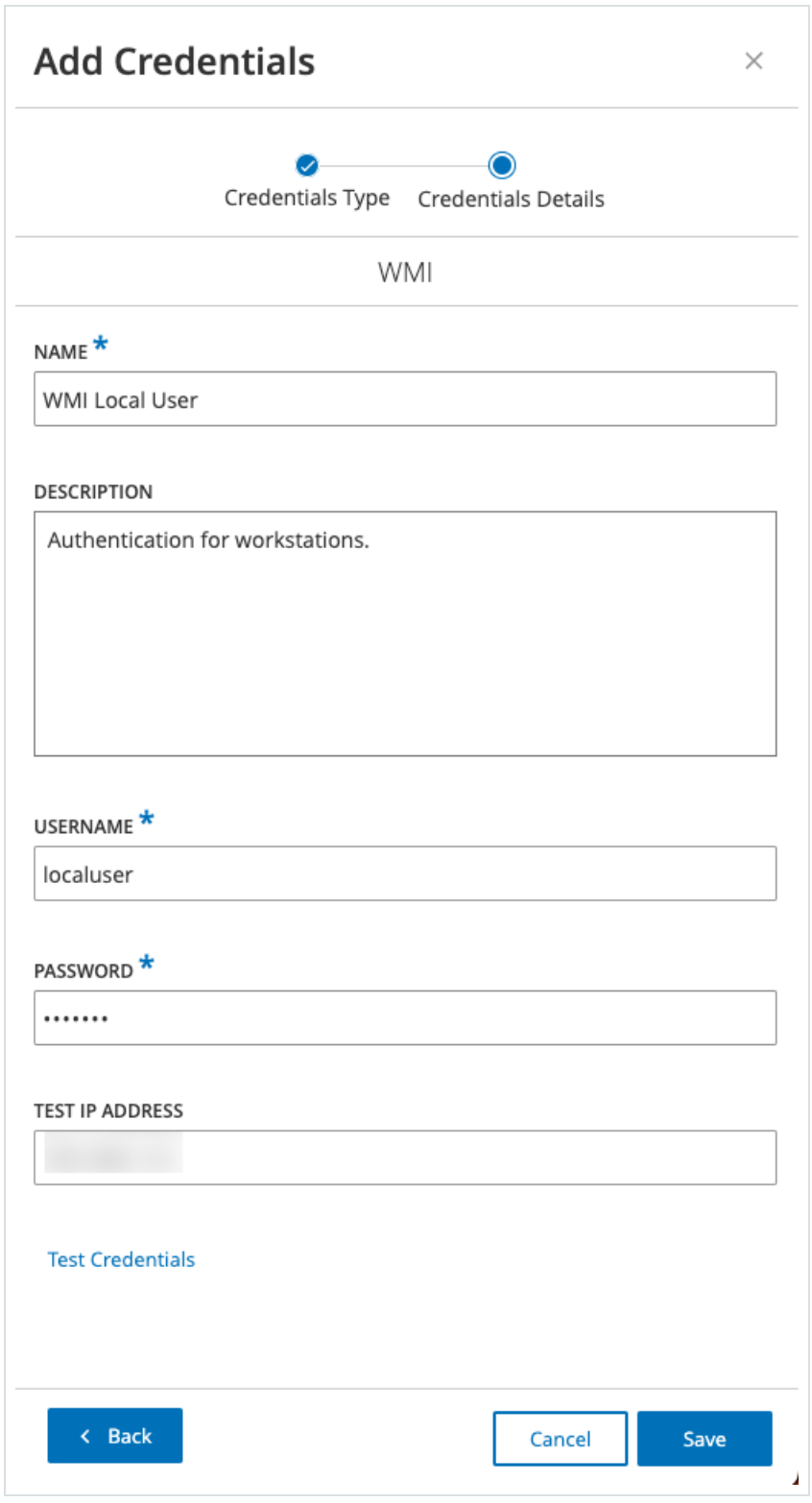
Add Credentials

To add credentials:

1. Go to **Active Queries** > **Credentials**.

   The **Credentials** page appears.
2. In the upper-right corner, click **Add Credentials**.

   The **Add Credentials** panel appears.



3. In the **Credentials Type** section, click to select the device type. Options available are:

- ABB RTU 500
- Bachmann
- Concept
- Sel
- SicamA8000
- SIPROTEC 5
- SNMP v1+v2
- SNMP v3
- SSH
- WMI

4. Click **Next**.

   The **Credentials Details** panel appears.

5. Provide the following details:
   - **Name** – A name for the credentials.
   - **Description** – A description for the credentials.
   - **Username** – The username for the device.
   - **Password** – The password for the device.
   - **Test IP Address** – The IP address of the device.
6. Click **Test Credentials** to confirm if Tenable One OT Exposure can reach the device using the credentials.
7. (For duplicated networks) In the **Duplicate (Sensor)** box, select the associated sensors.
8. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the credentials and they appear on the **Credentials** page.

Edit Credentials

You can edit your credential details.

To edit credentials:

1. Go to **Active Queries** > **Credentials**.

   The **Credentials** page appears.

2. Do one of the following:

   - Right-click the required credential and select **Edit**.
   - Select the required credential, then from the **Actions** menu, select **Edit**.

   The **Edit Credentials** panel appears.

3. Modify the details as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Delete Credentials

You can delete the credentials that you no longer need.

To delete credentials:

1. Go to **Active Queries** > **Credentials**.

   The **Credentials** page appears.

2. Do one of the following:

   - Right-click the required credential and select **Delete**.
   - Select the required credential, then from the **Actions** menu, select **Delete**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure deletes the selected credentials.

WMI Accounts

To enable Tenable One OT Exposure to perform Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI) queries, you can set up a WMI account. Tenable One OT Exposure relies on WMI queries to obtain more information about Windows systems.

Tenable One OT Exposure depends on the same WMI methods as Tenable Nessus when performing WMI queries. To set up a WMI account for scanning, see the Enable Windows Logins for Local and Remote Audits section in the Tenable Nessus User Guide.

Create Nessus Plugin Scans

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor

The Nessus Plugin Scan launches an advanced Nessus scan that executes a user-defined list of plugins on the assets specified in the list of CIDRs and IP addresses.

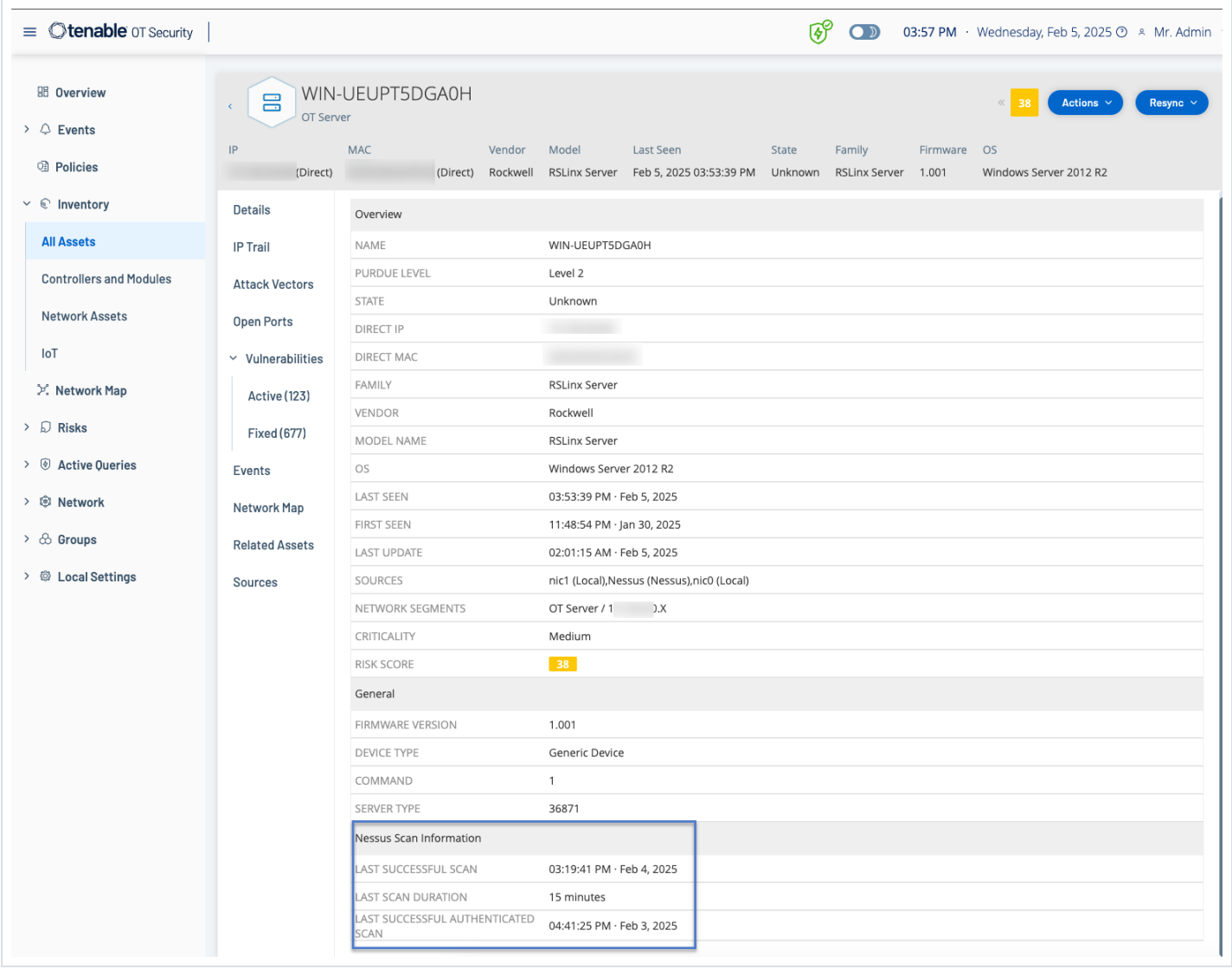
The Tenable One OT Exposure executes the scan on responsive assets within the designated CIDRs. However, to protect your OT devices, Tenable One OT Exposure scans only confirmed network assets in the given range (non-PLCs). Tenable One OT Exposure excludes assets of the type **Endpoint** from the scan.

Starting from Tenable One OT Exposure 4.1, you can create new scans with the following options:

- **Perform Thorough Tests** – This option allows Nessus to perform a detailed scan that includes plugins that may increase the scan duration, but helps uncover in-depth details such as JAR files or installed Python libraries.
- **High Verbosity Processing** – This option enables the scan to provide additional details about the vulnerability that you can use to troubleshoot a scan finding. This option also allows Attack Path to leverage the Nessus scan connections data.
- **Network Timeout (In seconds)** – The maximum time that Nessus must wait until it gets a response from the host. If you are scanning over a slow host, you can increase the number of seconds. The default is 15 seconds.
- **Max Simultaneous Checks Per Host** – The maximum number of checks that Nessus must perform against the host. The default number of checks is 2.
- **Max Simultaneous Hosts Per Scan** – The maximum number of hosts that Nessus can scan simultaneously. The default number of hosts is 10.

The **Nessus Scan Information** for a credentialed scan includes the following details:

- Last Successful Scan
- Last Scan Duration
- Last Successful Authenticated Scan



The Nessus scan information helps you:

- Understand assessed and unassessed assets.
- Understand if your assets are targeted with credentialed or non-credentialed scans.

- Perform best practices with scanning and vulnerability management. For example, performing vulnerability assessment scans against IT type assets running Windows, Linux. Scanning, whether with or without credentials, helps assess how much of your organization's attack surface is exposed both internally and externally.

The Nessus scan in Tenable One OT Exposure uses the same policy settings as a basic network scan in Tenable Nessus, Tenable Security Center, and Tenable One Vulnerability Management. The only difference is the performance options in Tenable One OT Exposure. The following are the performance options for the Nessus scan in Tenable One OT Exposure. These options also apply to the Nessus Basic scan you launch from the **Inventory** > **All Assets** page.

- 5 simultaneous hosts (max)
- 2 simultaneous checks per hosts (max)
- 15 second network read timeout

> **Note**: Tenable Nessus is an invasive tool which works best in IT environments. Tenable does not recommend Tenable Nessus for use on OT devices, as it may interfere with their normal operation.

To run a basic Nessus scan on any one asset, see Perform Asset-Specific Tenable Nessus Scan.

Create a Nessus Plugin Scan

To create a Nessus Plugin Scan:

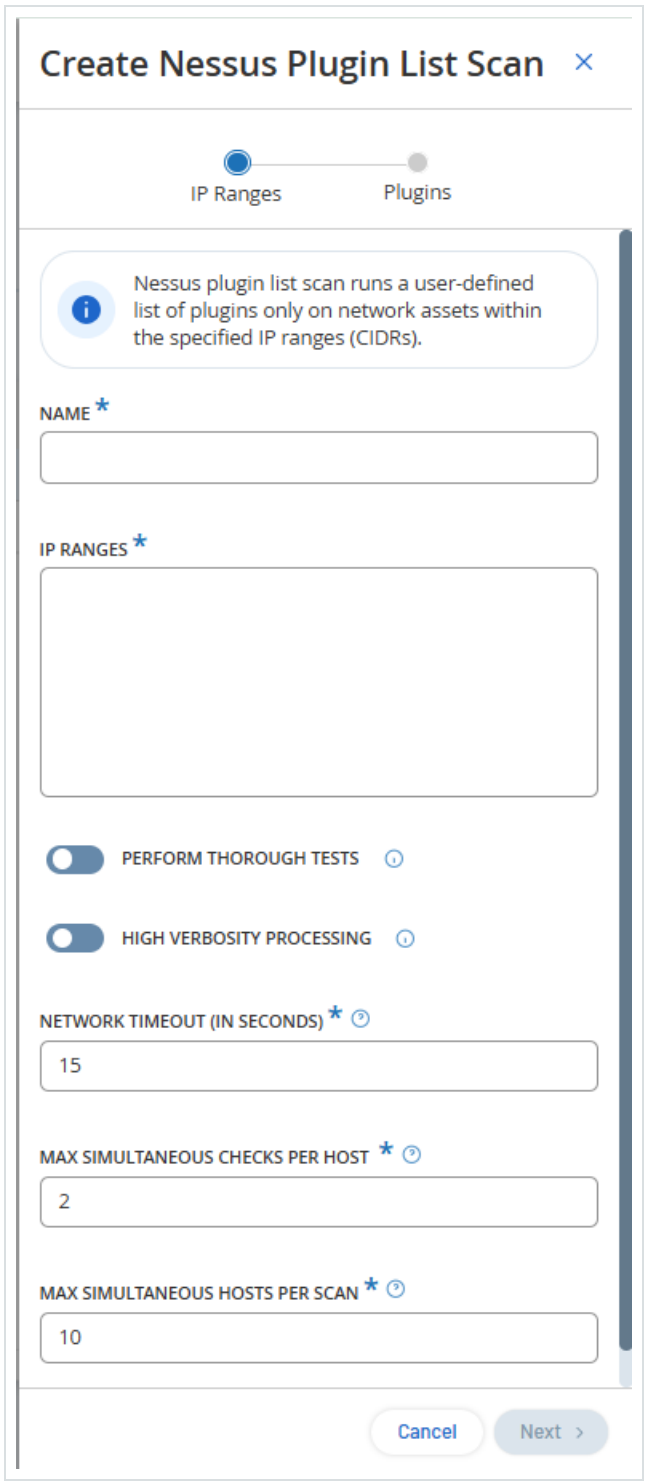
1. Go to **Active Queries** > **Queries Management**.

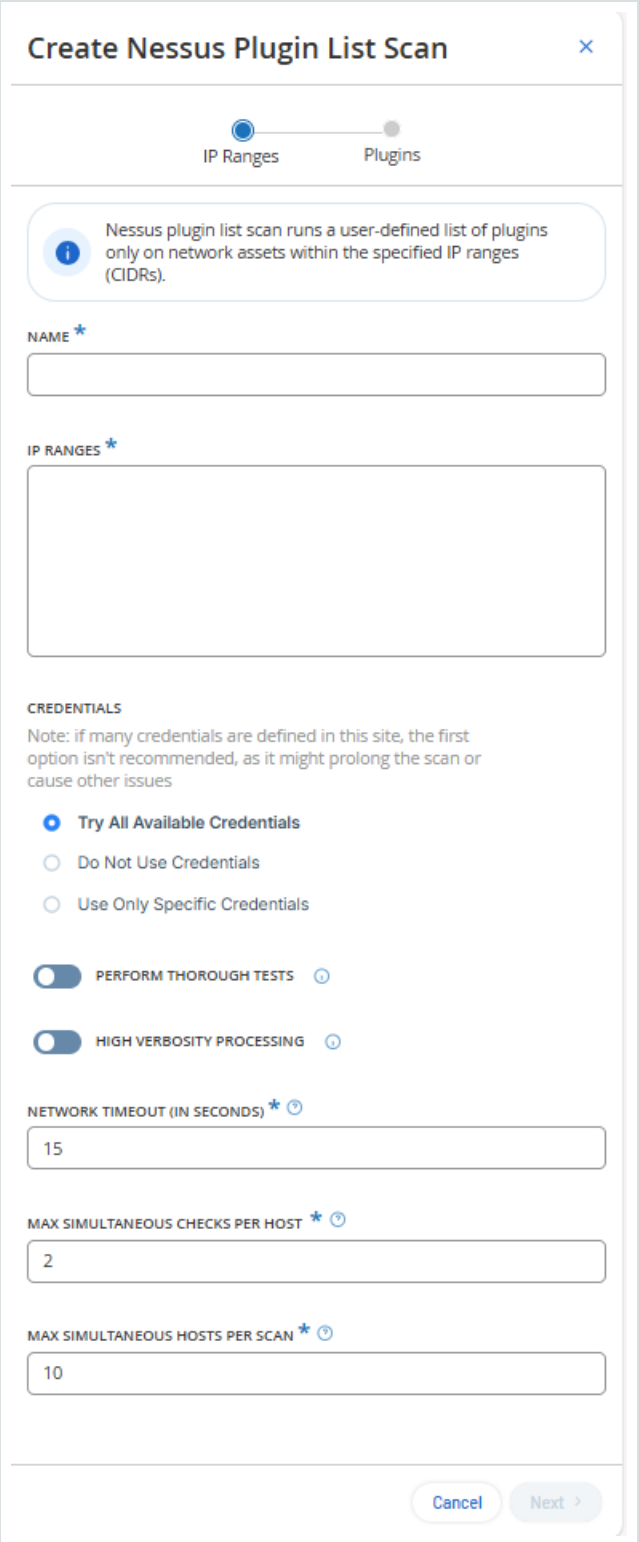
   The **Active Queries Management** page appears.
2. Go to **Data Collection** > **Active Queries**.

   The **Active Queries Management** page appears.
3. Click the **Nessus Scans** tab.

   The **Nessus Scans** page appears.
4. In the upper-right corner, click **Create Scan**.

   The **Create Nessus Plugin List Scan** panel appears.


Create Nessus Plugin List Scan
IP Ranges
Plugins
Nessus plugin list scan runs a user-defined list of plugins only on network assets within the specified IP ranges (CIDRs).
NAME *
IP RANGES *
PERFORM THOROUGH TESTS
HIGH VERBOSITY PROCESSING
NETWORK TIMEOUT (IN SECONDS) *
15
MAX SIMULTANEOUS CHECKS PER HOST *
2
MAX SIMULTANEOUS HOSTS PER SCAN *
10
Cancel
Next ›



Note: The image shows the default values for creating a new Nessus scan. If you opt to run the scan with the default values, the scans run with the same configuration as the earlier scans.

5. In the **Name** box, type a name for the Nessus scan.
6. In the **IP Ranges** box, type a range of IPs or CIDRs.
7. Select one of the options to assign credentials for the Nessus scan:
    - **Do not use credentials** – Select this option if you want to run an unauthenticated scan.

      > **Tip**: Skip this option if you have several configured credentials, as selecting it may prolong the scan.

    - **Try All Available Credentials** – Select this option if you want the scan to try all available credentials.
    - **Use Only Specific Credentials**
        a. If you select **Use Only Specific Credentials**, select the required credentials from a list of all credentials that are defined in the ICP.
8. (Optional) Click the **Thorough Tests** toggle to enable a detailed scan.

   > **Note**: The **Thorough Tests** options include plugins that may increase the scan duration, but enabling the option helps the Nessus scan uncover in-depth details such as JAR files or installed Python libraries.

9. (Optional) Click the **Higher Verbosity** toggle to enable the scan to provide additional details about the vulnerability.

   > **Note**: Enabling **Higher Verbosity** allows the scan to provide additional details about the vulnerability or help troubleshoot a scan finding. This option also allows Attack Path to leverage the Nessus scan connections data.

10. In the **Network Timeout (In Seconds)** box, type the maximum time that Nessus must wait until it gets a response from the host. If you are scanning over a slow host, you can increase the number of seconds. The default timeout is 15 seconds.
11. In the **Max Simultaneous Checks Per Host**, type the maximum number of checks that Nessus must perform against the host. The default number of checks is 2.
12. In the **Max Simultaneous Hosts Per Scan** box, type the maximum number of hosts that Nessus can scan simultaneously. The default number of hosts is 10.

13. Click **Next**.

    The **Plugins** pane appears.

    > **Note**: Tenable One OT Exposure lists only those plugins that are specific to the device. Your license must be up to date to receive new Plugins. To update your license, see Update the License.

14. In the **Plugin Family Name** column, select the required Plugin Families to include them in the scan. In the right column, clear the checkboxes for individual plugins as needed.

    > **Note**: For more information about Tenable Nessus Plugin Families, see https://www.tenable.com/plugins/nessus/families.

15. Click **Save**.

    The new Nessus scan appears on the **Nessus Scans** page.

    > **Note**: To edit or delete an existing Tenable Nessus scan, right-click the scan, then select **Edit** or **Delete**.

Run a Nessus Plugin Scan

To run a Nessus Plugin Scan:

1. On the **Nessus Scans** page, do one of the following:
   - Right-click the scan, then select **Run now**.
   - Select the scan you want to run, then click **Actions** > **Run now**.

   The **Approve Nessus Scan** dialog appears.
2. If you know there are no OT devices included in the scan, click **Proceed Anyway**.

   The dialog closes and Tenable One OT Exposure saves the scan.
3. To run the scan, right-click the scan row again and select **Run now**.

   The **Approve Nessus Scan** dialog appears again.
4. Click **Proceed Anyway**.

Tenable One OT Exposure now runs the scan. You can pause/resume, stop, or kill scans depending on their current status.

Network

Tenable One OT Exposure monitors all activity in your network and shows the data on the following pages:

- **Network Summary**– Shows an overview of the network activity.
- **Packet Captures** – Shows a listing of the PCAP files captured by the system. See Packet Captures.
- **Conversations** – Shows a list of all conversations detected in the network, with details about the time they occurred, and involved assets. See Conversations

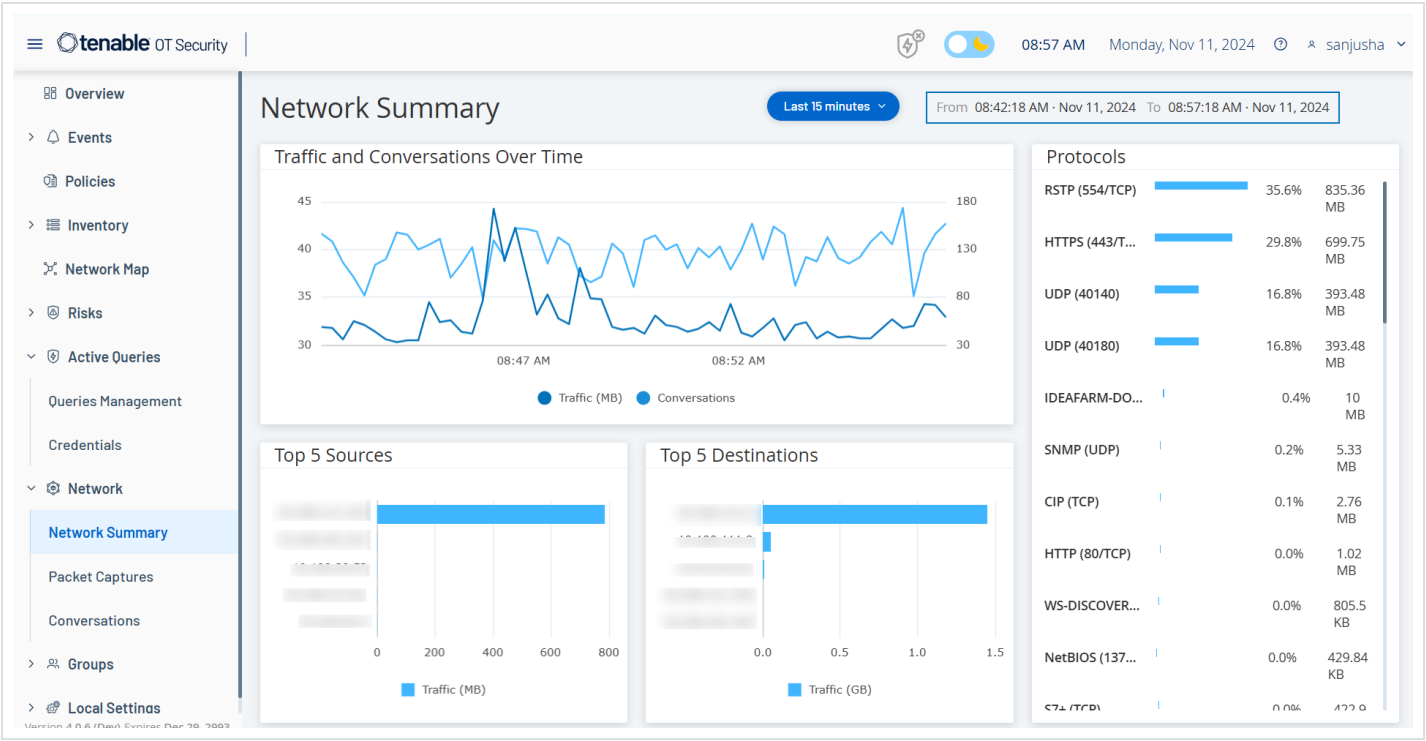
To access the **Network** page:

1. In the left navigation pane, select **Network**.

   The **Network Summary** page appears.

Network Summary

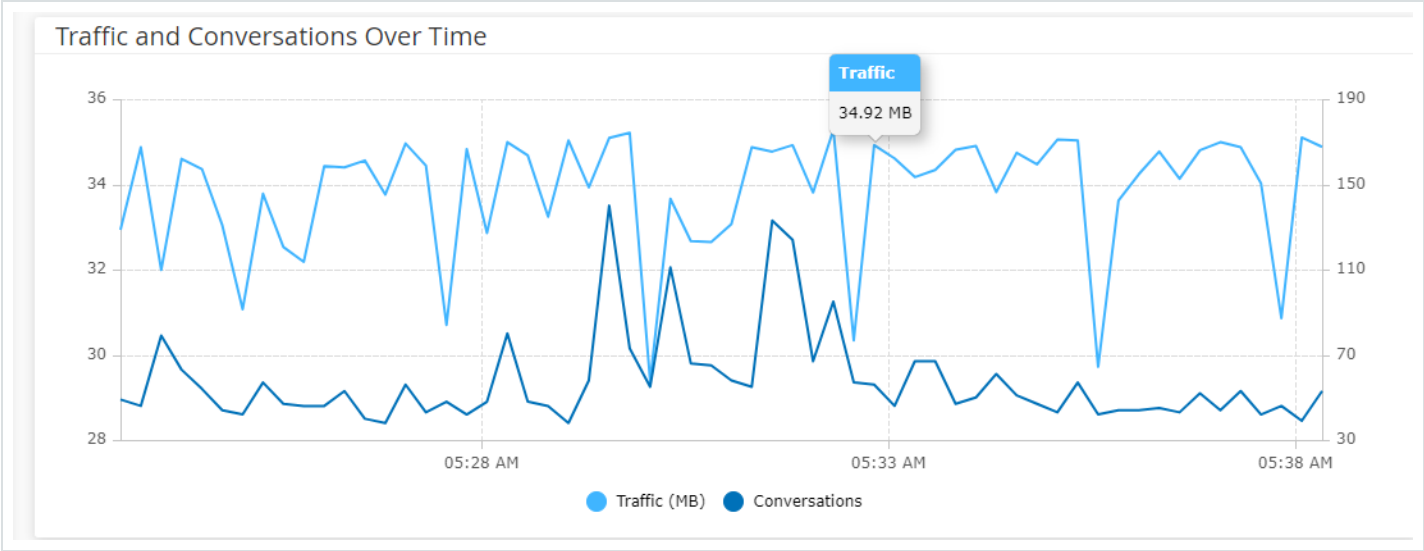
The **Network Summary** page shows visual graphs that summarize the network activity. You can view the data for a specific timeframe.



Interact with the following widgets to view additional details.

Traffic and Conversations over Time

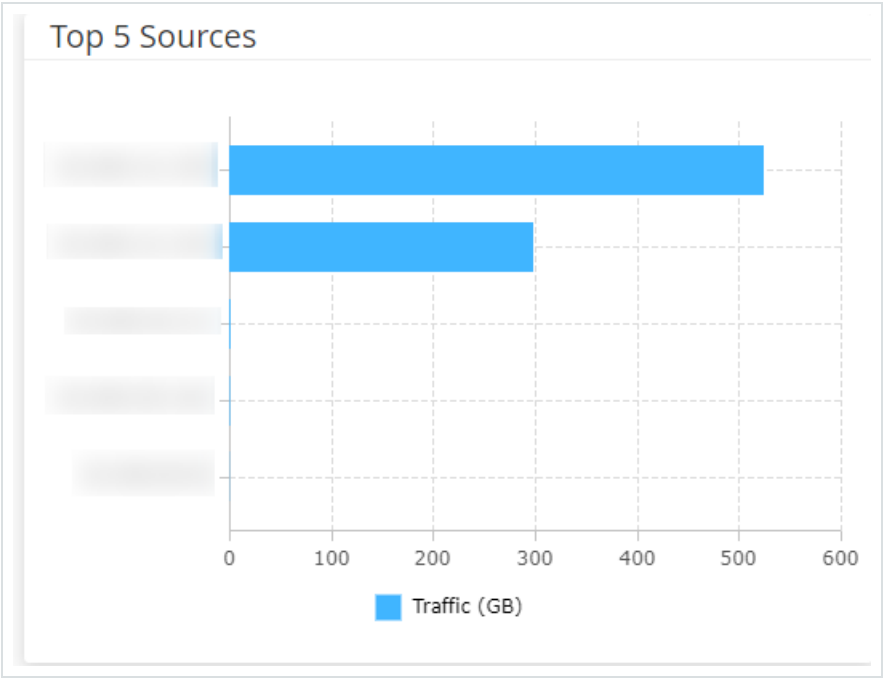
A line graph displays the volume of traffic (measured in KB/MB/GB) and the number of conversations in the network over time. The legend key appears at the top of the graph. Hover over a point on the graph to display specific data about the traffic and conversations during that time segment.



Note: The length of the time segment is adjusted according to the time scale displayed in the graph. For example, a 15-minute timeframe data shows each minute separately, while a 30-day timeframe shows the data for 6-hour segments.

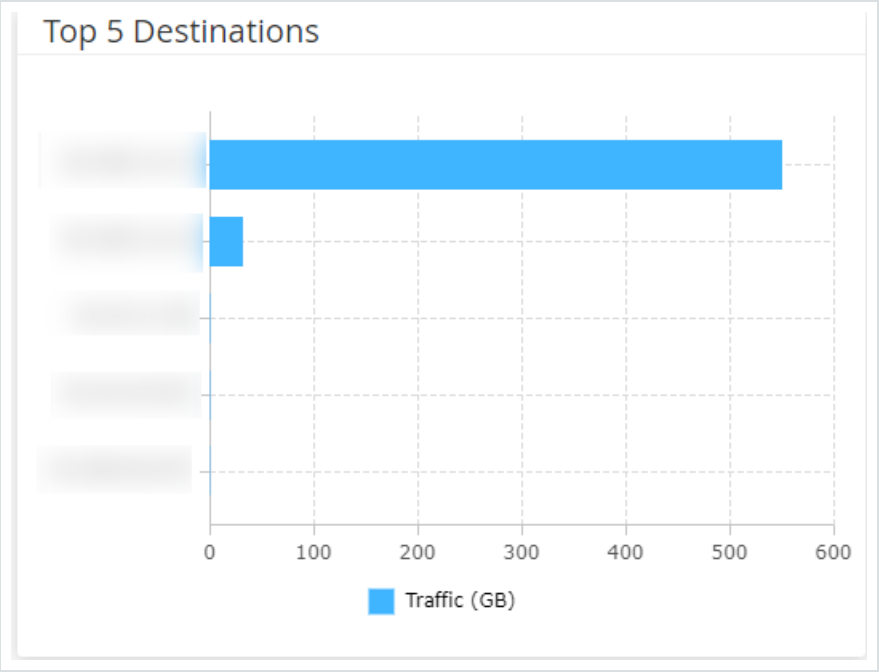
Top 5 Sources

The Top 5 Sources widget shows the number of conversations and the volume of traffic for each of the top five assets that sent communications through the network during a specific timeframe. You can identify the source assets by their IP addresses. Hover over a bar graph to see the number of conversations and volume of traffic coming from that asset.



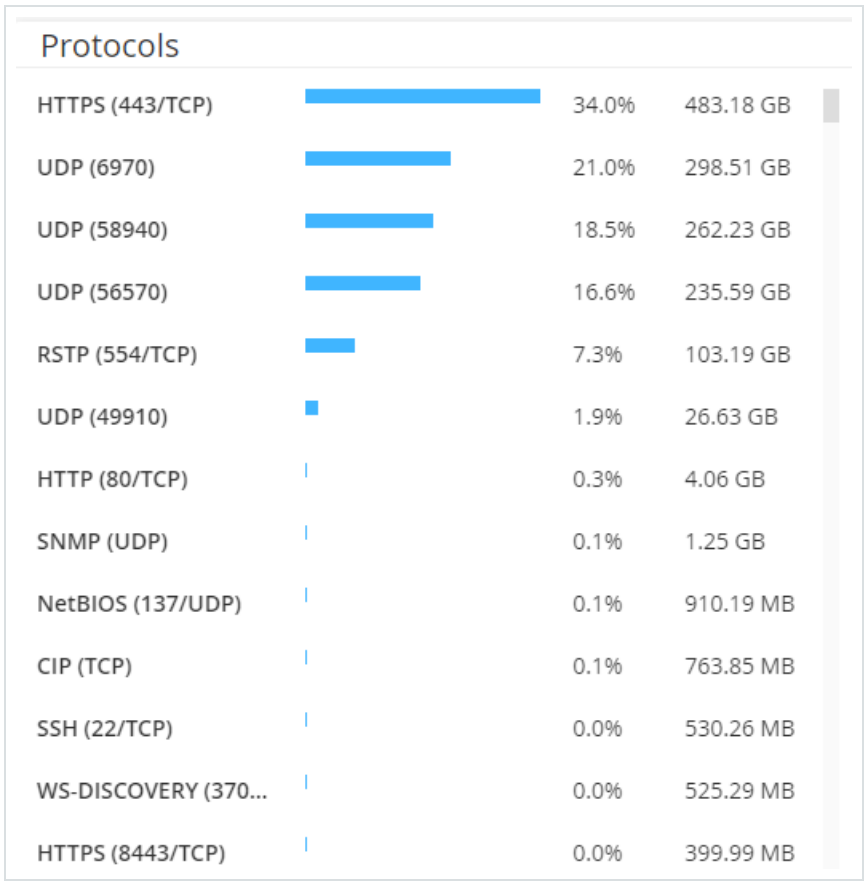
Top 5 Destinations

The Top 5 Destinations widget shows the number of conversations and amount of traffic for each of the top five assets that received communications through the network during the specific timeframe. You can identify the destination assets by their IP addresses. Hover over a bar graph to see the number of conversations and volume of traffic that the asset received.



Protocols

The **Protocols** widget shows data about the usage of various protocols for communication within the network during a specific timeframe.



The protocols rank from the most used (top) to least used (bottom). Each protocol shows the following information:

- A bar graph with the rate of usage, with a full bar indicating the top usage and partial bars indicating the extent of usage relative to the top used protocol.
- Percentage of usage.
- Total volume of communication.

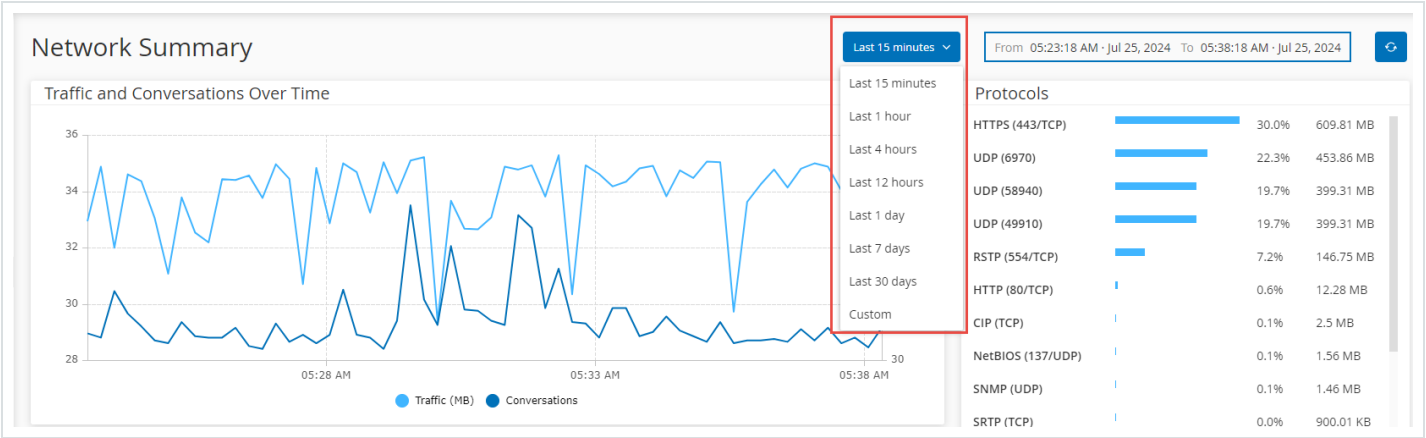
Set the Timeframe

The **Network Summary** page displays data that represent network activity during a specific timeframe. The header bar shows the range of time for the current data display. The default timeframe is for the **Last 15 minutes**. The header bar also shows the Start and End time of the timeframe.

To set the timeframe:

In the header bar, click the timeframe drop-down. The default is **Last 15 Minutes**.

The drop-down box lists the available options.



Select a time range using one of the following methods:

- Select a preset time range by clicking the required range. Options are: Last 15 Minutes, Last 1 Hour, Last 4 Hours, Last 12 Hours, Last Day, Last 7 Days, or Last 30 Days).
- Set a custom time range:
- Click **Custom**.

  The **Custom Range** window appears.
- Provide the **Start Date**, **Start Time**, **End Date**, and **End Time**.
- Click **Apply**.

  After you set the timeframe, the header bar shows the start and end date/time next to the timeframe selection. Tenable One OT Exposure refreshes the page to show data within the chosen timeframe.

o

Packet Captures

Tenable One OT Exposure stores files containing network packet captures of activities in the network. The data is stored as PCAP (packet capture) files, which can be analyzed using Network Protocol Analysis tools, such as Wireshark. This enables in-depth forensic analysis of critical events. When the storage capacity of the system exceeds 1.8 TB, the system deletes older files.

The **Packet Captures** page displays all the PCAP files in the system. The **Completed** section lists all completed files that are available for download. The **Ongoing** section shows details about the packet capture that is currently in progress.

The header bar shows the oldest captured file that is still available. It also includes an option to download files and to manually close the current Packet Capture.

> **Note**: **Read only** and **Site Operator** roles do not have permission to stop ongoing captures or download saved packet captures.

In packet captures table, you can show or hide columns, sort, and filter the lists as well as search for keywords. For more information about customizing tables, see Customize Tables.

> **Note**: You can also download the PCAP file for an individual event from the **Events** page, see Download Files.

Packet Capture Parameters

The Packet Capture list shows the following details:

Parameter	Description
Start Time	The date and time when the Packet Capture began.
End Time	The date and time when the Packet Capture ended.
Status	The status of the capture: **Completed** or **Ongoing**.
Sensor	The Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor that captured the packet. For packets

	captured directly by the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance, the value appears as `local`.
File Name	The name of the file.
File Size	The size of the file, given in KB/MB.

Filter Packet Capture Display

You can filter the Packet Captures display to find a specific PCAP by providing the parameters for the start time and/or the end time.

To filter Packet Captures:

1. Go to **Network**> **Packet Captures**.
2. To filter by the start time, hover over **Start time** and click the ▽ icon.

   A drop-down menu appears.

   1. To set the filter:
      a. From the drop-down menu, select the required filter: **Anytime (default)**, **Started before**, or **Started after**.
      b. If you select **Started before** or **Started after**, a window appears with the **Date** and **Time** boxes allowing you to choose the date and time.
      c. Click **Apply**.
3. To filter by End time, hover over **End** time and click the ▽ icon.

   A drop-down menu appears.

   1. To set the filter:
      a. Select required filter: **Anytime (default)**, **Ended before**, or **Ended after**.
      b. If you select **Ended before** or **Ended after**, a window appears with the **Date** and **Time** boxes allowing you to choose the date and time.
      c. Click **Apply**.

Tenable One OT Exposure applies the filter and displays only the files generated within the specified timeframe.

Activate or Deactivate Packet Captures

You can activate or deactivate the Packet Capture feature from the **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Device** .

If the **Packet Capture** feature is turned off, then the **Packet Captures** screen shows a message informing you that it is turned off.

> **Important**: You can activate but not deactivate the Packet Capture feature from **Network** > **Packet Capture**.

To activate Packet Capture:

1. Go to **Network**> **Packet Captures**.
2. In the **Header** bar, click **Turn on**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure starts Packet Capture.

Download Files

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst

You can download any of the **Completed** PCAP files to your local machine. You can then analyze using Network Protocol Analysis tools such as Wireshark.

File captures that are still ongoing are not yet available for download. You can manually close an ongoing capture to close the current file and begin capturing information on a new file.

To download a completed file:

1. Go to **Network**> **Packet Captures**.
2. Select the required file from the Packet Capture lists.
3. In the **Header** bar, click **Download**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure downloads the PCAP file in a zip format to your local machine.

To manually close the current Packet Capture:

1. Go to **Network** >**Packet Captures**.
2. In the **Header** bar, click **Close ongoing captures**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure stops the current capture and the file becomes available for download. Tenable One OT Exposure automatically starts a new Packet Capture.

Conversations

Conversations are network communications between two assets – a source and a destination. For example, an interaction between an engineering workstation and a PLC, or between two servers. The **Conversations** page shows a list of the current and past conversations, including detailed information about the conversations.

You can do the following actions from the **Conversations** page:

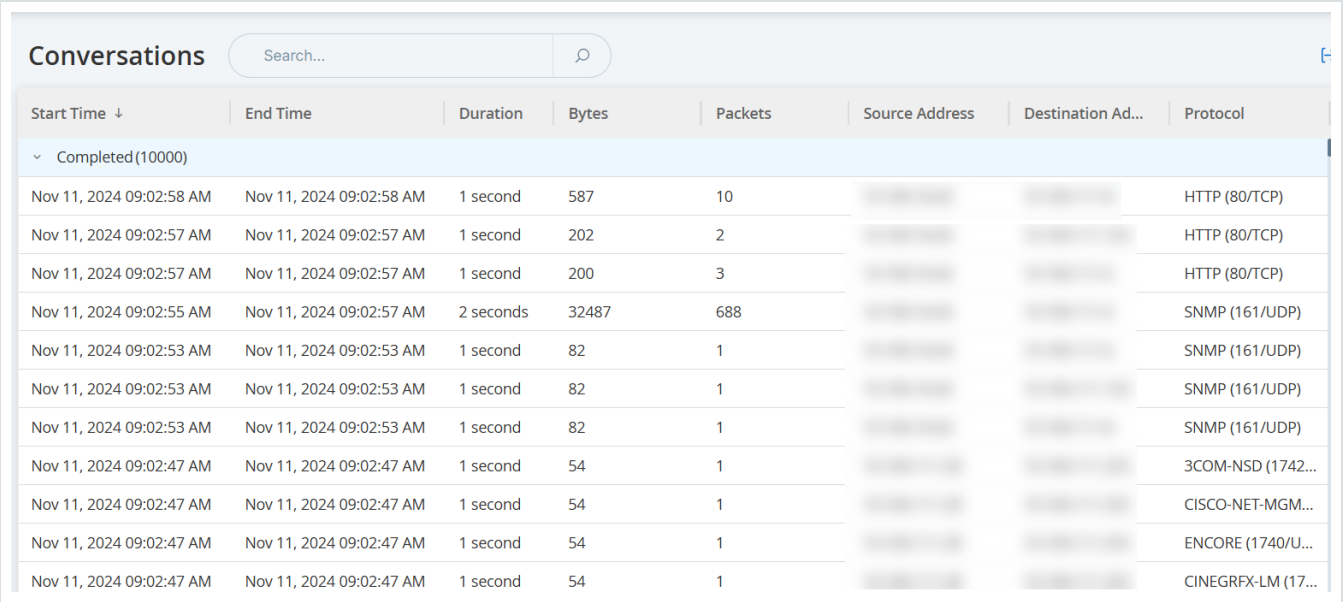
- **Search** – Use the **Search** box to search for specific conversations by providing identifying information.
- **Export** – Use the  Export button to export all data from the **Conversations** tab onto your local machine as a `.csv` file.

  > **Note**: The Conversations table shows the last 10,000 network conversations.

To access the **Conversations** page:

1. Go to **Network** > **Conversations**.

   The **Conversations** page appears.



The Conversations page includes the following details:

Parameter	Description
Start Time	The time when the conversation began.
End Time	The time when the conversation ended. Shows **Ongoing** for conversations that are still in progress.
Duration	The duration of the conversation.
Packets	The number of data packets sent during the conversation.
Source Address	The IP address of the asset that sent the data.
Destination Address	The IP of the asset that received the data.
Protocol	The protocol used for the communication.

Groups

Groups are the fundamental building blocks to construct Policies. When you configure a Policy, you set each policy condition using Groups instead of individual entities. Tenable One OT Exposure comes with some predefined Groups. You can also create your own user-defined Groups. To streamline the process of editing and creating Policies, Tenable recommends that you configure the Groups you need in advance.

Note: You can only set Policy parameters using Groups. If you want a Policy to apply to an individual entity you must configure a Group that includes only that entity.

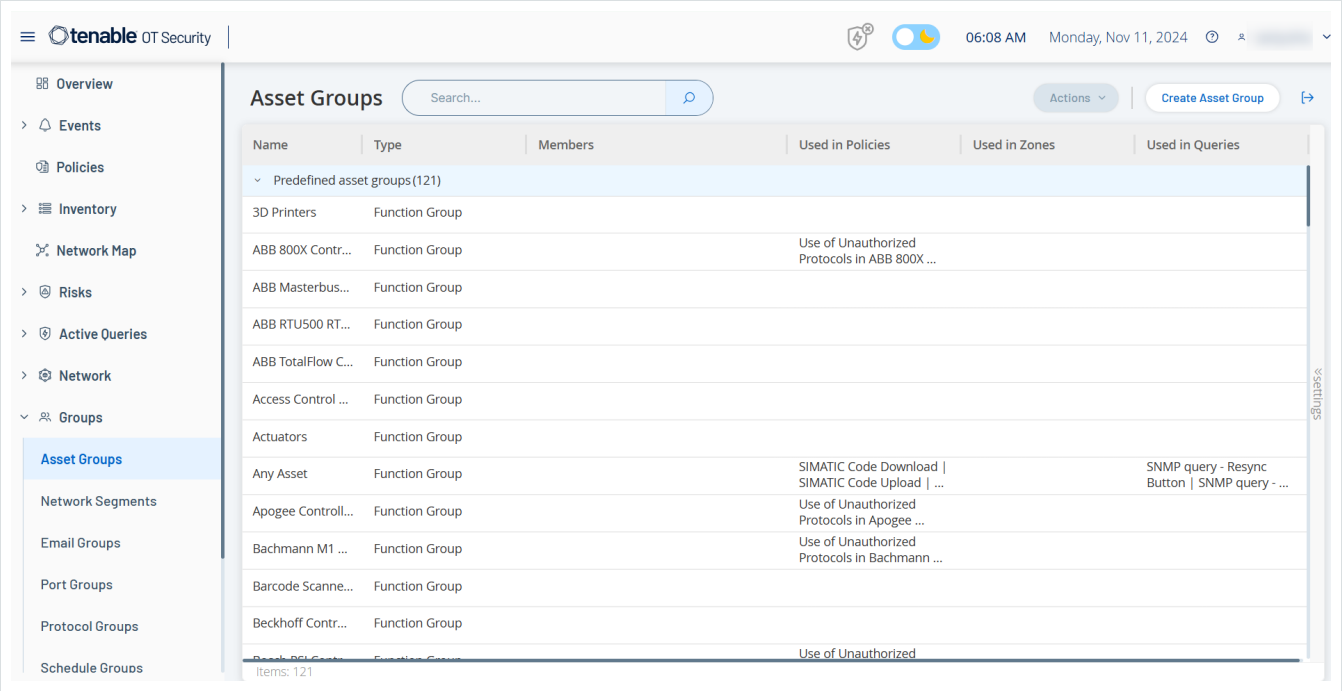
View Groups

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst, Site Operator, Read Only

To view groups:

1. In the left navigation bar, click **Groups**.

   The **Groups** section expands to display the group types.



Under **Groups** you can view all Groups configured in your system. Groups are divided into two categories:

- **Predefined Groups** – These are pre-configured and you cannot edit these groups.
- **User-Defined Groups** – You can create and edit these groups.

There are several different types of Groups, each of which is used for the configuration of various Policy types. Each Group type is shown on a separate screen under Groups. The Group types are:

- **Asset Groups & Tags** – Assets are hardware entities in the network. Asset Groups are used as a Policy condition for a wide range of Policy types.
- **Network Segments** – Network Segmentation is a method of creating groups of related network assets, assisting in the logical isolation of one group of assets from another.
- **Email Groups** – Groups of emails that are notified when a Policy event occurs. Used for all Policy types.

- **Port Groups** – Groups of Ports used by assets in the network. Used for Policies that identify open ports.
- **Protocol Groups** – Groups of Protocols by which conversations are conducted between assets in the network. Used as a Policy condition for **Network Events**.
- **Schedule Groups** – Schedule Groups are time ranges used to configure at what time the specified event must occur to fulfill the policy conditions.
- **Controller Tag Groups** – Tags are parameters in controllers that contain specific operational data. Tag Groups are used as a Policy condition for SCADA Events.
- **Rule Groups** – Rule Groups comprises a group of related rules, identified by their Suricata Signature IDs (SIDs). These groups are used as a Policy condition for defining Intrusion Detection Policies.

The procedure for creating each type of Group is described in the following sections. In addition, you can View, Edit, Duplicate, or Delete an existing Group, see Actions on Groups.

Asset Groups

Assets are hardware entities in the network. Grouping similar assets together enables you to create policies that apply to all the assets in the group. For example, you can use an Asset Group Controller to create a policy that alerts for firmware changes to any controller. Asset Groups are used as a policy condition for a wide range of policy types. Asset Groups can be used to specify the Source asset, the Destination asset, or the Affected asset for various Policy types.

View Asset Groups

The **Asset Groups** screen shows all Asset Groups that are currently configured in the system. The **Predefined asset groups** tab includes groups that are built into the system, which you cannot edit, duplicate, or delete. The **User-defined asset groups** tab includes custom groups created by the user. You can edit, duplicate, or delete these groups.

The Asset Groups table shows the following information:

Parameter	Description
Status	Shows if the policy is turned on or off. If the system automatically disables the policy because it was generating too many events, then the system displays a warning icon. Toggle the status switch to turn a Policy ON/OFF.
ID	The ID assigned to the asset group.
Name	The name of the Policy.
Display Tag	The toggle to enable the display of tags on the **Inventory** > **All Assets** page.
Severity	The severity of the event. Possible values are: None, Low, Medium, or High. See section Severity Levels for more information.
Origin	The origin of the asset group: **User Defined** or **System Defined**.
Event Type	The event type that triggers this Event Policy.
Category	The category of the event that triggers this Event Policy. Possible values are: Configuration, SCADA, Network Threats, or Network Event. For an explanation of the various categories see Policy Categories and Sub-Categories.
Source	A Policy condition. The source Asset Group to which the Policy applies. An Asset group is the asset that initiated the Activity.
Name	The name to identify the Group.
Type	The Group type. Options are: • **Function** – A predefined Asset Group created to serve a particular function. • **Asset List** –Specified assets are included in the Group. • **IP List** – Assets with the specified IP address.

	• **IP Range** – Assets within the specified range of IP addresses.
Type	The group type. Options are **Static** or **Dynamic**.
Members	Shows the list of assets included in this Group. No value is shown for Function Groups. **Note**: If there is no room to display all assets in this row then click **Table Actions** > **View** > **Members** tab.
Used in Policies	Shows the name of each policy that uses this Asset Group in its configuration. **Note**: To view more details about the policies in which the Group is used, click **Table Actions** > **View** > **Used in Policies** tab.
Used in Queries	Shows the name of the query that uses this asset group.
Used in Zones	Shows the name of the zone that uses this asset group.

The procedures for creating various types of Asset Groups are described in the following section. In addition, you can View, Edit, Duplicate, or Delete an existing Group, see Actions on Groups.

Create Asset Groups

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

You can create custom Asset Groups to use when configuring Policies. By grouping together similar assets, you enable creation of policies that apply to all assets in the group.

There are three types of User-defined asset groups:

- **Asset Selection** – Specify the specific assets included in the Group.
- **IP List** – Specify the IP addresses of the Assets included in the Group.
- **IP Range** – Specify the range of IP addresses of the Assets that are included in the Group.

Note: For duplicated networks, use the **Asset Selection** option for creating asset group.

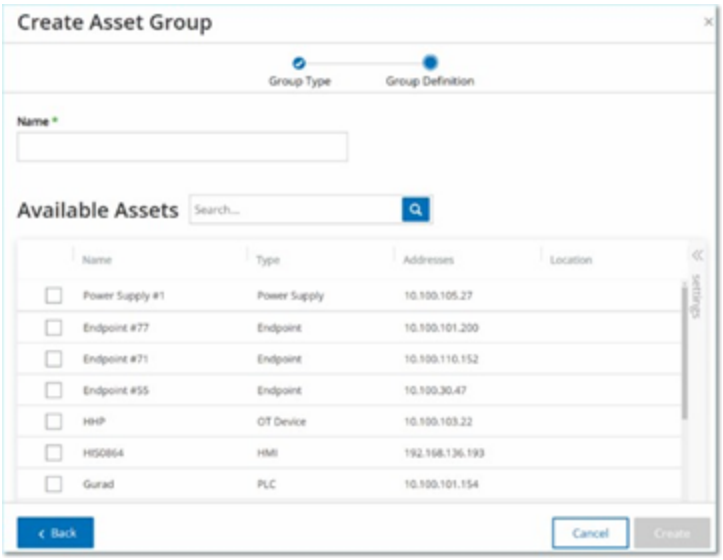
There are different procedures for creating each type of Asset Group.

To create an asset selection type asset group:

1. Go to **Groups** > **Asset Groups**.
2. Click **Create Asset Group**.

   The **Create Asset Group** panel appears.
3. Click **Asset Selection**.
4. Click **Next**.

   The list of **Available Assets** appears.



5. In the **Name** box, type a name for the group.

   Choose a name that describes a common element that categorizes the assets included in the group.
6. Select the checkbox next to each asset you want to include in the group.

7. Click **Create**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new asset group and displays it on the **Asset Groups** screen. You can now use this group when configuring policies.

To create an IP range type asset group:

1. Go to **Groups** > **Asset Groups**.
2. Click **Create Asset Group**.

   The **Create Asset Group** panel appears.
3. Click **IP Range**.
4. Click **Next**.

   The IP Range selection panel appears.
5. In the **Name** box, type a name for the group.

   Choose a name that describes a common element that categorizes the assets included in the group.
6. In the **Start IP** box, type the IP address at the beginning of the range you want to include.
7. In the **End IP** box, type the IP address at the end of the range you want to include.
8. Click **Create**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new Asset Group displays it on the **Asset Groups** screen. You can now use this group when configuring policies.

To create an IP list type Asset Group:

1. Go to **Groups** > **Asset Groups**.
2. Click **Create Asset Group**.

   The **Create Asset Group** panel appears.
3. Click **IP List**.
4. Click **Next**.

   The **IP List** panel appears.

5. In the **Name** box, type a name for the group.

   Choose a name that describes a common element that categorizes the assets that are included in the group.

6. In the **IP List** box, type an IP Address or a Subnet to be included in the group.
7. To add more assets to the Group, type each additional IP address or Subnet on a separate line.
8. Click **Create**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new Asset Group and displays it on the **Asset Groups** screen. You can now use this group when configuring policies.

Network Segments

With Network Segmentation, you can create groups of related network assets, enabling you to logically isolate asset groups from one-another. Tenable One OT Exposure automatically assigns each IP address that is associated with an asset in your network to a Network Segment. For assets with more than one IP address, each IP is associated with a Network Segment. Each auto-generated segment includes all Assets of a specific Category (Controller, OT Servers, and Network Devices) that have IPs with the same class C network address (that is, the IPs have the same first 24 bits).

You can create user-defined Network Segments, and specify which assets are assigned to that segment. A column on the **Inventory** screen shows the Network Segment for each asset, making it easy to sort and filter your assets by Network Segment.

> View Network Segments

The **Network Segments** screen shows all Network Segments that are currently configured in the system. The **Auto-generated** tab includes Network Segments that the system automatically generates. The **User-defined** tab includes custom Network Segments created by the user.

The Network Segments table shows the following details:

Parameter	Description
Name	The name used to identify the Network Segment.
VLAN	The VLAN number of the Network Segment. (Optional)
Description	A description of the Network Segment. (Optional)
Used in Policies	Shows the names of the Policies that apply to this Network Segment. **Note**: To view more details about the Policies in which the Network Segment is used, click **Actions** > **View** > **Used in Policies** tab.

You can View, Edit, Duplicate, or Delete an existing Network Segment. For more information, see Actions on Groups.

Create Network Segments

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

You can create Network Segments to be used in the configuration of Policies. By grouping together related network assets you enable the creation of Policies that define acceptable network traffic for Asset in that segment.

To create a network segment:

1. Go to **Groups** > **Network Segments**.
2. Click **Create Network Segment**.

   The **Create Network Segment** panel appears.
3. In the **Name** box, type a name for the Network Segment.
4. (Optional) In the **VLAN** box, type a VLAN number for the Network Segment.
5. (Optional) In the **Description** box, type a description of the Network Segment.

6. Click **Create**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new Network Segment and shows it in the list of Network Segments.

7. To assign the assets to the newly created Network Segment:

   a. Go to **Inventory** > **All Assets**.

   b. Do one of the following:

      - Right-click the asset you want to assign to the newly created Network Segment and select **Edit**.
      - Hover over the asset you want to assign, then from the **Actions** menu, select **Edit**.

   The **Edit Asset Details** window opens.

8. In the **Network Segments** drop-down box, select the required Network Segment.

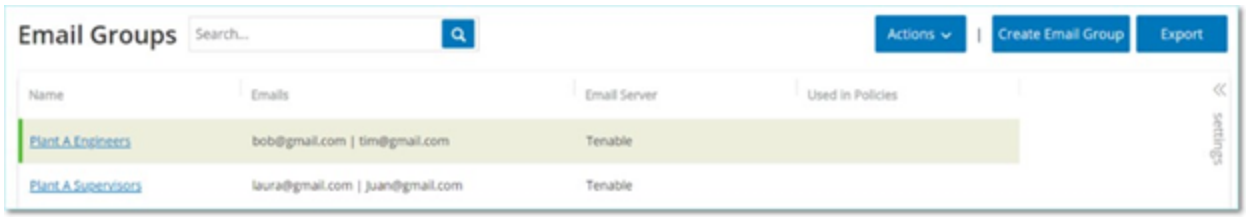
   > **Note**: Some assets have more than one associated IP address, and you can select the required Network Segment for each one.

   Tenable One OT Exposure applies the Network Segment to the asset and shows it in the **Network Segment** column. You can now use this Network Segment when configuring Policies.

Email Groups

Email Groups are groups of emails of relevant parties. Email Groups are used to specify recipients for Event notifications triggered by specific Policies. For example, grouping by role and department enables you to send the notifications for specific Policy Events to the relevant parties.

View Email Groups



The **Email Groups** screen shows all Email Groups that are currently configured in the system.

The Email Groups table shows the following information:

> **Note**: You can view additional details about a specific Group by selecting the Group and clicking **Actions** > **View**.

Parameter	Description
Name	The name used to identify the Group.
Emails	The list of emails included in the Group. **Note**: If there is no space to display all members of the Group, then click **Actions** > **View** > **Members** tab.
Email Server	The name of the SMTP server used to send emails to the Group.
Used in Policies	Shows the names of the Policies for which notifications are sent to this Group. **Note**: To view more details about the Policies in which the Group is used, click **Actions** > **View** > **Used in Policies** tab.

In addition, you can View, Edit, Duplicate, or Delete an existing Group. For more information, see Actions on Groups.

Create Email Groups

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

You can create Email Groups to be used in the configuration of Policies. By grouping related emails, you set Policy Event notifications to be sent to all relevant personnel.

> **Note**: You can only assign one Email Group to each Policy. Therefore, it is useful to create both broad, inclusive Groups as well as specific, limited Groups so that you can assign the appropriate Group to each Policy.

To create an Email Group:

1. Go to **Groups** > **Email Groups**.
2. Click **Create Email Group**.

   The **Create Email Group** panel appears.
3. In the **Name** box, type a name for the Group.
4. In the **SMTP server** drop-down box, select the server used for sending out the email notifications.

   > **Note**: If no SMTP server is configured in the system, then you must first configure a server before you can create an Email Group, see SMTP Servers.
5. In the **Emails** box, type the email of each member of the Group on a separate line.
6. Click **Create**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new Email Group and shows it on the **Email Groups** page. You can now use this Group when configuring Policies.

Port Groups

Port Groups are groups of ports used by assets in the network. Port Groups are used as a policy condition for defining **Open Port** Network Event Policies, which detect open ports in the network.

The **Predefined** tab shows the Port Groups that are predefined in the system. These Groups comprise ports expected to be Open on controllers from a specific vendor. For example, the Group Siemens PLC Open Ports includes: 20, 21, 80, 102, 443 and 502. This enables configuration of

Policies that detect open ports that are not expected to be opened for controllers from that vendor. These Groups cannot be edited or deleted but they can be duplicated.

The **User-defined** tab includes custom Groups created by the user. You can edit, duplicate, or delete these Groups.

View Port Groups

The View Port Groups table includes the following details:

Parameter	Description
Name	The name used to identify the Group.
TCP Port	The list of ports and/or ranges of ports that are included in the Group. **Note**: If the table does not display all members of the Group, you can view them on **Actions** > **View** > **Members** tab.
Used in Policies	Shows the name of each Policy that uses this Port Group in its configuration. **Note**: To view additional information about the Policies in which this Group is used, click **Actions** > **View** > **Used in Policies** tab.

Create Port Groups

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

You can create user-defined Port Groups that you can use in the configuration of Policies. By grouping together similar ports, you enable creation of Policies that alert for open ports that pose a particular security risk.

To create a Port Group:

1. Go to **Groups** > **Port Groups**.
2. Click **Create Port Group**.

   The **Create Port Group** panel appears.
3. In the **Name** box, type a name for the Group.
4. In the **TCP Port** box, type a single port or a range of ports to be included in the Group.
5. To add additional Ports to the Group:
   a. Click **+ Add Port**.

      A new Port Selection box appears.
   b. In the new **Port number** box, type a single port or a range of ports to be included in the Group.
6. Click **Create**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new Port Group is created and shows it in the list of Port Groups. You can now use this Group when configuring Policies.

Protocol Groups

Protocol Groups are a set of protocols used for conversations between assets on a network. Protocol Groups are a Policy condition for Network Policies They also define what Protocols used between particular assets trigger a Policy.

Tenable One OT Exposure comes with a set of predefined Protocol Groups which comprise related protocols. These Groups are available for use in Policies. You cannot edit or delete these Groups. Protocols can be grouped by which protocols are allowed by a specific vendor.

For example, Schneider allowed protocols include: TCP:80 (HTTP), TCP:21 (FTP), Modbus, Modbus_UMAS, Modbus_MODICON, TCP:44818 (CIP), UDP:69 (TFTP), UDP:161 (SNMP), UDP:162 (SNMP), UDP:44818, UDP:67-68 (DHCP). They can also be grouped by type of protocol, for instance Modbus, PROFINET, and CIP. You can also create your own user-defined Protocol Groups.

View Protocol Groups

The **Protocol Groups** screen shows all Protocol Groups that are currently configured in the system. The **Predefined** tab shows Groups that are built into the system. You cannot edit or delete these Groups, but you can duplicate them. The **User-defined** tab shows the custom Groups that you create. You can edit, duplicate, or delete these Groups.

The Protocol Groups table shows these details:

Parameter	Description
Name	The name to identify the Group.
Protocols	The list of protocols included in the Group. **Note**: If you are unable to view all members of the Group, then click **Actions** > **View** > **Members** tab.
Used in Policies	Shows the name of each Policy that uses this Protocol Group in its configuration. **Note**: To view additional details about the Policies in which this Group is used, click **Actions** > **View** > **Used in Policies** tab.

Create Protocol Groups

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

You can create custom Protocol Groups used in the configuration of Policies. By grouping together similar Protocols, you enable creation of Policies that define which protocols are suspicious.

To create a Protocol Group:

1. Go to **Groups** > **Protocol Groups**.
2. Click **Create Protocol Group**.

The **Create Protocol Group** appears.

3. In the **Name** box, type a name for the Group.
4. In the **Protocols** drop-down box, select a Protocol type.
5. If the selected Protocol is TCP or UDP, in the **Port** box, type a Port number or range of Ports.

   For other Protocol types, you do not have to enter any value in the **Port** box.
6. To add additional Protocols to the Group:
   a. Click **+ Add Protocol**.

      A new **Protocol Selection** box appears.
   b. Fill in the new **Protocol Selection** in the manner described in steps 4-5.
7. Click **Create**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new Protocol Group and shows in the list of Protocol Groups. You can now use this Group when configuring Policies.

Schedule Group

A Schedule Group defines a time range or group of time ranges that has particular characteristics that make activities that happen during that time period noteworthy. For example, certain activities are expected to occur during work hours while other activities are expected to occur during down-time.

View Schedule Groups

The **Schedule Groups** screen shows all Schedule Groups that are currently configured in the system. The **Predefined schedule groups** tab includes Groups that are built into the system. You cannot edit, duplicate, or delete these Groups. The **User-defined schedule groups** tab shows the custom groups you created. You can edit, duplicate, or delete these Groups.

The Schedule Groups table shows the following details:

Parameter	Description
Name	The name to identify the Group.
Type	The Group type. Options are: • **Function** – A predefined Schedule Group created to serve a particular function. • **Recurring** – A schedule that recurs on a daily or weekly basis. For example, a Work Hours schedule can be defined as Monday to Friday from 9 AM to 5 PM. • **Interval** – A schedule that occurs on a specific date or range of dates. For example, a Plant Renovation schedule can be defined by the period from June 1 to August 15.
Covers	A summary of the schedule settings. **Note**: If you are unable to view all members of the Group, then click **Actions** > **View** > **Members** tab.
Used in Policies	Shows the Policy ID of each Policy that uses this Schedule Group in its configuration. **Note**: To view additional details about the Policies in which this Group is used, click **Actions** > **View** > **Used in Policies** tab.

Create Schedule Groups

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

You can create custom Schedule Groups to be used in the configuration of Policies. Designate a time range or group of time ranges with shared characteristics to highlight the events that happen during that time period.

There are two types of Schedule Groups:

- **Recurring** – Schedules that recur on a weekly basis. For example, a Work Hours schedule can be defined as Monday to Friday from 9 AM to 5 PM.
- **Once** – Schedules that occur on a specific date or range of dates. For example, a Plant Renovation schedule could be defined by the period from June 1 to August 15. There are different procedures for creating each type of Schedule Group.

There are different procedures for creating each type of Schedule Group.

To create a Recurring Type Schedule Group:

1. Go to **Groups** > **Schedule Groups**.

   The **Schedule Groups** page appears.
2. Click **Create Schedule Group**.

   The **Create Schedule Groups** panel appears.
3. Click **Recurring**.
4. Click **Next**.

   The parameters for defining a Recurring Schedule group appear.
5. In the **Name** box, type a name for the Group.
6. In the **Repeats** box, select which days of the week are included in the Schedule Group.

   Options are: Every day, Monday to Friday or a specific day of the week.

   > **Note**: If you want to include particular days of the week, for example Monday and Wednesday, then you need to add a separate condition for each day.
7. In the **Start Time** box, type the time of day (HH:MM:SS AM/PM) of the beginning of the time range included in the Schedule Group.
8. In the **End Time** box, type the time of day (HH:MM:SS AM/PM) of the end of the time range included in the Schedule Group.
9. To add additional Conditions (that is, additional time ranges) to the Schedule Group:

a. Click **+ Add Condition**.

   A new row of Schedule selection parameters appears.

b. Fill in the schedule fields as described above in step 5-7.

10. Click **Create**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new Schedule Group and shows the list of Schedule Groups. You can now use this Group when configuring Policies.

To create a one-time Schedule Group:

1. Go to **Groups** > **Schedule Groups**.
2. Click **Create Schedule Group**.

   The **Create Schedule Group** wizard appears.
3. Select **Time Range**.
4. Click **Next**.

   The parameters for defining a time range schedule group appear.
5. In the **Name** box, type a name for the Group.
6. In the **Start Date** box, click the calendar icon.

   A calendar window opens.
7. Select the date on which the Schedule Group begins. Default: the current date.
8. In the **Start Time** box, type the time of day (HH:MM:SS AM/PM) of the beginning of the time range included in the Schedule Group.
9. In the **End Date** box, click the calendar icon.

   A calendar window opens.
10. Select the date on which the Schedule Group ends. (Default: the current date)
11. In the **End Time** box, type the time of day (HH:MM:SS AM/PM) of the end of the time range included in the Schedule Group.
12. Click **Create**.

Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new Schedule Group and shows it in the list of Schedule Groups. You can now use this Group when configuring Policies.

Tag Groups

Tags are parameters in controllers that contain specific operational data. Controller Tag Groups are used as a Policy condition for **SCADA Events** policies. By grouping together tags that play similar roles, you can create Policies that detect suspicious changes to the specified parameter. For example, by grouping together tags that control furnace temperature, you can create a policy that detects temperature changes that can be harmful to the furnaces.

View Controller Tag Groups

The **Controller Tag Groups** page shows all tag groups currently configured in the system.

The Controller Tag Groups table shows the following details:

Parameter	Description
Name	The name to identify the Group.
Type	The data type of the Tag. Possible values are: Bool, Dint, Float, Int, Long, Short, Unknown (for Tags of a type that Tenable One OT Exposure was unable to identify) or Any Type (which can include Tags of different Types).
Controller	The controller on which the Tag is being monitored.
Tags	Shows each Tag that is included in the Group as well as the name of the controller in which it is located. **Note**: If you are unable to view all Tags in this row, then click **Actions** > **View** > **Members** tab.

Used in Policies	Shows the Policy ID of each Policy that uses this Schedule Group in its configuration. **Note**: To view additional details about the Policies in which this Group is used, click **Actions** > **View** > **Used in Policies** tab.

You can View, Edit, Duplicate, or Delete an existing Group, see Actions on Groups.

Create Controller Tag Groups

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

You can create custom Controller Tag Groups for use in Policy configuration. By grouping together similar Tags, you can create Policies that apply to all Tags in the Group. Select the Tags that are of a similar type and give them a name that represents the common element of the Tags.

You can also create Groups that include Tags of different types by selecting the **Any Type** option. In this case, Policies that are applied to this Group can only detect changes to **Any Value** for the specified Tags but cannot be set to detect specific values.

You can edit, duplicate, or delete Controller Tag Groups.

To create a new tag group:

1. Go to **Groups** > **Tag Groups**.
2. Click **Create Controller Tag Group**.

   The **Create Controller Tag Group** panel appears.
3. Select a Tag type.

   Options are: Bool, Dint, Float, Int, Long, Short, or Any Type (which can include Tags of different Types).
4. Click **Next**.

   A list of controllers in your network appears.

5. Select a controller for which you want to include Tags in the Group.
6. Click **Next**.

   A list of Tags of the specified type on the specified controller appears.
7. In the **Name** box, type a name for the Group.
8. Select the check box next to each of the Tags that you want to include in the Group.
9. Click **Create**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new Tag Group and shows in the list of Controller Tag Groups. You can now use this Group when configuring SCADA Event Policies.

Rule Groups

Rule Groups comprise a group of related rules, identified by their Suricata Signature IDs (SIDs). These groups are used as a Policy condition for defining Intrusion Detection Policies.

Tenable One OT Exposure provides a set of predefined groups of related vulnerabilities. In addition, you can select individual rules from our repository of vulnerabilities and create your own custom Rule Groups.

View Rule Groups

The **Rule Groups** screen shows all Rule Groups that are currently configured in the system. The Predefined tab includes Groups that are built into the system. You cannot edit, duplicate, or delete these groups. The **User-defined** tab shows the custom Groups created by the user. You can edit, duplicate, or delete these groups.

The Rule Groups table shows the following details:

Parameter	Description

Name	The name used to identify the Group.
Number of Rules	The number of rules (SIDs) that comprise this Rule Group.
Used in Policies	Shows the Policy ID of each Policy that uses this Rule Group in its configuration. **Note**: To view additional details about the Policies in which this Group is used, click **Actions** > **View** > **Used in Policies** tab.

Create Rule Groups

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

To create a new Rule Group:

1. Go to **Groups** > **Rule Groups**.
2. Click **Create Rule Group**.

   The **Create Rule Group** panel appears.
3. In the **Name** box, type a name for the group.
4. In the **Available Rules** section, select the check box next to each of the rules you want to include in the group.

   Note: Use the search box to find the desired rules.
5. Click **Create**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new Rule Group and shows it in the list of Rule Groups. You can now use this Group when configuring Intrusion Detection Policies.

Actions on Groups

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

When you select a Group on any of the Group screens, you can do the following from the **Actions** menu on the top of the screen:

- **View** – Shows details about the selected Group, such as which entities are included in the group and which Policies use the Group as a policy condition. See View Group Details
- **Edit** – Edit details of the Group. See Edit a Group
- **Duplicate** – Create a new Group with a similar configuration to the specified Group. See Duplicate a Group
- **Delete** – Delete the Group from the system. See Delete a Group

  Note: You cannot edit or delete predefined Groups. Some predefined Groups also cannot be duplicated. You can also access the **Actions** menu by right-clicking a Group.

View Group Details

When you select a group and click **Actions** > **View** the Group Details screen appears for the selected group.

The **Group Details** screen has a header bar that shows the name and type of the Group. It has two tabs:

- **Members** – Shows a list of all members of the Group.
- **Used in Policies** – Shows a listing for each Policy for which the specified Group is used as a policy condition. The Policy listing includes a toggle switch for turning the Policy On/Off. For more information, see View Policies.

To view details of a Group:

1. In **Groups**, select the required group type.

   The page for the selected group type appears
2. Select the group you want to view.

Tenable One OT Exposure enables the **Actions** button.

3. Do one of the following:
    - Click **Actions** and select **View**.
    - Right-click the required group and select **View**.
4. Select **View**.

    The Group details page appears.

Edit a Group

You can edit the details of an existing Group.

To edit details of a group:

1. In **Groups**, select the required group type.

    The page for the selected group type appears
2. In the **Groups** page, select the group you want to edit.

    Tenable One OT Exposure enables the **Actions** button.
3. Do one of the following:
    - Click **Actions** and select **Edit**.
    - Right-click the required group and select **Edit**.
4. Select **Edit**.
5. The **Edit Group** window appears, showing the relevant parameters for the specified Group type.
6. Modify as needed.
7. Click **Save**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure saves the group with the new settings.

Duplicate a Group

To create a new Group with similar settings to an existing Group, you can duplicate the existing Group. When you duplicate a Group, the new Group is saved under a new name, in addition to the original Group.

To duplicate a Group:

1. In **Groups**, select the required group type.

   The page for the selected group type appears.

2. Select the group you want to duplicate.

   Tenable One OT Exposure enables the **Actions** button.

3. Do one of the following:

   - Click **Actions** and select **Duplicate**.
   - Right-click the required group and select **Duplicate**.

4. Select **Duplicate**.

   The **Duplicate Group** window appears, showing the relevant parameters for the specified Group type.

5. In the **Name** box, type a name for the new group. By default, the new group is named 'Copy of' the original Group name.

6. Make the desired changes to the group settings.

7. Click **Duplicate**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the new Group with the new settings, in addition to the existing Group.

Delete a Group

You can delete user-defined Groups but not predefined Groups. You cannot delete a user-defined policy, if it is being used as a policy condition for one or more Policies.

To delete a group:

1. In **Groups**, select the required group type.

   The page for the selected group type appears

2. Select the group you want to delete.

   Tenable One OT Exposure enables the **Actions** button.

3. Do one of the following:

   - Click **Actions** and select **Delete**.
   - Right-click the required group and select **Delete**.

4. Select **Delete**.

   A confirmation window appears.

5. Click **Delete**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure permanently deletes the group from the system.

Local Settings

The **Local Settings** section in Tenable One OT Exposure includes most of the configuration pages for Tenable One OT Exposure:

Active Queries – Activate/deactivate query functions and adjust their frequency and settings. See Active Queries.

Sensors – View and manage sensors, approve or delete incoming Sensor pairing requests, and configure Active Queries performed by Sensors. See Sensors.

System Configuration

- **Device** – View and edit device details and network information. For example, system time, automatic logout (that is, inactivity timeout).

  > **Note**: You can configure DNS servers in Tenable Core. For more information, see Manually Configure a Static IP Address in the Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure User Guide.

- **Port Configuration** – View how the ports on the device are configured. For more information on Port Configuration, see Device.
- **Updates** – Perform updates of plugins either automatically or manually through the cloud, or offline.
- **Certificate**– View information about your HTTPS certificate and ensure a secure connection by either generating a new HTTPS certificate in the system or uploading your own. See System Configuration.
- **API Keys** – Generate API keys to enable third-party apps to access Tenable One OT Exposure via API. All users can create API keys. The API key has the same permissions as the user that created it, according to their role. An API key is shown once, when it is first generated; you must save it in a secure location for later use. See Generate API Keys.
- **License** – View, update, and renew your license. See License.

Environment Configuration

- **Asset Settings**
  - **Monitored Network** – View and edit the aggregation of IP ranges in which the system classifies assets. See Monitored Networks.
  - **Update Asset Details Using CSV** – Update the details of your assets using a CSV template. See Update Asset Details Using CSV.
  - **Add Assets Manually** – Add new assets to your assets list using a CSV template. See Add Assets Manually.

  Note: The maximum number of IP ranges that can be sent to the Tenable Network Monitor is 128, therefore Tenable recommends not exceeding this limit. In addition to the specified IP ranges, any host within the Tenable One OT Exposure platform's subnets or any activity performing device is classified as an asset.
- **Monitored Network** – View and edit the aggregation of IP ranges in which the system classifies assets. See Monitored Networks.
- **Hidden Assets** – View a list of hidden assets in the system. These are assets removed from the asset listings, see Inventory. You can restore hidden assets from this page.
- **Custom Fields** – Creates custom fields to tag assets with relevant information. The custom field can be plain text or it can be a link to an external resource.
- **Event Clusters** – Allows you to cluster together multiple similar events that occur within a designated time range for monitoring them. See Event Clusters.
- **PCAP Player**– Allows you to upload a PCAP file containing recorded network activity and "play" it on Tenable One OT Exposure, loading the data into your system. See PCAP Player.
- **Users and Roles** – View, edit, and export information about all user accounts.
  - **User Settings** – View and edit information about the user who is currently logged into the system (Full Name, Username, and Password) and change the language used in the user interface (English, Japanese, Chinese, French, or German).
  - **Local Users** – An administrator user can create local user accounts for specific users and assign a role to the account, see User Management.

- **User Groups** – An administrator user can view, edit, add, and delete user groups. See User Management.
- **Authentication Servers** – User credentials can optionally be assigned using an LDAP Server, such as Active Directory. In this case, user privileges are managed on the Active Directory. See User Management.

- **Integrations** – Set up integration with other platforms. Tenable One OT Exposure currently supports integration with Palo Alto Networks Next Generation Firewall (NGFW) and Aruba ClearPass, as well as with other Tenable products (Tenable Security Center and Tenable One Vulnerability Management). See Integrations.
- **Servers** – View, create, and edit servers configured in your system. Separate screens are available for:
  - **SMTP Servers** – SMTP servers enable Event notifications to be sent via email.
  - **Syslog Servers** – Syslog servers enable Event logs to be logged on an external SIEM.
  - **FortiGate Firewalls** – The Tenable One OT Exposure-FortiGate integration allows you to send firewall policy suggestions to a FortiGate firewall based on the Tenable One OT Exposure network events.
- **System Actions** – Shows a sub-menu of system activities. The sub-menu includes the following options:
  - **Factory Reset** – Returns all settings to the factory defaults. Only an Administrator or Security Manager can perform a factory reset.

    > **Caution**: This operation cannot be undone and all data in the system will be lost.

    The following options are now available from Tenable Core:
    - **System Backup** –Starting in 3.18, you can take a backup and restore your Tenable One OT Exposure using the **Backup/Restore** page in Tenable Core. For more information, see Application Data Backup and Restore.To restore using CLI, see Restore Backup Using CLI.

- **Export Settings** – Export Tenable One OT Exposure platform configuration settings as an `.ndg` file to the local computer. This serves as a backup in case of a system reset or to import to a new Tenable One OT Exposure platform.
- **Import Settings** – Imports Tenable One OT Exposure platform configuration settings saved as an `.ndg` file on the local computer.
- **Download Diagnostic Data** – Creates a file with diagnostic data on the Tenable One OT Exposure platform and stores it on the local computer.
- **Restart** – Restarts the Tenable One OT Exposure platform. This is needed for activation of certain configuration changes.
- **Disable** – Disable all monitoring activities. You can reactivate the monitoring activities at any time.
- **Shut Down** – Shuts down the Tenable One OT Exposure platform. To power on, press the Power button on the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance.

- **System Log** – Shows a log of all system events that occurred in the system. For example, Policy turned on, Policy edited, and Event Resolved. You can export the log as a CSV file or send it to a Syslog server. See System Log.

Sensors

After sensors are paired using the Tenable Core user interface, you can approve new pairings, view, and manage sensors using the **Edit**, **Pause**, and **Delete** functions in the **Actions** menu. You can also choose to enable automatic approval for sensor pairing requests using the **Auto Approve Sensor Pairing Requests** toggle.

> **Note**: Sensors models preceding version 2.214 do not appear in the ICP Sensors page. However, they can still be used in unauthenticated mode.

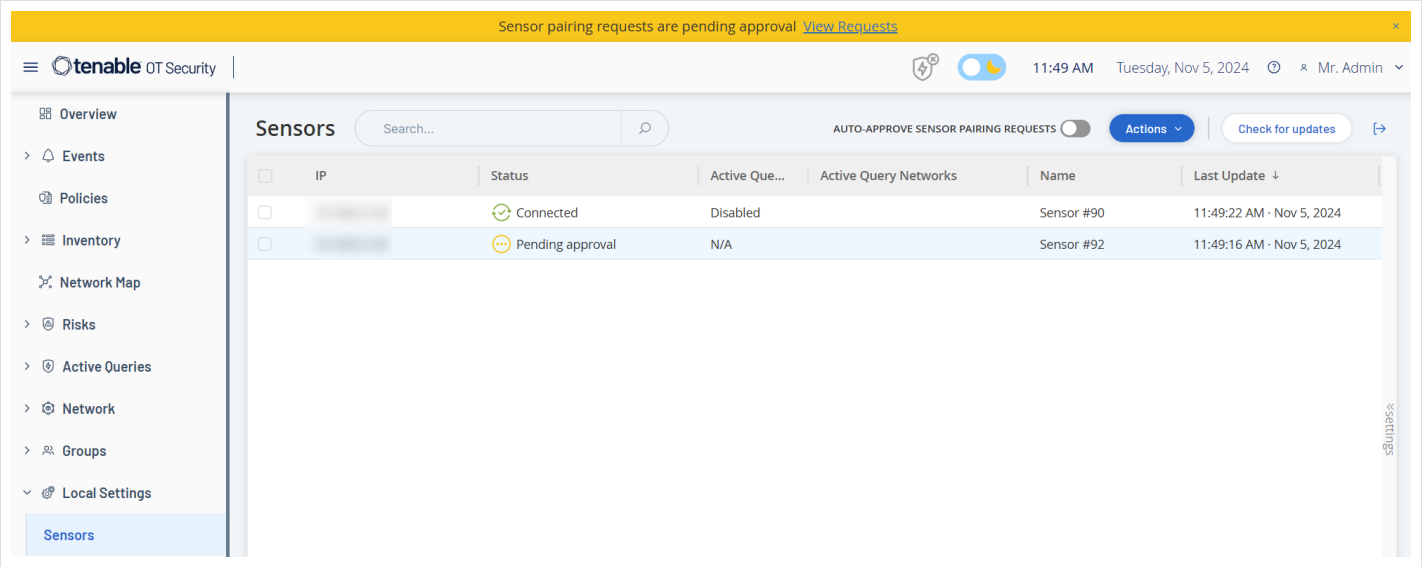
> **Note**: You can pair an unlimited number of sensors with ICP, but there's a cap on the total combined SPAN (Switched Port Analyzer) traffic volume per appliance. For instance, you could have 10 sensors, each transmitting between 10 Mbps to 20 Mbps, but the overall traffic must not exceed the

ICP's limit. For more information, see the System and License Requirements in the Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure User Guide.

View Sensors

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst, Site Operator, Read Only

The Sensors table shows a list of all Sensors version 2.214 and later in the system. For information about how to customize tables, see Management Console User Interface Elements.



The Sensors table includes the following details:

Parameter	Description
IP	The IPv4 address of the sensor.
Status	The status of the sensor: **Connected**, **Connected (Unauthenticated)**, **Pending approval**, **Disconnected**, or **Paused**.

	Important: Once paired, all sensors show the status as **Paused**. • To change the status for authenticated sensors: In Tenable One OT Exposure, right-click the sensors and activate them by changing the status from **Paused** to **Connected**. • To change the status for unauthenticated sensors: In Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor, navigate to the **OT Security Sensor** > **Pairing Info** section, then click **Resume Data Transfer** to change the **Connection Status**.
Active Queries	The capacity of the sensor to send Active Queries: **Enabled**, **Disabled**, or **N/A**.
Active Query Networks	The network segments to which the sensor is assigned.
Name	The name of the sensor in the system.
Last Update	The date and time that the sensor information was last updated.
Sensor Identifier	The sensor Universal Unique Identifier (UUID), a 128-bit value used to uniquely identify an object or entity on the internet.
Version	The sensor version.
Throughput	A measure of how much data is streaming through the sensor (in kilobytes per second).

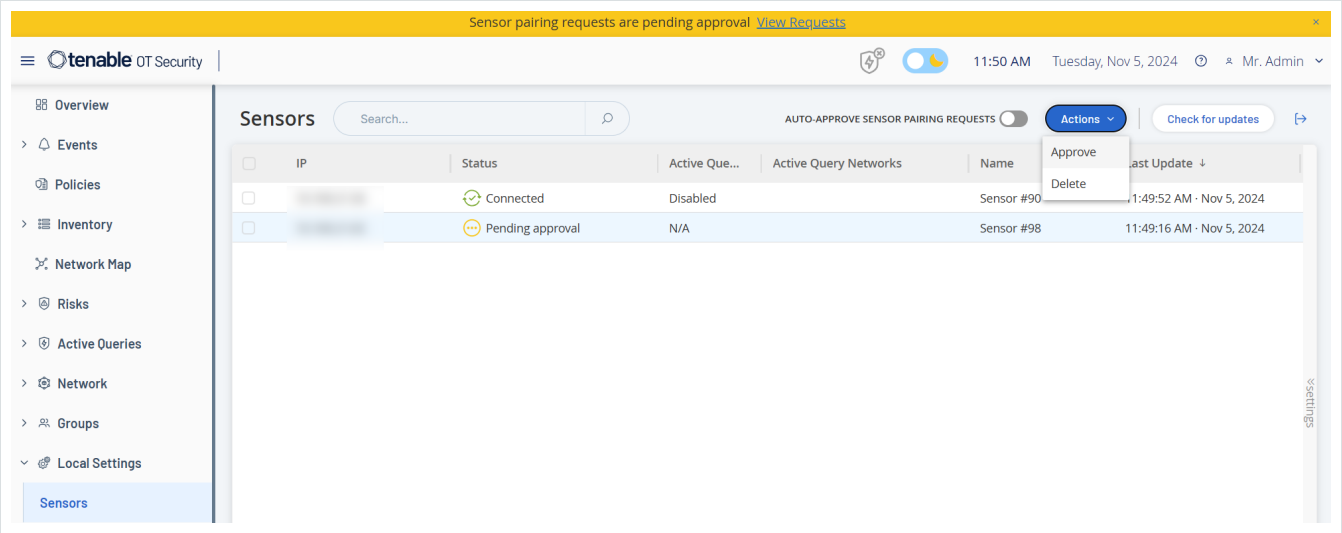
Manually Approve Incoming Sensor Pairing Requests

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator

If the **Auto-Approve Sensor Pairing Requests** setting is toggled to **OFF**, incoming sensor pairing requests must be manually approved before they are successfully connected.

To manually approve a sensor pairing request:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Sensors**.
2. Click a row in the table with a status of **Pending Approval**.
3. Click **Actions** > **Approve**, or from the right-click menu, select **Approve**.



> **Note**: To delete a sensor, click **Actions** > **Delete**, or right-click and select **Delete**.

Configure Active Queries

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator

Once a sensor is connected in the authenticated mode, it can be configured to perform Active Queries in the network segments to which it is assigned. You need to specify which network segments it queries.

> **Note**: Sensors perform passive Network Detection on all available segments independent of this configuration.

To configure Active Queries:

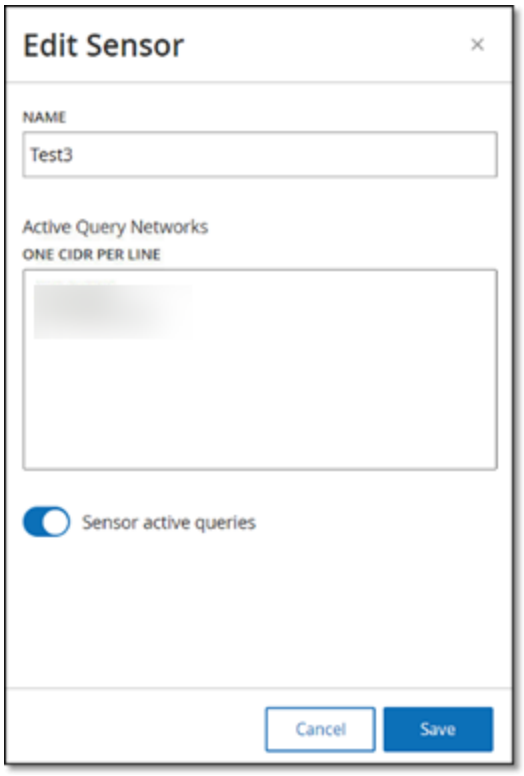
1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Sensors**.

   The **Sensors** page appears.

2. Click a row in the table with a status of **Connected**.

3. Click **Actions** > **Edit**, or right-click and select **Edit**.

   The **Edit Sensor** panel is displayed.



4. To rename the Sensor, edit the text in the **Name** box.

5. In the **Active Query Networks** box, add or edit relevant network segments to which the Sensor sends active queries, using CIDR notation and adding each subnetwork on a separate line.

> **Note**: Queries can only be performed on CIDRs that are included in the monitored network ranges. Make sure to add only CIDRs that are accessible through this Sensor. Adding CIDRs that are not accessible may interfere with the ICP's ability to query those segments by other means.

> **Note**: If the sensor is part of a duplicated network, the duplicated network IP address appears in the **Active Query Networks** box and is disabled for editing.

6. Click the **Sensor active queries** toggle to enable active queries.
7. Click **Save**.

   The panel closes. In the **Sensors** table, in the **Active Queries** column, the enabled sensors now display **Enabled**.

Update Sensors

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator

Starting from version 3.16, Tenable One OT Exposure Sensor receives software and security updates from the ICP that manages it. Once a sensor is paired with authentication, it relies on the site to provide any OS and software updates necessary. The sensor only needs to reach Tenable One OT Exposure for receiving software updates. Tenable One OT Exposure allows you to update all your sensors from the centralized **Sensors** page.

> **Note**: Tenable One OT Exposure uses the offline ISO for the centralized updates. To centrally update all authenticated sensors attached to an ICP, place the ICP / Sensor offline ISO under `/srv/tenablecore/offlineiso/tenable-offline-updates.iso` on the ICP.

> **Note**: (For Tenable One OT Exposure EM users only). Tenable One OT Exposure uses the offline ISO for the centralized updates. To centrally update all authenticated sensors attached to an ICP through an EM, place the EM offline iso under `/srv/tenablecore/offlineiso/tenable-offline-updates.iso` on the EM.

> **Note**: If the ICP is connected to an EM, place the offline update ISO on the EM. In this configuration, the EM serves as the update source for the sensor. If the ICP is not connected to an EM, place the offline update ISO on the ICP. In this configuration, the ICP serves as the update source for the sensor.
> Do not place the ISO on the ICP if the ICP is connected to an EM. If you place the ISO on the ICP when it is connected to an EM, the sensor does not detect or receive the update.

If the sensor requires an update, you receive an alert during the following:

- Startup.
- Pairing completion between sensor and ICP.
- Periodic check.
- Using the **Check for updates** option.

Before you Begin

- Sensor must be paired to Tenable One OT Exposure with authentication for updating remote sensors. For more information on pairing, see Pair the Sensor.
- Delete offline update ISO from the Sensor.
- Disable all Tenable repositories:

```
sudo dnf config-manager --disable "tenable-*"
```

- Make sure the ICP repo is enabled:

```
dnf repolist all
```

To update authenticated sensor version 3.16 or later with the ICP:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Sensors**.

   The **Sensors** page appears.
2. Check the **Version** column to see if the version is up to date or if it needs an update.
3. If the version needs an update, do one of the following:

To update a single sensor:

- Right-click the required sensor and select **Update**.
- Select the checkbox next to the required sensor, then from the **Actions** menu, select **Update**.

To update multiple sensors:

- Select one or more sensors that requires an update, then from the **Actions** menu, select **Update**.

Tenable One OT Exposure updates the selected sensors.

> **Note**: During the update, the sensor may be unavailable.

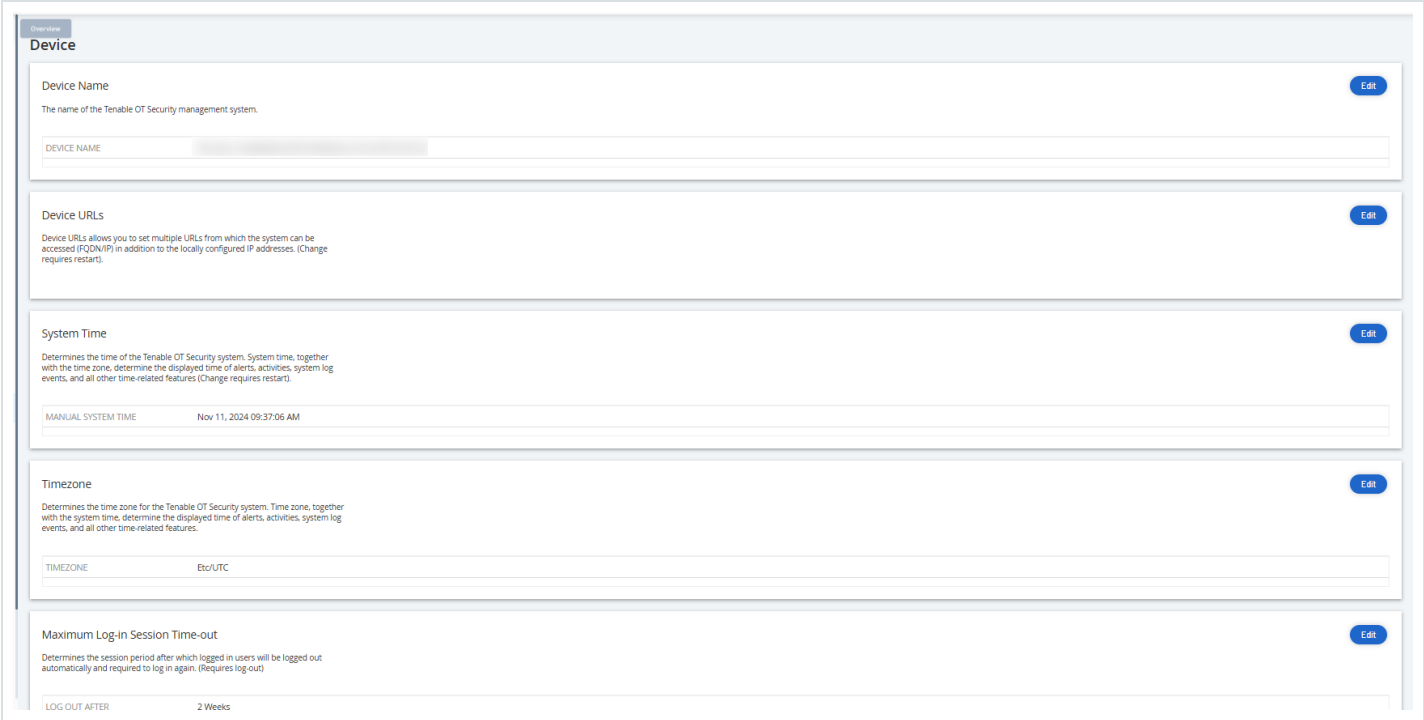
System Configuration

The Tenable One OT Exposure **System Configuration** pages allow you to automatically configure and manually perform Plugin updates, as well as view and update details regarding your device, HTTPS certificate, API Keys, and license.

Device

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor

The **Device** page shows detailed information about your Tenable One OT Exposure configuration. You can view and edit the configuration in this page.



Device Name

A unique identifier for the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance.

Device URLs

Allows you to set the single URL from which the system can be accessed (FQDN).

Important: Editing the Device URL is a critical change. The new FQDN is not presented again. Failure to make note of the exact string makes the user interface inaccessible. Make sure to verify the resolution before proceeding.

System Time

The correct time and date are set automatically, but you can edit it.

Note: Setting the correct date and time is essential for the accurate recording of logs and alerts.

Maximum Log-in Session Time-out

The session period after which users are logged out automatically and are required to log in again. To change the login session timeout period, click **Edit**. Available options for the time period: 2 weeks, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 4 hours, 12 hours, 1 day, 1 week, and 2 weeks.

Maximum Inactivity Time-out

The inactivity period after which logged in users are logged out automatically and required to log in again. To change the inactivity period, click **Edit**.

Open Ports Age Out Period

Determines the period after which Open Port listings are removed from the individual **Asset Details** screen if no further indication is received that the port is still open. Default setting is two weeks. For more information, see Inventory.

Ping Requests

Turning on Ping Requests activates the Tenable One OT Exposure platform's automatic response to ping requests.

To activate ping requests, click the **Ping Requests** toggle to enable ping requests.

Packet Capture

Turning on the full packet capture capability activates continuous recording of full-packet captures of all traffic in the network. This enables extensive troubleshooting and forensic investigation capabilities. When the storage capacity exceeds 1.8 TB, the system deletes older files. You can view and download available files from the **Network** > **Packet Captures** page, see section Network.

To activate packet captures, click the **Packet Capture** toggle to enable packet captures.

> **Note**: You can stop the Packet Capture feature at any time by toggling the switch to **OFF**.

Auto Approve Sensor Pairing Requests

Enabling automatic approval of incoming sensor pairing requests ensures all sensor pairing requests are approved without any additional administrator. If this option is not selected, final manual approval is required for any new sensors to connect to your network.

To enable auto approval for incoming sensor pairing requests, click the **Auto Approve Incoming Sensor Pairing Requests** toggle to enable automatic approval.

Classification Banner

Add a banner to Tenable One OT Exposure to indicate the data accessible via the software.

To add a banner, click **Edit**. After adding the banner, click to enable the **Classification Banner** toggle.

Enable Usage Statistics

The **Enable Usage Statistics** option specifies whether Tenable collects anonymous telemetry data about your Tenable One OT Exposure deployment. When enabled, Tenable collects telemetry information that cannot be attributed to a specific individual; it is only collected at the company level. This information does not include personal data or personally identifiable information (PII). Telemetry information includes, but is not limited to, data about your visited pages, your used reports and dashboards, and your configured features. Tenable uses the data to improve your user experience in future Tenable One OT Exposure releases and for other reasonable business purposes in accordance with the Tenable Master Agreement. This setting is enabled by default.

To enable telemetry collection, click the **Enable Usage Statistics**.

> **Note**: You can disable sharing of usage statistics at any time by clicking the toggle switch.

GraphQL Playground

An in-browser GraphQL IDE. Enable or disable this toggle to use the playground in production to test your API queries.

Port Configuration

Starting from version 4.1, you can review and configure the split ports Tenable Core interface on port 8000.

Set Compliance Dashboard Preferences

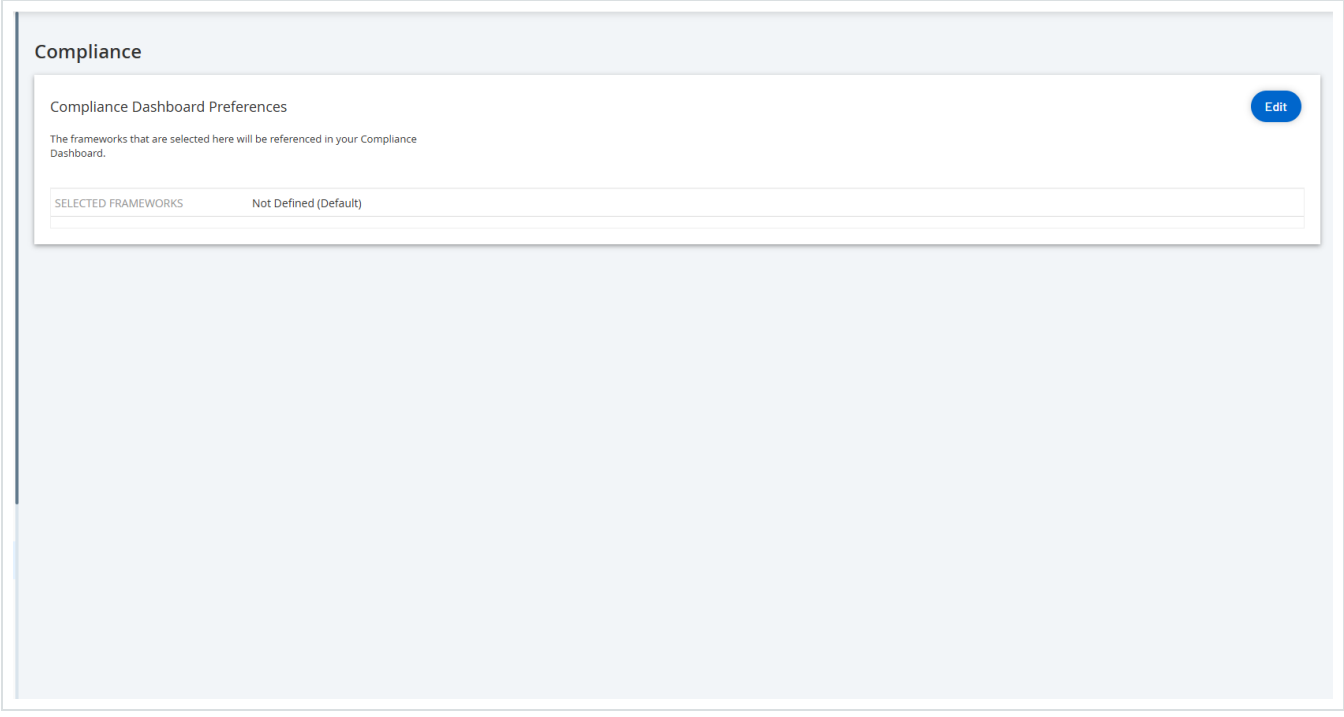
Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor

You can specify the security frameworks that the **Compliance** dashboard refers to when generating the data.

To set the compliance dashboard preferences:

1. Do one of the following:
   - Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Compliance**.
   - On the **Compliance** dashboard page, click the **Security Framework Preferences** link.

   The **Compliance** preferences page appears.



2. In the **Compliance Dashboard Preferences** section, click **Edit**.

   The **Edit Referenced Compliance Frameworks** pane appears.

3. Select the required compliance frameworks. You can choose from the following options.
    - **ISO 27001 Controls**
    - **CAF Principles**
    - **OTCC Sub Domains**
    - **NIS2 Directive (Article 21)**
    - **NERC-CIP Requirements**
4. Click **Save**.

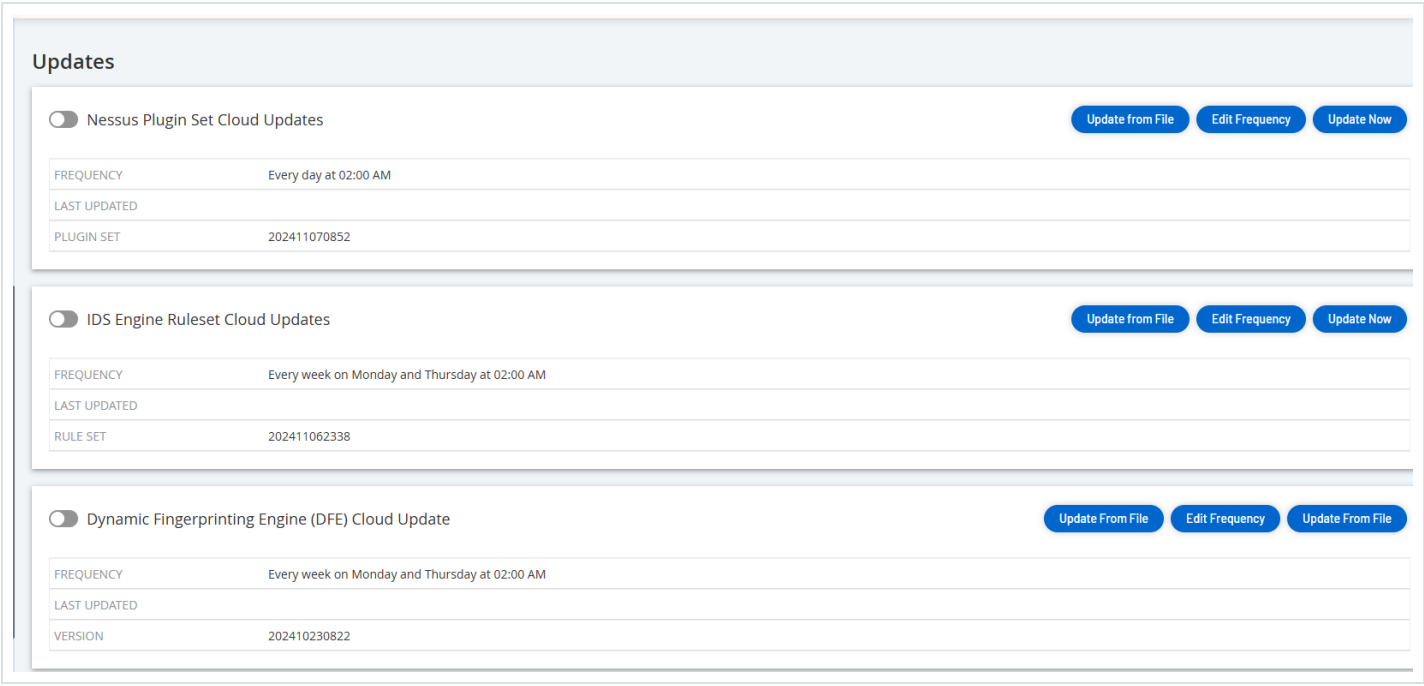
    Tenable One OT Exposure saves the compliance framework preferences and checks your organization's compliance against the specified preferences. Tenable One OT Exposure displays the results from the compliance checks on the Compliance dashboard.

Updates

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager

Updating Tenable Nessus plugins and Intrusion Detection System (IDS) Engine Ruleset to the latest versions ensures that Tenable One OT Exposure monitors your assets for the all the latest known vulnerabilities. Tenable One OT Exposure provides an option to update classification, family, and coverage through the Dynamic Fingerprinting Engine (DFE) Cloud Updates. You can perform updates through the cloud, both automatically and manually, and offline as well.

> **Note**: For information about updating Tenable Core, see Manage Updates in the Tenable Core + Tenable One OT Exposure User Guide.



Note: You can also perform updates via **Vulnerabilities** > **Update plugins**.

Note: If the user license ages out, the option to download new updates are blocked, and plugins cannot be updated.

Tenable Nessus Plugin Set Updates

Set Automatic Cloud Updates of Plugins

To enable automatic updates of plugins:

1. Go to **Local Settings** >**System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** window appears. The **Nessus Plugin Set Cloud Updates** section shows the number of your Plugin Set, the date of the last update, and the update schedule.

2. Click the **Nessus Plugin Set Cloud Updates** toggle to enable automatic updates.

Edit Frequency of Plugin Updates

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** window appears. The **Nessus Plugin Set Cloud Updates** section shows the number of your Plugin Set, the date of the last update, and the update schedule.

2. Click **Edit Frequency**.

   The **Edit Frequency** side panel appears.



3. In the **Repeats Every** section, set the time interval at which you want to update the plugins by typing a number and selecting a unit of time (Days or Weeks) from the drop-down box.

   If you select **Weeks**, select which days of the week you want to perform a weekly update on the plugins.

4. In the **At** section, set the time of day at which you want to update the Plugins (in HH:MM:SS) by clicking on the clock icon and selecting the time, or by typing the time manually.

5. Click **Save**.

   A message appears confirming that the frequency update is successful.

Perform Manual Cloud Updates of Plugins

To update plugins manually:

1. Go to **Local Settings**> **System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** page appears The **Nessus Plugin Set Cloud Updates** section shows the number of your Plugin Set, the date of the last update, and the update schedule.

2. Click **Update Now**.

   A message appears to confirm that the update is in progress. When the update is complete, the **Plugin Set** displays the number of the current Plugin Set.

   > **Tip**: While the **Plugin Set** update is in progress, keep the browser window open and do not refresh the page.

Offline Updates

If you do not have an internet connection on your Tenable One OT Exposure device, you can manually update the Plugins by downloading the latest Plugin set from the Tenable Community Portal and uploading the file.

To update plugins offline:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** page appears. The **Nessus Plugin Set Cloud Updates** section shows the number of your Plugin Set, the date of the last update, and the update schedule.

2. Click **Update From File**.

The **Update From File** window appears.

3. If you have not yet done so, click the link to download the latest Plugin file, then return to the **Update From File** window.

   > **Note**: Downloading the latest Plugin file from the link is only possible through an internet connection, such as with an internet-connected PC.

4. Click **Browse** and navigate to the Plugin set file you downloaded from the Tenable One OT Exposure Customer portal.
5. Click **Update**.

IDS Engine Ruleset Updates

Set Automatic Cloud Updates of the IDS Engine Ruleset

To enable automatic updates of the IDS Engine Ruleset:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** page appears. The **IDS Engine Ruleset Cloud Updates** shows the number of your Rule Set, the date of the last update, and the update schedule.
2. Click the **IDS Engine Ruleset Cloud Updates** toggle to enable automatic updates.

Edit Frequency of IDS Engine Ruleset Updates

1. Go to **Local Settings** >**System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** page appears. The **IDS Engine Ruleset Cloud Updates** shows the number of your Rule Set, the date of the last update, and the update schedule.
2. Click **Edit Frequency**.

   The **Edit Frequency** side panel appears.



3. In the **Repeats Every** section, set the time interval at which you want to update the Ruleset, by typing a number and selecting a unit of time (Days or Weeks) from the drop-down box.

   If you select **Weeks**, select which days of the week you want to perform a weekly update on the Ruleset.

4. In the **At** section, set the time of day at which you want to update the IDS Engine Ruleset (in HH:MM:SS) by clicking the clock icon and selecting the time, or by entering the time manually.
5. Click **Save**.

   A message appears to confirm the frequency update is successful.

Perform Manual Cloud Updates of the IDS Engine Ruleset

To update the IDS Engine Ruleset manually:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** page appears. with **IDS Engine Ruleset Cloud Updates**, showing the number of your Rule Set, the date of the last update and the update schedule.

2. Click **Update Now**.

   A message appears confirming that the update is in progress. When the update is complete, the **Ruleset** box displays the number of the current IDS Engine Ruleset.

Offline Updates

If you do not have an internet connection on your Tenable One OT Exposure device, you can manually update your IDS Engine Ruleset by downloading the latest Ruleset from the Tenable Customer Portal and uploading the file.

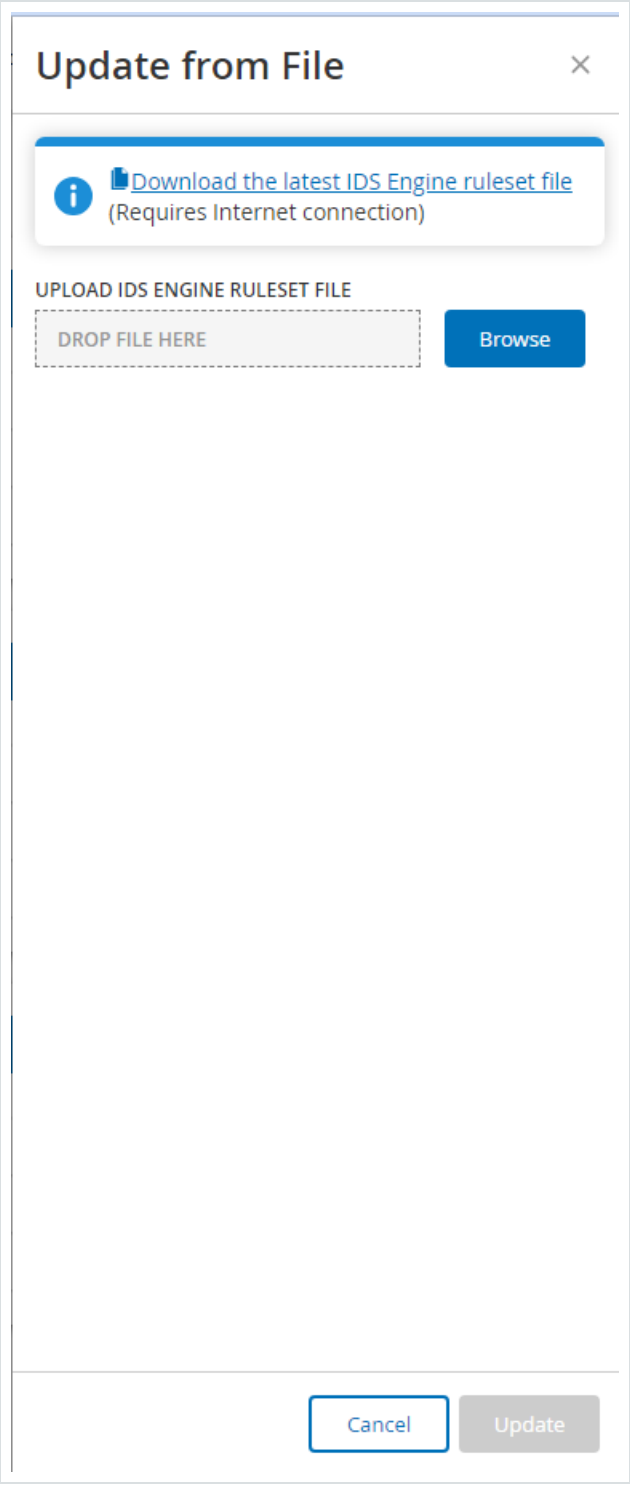
To update the IDS Engine Ruleset offline:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** window appears. The **IDS Engine Ruleset Cloud Updates** shows the number of your Rule Set, the date of the last update, and the update schedule.

2. Click **Update From File**.

   The **Update From File** window appears.



3. If you have not yet done so, click the link to download the latest IDS Engine ruleset file.

> **Note**: Downloading the latest IDS Engine ruleset file from the link is only possible through an internet connection, such as with an internet-connected PC.

4. Click **Browse** and navigate to the IDS Engine ruleset file you downloaded from the Tenable One OT Exposure Customer portal.
5. Click **Update**.

DFE Cloud Updates

You can use the **Dynamic Fingerprinting Engine (DFE) Updates** section to update changes or add new classification to your Tenable One OT Exposure system.

Set Automatic Cloud DFE Updates

To enable automatic DFE updates:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** page appears. The **DFE Cloud Updates** section shows the frequency set for automatic updates, the date of the last update, and the current version of the update.
2. To enable automatic updates, click the **DFE Cloud Updates** toggle.

Edit Frequency of DFE Updates

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** page appears. The **DFE Cloud Updates** section shows the frequency set for automatic updates, the date of the last update, and the current version of the update.
2. Click **Edit Frequency**.

   The **Edit Frequency** side panel appears.
3. In the **Repeats Every** section, set the time interval for the DFE update by typing a number and selecting a unit of time (Days or Weeks) from the drop-down box.

   If you select **Weeks**, select the days of the week for the weekly DFE update.
4. In the **At** section, set the time of day for the DFE update (in HH:MM:SS) by clicking the clock icon and selecting the time, or by entering the time manually.
5. Click **Save**.

   A message appears to confirm that the frequency update is successful.

Perform Manual Cloud DFE Updates

To update DFE manually:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** page appears. The **DFE Cloud Updates** section shows the frequency set for automatic updates, the date of the last update, and the current version of the update.

2. Click **Update Now**.

   A message appears confirming that the update is in progress. When the update is complete, the **Version** box displays the current DFE version.

Offline Updates

If you do not have an internet connection on your Tenable One OT Exposure device, you can manually update DFE by downloading the latest version from the Tenable Customer Portal and uploading the file.

To perform an offline DFE update:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** window appears. The **DFE Cloud Updates** section shows the frequency set for automatic updates, the date of the last update, and the current version of the update.

2. Click **Update From File**.

   The **Update From File** window appears.



3. If you have not yet done so, click the link to download the latest Device Signatures file.

> **Note**: Downloading the latest Device Signatures file from the link is only possible through an internet connection, such as with an internet-connected PC.

4. Click **Browse** and navigate to the Device Signatures file you downloaded from the Tenable One OT Exposure Customer portal.
5. Click **Update**.

OT Discovery Engine (OTD) Updates

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, and Security Analyst

OT Agents use the OT Discovery (OTD) engine for scanning your environment. You can update the OTD engines either manually or automatically from the **Data Sources** > **Agents** page. Before updating the OTD engine, you must first upload the latest OTD file to Tenable One OT Exposure.

Before you Begin

- Download the OT Discovery (OTD) engine file from the downloads portal.

To upload the OTD engine file:

1. Go to **Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Updates**.

   The **Updates** page appears.
2. In the **OT Discovery Engine (OTD) Update** section, click **Upload**.

   The **Upload File** panel appears.
3. Click Browse and navigate to the OTD engine file you downloaded from the Tenable downloads portal.
4. Click **Upload**.
5. To update the OTD engine, follow the steps in Update the OT Agent.

Certificates

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator

Generate an HTTPS Certificate

The HTTPS certificate ensures the system is using a secure connection to the Tenable One OT Exposure appliance and server. The initial certificate ages out after two years. You can generate a new self-signed certificate at any time. The new certificate is valid for one year.

> **Note**: Generating a new certificate overrides the current certificate.

To generate a self-signed certificate:

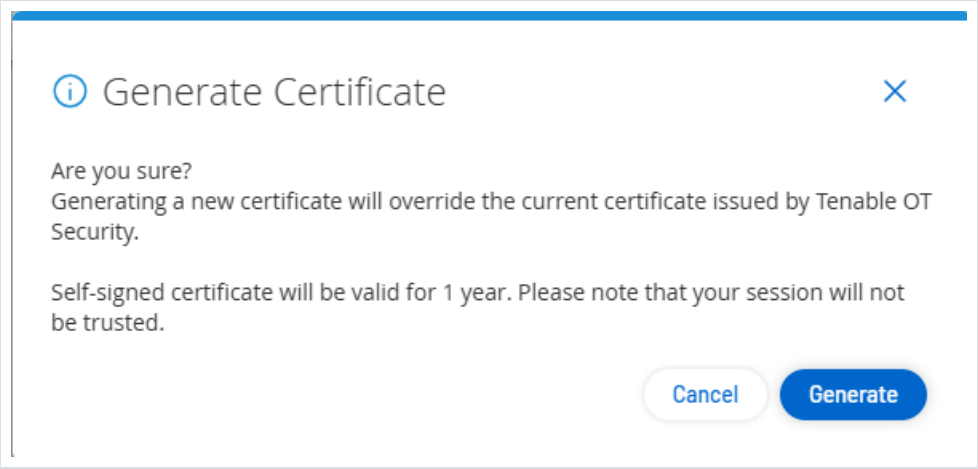
1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Certificates**.

   The **Certificates** window appears.

2. From the **Actions** menu, select **Generate Self-Signed Certificate**.



   The Generate Certificate confirmation window appears.



3. Click **Generate**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure generates the self-signed certificate and you can view the certificate in the **Certificates** page.

Upload an HTTPS Certificate

To upload an HTTPS Certificate:

1. Go to **Local Settings** >**System Configuration** > **Certificates**.

   The **Certificates** window appears.

2. From the **Actions** menu, select **Upload Certificate**.



   The **Upload Certificate** side panel appears.

3. In the **Certificate File** section, click **Browse** and navigate to the certificate file you want to upload.
4. In the **Private Key File** section, click **Browse** and navigate to the Private Key file you want to upload.
5. In the **Private Key Passphrase** box, type the private key passphrase.
6. Click **Upload** to upload the files.

   The side panel closes.

> **Note**: After replacing the certificate, Tenable recommends that you reload the browser tab to ensure the HTTP Certificate update is successful. If the upload is unsuccessful, Tenable One OT Exposure displays a warning message.

Generate API Keys

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor, Security Manager, Security Analyst, Site Operator, Read Only

Generating an API key can help integrate Tenable One OT Exposure with other security tools and systems within your organization.

To generate API keys in Tenable One OT Exposure:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **API Keys**.

   The **API Keys** page appears.
2. In the upper-right corner, click **Generate Key**.

   The **Generate Key** panel appears.
3. In the **Expiration Period** box, select the number of days after which the API key can age out.
4. In the **Description** box, type a description for the API key.
5. Click **Generate**.

   The **Generate Key** panel appears with the **ID** and **API Key**.
6. Click the button to copy the API key.
7. Click **Done**.

   The **API Keys** page appears with the newly added API key ID.

Pair ICP with Enterprise Manager

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor

Note: This flow is available for Tenable One OT Exposure 3.18 and later.

You can pair your Industrial Core Platform (ICP) with Tenable One OT Exposure EM and manage all your sites.

Note:Once paired with EM, all updates must be done at the EM level so that the sites and their sensors receive the latest version updates.

Before you Begin

Make sure that:

- Tenable One OT Exposure EM can connect via API to the ICP.
- Make sure TCP 443 and TCP 28305 are open for communication from ICP to Tenable One OT Exposure EM.

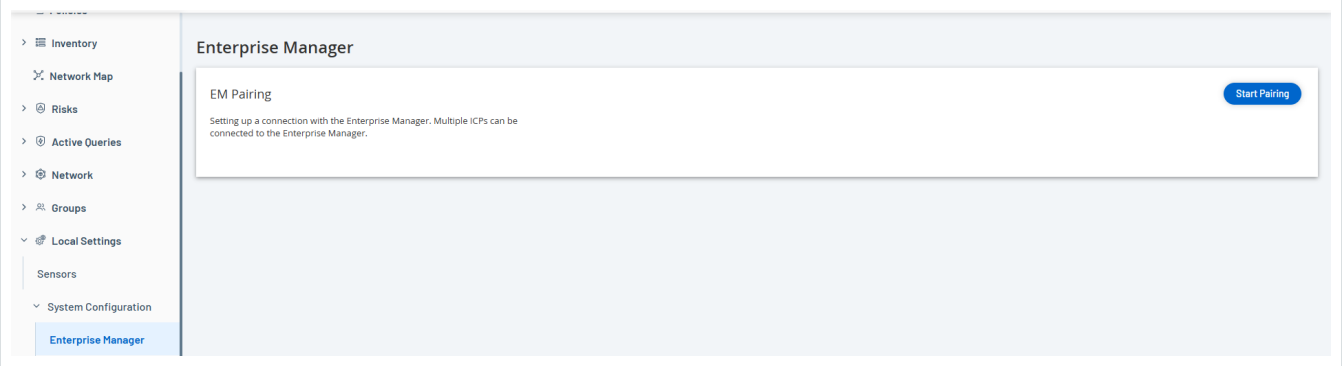
- HTTPS connections exist between ICP and Tenable One OT Exposure EM.
- (Optional) Generate an API Key in Tenable One OT Exposure EM.

> **Note**: This is required only when pairing using the API key option.

To pair ICP with Tenable One OT Exposure EM:

1. In Tenable One OT Exposure, go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Enterprise Manager**.

   The **Enterprise Manager** page appears.



2. In the **EM Pairing** section, click **Start Pairing**.

   The **EM Pairing Configuration** panel appears.

3. Select one of the following:
   - **Pair using username and password**
   - **Pair using API secret**

If you select...	Action
Pair using username and password	1. In the **Hostname/IP** box, type the hostname or the IP address of the EM. 2. In the **Username** box, type the administrator username of the EM.

	3. In the **Password** box, type the password of the EM. 4. In the **EM Certificate Fingerprint**, paste the certificate that you copied from the EM **Certificates** page. **Tip**: You can skip this step and manually approve the certificate from the **EM Pairing** page. **Note**: You can access the **Certificates** page from **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** in Tenable One OT Exposure EM.
Pair using API Key	1. In the **Hostname/IP** box, type the hostname or the IP address of the EM. 2. In the **API Secret** box, paste the API key that you copied from the EM. 3. In the **EM Certificate Fingerprint**, paste the certificate that you copied from the EM **Certificates** page. **Tip**: You can skip this step and manually approve the certificate from the **EM Pairing** page. **Note**: You can access the **Certificates** page from **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** in Tenable One OT Exposure EM.

4. Click **Pair**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure displays the **EM Pairing** page with the pairing status.

   Note: The status can show as **Waiting for certificate approval** (if certificate is not provided) or **Pending EM approval** (if automatic approval of pairing requests is disabled).

5. (Optional) If the status shows **Waiting for certificate** approval:

a. Click **Show Certificate**.

The **Approve Certificate** panel appears.

b. Verify if the fingerprint on the panel is the same as that on the EM **Certificates** page.

Click **Approve**.

Tenable One OT Exposure approves the certificate and displays the EM pairing page with the status changed to **Pending EM approval**.

6. If the status shows **Pending EM approval**, it indicates that **Auto Approve ICP Pairing Requests** is disabled, then proceed as follows:

> **Tip**: To approve pairing requests automatically in Tenable One OT Exposure EM, enable the **Auto Approve ICP Pairing Requests** in the Tenable One OT Exposure EM **ICPs** page.

a. In Tenable One OT Exposure EM, in the left navigation bar, select **ICPs**.

The **ICPs** page appears.

b. Hover over the row of the system you want to pair, do one of the following:

- Right-click the **Status** column and select **Approve**.
- In the upper-right corner, click **Actions** > **Approve**.

Tenable One OT Exposure EM approves the pairing and shows the status as **Connected**.

> **Tip**: After the pairing is complete, Tenable One OT Exposure EM shows the following:
> - Shows the data from the ICP on the EM **Dashboards**.
> - Newly paired ICP appears on the **ICPs** page.
> - Access to the ICP by clicking the ICP name from the **ICPs** page. The ICP instance accessed from the EM shows the **ICP** label in the header. For more information, see ICPs in the Tenable OT Security Enterprise Manager User Guide.

In Tenable One OT Exposure, the **Enterprise Manager** page shows the status as **Connected**. You can click **Edit** to modify the EM pairing configuration.

Disconnect ICP Pairing with Enterprise Manager

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor

You can disconnect the ICP pairing from the EM or the ICP when the pairing is no longer needed.

Disconnect an ICP pairing from Tenable One OT Exposure EM

1. In Tenable One OT Exposure EM, in the left navigation bar, select **ICPs**.

   The **ICPs** page appears.
2. Hover over the row of the ICP you want to delete, do one of the following:
   - Right-click the **Status** column and select **Delete**.
   - Click the ICP row. This highlights the row and enables the **Actions** button.
3. Click **Delete**.

Tenable One OT Exposure EM disconnects the pairing with Tenable One OT Exposure.

Disconnect an ICP pairing from Tenable One OT Exposure

1. In Tenable One OT Exposure, go to **Local Settings** > **System Configuration** > **Enterprise Manager**.

   The **Enterprise Manager** page appears.
2. In the EM Pairing section, click **Edit**.

   The **EM Pairing** panel appears.
3. Click **No Pairing**.
4. Click **Pair**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure disconnects the pairing with Tenable One OT Exposure EM.

License

When you need to update or reinitialize your Tenable One OT Exposure license, reach out to your Tenable account manager. Once your Tenable account manager updates your license, you can update or reinitialize your license. For more information, see the Tenable One OT Exposure License Activation.

Environment Configuration

Asset Settings

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor, Site Operator

The **Asset Settings** page includes the following sections:

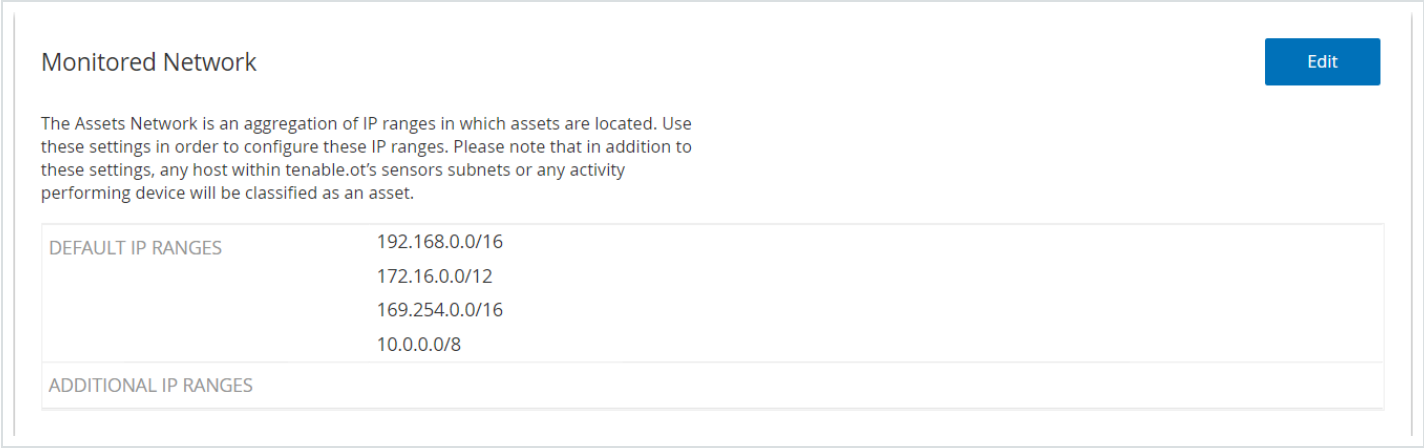
- Monitored Networks
- Duplicated Internal Networks
- Update Assets Details Using CSV
- Add Assets Manually
- SCD Files
- Fetch IP Address for IoT Assets

Monitored Networks

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor

The Monitored Network configuration contains a set of IP ranges (CIDRs / subnets) that define the monitoring boundaries for Tenable One OT Exposure. Tenable One OT Exposure ignores assets outside of the configured ranges.

By default, Tenable One OT Exposure configures three default public ranges: 10.0.0.0/8, 172.16.0.0/12, and 192.168.0.0/16, as well as the link-local range of 169.254.0.0/16 (APIPA).



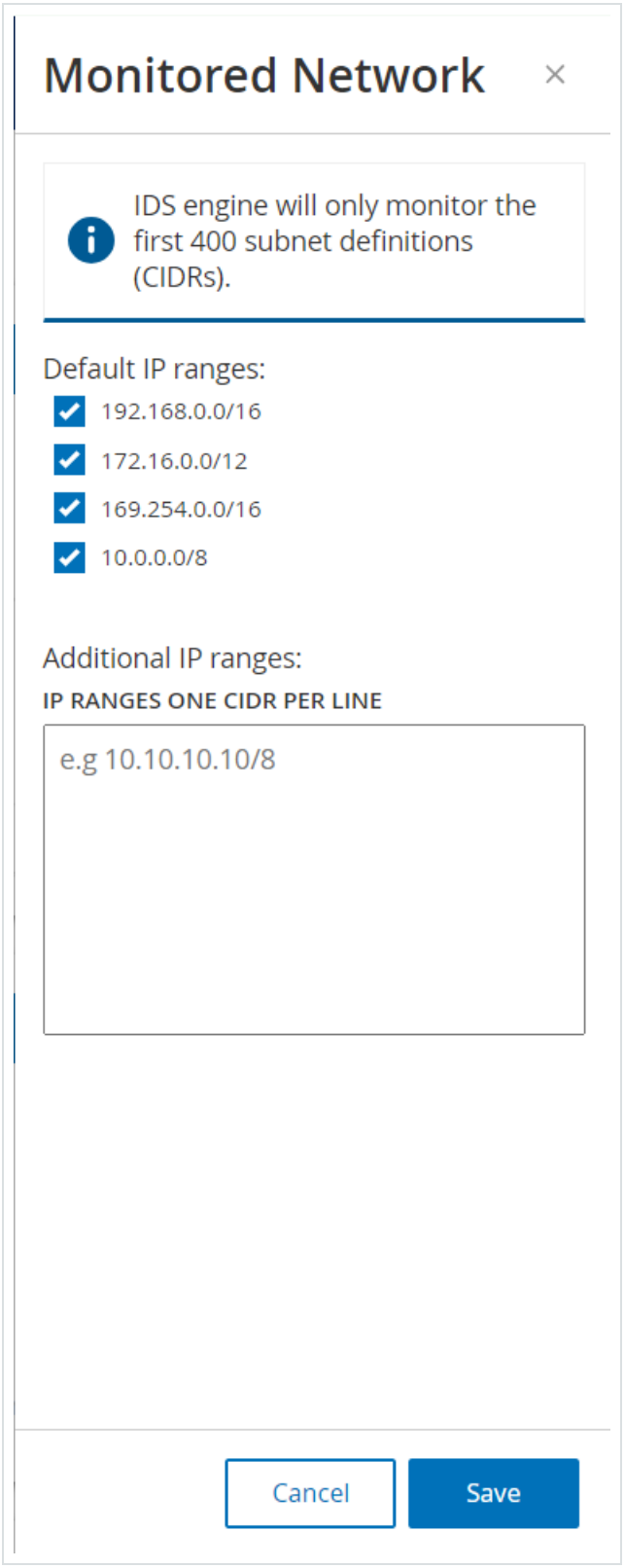
To disable any of the default ranges or add ranges appropriate for your network:

1. Go to **Local Settings** >**Environment Configuration** > **Asset Settings**.

   The **Asset Settings** window appears.

2. In the **Monitored Network** section, click **Edit**.

The **Monitored Network** panel appears.



3. Select the required **Default IP ranges** and/or add **Additional IP ranges** (one IP range per line) in the designated text box.
4. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the monitored network configuration.

Duplicated Internal Networks

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator, Supervisor

Overlapping IP ranges occur when an IP address is assigned to multiple devices. Overlapping IP ranges are common across manufacturing environments, leading to challenges in accurately identifying and tracking assets, resulting in visibility gaps and incorrect asset associations. You can define your overlapping networks for Tenable One OT Exposure to track assets accurately even when IP addresses are reused across different segments.

> **Note**: If an asset in a duplicated network is detected by both a sensor and another source (such as another sensor or the ICP locally), the Tenable One OT Exposure interface merges it into a single asset. However, licensing counts it as two assets. To prevent this, Tenable recommends adjusting the duplicated network range to exclude such assets.

Add a Duplicated Network

Before you Begin

- Make sure you have paired authenticated sensors.

  > **Note**: Tenable One OT Exposure does not support duplicated networks on unauthenticated sensors.

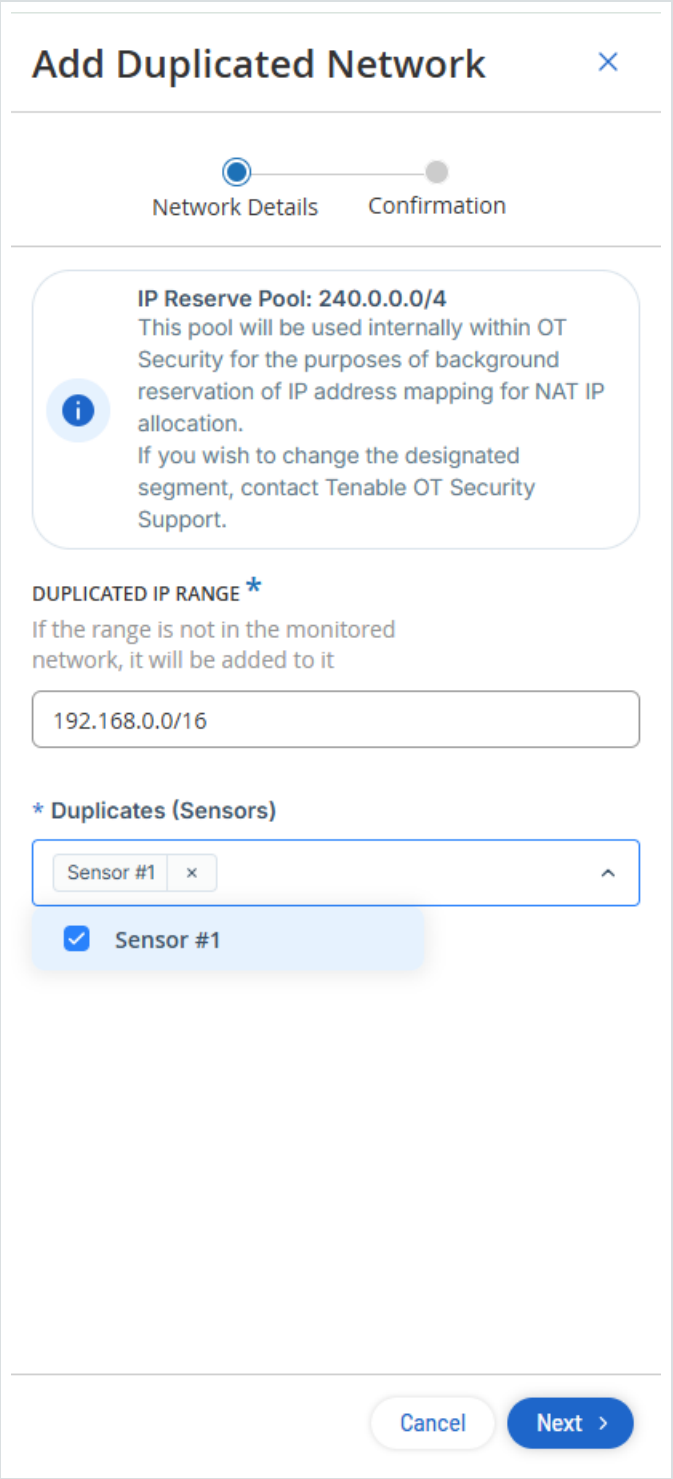
To define the duplicate networks in your environment:

1. Go to **Local Settings** >**Environment Configuration** > **Asset Settings**.

   The **Asset Settings** window appears.
2. In the **Duplicated Internal Networks** section, click **Add Network**.

The **Add Duplicated Network** panel appears with the **Network Details**.

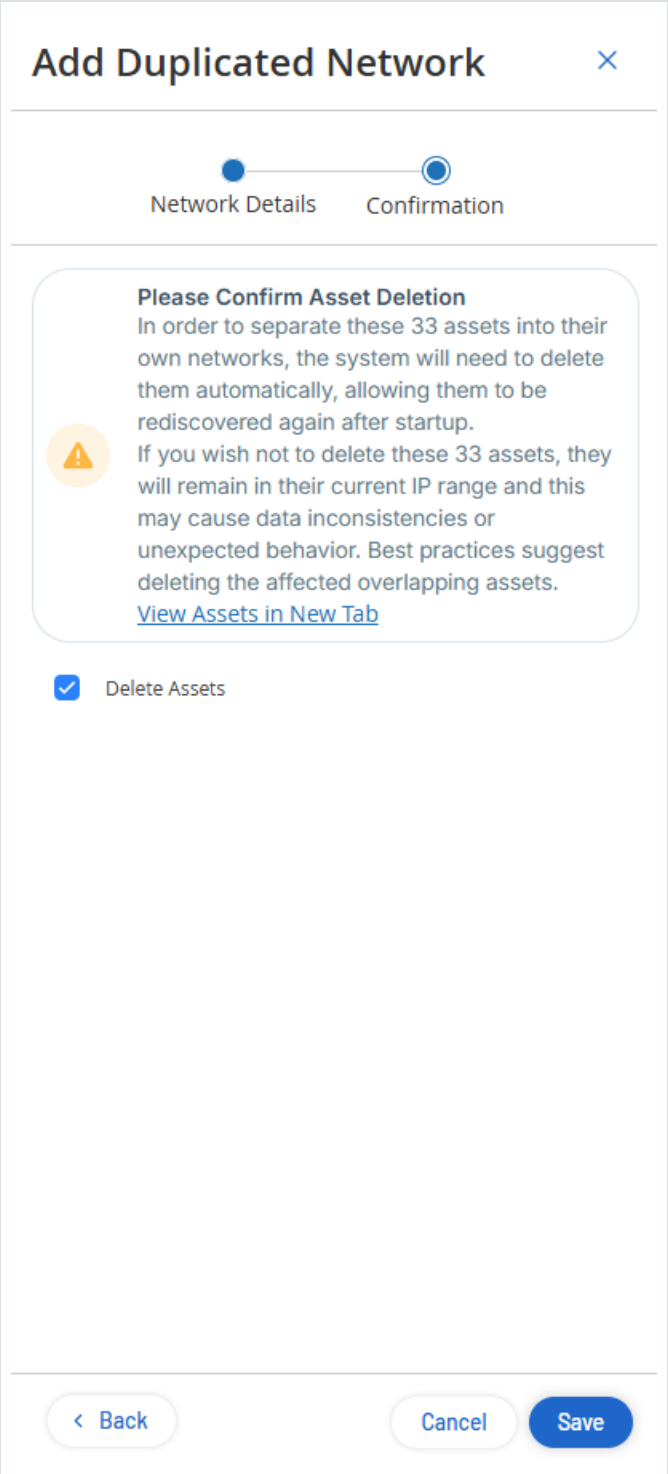
> **Note**: Tenable One OT Exposure uses the 240.0.0.0/4 IP range as the internal reserve pool for mapping IP addresses to NAT IP allocation. To change this reserve pool range, contact Tenable Support.



3. In the **Duplicated IP Range** box, type the IP range in the CIDR format, for example, 192.168.0.0/24.

4. From the **Duplicates (Sensors)** drop-down box, select the sensors associated with the duplicated IP range.
5. Click **Next**.

   The **Confirmation** panel appears.



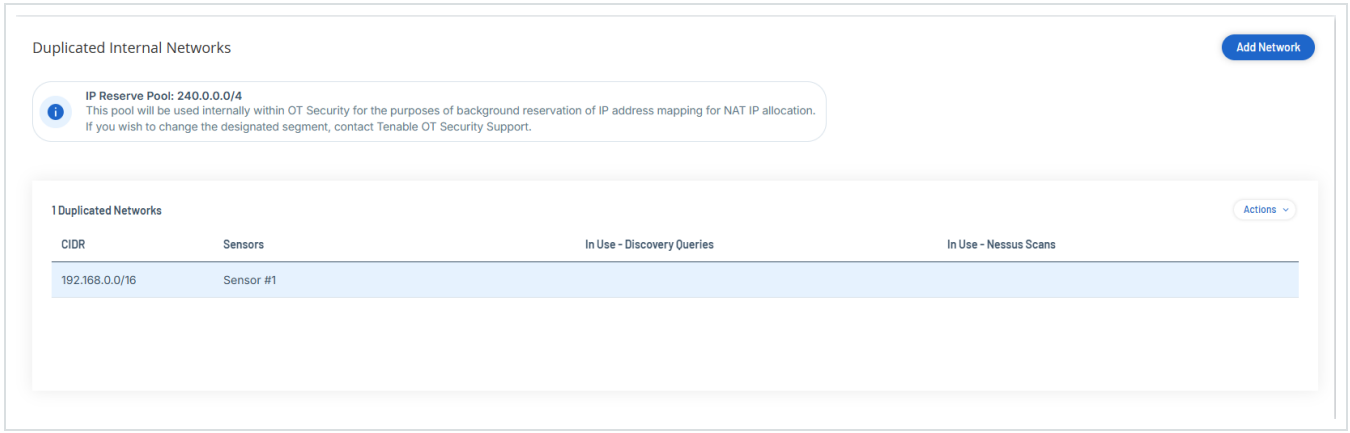
6. (Optional) Select the **Delete Assets** checkbox.

> **Tip**: To separate all the selected assets into their own networks, Tenable recommends that you allow Tenable One OT Exposure to delete the assets and rediscover them after startup. If you

do not select the **Delete Assets** checkbox, the assets remain in the current IP range and may cause inconsistencies or unexpected behavior.

7. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the duplicate IP range and it appears in the Duplicated Internal Networks table.



Important: Once you complete configuring duplicated networks, Tenable recommends that you restart Tenable One OT Exposure before enabling the sensors.

8. Restart Tenable One OT Exposure.
9. To enable sensors, go to **Local Settings** > **Sensors**:

   Note: The IP ranges (CIDRs) for the active query are the ones that you configured in the **Duplicated Internal Network** settings.

   1. Do one of the following:
      - **Single sensor**: Right-click the sensor and click **Edit**. In the **Edit Sensor** panel, click the **Sensor active queries** toggle to enable active queries.
      - **Multiple sensors**: Select all the required sensors. In the header, select **Bulk Actions** > **Enable Active Queries**.
   2. Right-click the sensors and activate them by changing the status from **Paused** to **Connected**.

Next Steps

After configuring the duplicated networks and restarting Tenable One OT Exposure, the assets appear with their actual IPs in the **All Assets** table. Additionally, when entering an IP assigned to a duplicated network, you must select the corresponding Sensor. For example: in **Active query** > **Discovery** / **Nessus Scan** > **Create Scan**, or in **Credentials** > **Test Credentials**:

- In **Inventory** > **All Assets**, view the real IP addresses and the **Source** of assets in the All Assets table. For instance, two assets that share the same IP address but are associated with different sensors.
- In **Active Queries** > **Queries Management** > **Discovery** or **Nessus Scans** > **Create Scan**, when configuring an active query involving duplicated networks, select the **Relevant Sensors** for that IP range. This allows you to run the query for assets associated with a specific sensor while excluding the other sensors.

  > **Note**: Tenable One OT Exposure enables the **Relevant Sensors** box only for IP ranges in duplicated networks. It remains disabled for all other IP ranges.

- In **Active Queries** > **Credentials** > **Test Credentials** when configuring credentials, if you input an IP range in duplicated network, you must also select the associated sensors in the **Duplicate (Sensor)** box.
- To create **Asset Groups** for assets part of duplicated networks, use the **Asset Selection** option and identify the specific IP based on the **Source** column in the Assets table.

Duplicated Internal Networks table

The Duplicated Internal Networks table shows the following details:

Column	Description
CIDR	The duplicated network IP range.
Sensors	The sensors associated with the duplicated network IP range.
In Use -	Indicates if the CIDRs are in-use in at least one Asset Discovery (active query).

Discovery Queries	If yes, remove the CIDR Active Discovery before deleting the duplicated network that contains that CIDR.
In Use - Nessus Scans	Indicates if the CIDRs are in-use in at least one Nessus Scan. If yes, remove the CIDR from the Nessus Scan before deleting the duplicated network that contains that CIDR.

Actions on Duplicated Internal Networks

Edit a Duplicated Network

You can modify the duplicated network configuration as needed.

To edit a duplicated network:

1. In the **Duplicated Internal Networks** section, select the duplicated network to modify.
2. Do one of the following:
   - Right-click the duplicated network and select **Edit**.
   - In the upper-right corner of the section, select **Actions** > **Edit**.

   The **Edit Duplicated Network** panel appears with the details of the selected duplicated network.
3. Modify the values as needed.
4. Click **Next**.
5. In the **Confirmation** panel, click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the changes to the duplicated network.

Delete a Duplicated Network

You can delete duplicated networks that you no longer need.

To delete a duplicated network:

1. In the **Duplicated Internal Networks** section, select the duplicated network to delete.
2. Do one of the following:
    - Right-click the duplicated network and select **Delete**.
    - In the upper-right corner of the section, select **Actions** > **Delete**.

Tenable One OT Exposure deletes the duplicated network.

> Delete a Sensor in-use in a duplicated network

To delete a sensor that is used in a duplicated network:

1. Remove the CIDRs from Nessus Scan / Active Discovery.
2. Delete the sensor from the duplicated network settings configuration.
3. In case of replacement, use API to set the new sensor ID and replace the old sensor.
4. In the **Sensors** page, delete the old sensor.

Update Assets Details Using CSV

You can export a CSV file of the All Assets table, make edits, and then upload it. The editable fields include: **Type**, **Name**, **Criticality**, **Purdue Level**, **Location**, **Description**, and all custom fields.

You can update asset details using a CSV file only when the language is set to English. Non-English users can temporarily switch to English while exporting and uploading the CSV file, then revert to their preferred language.

To upload the asset details CSV file:

1. Go to **Environment Configuration** > **Asset Settings**.
2. Navigate to the **Update Asset Details Using CSV** section.
3. Click **Upload**.
4. Browse to the location where you have the CSV file and upload it.

Add Assets Manually

To track your inventory, you may want to view some additional assets you possess, even though Tenable One OT Exposure has not yet detected these assets. You can manually add these assets to your inventory by downloading and editing a CSV file, and then uploading the file to the system. You can only upload assets with IPs that are not already in use by an existing asset in the system.

In the event that the system detects an asset communicating over the network with the same IP, it uses the information retrieved about the detected asset and overwrites the previously uploaded information. The system begins handling the asset as a regular one when it is detected communicating in the network.

The IP addresses of uploaded assets are counted as part of the system licensing.

Uploaded assets display a risk score of 0 until Tenable One OT Exposure detects these assets.

> **Note**: When assets are added manually, events are not detected for those assets until Tenable One OT Exposure detects their communication in the network.

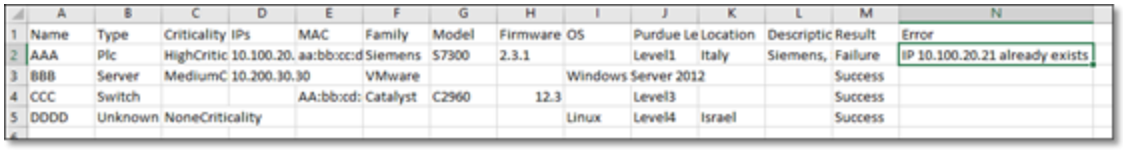
To add assets manually:

1. Go to **Local Settings** >**Environment Configuration** > **Asset Settings**.

   The **Asset Settings** screen appears.
2. In **Add Assets Manually**, from the **Actions** menu, select **Download CSV template**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure downloads the tot_Assets template document.
3. Open the tot_Assets template document.
4. Edit the tot_Assets template precisely in accordance with the instructions found in the file, leaving only the column headers (for example, Name and Type.) and the values you enter.
5. Save the edited file.
6. Return to the **Assets Settings** screen.
7. From the **Actions** menu, select **Upload CSV** and navigate to and open the desired CSV file to upload it.
8. In **Add Assets Manually**, click **Download Report**.

A CSV file with report appears, showing successes and failures in the Result column. Details of errors are shown in the Error column.



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
1	Name	Type	Criticality	IPs	MAC	Family	Model	Firmware	OS	Purdue Le	Location	Descriptic	Result	Error
2	AAA	Plc	HighCritic	10.100.20.	aa:bb:cc:d	Siemens	S7300	2.3.1		Level1	Italy	Siemens,	Failure	IP 10.100.20.21 already exists
3	BBB	Server	MediumC	10.200.30.30		VMware			Windows	Server 2012			Success	
4	CCC	Switch			AA:bb:cd:	Catalyst	C2960	12.3		Level3			Success	
5	DDDD	Unknown	NoneCriticality						Linux	Level4	Israel		Success	

SCD Files

The Substation Configuration Description (SCD) file includes the complete communication-related details for a substation. You can now upload an SCD file to Tenable One OT Exposure and gain visibility into your assets, IEC 61850 configuration and security insights about your environment.

Based on the SCD file information, Tenable One OT Exposure reports findings related to substation misconfiguration such as:

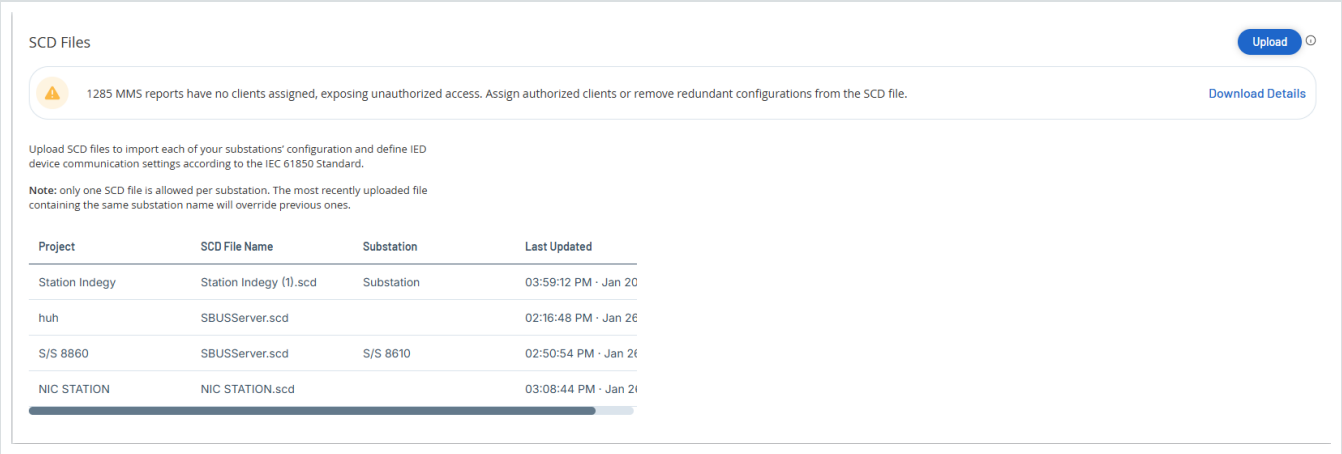
- Access to Manufacturing Message Specification (MMS) reports from unauthorized clients.
- Unauthorized clients not mentioned in the SCD file trying to subscribe to MMS reports.

> **Note**: Tenable One OT Exposure supports only the following formats for SCD files:
>
> - Substation Configuration Language (SCL) versions 1.0 and 2.0.
> - SCD files with only one substation.

To upload an SCD file:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Environment Configuration** > **Asset Settings**.

   The **Asset Settings** page appears.
2. In the **SCD Files** section, click **Upload**.



Note: You can upload only one SCD file per substation. The most recently uploaded file containing the same substation name overrides previous one.

3. Browse and select the file to upload.

   Tenable One OT Exposure uploads the SCD file and you can view the asset details in the **Inventory** > **Details** and **IEC 61850** tabs. Any misconfiguration in the SCD file triggers an event and an unauthorized access error message appears at the top of the **Details** and **IEC 61850** pages.

4. (Optional) To download the findings details, in the error message, click **Download Details**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure downloads the details in the CSV format.

Fetch IP Address for IoT Assets

By default, when importing assets from an IoT connector, Tenable One OT Exposure imports the IP address along with the MAC address of the devices. To import only the MAC address, disable the **Fetch IP Address for IoT Assets** option. For more information, see Manage IoT Connectors.

Event Clusters

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor

To facilitate the monitoring of events, multiple events with the same characteristics are clustered together into a single cluster. The clustering is based on event type (that is, events that share the same policy), source, and destination assets.

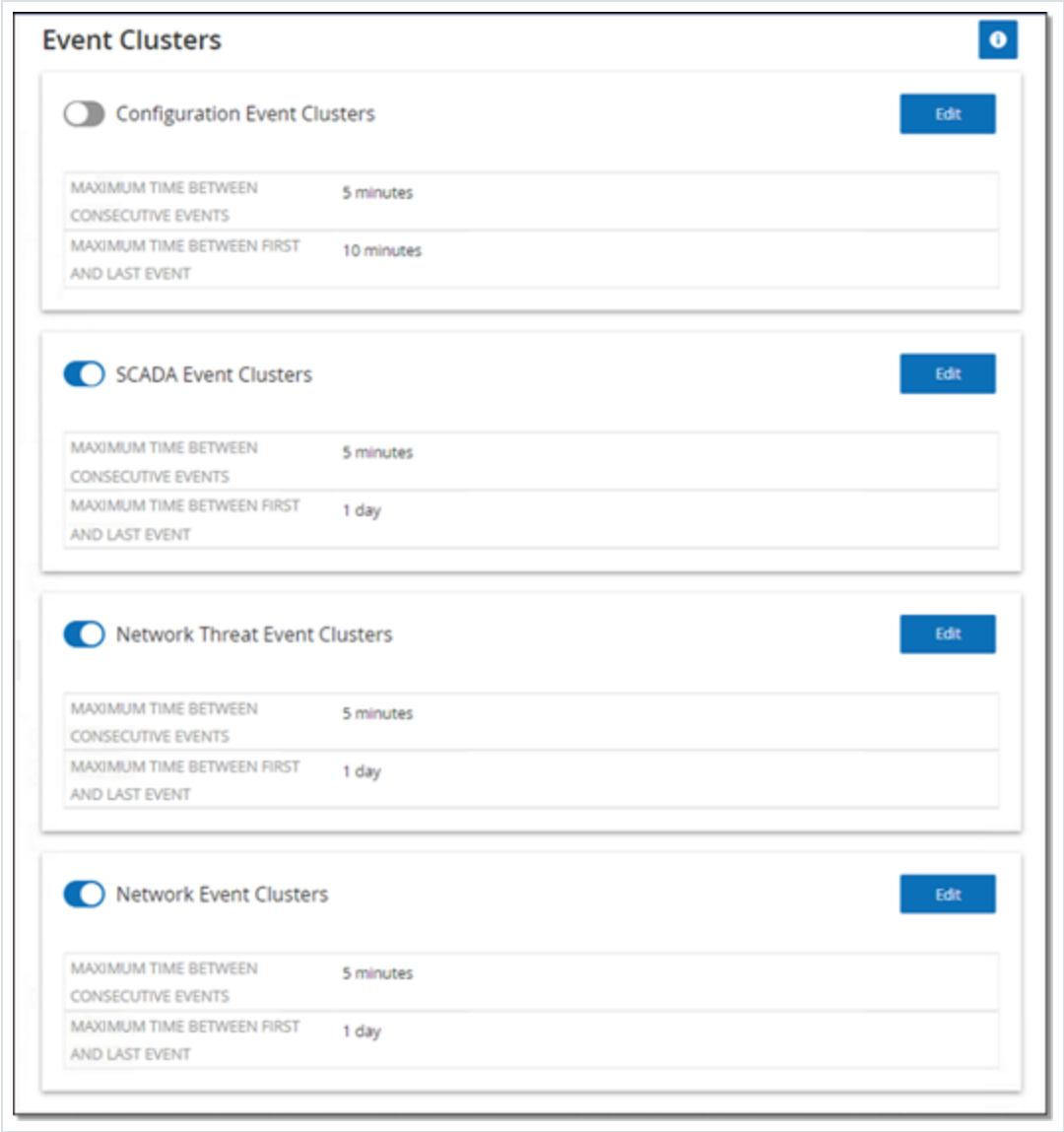
To cluster events, they must be generated within the following configured time intervals:

- **Maximum time between consecutive events** – Sets the maximal time interval between events. If this time passes, the consecutive events are not clustered.
- **Maximum time between the first and last event** – Sets the maximal time interval for all events to be shown as a cluster. An event that is generated after this time interval is not be part of the cluster.

To enable clustering:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Environment Configuration** > **Event Clusters**.

   The **Event Clusters** page appears.

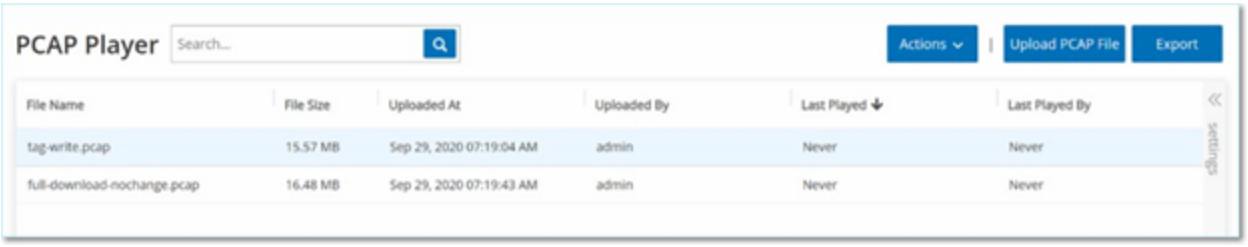


2. Click the toggle to enable desired categories for clustering.
3. To configure the time intervals for a category, click **Edit**.

   The **Edit Configuration** window appears.
4. Type the required number value in the number box and select the unit of time using the drop-down box.

   > **Note**: For more information about clustering and time intervals, click the icon.
5. Click **Save**.

PCAP Player



Tenable One OT Exposure enables you to upload a PCAP (Packet Capture) file containing recorded network activity and "play" it on Tenable One OT Exposure. When you "play" a PCAP file, Tenable One OT Exposure monitors the network traffic and records all information about detected assets, network activity, and vulnerabilities as if the traffic occurred within your network. You can use this feature for simulation purposes or in order to analyze traffic that occurs outside of the network that Tenable One OT Exposure monitors. For example, remote plants.

Note:PCAP Player supports these file types: `.pcap`, `.pcapng`, `.pcap.gz`, `.pcapng.gz`. You can use files that are recorded by an instance of Tenable One OT Exposure or other network monitoring tools.

Upload a PCAP File

To upload a PCAP file:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Environment Configuration** > **PCAP Player**.
2. Click **Upload PCAP File**.

   The **File Explorer** opens.
3. Select the required PCAP recording.
4. Click **Open**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure uploads the PCAP file to the system.

Play a PCAP File

To play a PCAP file:

1. Go to **Local Settings** >**Environment Configuration** > **PCAP Player**.
2. Select the PCAP recording you want to play.
3. Click **Actions** > **Play**.

   The **Play PCAP** wizard appears.
4. In the **Play Speed** drop-down box, select the speed at which you want the system to play the file.

   Options are: 1X, 2X, 4X, 8X or 16X.

   > **Note**: Playing a PCAP file injects data into the system, you cannot undo or stop this operation once it runs.
5. Click **Play**.

   The system plays the PCAP file. All network activity in the PCAP file is registered in the system and assets identified by the system are added to the assets inventory.

   > **Note**: You cannot play another PCAP file while a file is still playing.

User Management

Access to the Tenable One OT Exposure Console is controlled by user accounts that designate the permissions that are available for that user. The user's permissions are determined by the User Groups to which they are assigned. Each User Group is assigned a role, which defines the set of permissions that are available for its members. So, for example, if the Site Operators User Group has the role Site Operator, then all users assigned to that group have the set of permissions associated with the Site Operator role.

The system comes with a set of pre-defined User Groups, which correspond to each of the available roles, **Administrators User Group** > **Administrator role** and **Site Operators User Group** > **Site Operator role**. You can also create custom User Groups and specify their roles.

There are three methods for creating users in the system:

- **Adding Local Users** – Create user accounts to authorize individual users to access the system. Assign users to User Groups that define their roles.
- **Authentication Servers** – Use your organization's authentication servers (for example, Active Directory, LDAP) to authorize users to access the system. You can assign Tenable One OT Exposure roles based on your existing groups in Active Directory.
- **SAML** – Set up an integration with your Identity Provider (for example, Microsoft Entra ID) and assign users to your Tenable One OT Exposure application.

Local Users

User Groups

User Roles

Zones

Authentication Servers

SAML

Local Users

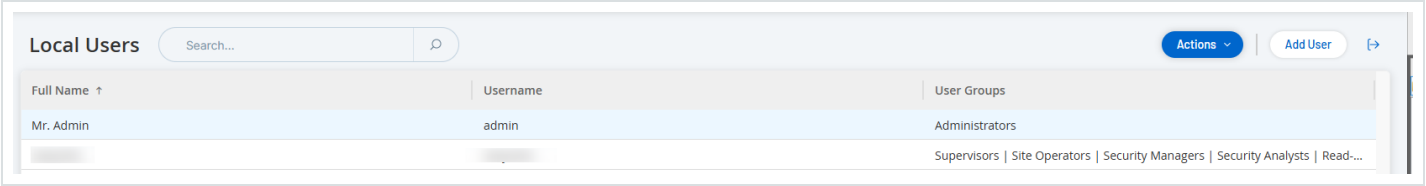
> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator

An administrator user can create new user accounts and edit existing accounts. Each user is assigned to one or more User Groups which determine the roles assigned to the user.

> **Note**: You can add users to the User Groups either during the creation or editing of the user's account or the User Group.

View Local Users

The **Local Users** window shows a list of all local users in the system.



The **Local Users** window shows the following details:

Parameter	Description
Full Name	The full name of the user.
Username	The username of the user, used for login.
User Groups	The User Groups to which the user is assigned.

Add Local Users

You can create user accounts to authorize individual users to access the system. Each user must be assigned to one or more User Groups.

To create a User Account:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **User Management** > **Local Users**.
2. Click **Add User**.

   The **Add User** pane appears.
3. In the **Full Name** box, type the first and last name.

   > **Note**: The name that you enter appears in the header bar when the user is signed in.
4. In the **Username** box, type a user name to be used for logging in to the system.
5. In the **Password** box, type a password.
6. In the **Retype Password** box, type the identical password.

> **Note**: This is the password that the user uses for the initial login. The user can change the password in the **Settings** window after logging into the system.

7. In the **User Groups** drop-down box, select the check box for each User Group to which you want to assign this user.

   > **Note**: The system comes with a set of pre-defined User Groups, which correspond to each of the available roles, such as **Administrators User Group** > **Administrator role**, **Site Operators User Group** > **Site Operator role**. For an explanation of the available roles, see Local Users.

8. Click **Create**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new user account in the system and adds to the list of users in **Local Users**.

Additional Actions on User Accounts

Edit a User Account

You can assign a user to additional User Groups or remove the user from a group.

To change a user's User Groups:

1. Go to **Local Settings** >**User Management** > **Local User**.

   The **Local Users** page appears.

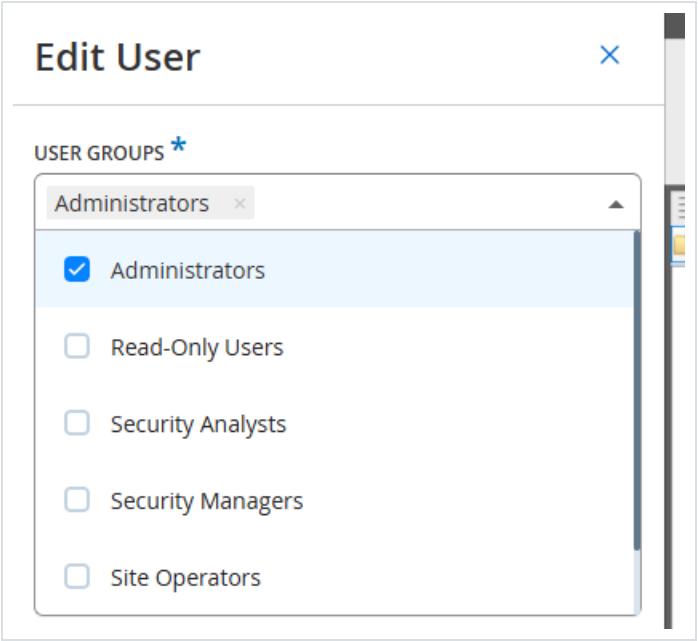
2. Right-click the required user and select **Edit User**.

   > **Note**: Alternatively, you can select a user and then from the **Actions** menu, select **Edit User**.

3. The **Edit User** pane appears, showing the User Groups to which the user is assigned.



4. In the **User Groups** drop-down box, select or clear the required user groups.



5. Click **Save**.

Change a User's Password

Note: This procedure is for an administrator user to change the password for any account in the system. Any user can change their own password by going to **Local Settings** > **User**.

To change a user's password:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **User Management** > **Local User**.

   The **Local Users** page appears.

2. Right-click the required user and select **Reset Password**.

   Note: Alternatively, you can select a user and from the **Actions** menu, select **Reset Password**.

   The **Reset Password** window appears.

3. In the **New Password** box, type a new password.
4. In the **Retype New Password** box, re-type the new password.

5. Click **Reset**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure applies the new password to the specified user account.

Delete Local Users

To delete a user account:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **User Management** > **Local User**.

   The **Local Users** page appears.

2. Right-click the required user and select **Delete User**.

   > **Note**: Alternatively, you can select a user and from the **Actions** menu, select **Delete User**.

   A confirmation window appears.

3. Click **Delete**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure deletes the user account from the system.

User Groups

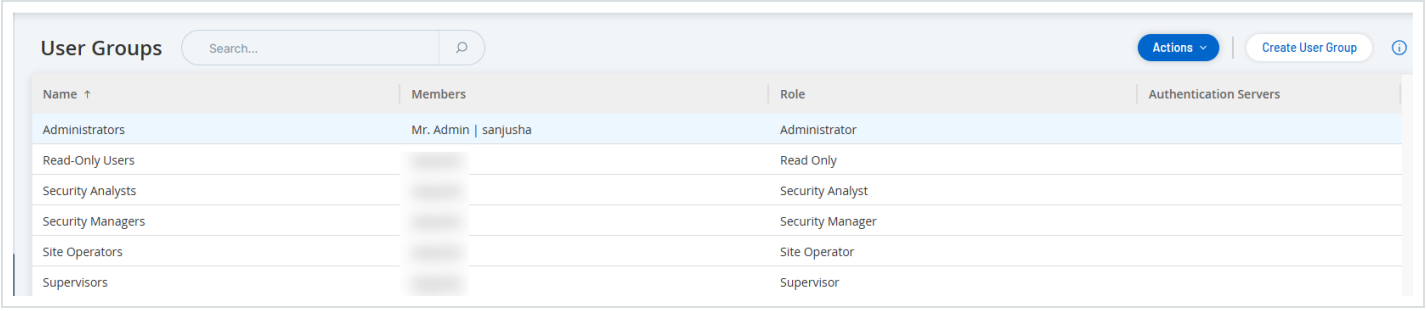
> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator

An administrator user can create new User Groups and edit existing groups. Each user is assigned to one or more User Groups, which determine the roles assigned to the user.

The system comes with a set of pre-defined User Groups, which correspond to each of the available roles, **Administrators User Group** > **Administrator role** and **Site Operators User Group** > **Site Operator role**. For an explanation of the available roles, see User Roles.

Viewing User Groups

The User Groups page shows a list of all User Groups in the system.



The following details are available in the User Groups page:

Parameter	Description
Name	The name of the User Group.
Members	A list of all members assigned to the group.
Role	The role given to this group. For an explanation of the permissions associated with each role, see User Roles Table.

Add User Groups

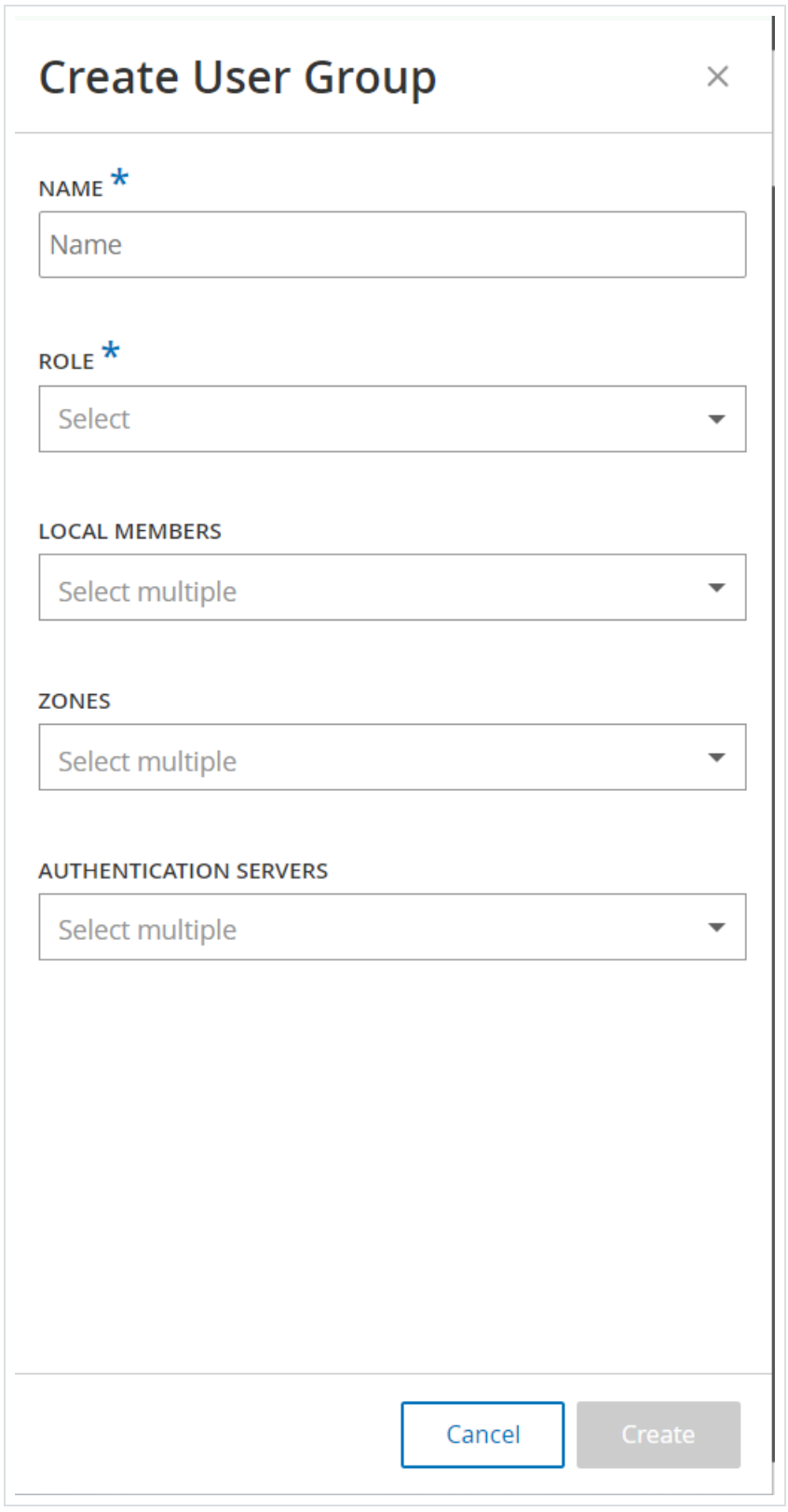
You can create new User Groups and assign users to that Group.

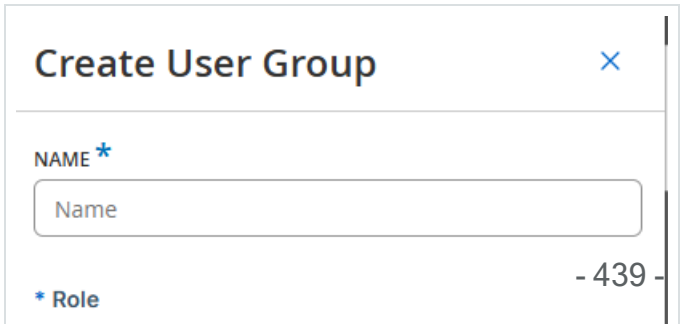
To create a user group:

1. Go to **Local Settings** >**User Management** > **User Groups**.

   The **User Groups** screen appears.
2. Click **Create User Group**.

   The **Create User Group** pane appears.


Create User Group
NAME *
Name
ROLE *
Select
LOCAL MEMBERS
Select multiple
ZONES
Select multiple
AUTHENTICATION SERVERS
Select multiple
Cancel
Create


Create User Group
NAME *
Name
* Role

3. In the **Name** box, type a name for the group.
4. In the **Role** drop-down box, select from the drop-down list the role that you want to assign to this group. Available roles are:
    - Read Only
    - Security Analyst
    - Security Manager
    - Site Operator
    - Supervisor
5. In the **Local Members** drop-down box, select the user accounts that you want to assign to the group.
6. In the **Zones** drop-down box, select the zones you want to assign to the user group.
7. In the **Authentication Servers** drop-down box, select the servers that you want to assign to the user group.
8. Click **Create**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure creates the new User Group and adds to the list of groups shown in the **User Groups** screen.

Additional Actions on User Groups

> Edit User Groups

You can edit the settings and add or remove members to an existing User Group by editing the group.

> **Note**: Alternatively, you can select a user and then from the **Actions** menu, select **Delete User**.

To edit a User Group:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **User Management** > **User Groups**.

   The **User Groups** screen appears.

2. Do one of the following:

   - Right-click the required user group and select **Edit**.
   - Select the user group you want to edit. The **Actions** menu appears. Select **Actions** > **Edit**.

   The **Edit User Group** panel appears, showing the group's settings.

3. Change the **Name**, **Role**. You can also select or clear users to add or remove users to the group.



4. Modify the parameters as needed.

5. Click **Save**.

Delete User Groups

Note: You can only delete a User Group that does not currently have users assigned to it. If users are assigned to a group, you need to first remove the users from the group before you can delete the group.

To delete a user group:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **User Management** > **User Groups**.

   The **User Groups** screen appears.

2. Do one of the following:

- Right-click the required User Group and select **Delete**.
- Select the user group you want to delete. The **Actions** menu appears. Select **Actions** > **Delete**.

A confirmation window appears.

3. Click **Delete**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure deletes the **User Group**.

User Roles

The following are the available roles:

- **Administrator** – Has maximum privileges to do all operational as well as administrative tasks in the system, including creating new user accounts.
- **Read-Only** – Can view data (asset inventory, events, network traffic), but cannot act in the system.
- **Security Analyst** – Can view data in the system and resolve security events.
- **Security Manager** – Can manage security-related capabilities, including configuring policies, viewing data in the system, and resolving events.
- **Site Operator** – Can view data in the system and manage the asset inventory.
- **Supervisor** – Has full privileges to do all operational tasks in the system and some limited administrative tasks excluding creating new users and other sensitive activities.

User Roles Table

The following table gives a detailed breakdown of precisely which permissions are enabled for each role.

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/ AD)	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only
Events							
View events	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Resolve	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×
Download capture file	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Exclude from policy	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Resolve all	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Create Policy on FortiGate	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Refresh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Policies							
View policies	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Enable/Dis	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/ AD)	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only
able							
View action	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Duplicate	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Delete	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Create policy	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Assets							
View assets	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
View action	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✓	×	×	✓	×
Delete	✓	✓	✓	×	×	✓	×
Import (upload new assets by csv)	✓	✓	✓	×	×	✓	×

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/ AD)	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only
Hide	✓	✓	✓	×	×	✓	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Resync	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Nessus scan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Take snapshot (single asset)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Update open ports (single asset)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×
Update port state (single asset)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×
View in browser (single	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/ AD)	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only
asset)							
View in main asset map (single asset)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Generate attack vector (single asset)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Vulnerabilities (Plugins)							
View plugin hits	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
View action	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edit comment	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×
Update plugin set	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/ AD)	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only
Network							
Turn on packet capture	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
Close ongoing captures	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Download PCAP file	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Export conversations table	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Set as baseline	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Generate map	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Refresh map	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Groups							

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/ AD)	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only
View groups	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
View action	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Duplicate	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Delete	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Create group	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Report							
View reports	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Generate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Download	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Network Segments							

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/ AD)	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only
View Network Segments	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Delete	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Create	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Learn More	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Local Settings							
Queries	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
System Configuration – Device Details	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
System Configuration – Sensors	✓	✓	✓	✓(No Actions)	✓ (No Actions)	✓ (No Actions)	✓ (No Actions)

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/ AD)	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only
System Configuration - Port Configuration	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
System Configuration - Updates	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
System Configuration - Certificate (HTTPS)	✓	✓	×	×	×	×	×
System Configuration - API Keys	✓	×	✓ (Only Local Users)	✓ (Only Local Users)	✓ (Only Local Users)	✓ (Only Local Users)	✓ (Only Local Users)
System Configuration - License	✓	✓	×	×	×	×	×

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/ AD)	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only
Environment Configuration - Asset Settings	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
Environment Configuration - Hidden Assets	✓	✓	✓	✓ - no restore	✓ - no restore	✓	✓ - no restore
Environment Configuration - Custom Fields	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
Environment Configuration -Event Clusters	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
Environment	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/ AD)	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only
Configuration - PCAP Player							
Users and Roles - User Settings	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
Users and Roles - Local Users	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×
Users and Roles - User Groups	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×
Users and Roles - Active Directory	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×
Integrations	✓	✓	×	×	×	×	×
Servers	✓	✓	✓	✓ (No	✓ (No	✓ (No	✓ (No

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/AD)	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only
				Actions)	Actions)	Actions)	Actions)
System Actions	✓	✓ without factory reset	✓ only backup and diagnostics	✓ only diagnostics	×	×	×
System log	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ no syslog
Enable (on setup and after disable)	✓	✓	×	×	×	×	×
Delete Assets	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×

Permission	Admin (Local)	Admin (External/AD)
Events		
View events	✓	✓
Resolve	✓	✓

Download capture file	✓	✓
Exclude from policy	✓	✓
Resolve all	✓	✓
Export	✓	✓
Create Policy on FortiGate	✓	✓
Refresh	✓	✓
Policies		
View policies	✓	✓
Enable/Disable	✓	✓
View action	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓
Duplicate	✓	✓
Delete	✓	✓
Create policy	✓	✓
Export	✓	✓
Assets		
View assets	✓	✓
View action	✓	✓

Edit	✓	✓
Delete	✓	✓
Import (upload new assets by csv)	✓	✓
Hide	✓	✓
Export	✓	✓
Resync	✓	✓
Nessus scan	✓	✓
Take snapshot (single asset)	✓	✓
Update open ports (single asset)	✓	✓
Update port state (single asset)	✓	✓
View in browser (single asset)	✓	✓
View in main asset map (single asset)	✓	✓
Generate attack vector (single asset)	✓	✓
Vulnerabilities (Plugins)		
View plugin hits	✓	✓
View action	✓	✓
Edit comment	✓	✓
Update plugin set	✓	✓

Export	✓	✓
Network		
Turn on packet capture	✓	✓
Close ongoing captures	✓	✓
Download PCAP file	✓	✓
Export conversations table	✓	✓
Set as baseline	✓	✓
Generate map	✓	✓
Refresh map	✓	✓
Groups		
View groups	✓	✓
View action	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓
Duplicate	✓	✓
Delete	✓	✓
Create group	✓	✓
Export	✓	✓
Report		

View reports	✓	✓
Generate	✓	✓
Download	✓	✓
Export	✓	✓
Network Segments		
View Network Segments	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓
Delete	✓	✓
Create	✓	✓
Export	✓	✓
Learn More	✓	✓
Local Settings		
Queries	✓	✓
System Configuration – Device Details	✓	✓
System Configuration – Sensors	✓	✓
System Configuration – Port Configuration	✓	✓
System Configuration – Updates	✓	✓
System Configuration – Certificate (HTTPS)	✓	✓

System Configuration – API Keys	✓	×
System Configuration – License	✓	✓
Environment Configuration – Asset Settings	✓	✓
Environment Configuration – Hidden Assets	✓	✓
Environment Configuration – Custom Fields	✓	✓
Environment Configuration -Event Clusters	✓	✓
Environment Configuration – PCAP Player	✓	✓
Users and Roles – User Settings	✓	✓
Users and Roles – Local Users	✓	×
Users and Roles – User Groups	✓	×
Users and Roles – Active Directory	✓	×
Integrations	✓	✓
Servers	✓	✓
System Actions	✓	✓ without factory reset
System log	✓	✓
Enable (on setup and after disable)	✓	✓
Delete Assets	✓	✓

Permission	Supervisor	Security Manager	Security Analyst	Site Operator	Read only

Events					
View events	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Resolve	✓	✓	✓	×	×
Download capture file	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Exclude from policy	✓	✓	×	×	×
Resolve all	✓	✓	✓	×	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Create Policy on FortiGate	✓	✓	×	×	×
Refresh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Policies					
View policies	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Enable/Disable	✓	✓	×	×	×
View action	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	×	×	×
Duplicate	✓	✓	×	×	×
Delete	✓	✓	×	×	×

Create policy	✓	✓	×	×	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Assets					
View assets	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
View action	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edit	✓	×	×	✓	×
Delete	✓	×	×	✓	×
Import (upload new assets by csv)	✓	×	×	✓	×
Hide	✓	×	×	✓	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Resync	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Nessus scan	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Take snapshot (single asset)	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Update open ports (single asset)	✓	✓	✓	×	×
Update port state (single asset)	✓	✓	✓	×	×

View in browser (single asset)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
View in main asset map (single asset)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Generate attack vector (single asset)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Vulnerabilities (Plugins)					
View plugin hits	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
View action	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edit comment	✓	✓	✓	×	×
Update plugin set	✓	✓	×	×	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Network					
Turn on packet capture	✓	×	×	×	×
Close ongoing captures	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Download PCAP file	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Export conversations table	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Set as baseline	✓	✓	×	×	×
Generate map	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Refresh map	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Groups					
View groups	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
View action	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	×	×	×
Duplicate	✓	✓	×	×	×
Delete	✓	✓	×	×	×
Create group	✓	✓	×	×	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Report					
View reports	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Generate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Download	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Network Segments					
View Network Segments	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	×	×	×
Delete	✓	✓	×	×	×
Create	✓	✓	×	×	×
Export	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Learn More	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Local Settings					
Queries	✓	×	×	×	×
System Configuration - Device Details	✓	×	×	×	×
System Configuration - Sensors	✓	✓(No Actions)	✓ (No Actions)	✓ (No Actions)	✓ (No Actions)
System Configuration - Port Configuration	✓	×	×	×	×
System Configuration -	✓	×	×	×	×

Updates					
System Configuration - Certificate (HTTPS)	×	×	×	×	×
System Configuration - API Keys	✓ (Only Local Users)	✓ (Only Local Users)	✓ (Only Local Users)	✓ (Only Local Users)	✓ (Only Local Users)
System Configuration - License	×	×	×	×	×
Environment Configuration - Asset Settings	✓	×	×	×	×
Environment Configuration - Hidden Assets	✓	✓ - no restore	✓ - no restore	✓	✓ - no restore
Environment Configuration - Custom Fields	✓	×	×	×	×
Environment Configuration - Event Clusters	✓	×	×	×	×
Environment Configuration -	✓	×	×	×	×

PCAP Player					
Users and Roles - User Settings	✓	×	×	×	×
Users and Roles - Local Users	×	×	×	×	×
Users and Roles - User Groups	×	×	×	×	×
Users and Roles - Active Directory	×	×	×	×	×
Integrations	×	×	×	×	×
Servers	✓	✓ (No Actions)	✓ (No Actions)	✓ (No Actions)	✓ (No Actions)
System Actions	✓ only backup and diagnostics	✓ only diagnostics	×	×	×
System log	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ no syslog
Enable (on setup and after disable)	×	×	×	×	×
Delete Assets	✓	×	×	×	×

Zones

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator

Zones control which assets, events, and vulnerabilities a particular user group can view. A specific user group can only view assets and associated vulnerabilities, events, and connections that fall within its zone. You can assign non-admin accounts to a specific group and zone to limit their visibility to relevant assets.

Create Zones

To create zones:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Users Management** > **Zones**.

   The **Zones** page appears.

2. In the upper-right corner, click **Create**.

   The **Create Zone** panel appears.

3. In the **Name** box, type a name for the zone.
4. In the **Asset Groups** box, select the groups you want to assign to the zone. You can use the Search box to search for a specific asset group.
5. In the **User Groups** box, select the user groups you want to assign to the zone.
6. (Optional) In the **Description** box, type a description for the zone.
7. Click **Create**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the zone and it appears on the **Zones** page.

View Zones

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Users Management** > **Zones**.

   The **Zones** page appears. The **Zones** page displays the zones in a table and includes the following details.

Column	Description

Name	The name of the zone.
Asset Groups	The asset groups assigned to the zone.
User Groups	The user groups assigned to the zone.
Description	A description for the zone.
Last Modified by	The user who last modified the zone.
Last Modified on	The date when the zone was last modified.

Edit a Zone

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Users Management** > **Zones**.

   The **Zones** page appears.
2. Click the row of the zone you want to edit and do one of the following:
   - Right-click the zone, then select **Edit**.
   - In the header bar, click **Actions** > **Edit**.

   The **Edit Zone** panel appears.
3. Modify the configuration as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure updates the zone.

Duplicate Zone

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Users Management** > **Zones**.

   The **Zones** page appears.
2. Click the row of the zone you want to duplicate and do one of the following:
   - Right-click the zone, then select **Duplicate**.
   - In the header bar, click **Actions** > **Duplicate**.

The **Duplicate Zone** panel appears.

3. In the **Name** box, type a name for the zone.

   The default value is the original zone name with the prefix "Copy of".

4. Modify the configuration as needed.
5. Click **Duplicate**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates a duplicate of the zone.

Delete Zone

You can delete zones you no longer require.

> **Note**: You cannot delete a zone if there are associated user groups.

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Users Management** > **Zones**.

   The **Zones** page appears.

2. Click the row of the zone you want to delete and do one of the following:
   - Right-click the zone, then select **Delete**.
   - In the header bar, click **Actions** > **Delete**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure deletes the zone.

Authentication Servers

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator

The **Authentication Servers** page shows your existing integrations with authentication servers. You can add a server by clicking the **Add server** button.

Active Directory

You can integrate Tenable One OT Exposure with your organization's Active Directory (AD). This enables users to log in to Tenable One OT Exposure using their Active Directory credentials. The configuration involves setting up the integration and then mapping groups in your AD to User Groups in Tenable One OT Exposure.

> **Note**: The system comes with a set of pre-defined User Groups, which correspond to each of the available roles, such as **Administrators User Group** > **Administrator role** and **Site Operators User Group** > **Site Operator role**. For an explanation of the available roles, see Authentication Servers.

To configure Active Directory:

1. Optionally, you can obtain a CA Certificate from your organization's CA or Network Administrator and load it onto your local machine.
2. Go to **Local Settings** > **Users Management** > **Authentication Servers**.

   The **Authentication Servers** window appears.
3. Click **Add server**.

   The **Create Authentication Server** panel opens with the **Server Type**.
4. Click **Active Directory**, then click **Next**.

   The **Active Directory** configuration pane appears.
5. In the **Name** box, type the name to be used in the login screen.
6. In the **Domain** box, type the FQDN of the organizational domain (for example, company.com).

   > **Note**: If you are not aware of your Domain, you can find it by entering the command "set" in Windows CMD or Command Line. The value given for the "USERDNSDOMAIN" attribute is the Domain Name.
7. In the **Base DN** box, type the distinguished name of the domain. The format for this value is 'DC={second-level domain},DC={top-level domain}' (for example DC=company,DC=com).
8. For each of the Groups that you want to map from an AD group to a Tenable One OT Exposure User Group, type the DN of the AD group in the appropriate box.

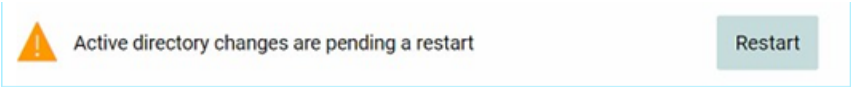
For example, to assign a group of users to the Administrators User Group, type the DN of the Active Directory group to which you want to assign administrator privileges in the **Administrators Group DN** box.

> **Note**: If you are not aware of the DN of the group that you would like to assign Tenable One OT Exposure privileges, you can view a list of all groups configured in your Active Directory which contain users by entering the command `dsquery group -name Users*` in the Windows CMD or Command Line. Type the name of the group that you want to assign in the identical format in which it is shown (for example “CN=IT_Admins,OU=Groups,DC=Company,DC=Com”). The Base DN must also be included at the end of each DN.

> **Note**: These fields are optional. If a field is empty, no AD users are assigned to that User Group. You can set up an integration with no groups mapped, but in that case no users can access the system until you add at least one group map ping.

9. (Optional) In the **Trusted CA** section, click **Browse** and navigate to the file that contains your organization’s CA Certificate (which you obtained from your CA or Network Administrator).
10. Select the **Enable Active Directory** check box.
11. Click **Save**.

    A message prompts you to restart the unit to activate the Active Directory.

12. Click **Restart**.

    The unit restarts. Upon reboot, Tenable One OT Exposure activates the Active Directory settings. Any user assigned to the designated groups can access the Tenable One OT Exposure platform using their organizational credentials.

> **Note**: To log in using Active Directory, the User Principal Name (UPN) must be used on the login page. In some cases, this means simply adding @<domain>.com to the username.

LDAP

You can integrate Tenable One OT Exposure with your organization's LDAP. This enables users to log in to Tenable One OT Exposure using their LDAP credentials. The configuration involves setting up the integration and then mapping groups in your AD to User Groups in Tenable One OT Exposure.

To configure LDAP:

1. Go to **Local Settings**> **User Management** > **Authentication Servers**.
2. Click **Add Server**.

   The **Add Authentication Server** panel opens with the **Server Type**.
3. Select **LDAP**, then click **Next**.

   The **LDAP Configuration** pane appears.
4. In the **Name** box, type the name to be used in the login screen.

   > **Note**: The login name must be distinctive and indicate that it is used for LDAP. In the event both LDAP and Active Directory are configured, only the login name differentiates between the different configurations on the login screen.
5. In the **Server** box, type the FQDN or the login address.

   > **Note**: If using a secure connection, Tenable recommends using the FQDN and not an IP address to ensure that the secure Certificate provided is verified.

   > **Note**: If a hostname is used, it must be in the list of DNS Servers in the Tenable One OT Exposure system. See System Configuration > Device.
6. In the **Port** box, type 389 to use a non-secure connection, or 636 to use a secure SSL connection.

   > **Note**: If Port 636 is chosen, a Certificate is required to complete the integration.
7. In the **User DN** box, type the DN with parameters in DN format. For example, for a server name of adsrv1.tenable.com, the user DN can be `CN=Administrator,CN=Users,DC=adsrv1,DC=tenable,DC=com`.
8. In the **Password** box, type the password of the User DN.

> **Note**: The Tenable One OT Exposure configuration with LDAP only continues to work as long as the User DN password is currently valid. Therefore, in the event that the User DN password changes or ages out, the Tenable One OT Exposure configuration must also be updated.

9. In the **User Base DN** box, type the base domain name in DN format. For example, for a server name of adsrv1.tenable.com, the User Base DN is `OU=Users,DC=adsrv1,DC=tenable,DC=com`.
10. In the **Group Base DN** box, type the Group base domain name in DN format. For example, for a server name of adsrv1.tenable.com, the Group Base DN is `OU=Groups,DC=adsrv1,DC=tenable,DC=com`.
11. In the **Domain append** box, type the default domain that is appended to the authentication request in the event the user did not apply a domain they are a member of.
12. In the relevant group name boxes, type the Tenable group names for the user to use with the LDAP configuration.
13. If using Port 636 for the configuration, under **Trusted CA**, click **Browse**, and navigate to a valid PEM certificate file.
14. Click **Save**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure starts the Server in **Disabled** mode.
15. To apply the configuration, click the toggle switch to **ON**.

    The **System Restart** dialog appears.
16. Click **Restart Now** to restart and apply the configuration immediately, or **Restart Later** to temporarily continue using the system without the new configuration.

> **Note**: Enabling/disabling LDAP configuration is not completed until the system is restarted. If you do not restart the system immediately, click the **Restart** button on the banner at the top of the screen when you are ready to restart.

SAML

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator

You can integrate Tenable One OT Exposure with your organization's identity provider (for example, Microsoft Azure). This enables users to authenticate using their identity provider. The configuration involves setting up the integration by creating a Tenable One OT Exposure application within your identity provider, entering information about your created Tenable One OT Exposure application and uploading your identity provider's Certificate to the Tenable One OT Exposure **SAML** page, and then mapping groups from your identity provider to User Groups in Tenable One OT Exposure. For a detailed tutorial for integrating Tenable One OT Exposure with Microsoft Azure, see Appendix – SAML Integration for Microsoft Azure

To configure SAML:

1. Go to **Local Settings** >**Users Management** > **SAML**.
2. Click **Configure**.

   The **Configure SAML** panel appears.
3. In the **IDP ID** box, type the Identity Provider's ID for the Tenable One OT Exposure application.
4. In the **IDP URL** box, type the Identity Provider's URL for the Tenable One OT Exposure application.
5. In **Certificate Data**, click **Drop File Here**, navigate to the Identity Provider's Certificate file you downloaded for use with the Tenable One OT Exposure application and open it.
6. In the **Username Attribute** box, type the username attribute from the Identity Provider for the Tenable One OT Exposure application.
7. In the **Groups Attribute** box, type the groups attribute from the Identity Provider for the Tenable One OT Exposure application.
8. (Optional) In the **Description** box, type a description.
9. For each group mapping that you want to configure, access the Identity Provider's **Group Object ID** for a group of users and enter it into the desired **Group Object ID** field to map it to the desired Tenable One OT Exposure User Group.
10. Click **Save** to save and close the side panel.
11. On the **SAML** window, click the **SAML single sign on login** toggle to enable single sign-on login.

The **System Restart** notification window appears.

12. Click **Restart Now** to restart the system and apply the SAML configuration immediately, or click **Restart Later** to delay the application of the SAML configuration the next time the system is restarted. If you choose to restart later, Tenable One OT Exposure shows following banner until the restart is done:



Upon reboot, the settings are activated, and any user assigned to the designated groups can access the Tenable One OT Exposure platform using their Identity Provider credentials.

Integrations

You can set up integrations with other supported platforms to allow Tenable One OT Exposure to sync with your other cybersecurity platforms.

Tenable Products

You can integrate Tenable One OT Exposure with Tenable Security Center and Tenable One Vulnerability Management. Tenable One OT Exposure shares data with the other platforms through these integrations. The synced data includes OT vulnerabilities as well as data discovered by IT-type Tenable Nessus scans initiated from Tenable One OT Exposure.

> **Note**: Tenable One OT Exposure does not send data for **Hidden** assets to Tenable Security Center and Tenable One Vulnerability Management via the integration.

> **Note**: To integrate the platforms, Tenable One OT Exposure must be able to reach Tenable Security Center and/or Tenable One Vulnerability Management via port 443. Tenable recommends that you create a specific user on Tenable Security Center and/or Tenable One Vulnerability Management to be used as the integration user to Tenable One OT Exposure.

Tenable Security Center

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator

To integrate Tenable Security Center, create a **Universal Repository** in Tenable Security Center to store Tenable One OT Exposure data and take a note of the repository ID. For more information, see Universal Repositories.

Note: Tenable recommends creating a specific user on Tenable Security Center that is used to integrate with Tenable One OT Exposure. The user should have the role of Security Manager/Security Analyst or Vulnerability Analyst and be assigned to the “Full Access” group.

To integrate Tenable Security Center:

1. In the Tenable One OT Exposure interface, navigate to **Local Settings** > **Integrations**.

   The **Integrations** page appears.
2. In the upper-right corner, click **Add Integration Module**.

   The **Add Integration Module** panel appears.
3. In the **Module Type** section, select Tenable Security Center.
4. Click **Next**.

   The **Module Definition** panel with the relevant fields appears.
5. In the **Hostname/IP** box, type the hostname or IP of your Tenable Security Center.
6. In the **Username** box, type the account user ID.
7. In the **Password** box, type the password of your account.
8. In the **Repository ID**, provide the Universal Repository ID.
9. In the **Sync Frequency** drop-down box, set the frequency to sync the data.
10. Click **Save**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure creates the integration and shows the new integration on the Integrations page.
11. Right-click the new integration and click **Sync**.

Tenable One Vulnerability Management

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator

Note: You need to first generate an API key in the Tenable One Vulnerability Management console (**Settings** > **My Account** > **API Keys** > **Generate**). You are given an **Access Key** and a **Secret Key** which you can then enter in the Tenable One OT Exposure console when configuring the integration.

To integrate Tenable One Vulnerability Management:

1. In the Tenable One OT Exposure interface, navigate to **Local Settings** > **Integrations**.

   The **Integrations** page appears.
2. In the upper-right corner, click **Add Integration Module**.

   The **Add Integration Module** panel appears.
3. In the **Module Type** section, select Tenable One Vulnerability Management.
4. Click **Next**.

   The **Module Definition** panel with the relevant fields appears.
5. In the **Access Key** box, provide the access key.
6. In the **Secret Key** box, provide the secret key.
7. In the **Sync Frequency** drop-down box, select the frequency to sync the data.

Tenable One

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator

To integrate with Tenable One, follow the steps in Integrate with Tenable One.

Palo Alto Networks – Next Generation Firewall

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator

You can share asset inventory information discovered by Tenable One OT Exposure with your Palo Alto system.

To integrate Tenable One OT Exposure with your Palo Alto Networks Next Generation Firewalls (NGFW):

1. In the Tenable One OT Exposure interface, navigate to **Local Settings** > **Integrations**.

   The **Integrations** page appears.
2. In the upper-right corner, click **Add Integration Module**.

   The **Add Integration Module** panel appears.
3. In the **Module Type** section, select Palo Alto Networks NGFW.
4. Click **Next**.
5. In the **Hostname/IP** box, type the hostname or IP address of your Palo Alto NGFW account.
6. In the **Username** box, type the username of your NGFW account.
7. In the **Password** box, type the password of your NGFW account.
8. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure saves the integration.

Aruba - ClearPass Policy Manager

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator

You can share asset inventory information discovered by Tenable One OT Exposure with your Aruba system.

To integrate Tenable One OT Exposure with your Aruba ClearPass account:

1. In the Tenable One OT Exposure interface, navigate to **Local Settings** > **Integrations**.

   The **Integrations** page appears.
2. In the upper-right corner, click **Add Integration Module**.

   The **Add Integration Module** panel appears.
3. In the **Module Type** section, select Aruba Networks ClearPass.

4. Click **Next**.
5. In the **Hostname/IP** box, type the hostname or IP address of your Aruba Networks ClearPass account.
6. In the **Username** box, type the username of your Aruba Networks ClearPass account.
7. In the **Password** box, type the password of your Aruba Networks ClearPass account.
8. In the **Client ID** box, type the client ID of your Aruba Networks ClearPass account.
9. In the **API Client Secret** box, type the API Client Secret of your Aruba ClearPass account.
10. Click **Save**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure saves the integration.

Integrate with Tenable One

You can integrate Tenable One OT Exposure with Tenable One and view assets and risk scores data on Tenable Exposure Management.

To integrate with Tenable One, you must first generate a linking key in Tenable One Vulnerability Management and provide it to Tenable One OT Exposure. Tenable One gets updated periodically with any asset changes since the previous synchronization.

After the integration, Tenable One OT Exposure sends the following data to Tenable One:

- Tenable One OT Exposure synchronizes all assets and asset attributes with the **Exposure Management** > **Inventory** page. These attributes include the vendor, make, model, state, firmware, and serial number. The synchronization includes the following fields:
    - OT_BACKPLANE_ID
    - OT_BACKPLANE_NAME
    - OT_CATEGORY
    - OT_CRITICALITY
    - OT_DESCRIPTION

    - OT_FAMILY
    - OT_FIRMWARE
    - OT_ID
    - OT_LOCATION
    - OT_MODEL
    - OT_SERIAL_NUMBER
    - OT_SLOT
    - OT_STATE
    - OT_VENDOR
    - OT_SENSOR_NAME
    - OT_DIRECT_IP_ADDRESSES
    - OT_RISK
- All vulnerability findings associated with assets, including the plugin IDs, plugin names, and plugin output. Tenable One uses this data to track whether the vulnerability status is **Active** or **Fixed** for each asset.
- (Version 4.4 and later) All policy violation findings associated with each asset. This data includes the policy event type, detailed plugin output describing the event, and the involved assets. It also includes the relevant MITRE ATT&CK Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures (TTP) for the observed activity.
- (Version 4.5 and later) All dynamic tags associated with assets. These appear in Tenable One as **External Tags**.

> **Note**: Tenable One OT Exposure findings do not appear in Tenable One Vulnerability Management, unless you integrate Tenable One Vulnerability Management with Tenable One OT Exposure or use the **OT Discovery** engine in your scans.

Before you begin

- Ensure that you have the linking key generated in Tenable One Vulnerability Management. For more information, see OT Connectors in the Tenable One Vulnerability Management User

Guide.

> **Note**: A linking key generated within Tenable One Vulnerability Management can only be used for a single Tenable One OT Exposure site.

To integrate with Tenable One:

1. In the Tenable One OT Exposure interface, navigate to **Local Settings** > **Integrations**.

   The **Integrations** page appears.

2. In the upper-right corner, click **Add Integration Module**.

   The **Add Integration Module** panel appears.

3. In the **Module Type** section, click **Tenable One**.

4. Click **Next**.

   The **Module Definition** section appears.

5. In the **Cloud Site** box, type the cloud site name.

   > **Note**: The cloud site name appears on the **Add OT Connector** window in Tenable One Vulnerability Management after you generate the linking key.

6. In the **Linking Key** box, provide the linking key that you generated from Tenable One Vulnerability Management.

7. Click **Save**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure displays a message that the integration is successful. Once the integration is complete, you can view the linked site in the **Integrations** page. In Tenable One, the **Sensors** > **OT Connectors** page shows the device name configured for that site in Tenable One OT Exposure.

   For the device name for a site, see the **Device Name** section in the **System Configuration** > **Device** page.

   > **Note**: If you change the name of your site in Tenable One OT Exposure after it is already paired, you can manually modify the sensor name within Tenable One Vulnerability Management to match the new site name. Alternatively, you can delete the integration on both

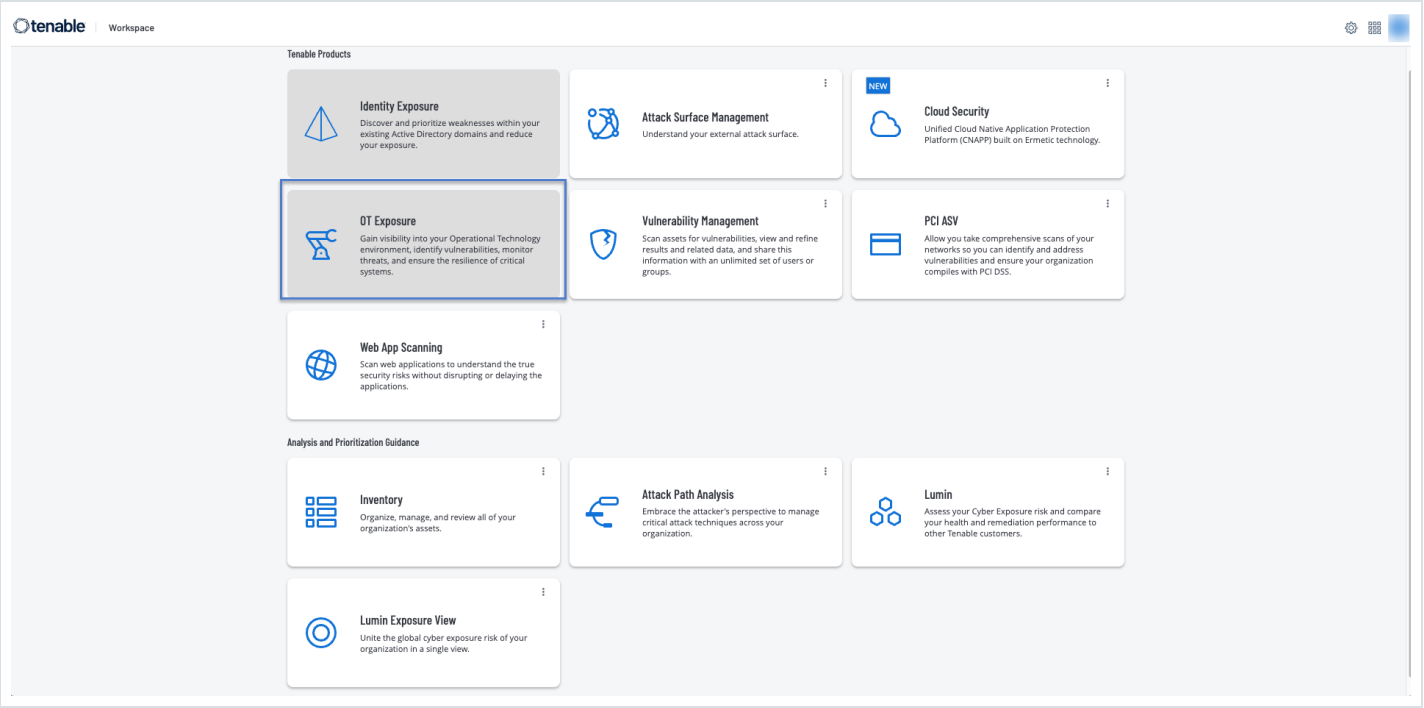
Tenable One OT Exposure and Tenable One Vulnerability Management, and pair it again to automatically update the site name change.

For information about the complete procedure for deploying and licensing Tenable One OT Exposure for Tenable One, see the Tenable One Deployment Guide.

Configure SAML Integration for Tenable One

Configure SAML on your Tenable One instance to access Tenable One OT Exposure using SSO.

The **OT Exposure** tile on the Tenable One **Workspace** page is disabled by default. To enable the **OT Exposure** tile, you must first configure SAML for Tenable One.



Before you Begin

- Make sure you have a valid Tenable One and Tenable One OT Exposure license.

To configure SAML for Tenable One OT Exposure:

1. Retrieve SAML Identity Provider (IDP) details and group object IDs from Tenable One:

   a. In a supported browser, log into https://cloud.tenable.com to access the **Workspace** page.

   b. In the upper-right corner, click the ⚙ button.

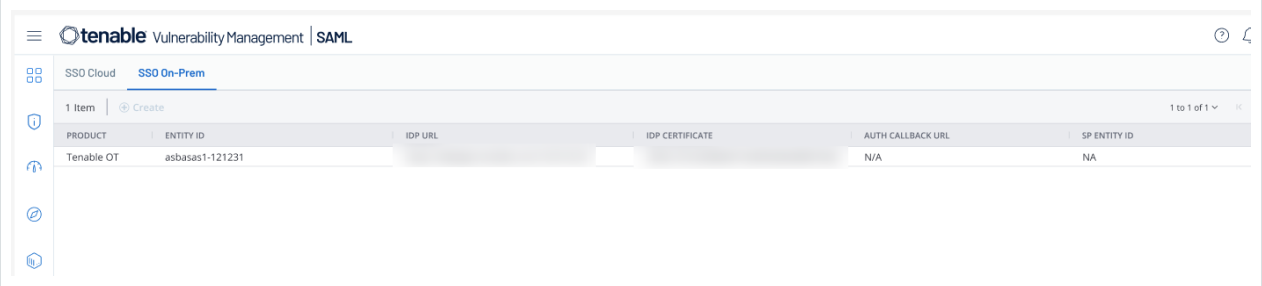
      The **Settings** page appears.

   c. Click the **SAML** tile.

      The **SAML** page appears.

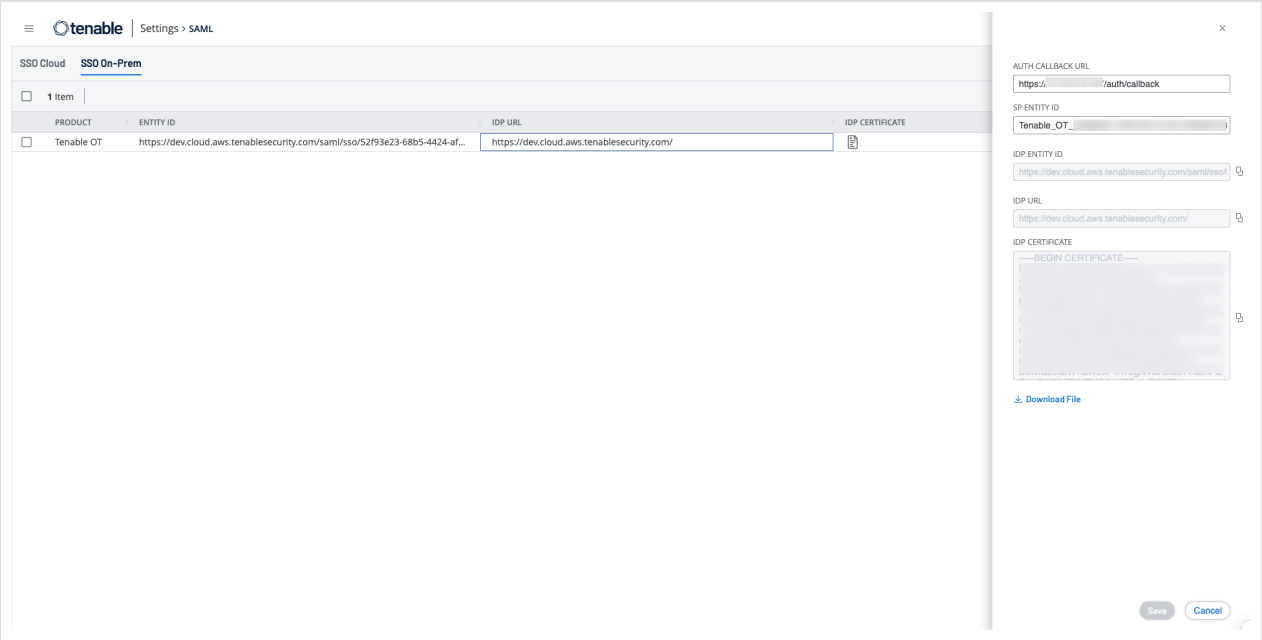
   d. Click the **SSO On-Prem** tab.

      The **SSO On-Prem** page appears with the SSO configuration for Tenable One OT Exposure.



   e. Hover over and click the Tenable One OT Exposure row.

      The IDP details panel appears on the right.



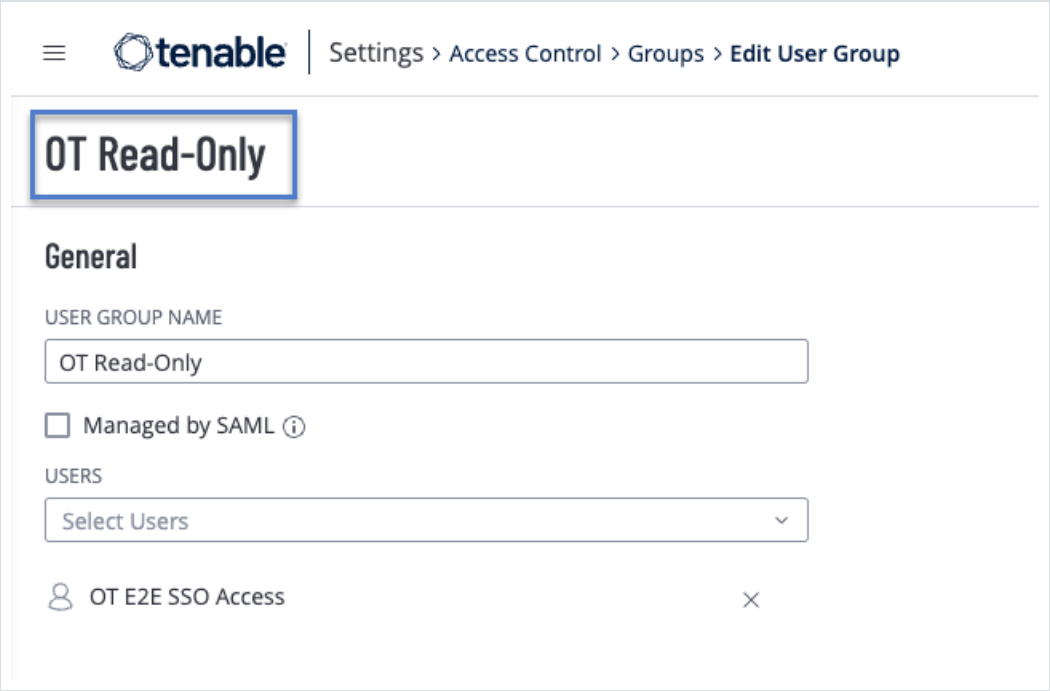
f. Use the button to copy these details.

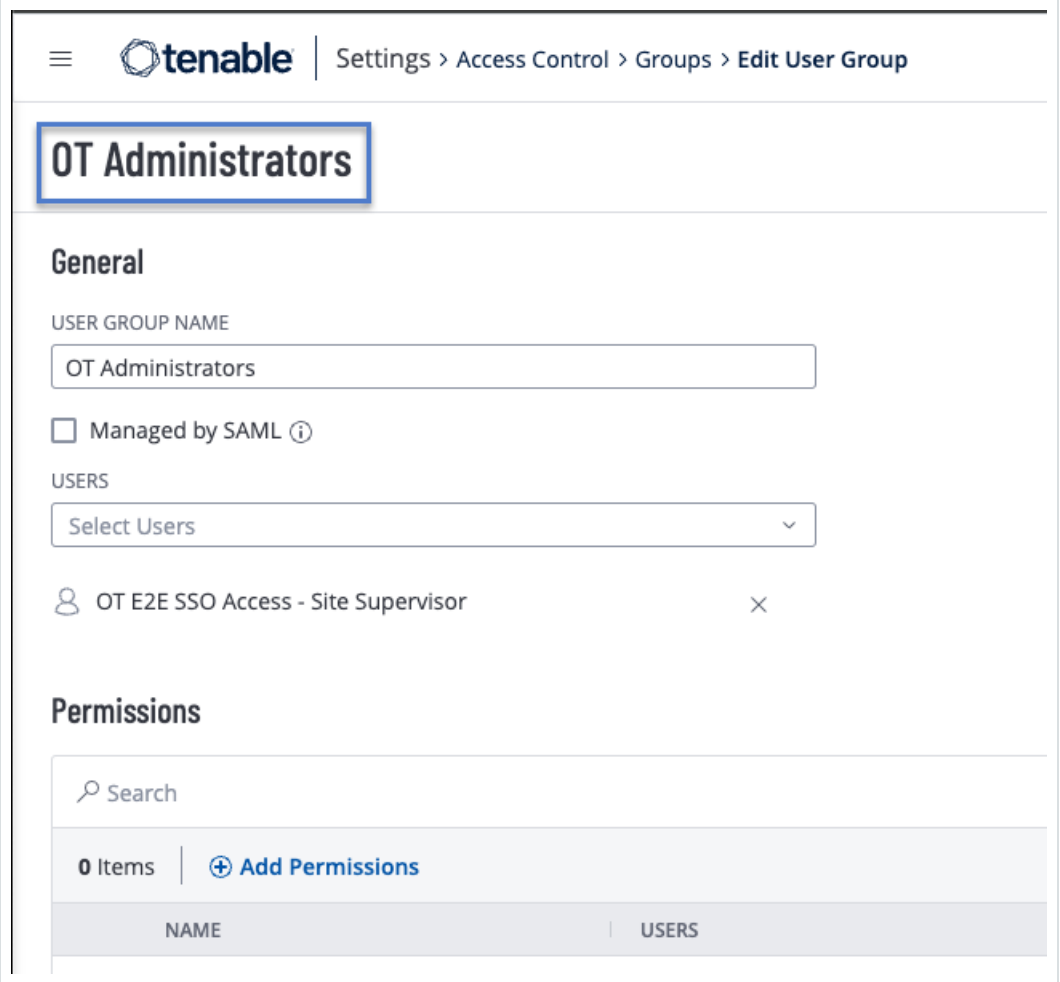
- **IDP Entity ID**
- **IDP URL**
- **IDP Certificate**

g. Click **Download File** to download the certificate to your local system.

h. Retrieve the mapping data for groups. To find the group object ID information, go to **Settings** > **Access Control** > **Groups** and find or add the relevant groups.

For example: In Tenable One, create two groups: **OT Administrators** and **OT Read-Only**. To map them to the user roles in Tenable One OT Exposure, add the group names to the respective **Administrators Group Object ID** and **Read-Only Users Group Object ID** fields in the Tenable One OT Exposure **SAML** page.


tenable
Settings > Access Control > Groups > Edit User Group
OT Read-Only
General
USER GROUP NAME
OT Read-Only
Managed by SAML
USERS
Select Users
OT E2E SSO Access


tenable
Settings > Access Control > Groups > Edit User Group
OT Administrators
General
USER GROUP NAME
OT Administrators
Managed by SAML
USERS
Select Users
OT E2E SSO Access - Site Supervisor
Permissions
Search
0 Items
Add Permissions
NAME
USERS

2. Configure SAML in Tenable One OT Exposure:
    a. Log into Tenable One OT Exposure.
    b. Go to **Local Settings** > **User Management** > **SAML**.

       The **SAML** page appears.
    c. Click **Configure** or **Edit** if you are editing an existing configuration.

       The **Configure SAML** page appears.
    d. Provide the following details that you copied from Tenable One **SAML** > **SSO On-Prem** page:
        a. In the **IDP ID** box, paste the **IDP Entity ID** copied from the Tenable One SAML page.
        b. In the **IDP URL** box, type the **IDP URL** copied from the Tenable One SAML page.
        c. In the **Certificate Data** box, browse to the location where you downloaded the certificate file and upload it.
        d. In the **Username Attribute** box, type:

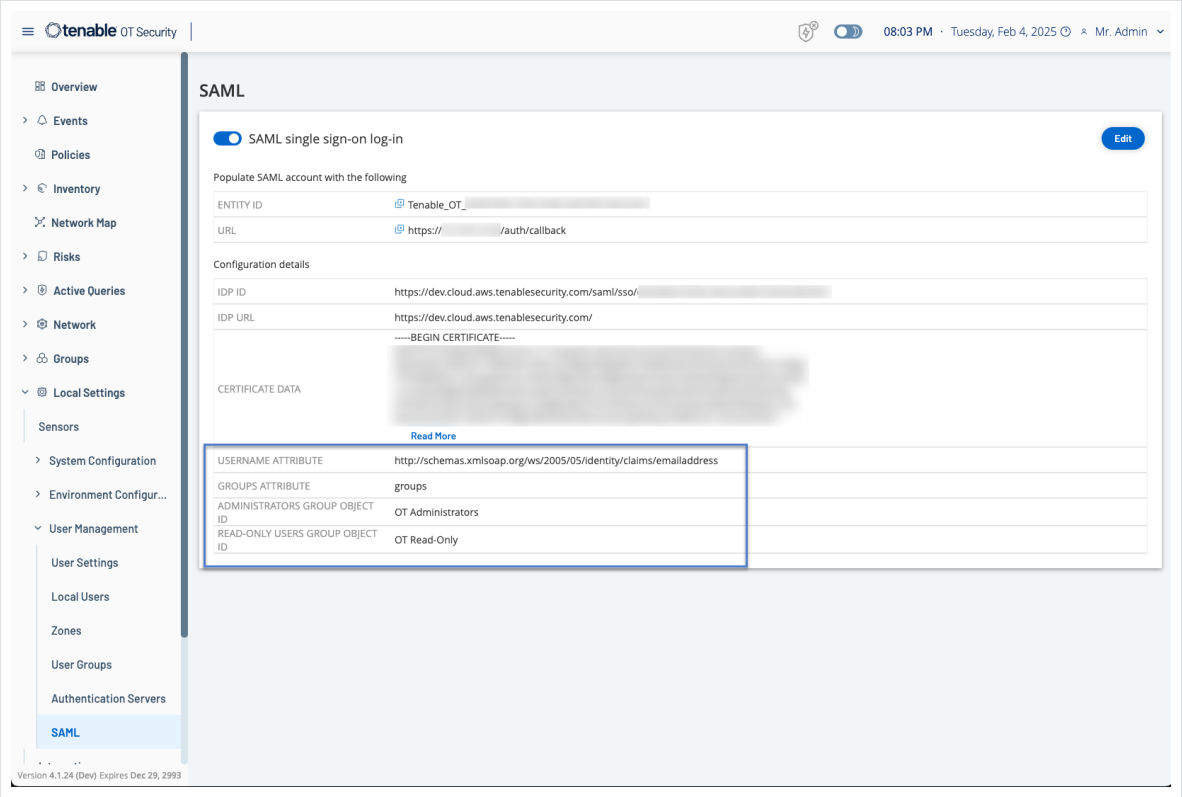
           `http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/05/identity/claims/emailaddress`
        e. In the **Group Attribute** box, type **`groups`** (it must be in lower case and **not** Groups).
        f. Provide the group object ID information that you retrieved from Tenable One.

           For example: In step h, you created two groups in Tenable One: **OT Administrators** and **OT Read-Only**. Add these group names to the corresponding **Administrators Group Object ID** and **Read-Only Users Group Object ID** fields in

the **Configure SAML** page.

g. Click **Save**.

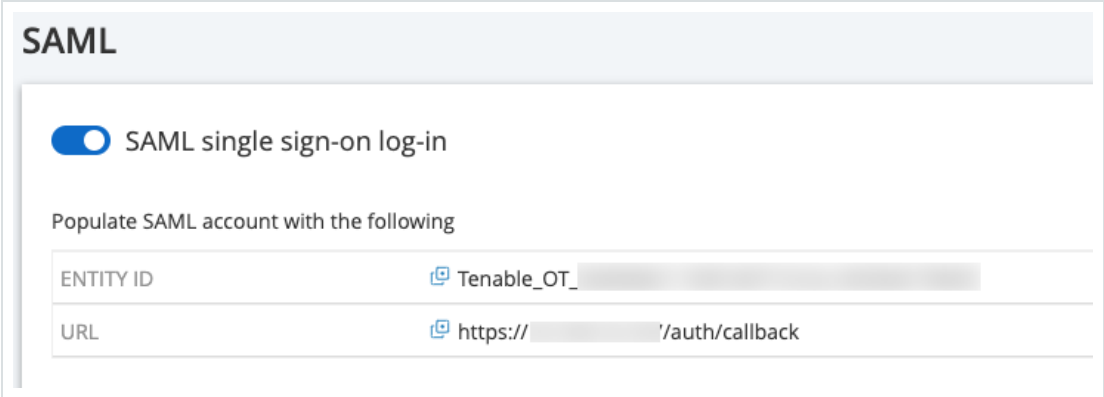
Tenable One OT Exposure saves the configuration and displays the following information:



> **Important**: Do not reboot after saving the configuration. Only reboot after you complete the configuration steps on both Tenable One OT Exposure and Tenable One.

h. On the **SAML** page, copy the following values. You need these values for the final configuration on Tenable One.

- **Entity ID**
- **URL**



3. Complete the final configuration on Tenable One:

   a. In Tenable One, navigate to the **Settings** > **SAML**> **SSO On-Prem** page.

      The **SSO On-Prem** page appears with the SSO configuration for Tenable One OT Exposure.

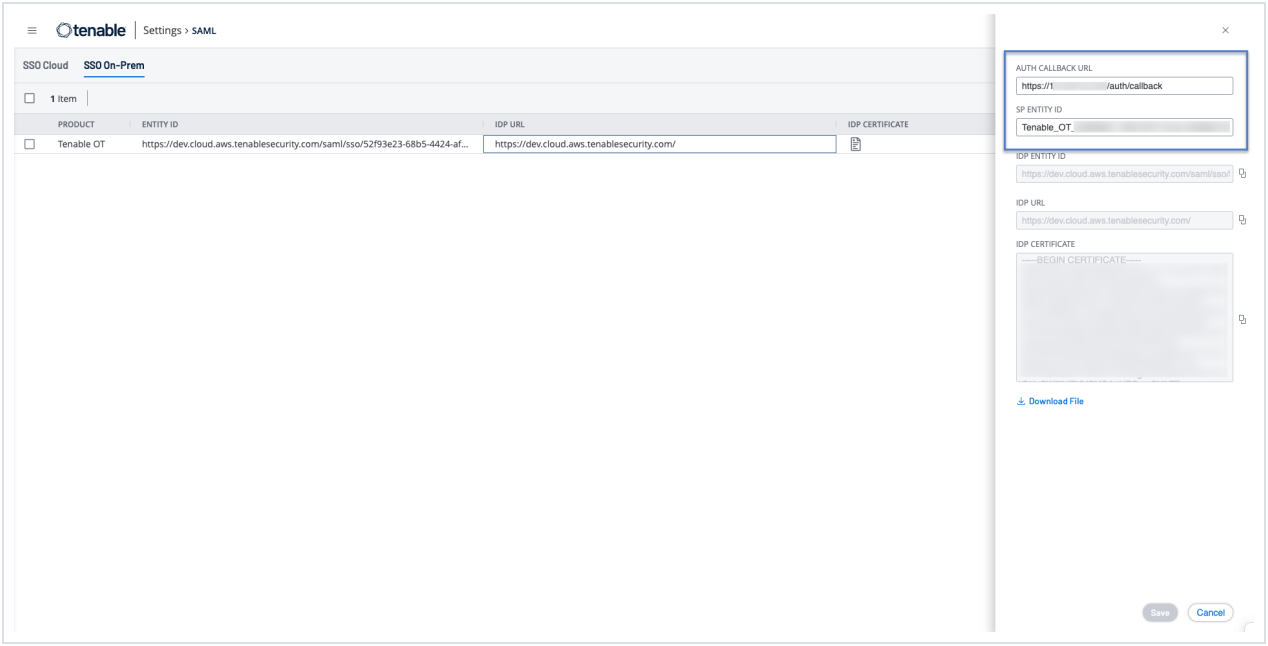
   b. Click the Tenable One OT Exposure row.

      The Tenable One OT Exposure configuration details panel appears.

   c. Provide the **Auth Callback URL** and **SP Entity ID** details copied from the Tenable One OT Exposure **SAML** page.

      > **Note**: If the **Auth Callback URL** is accessible only from your internal network, you must connect to your internal network or VPN to access the Tenable One OT Exposure tile in Tenable One.

      > **Important**: The **Auth Callback URL** that you enter must match the first **URL**that appears on the Tenable One OT Exposure **SAML** page (as described in **Step 2h**).



d. Click **Save**.

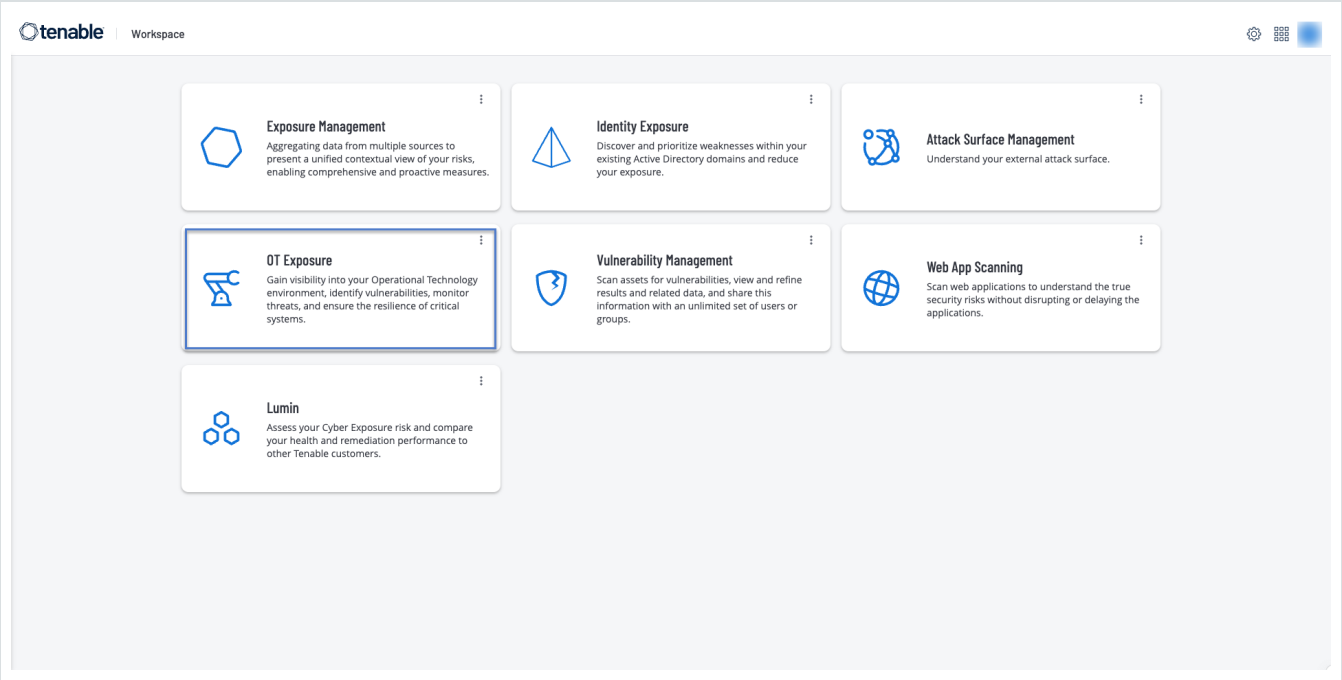
Tenable One OT Exposure saves the SAML configuration.

4. Click the **SAML single sign-on log in** toggle to enable SAML.

Tenable One OT Exposure prompts you to restart.

5. Restart Tenable One OT Exposure.

Tenable enables the **OT Exposure** tile on the **Workspace** page. Click the **OT Exposure** tile and access Tenable One OT Exposure.



Manage IoT Connectors

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor

Tenable One OT Exposure allows you to map all managed Internet of Things (IoT) devices to their respective application server by configuring the IoT Connector engine and synchronizing assets from the specific application server.

In the example of an IP camera, you can see the Video Management System (VMS) server that manages it. On the Tenable One OT Exposure **Inventory** page, navigating to the VMS application server shows all the cameras that it manages on the **Inventory** > **Related Assets** page.

Note: By default, when importing assets from an IoT connector, Tenable One OT Exposure imports the IP address along with the MAC address of the devices. To import only the MAC address, go to **Local Settings** > **Environment Configuration** > **Assets Settings** and disable the **Fetch IP Address for IoT Assets** option.

Requirements for IoT Connector Agent

Requirement Category	Minimum Requirement
Operating System	• Windows XP, 7, 10, or 11; Windows Server 2003, 2008, 2012, 2016, 2019, or 2022 • Ubuntu 20.x or 22.x
Memory	1 GB
Disk Space	1 GB
CPU	Any hardware with a minimum of 10% dedicated CPU capacity.

IoT Connectors Engine

Tenable One OT Exposure includes an IoT Connector engine that you can integrate with your IoT/VMS servers.

This engine supports two connection methods: authenticating with a remote application API service or connecting via an agent. After integrating your application servers with the engine, Tenable One OT Exposure imports all managed devices such as cameras, badge access systems, and fire panels.

You can perform the following tasks for IoT connectors:

Add IoT Connectors

1. In the left navigation bar, go to **Local Settings** > **IoT Connectors**.

   The **IoT Connectors** page appears.
2. In the upper-right corner, click **Add IoT Connector**.

   A drop-down menu appears.
3. Select one of the following options:

- Via Agent

  1. In the **Connector Name** box, type a name for the connector.
  2. In the **IP Address of the Server** box, type the IP address of the connector to add.
  3. Click **Save**.

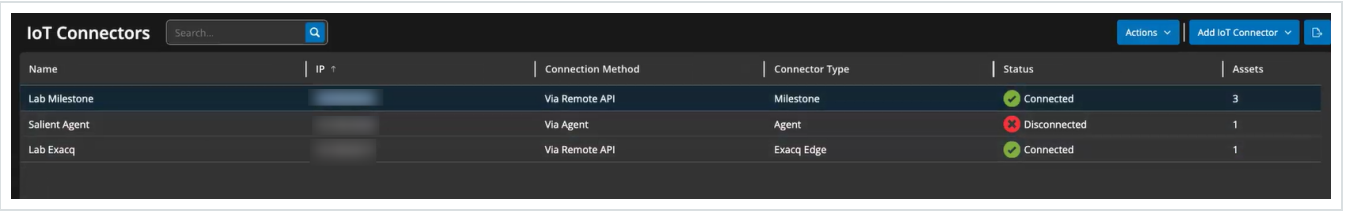
  > **Note**: If your application server does not have the Tenable One OT Exposure IoT Connector Agent installed, the connection fails and Tenable One OT Exposure displays an error message.

- Via Remote API

  1. In the **Connector Type** section, select the IoT connector to add.
  2. Click **Next**.

     The **Connector Details** section appears.
  3. In the **Connector Name** box, type a name for the connector.
  4. In the **IP** box, type the IP address of the connector.
  5. In the **Port** box, type the port number through which Tenable One OT Exposure can connect. The default port number is 22609.
  6. In the **Username** box, type the username to log in to the connector.
  7. In the **Password** box, type the password for the connector.
  8. Click **Save**.

Tenable One OT Exposure saves the connector and it appears on the **IoT Connectors** page.



View Assets Linked to the IoT Connector

After you connect to the application server, you can view the related assets or services managed by the application server.

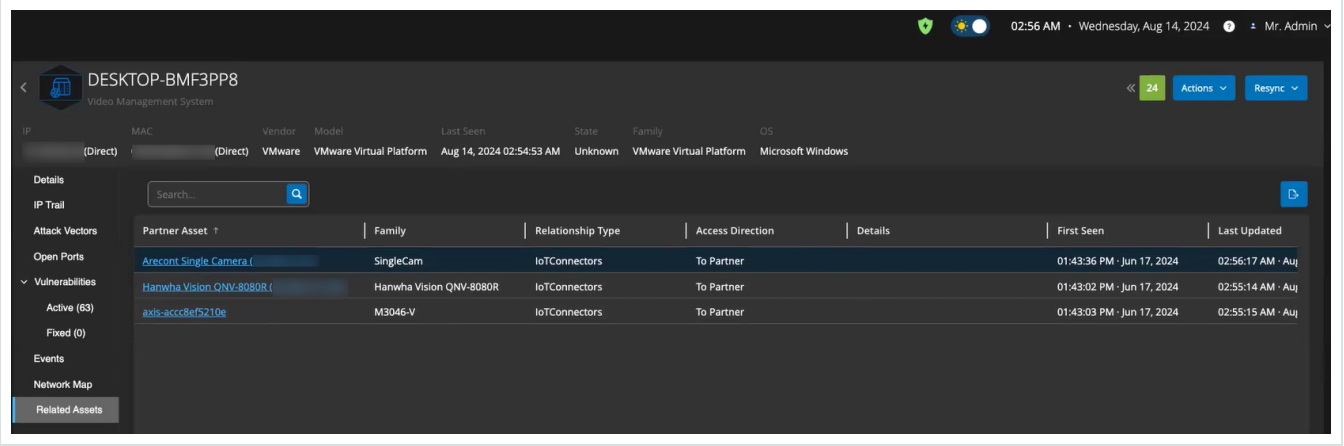
To view all devices managed by the server:

1. Go to **Inventory** > **All Assets**.

   The **All Assets** page appears.

2. Use the **Search** box to search for the application server.

   The selected application server page appears with the list of devices that it manages.



Test the IoT Connection

After adding an IoT connector, you can test if Tenable One OT Exposure can reach it.

1. In the IoT Connectors table, do one of the following:

   - In the row of the IoT connector you want to test, right-click and select **Test Connection**.
   - Select the IoT connector you want to test, then click **Actions** > **Test Connection**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure runs the test to verify if it can reach the connector.

Edit IoT Connector

1. In the IoT Connectors table, do one of the following:
    - In the row of the IoT connector you want to edit, right-click and select **Edit**.
    - Select the IoT connector you want to edit, then click **Actions** > **Edit**.

    The **Edit IoT Connector via Agent/Remote API** panel appears.
2. Modify the details as needed.
3. Click **Save**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure saves the updates to the IoT Connector.

Delete an IoT Connector

1. In the IoT Connectors table, do one of the following:
    - In the row of the IoT connector you want to delete, right-click and select **Delete**.
    - Select the IoT connector you want to delete, then click **Actions** > **Delete**.

    Tenable One OT Exposure deletes the IoT connector.

    > **Note**: After you delete an IoT connector, Tenable One OT Exposure uninstalls the IoT Connector Agent from the application server. If you want to connect to the same application server via Agent, you must reinstall the Tenable One OT Exposure IoT Connector Agent.

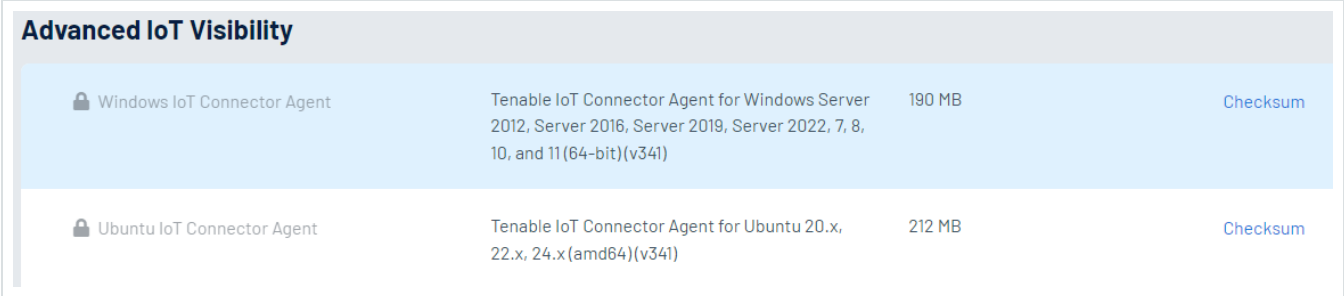
Install IoT Connector Agent on Windows

> **Required Role**: Administrator

Tenable One OT Exposure allows you to map all managed Internet of Things (IoT) devices to their respective application server by configuring the IoT Connector engine and synchronizing assets from the specific application server. To connect your application server via Agent, you must install the Tenable One OT Exposure IoT Connector Agent.

To install Tenable One OT Exposure IoT Connector Agent:

1. Log in to the Tenable Downloads page.
2. Navigate to the **Tenable One OT Exposure** page.
3. From the **Advanced IoT Visibility** section, download the **Windows IoT Connector Agent** package.



4. Copy the downloaded **Windows IoT Connector Agent** package to the application server where you want to install it.
5. Run the **Tenable IoT Connector Agent** wizard.

   A message appears that the connector agent wizard is initializing and the **Welcome to the Tenable IoT Connector Agent Setup Wizard** window appears.
6. Click **Next**.

   The **License Agreement** window appears.
7. Select **I accept the agreement** and click **Next**.

   The **Select Destination Directory** window appears.
8. Specify the directory to install the IoT Connector Agent (or use the default directory) and click **Next**.

   The Tenable IoT Connector Agent installation starts.
9. After the installation completes, verify that the Tenable IoT Connector Agent service is running.
   a. In the **Run** command window, type `services.msc`.

      The **Services** window opens.
   b. Confirm that the **Tenable One OT Exposure IoT Connector Agent** appears in the list of services currently running.

Once the installation is complete, you can connect your application server to Tenable One OT Exposure. For more information about how to connect to the application server via a remote agent, see Add IoT Connectors via Agent.

Servers

Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role: Administrator, Supervisor

You can set up SMTP servers and Syslog servers in the system to enable event notifications to be sent via email and/or logged on an SIEM. You can also set up FortiGate firewalls to send firewall policy suggestions to FortiGate based on the Tenable One OT Exposure network events.

SMTP Servers

To enable sending event notifications via email to the relevant parties you need to set up an SMTP Server in the system. If you do not set up an SMTP server, the system cannot send out email notifications whenever events are generated. Under any circumstances, all events can be viewed in the Management Console (user interface) on the **Events** screen.

To set up an SMTP server:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Servers** > **SMTP Servers**.
2. Click **Add SMTP Server**.

   The **SMTP Servers** configuration window appears.
3. In the **Server Name** box, type the name of an SMTP server you want to use for email notifications.
4. In the **Hostname\IP** box, type a hostname or an IP address of the SMTP server.
5. In the **Port** box, type the port number on which the SMTP server listens for the Events (Default: 25).

6. In the **Sender Email Address** box, type an email address that is shown as the sender of the Event notification email.
7. (Optional)In the **Username** and **Password** boxes, type a username and password that is used to access the SMTP server.
8. To send a test email to verify that the configuration was successful, click **Send Test Email**, then type the email address to send to and check the inbox to see if the email arrived. If the email did not arrive, then troubleshoot to discover the cause of the problem and correct it.
9. Click **Save**.

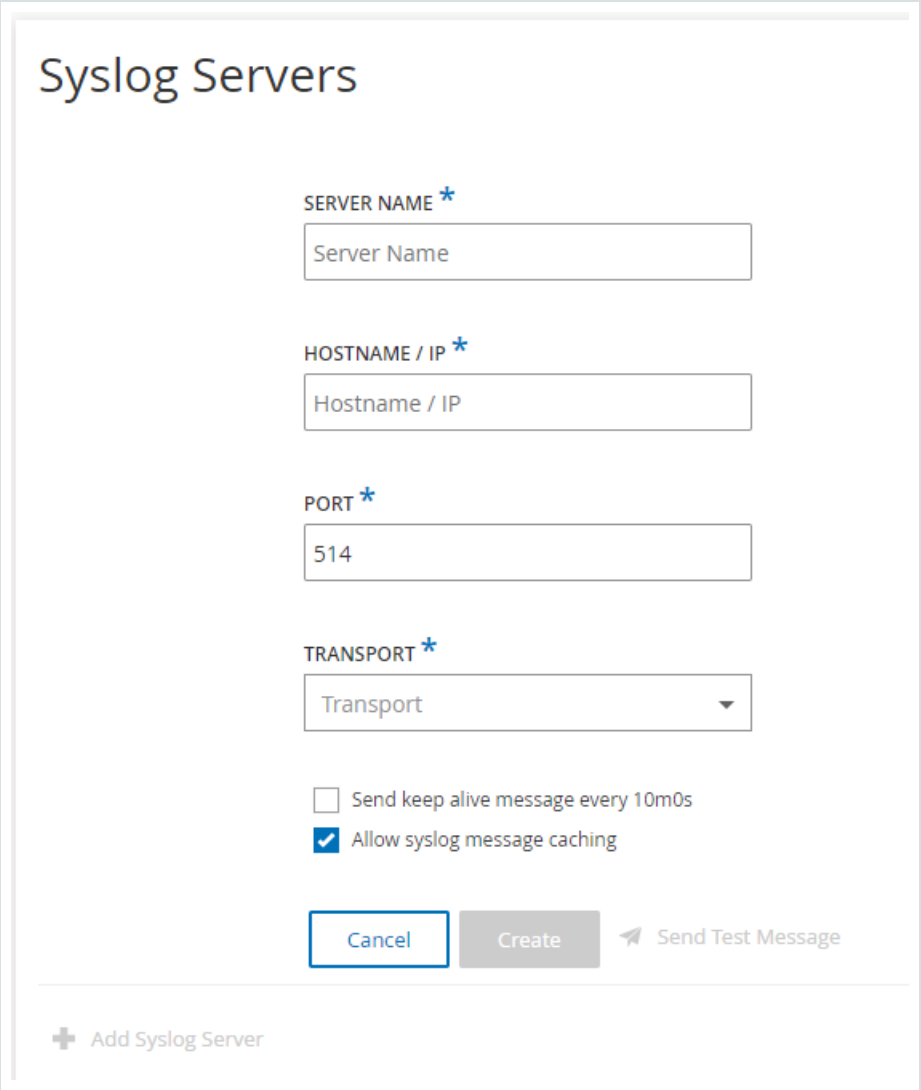
   You can set up additional SMTP Servers by repeating the procedure.

Syslog Servers

To enable collection of log events on an external server you need to set up a Syslog Server in the system. If you do not want to set up a Syslog Server, then the event logs are saved only on the Tenable One OT Exposure platform.

To set up a Syslog server:

1. Go to **Local Settings** >**Servers** > **Syslog Servers**.
2. Click **+ Add Syslog Server**. The **Syslog Servers** configuration window appears.



3. In the **Server Name** box, type the name of a Syslog Server you want to use for logging system events.
4. In the **Hostname\IP** box, type a hostname or an IP address of the Syslog server.
5. In the **Port** box, type the port number on the Syslog server to which the events are sent. Default: 514
6. In the **Transport** drop-down box, select the transport protocol to be used. Options are TCP or UDP.
7. To send a test message to verify that the configuration was successful, click **Send Test Message**, and check if the message has arrived. If the message did not arrive, then troubleshoot to discover the cause of the problem and correct it.

8. (Optional) Select the **Send keep alive message every 10m0s** option to check the connection at frequent intervals.
9. (Optional) For TCP syslog, select the **Allow syslog message caching** option to cache events when the connection is disrupted and to send them once the connection is restored.

   > **Note**: UDP syslog messages do not have any state awareness and may be lost if the connection is interrupted.

10. Click **Save**.

    You can set up additional Syslog Servers by repeating the procedure.

FortiGate Firewalls

To set up a FortiGate server:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **Servers** > **FortiGate Firewalls**.
2. Click **Add Firewall**.

   The **Add FortiGate Firewall** configuration window appears.
3. In the **Server Name** box, type the name of a FortiGate Server you want to use.
4. In the **Host/IP** box, type a hostname or an IP address of the FortiGate server.
5. In the **API Key** box, type the API token you generated from FortiGate.

   > **Note**: For instructions on generating a FortiGate API token, see: https://registry.terraform.io/providers/fortinetdev/fortios/latest/docs/guides/fgt_token.

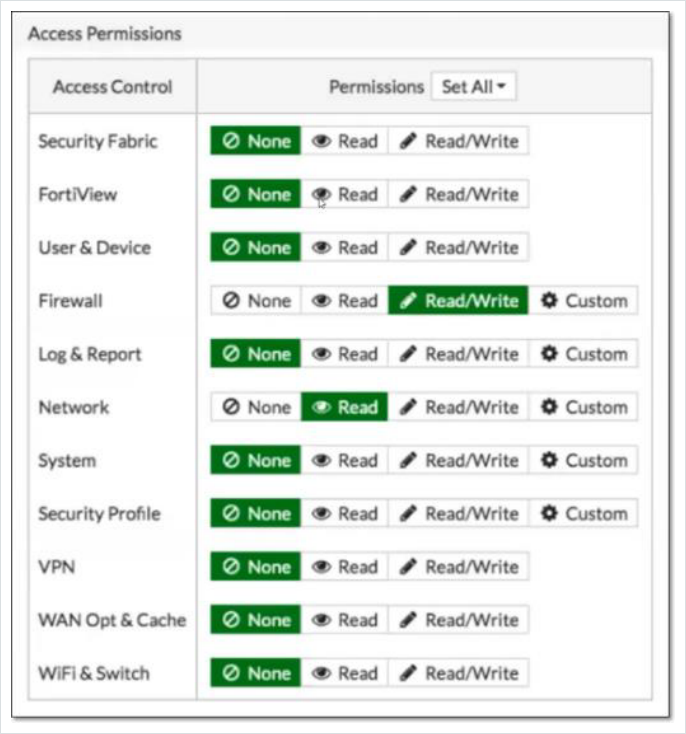
6. Click **Add**.

   Tenable One OT Exposure creates the FortiGate Firewall server.

   > **Note**: For the source address (which is needed to ensure the API token can only be used from trusted hosts), use your Tenable One OT Exposure unit IP address.

   When creating an Administrator profile for Tenable One OT Exposure, make sure to apply

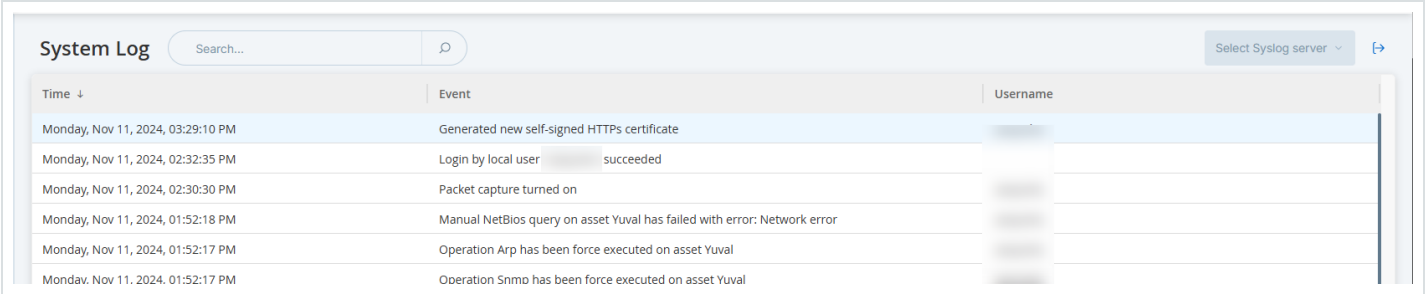
access permissions according to the following settings:



System Log

> **Required Tenable One OT Exposure User Role**: Administrator

The **System Log** page shows a list of all system events (for example, Policy turned on, Policy edited, and Event Resolved.) that occurred in the system. This log includes both user-initiated events as well as automatically occurring system events (for example, Policy turned off automatically because of too many hits). This log does not include policy-generated events, which you can view on the **Events** screen. You can export the logs as a CSV file. You can also configure the system to send the System Log events to a Syslog server. For information about how to customize tables, see Management Console User Interface Elements.



Each logged event includes the following details:

Parameter	Description
Time	The time and date when the event occurred.
Event	A brief description of the event that occurred.
Username	The name of the user that initiated the event. For events that occur automatically, no username is given.

Send System Log to a Syslog Server

To configure the system to send system events to a Syslog server:

1. Go to **Local Settings** > **System Log**.
2. In the upper-right corner, click the drop-down box to display the list of servers.

   > **Note**: To add a Syslog server, see Syslog Servers.

3. Select the required server.

   Tenable One OT Exposure sends the System Log events to the specified Syslog server.

Appendix – SAML Integration for Microsoft Azure

Tenable One OT Exposure supports integration with Azure via SAML protocol. This enables Azure users assigned to Tenable One OT Exposure to log in to Tenable One OT Exposure via Single Sign-on (SSO). You can use group mapping to assign roles in Tenable One OT Exposure according to the groups to which users are assigned in Azure.

This section explains the complete flow for setting up a SSO integration for Tenable One OT Exposure with Azure. The configuration involves setting up the integration by creating a Tenable One OT Exposure application in Azure. You can then provide information about this newly created Tenable One OT Exposure application and upload your identity provider's Certificate to the Tenable One OT Exposure SAML page. The configuration is complete when you map groups from your identity provider to User Groups in Tenable One OT Exposure.

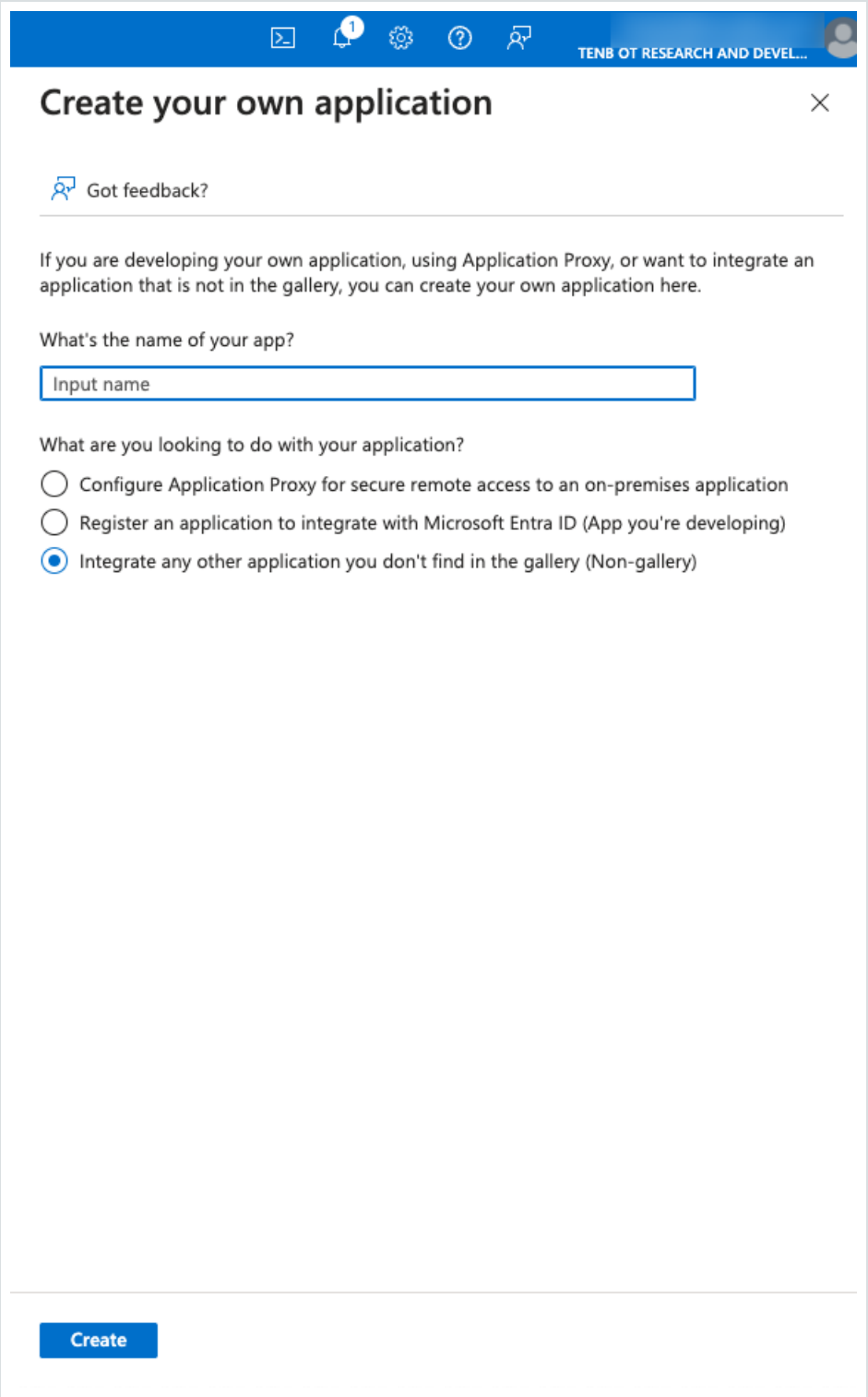
To set up the configuration, you need to be logged in as an administrator user in both Microsoft Azure and Tenable One OT Exposure.

Step 1 - Create the Tenable Application in Azure

To create the Tenable application in Azure:

1. In Azure, go to Microsoft Entra ID > **Enterprise Applications** and click **+ New application.**

   The **Browse Microsoft Entra ID Gallery** page appears.



2. Click **+ Create your own application**.

   The **Create your own application** side panel appears.

3. In the **What's the name of your app?** box, type a name for the application (for example, Tenable_OT) and select **Integrate any other application you don't find in the gallery (Non-gallery)** (default), then click **Create** to add the application.

Step 2- Initial Configuration

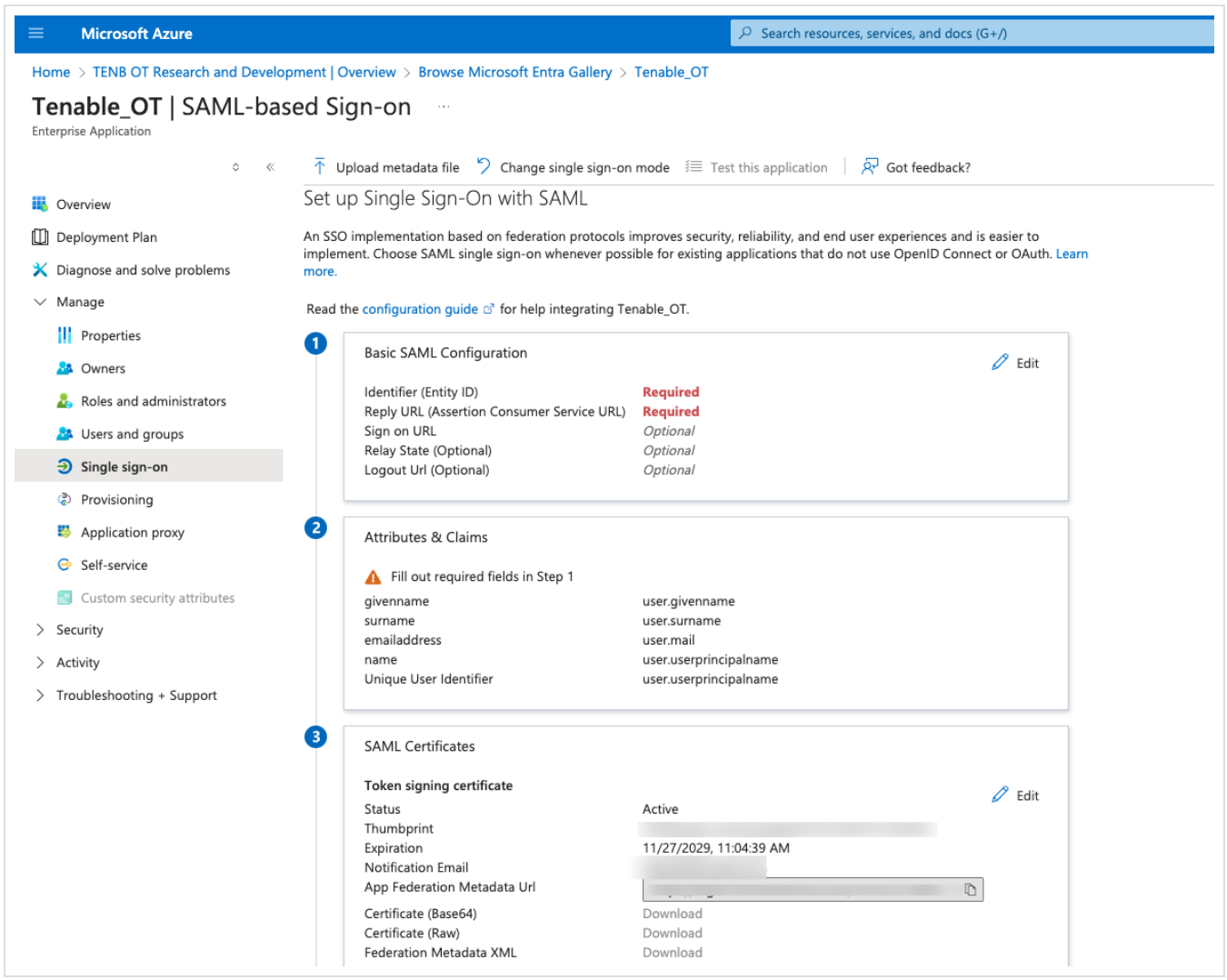
This step is the initial configuration of the Tenable One OT Exposure application in Azure, consisting of creating temporary values for basic SAML configuration values – **Identifier** and **Reply URL** to download the required certificate.

> **Note**: Configure only parameters mentioned in this procedure. Retain the default values for the other parameters.

To perform the initial configuration:

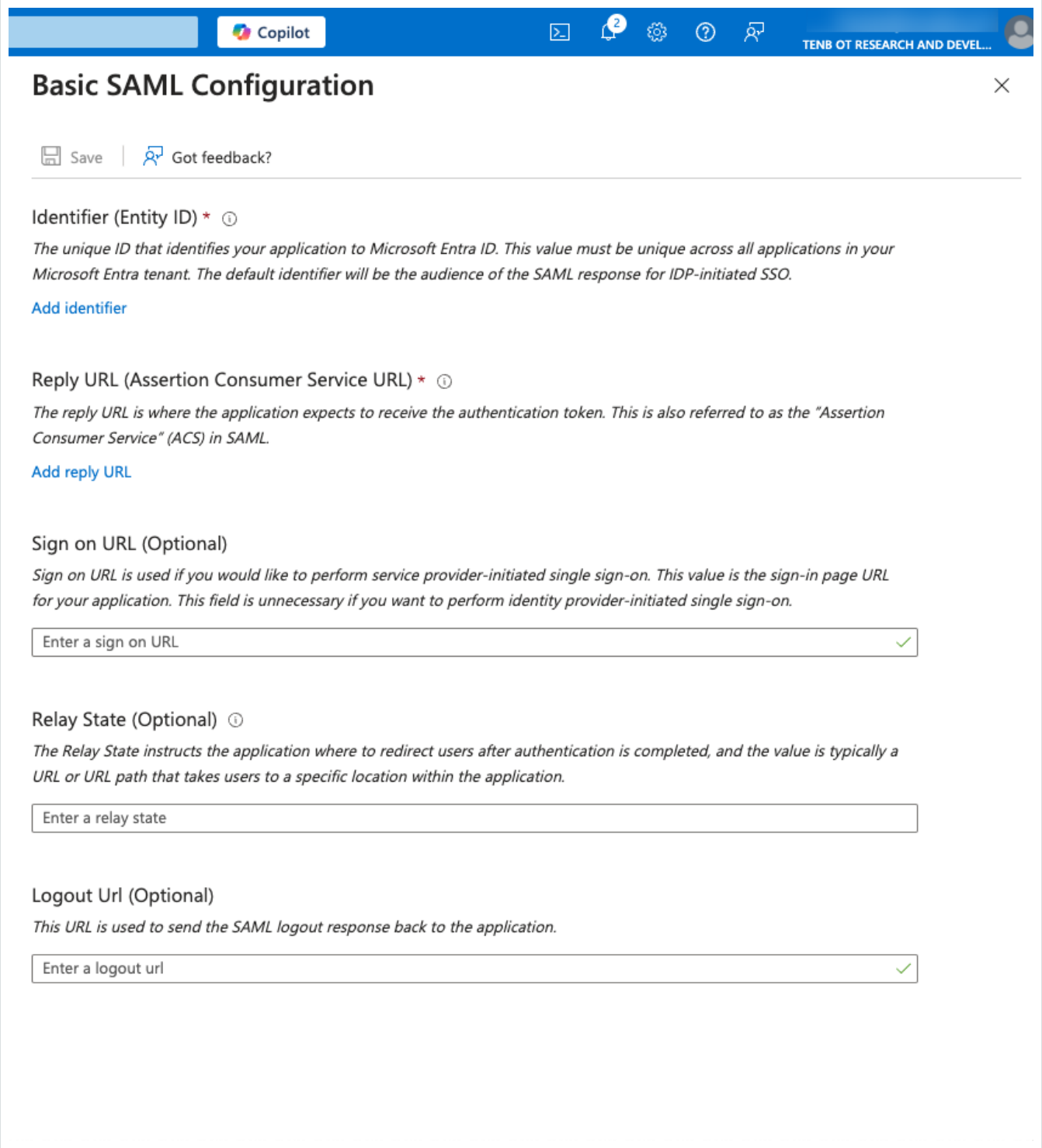
1. In the Azure navigation menu, click **Single sign-on**, then select SAML as the single sign-on method.

   The **SAML-based Sign-on** page appears.



2. In section 1 - **Basic SAML Configuration**, click **Edit** .

   The **Basic SAML Configuration** side panel appears.

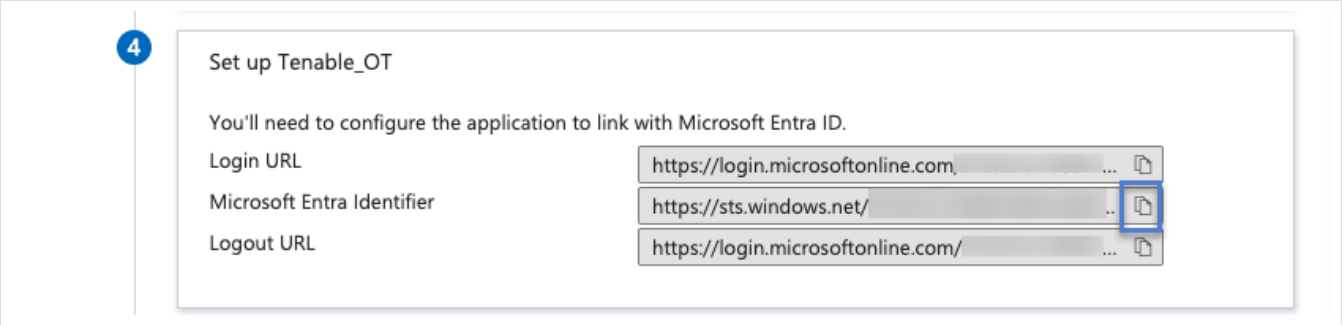


3. In the **Identifier (Entity ID)** box, type a temporary ID for the Tenable application, for example: `tenable_ot`.

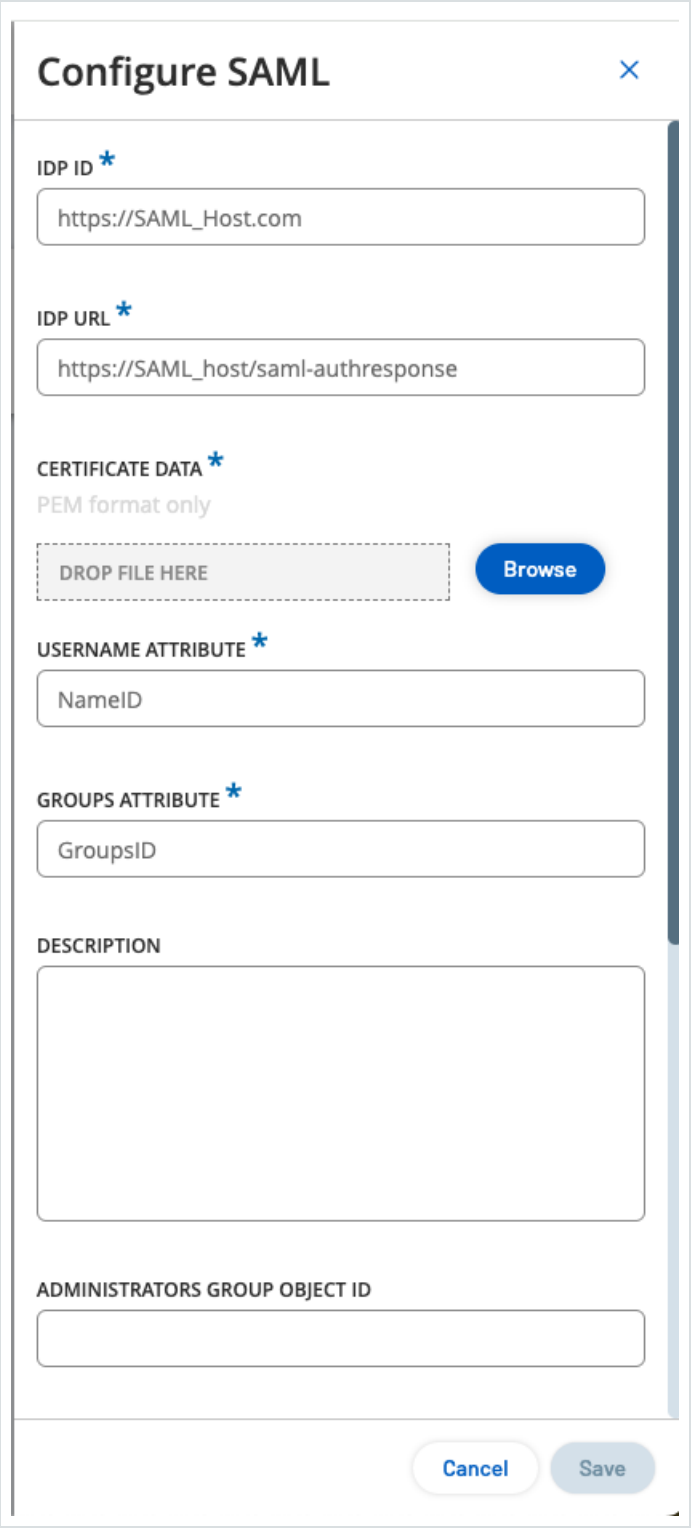
4. In the **Reply URL (Assertion Consumer Service URL)** box, type a valid URL, for example: `https://Tenable One OT Exposure`.

   > **Note**: The **Identifier** and **Reply URL** values are temporary values, which you can change later in the configuration process.

5. Click **Save** to save the temporary values and close the **Basic SAML Configuration** side panel.
6. In section 4 - **Set up**, click the button to copy the **Microsoft Entra ID Identifier**.

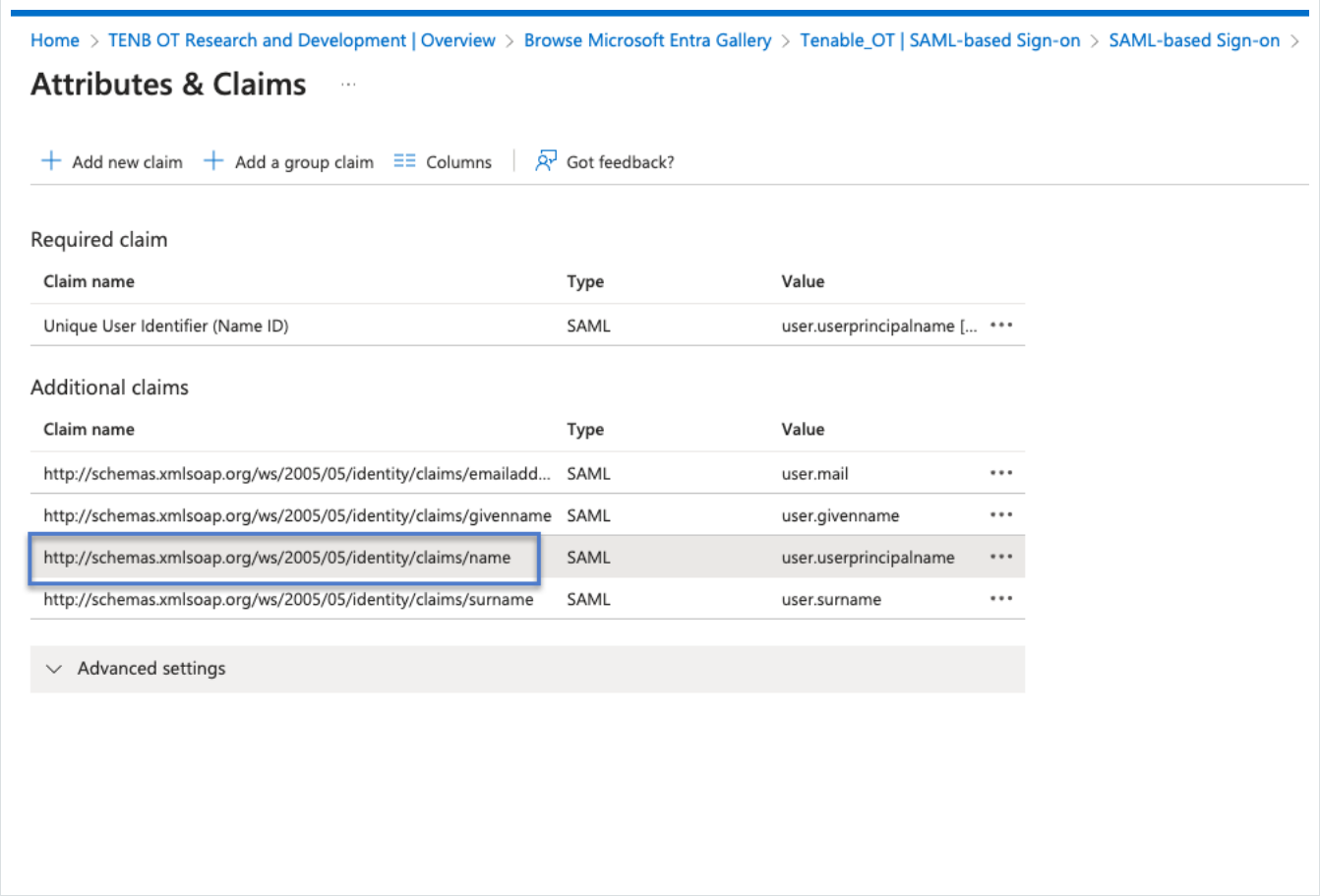


7. Switch to the Tenable One OT Exposure console, and go to **User Management** > **SAML**.
8. Click **Configure** to display the **Configure SAML** side panel, and paste the copied value into the **IDP ID** box.



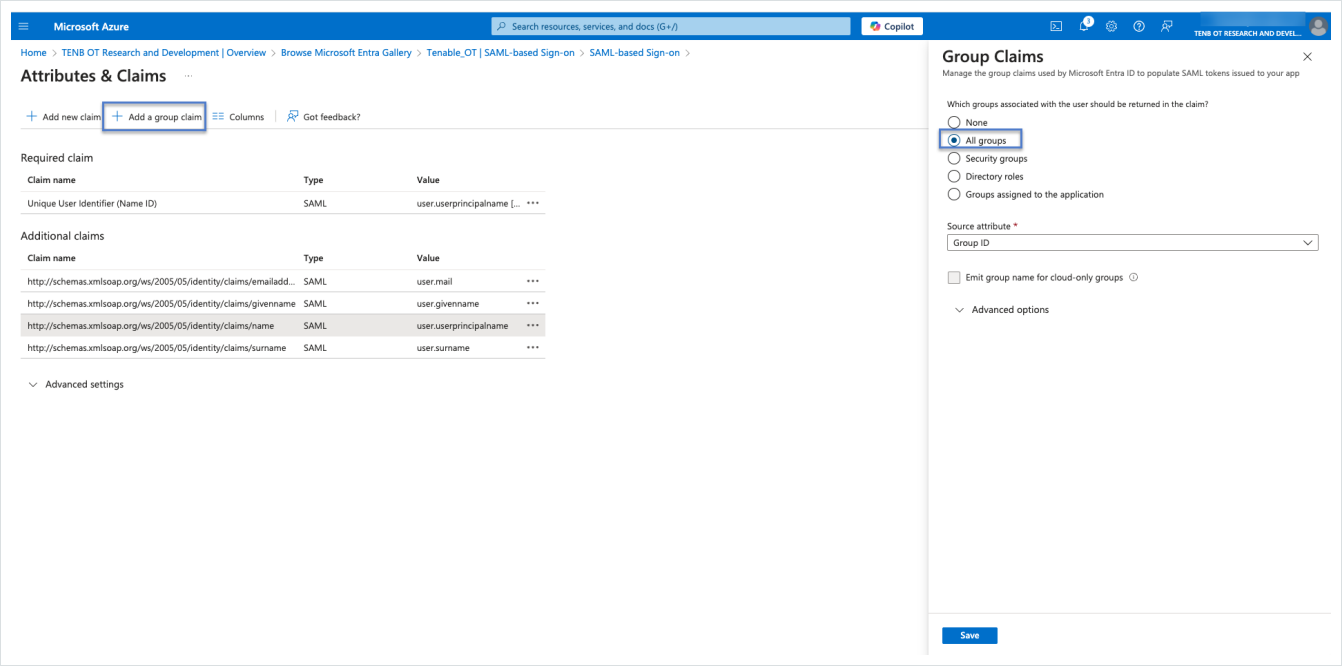
9. In the Microsoft Azure console, click the button to copy the **Login URL**.

10. Return to the Tenable One OT Exposure console and paste the copied value into the **IDP URL** box.
11. In the Azure console, in section 3 - **SAML Certificates**, for **Certificate (Base64)**, click **Download**.
12. Return to the Tenable One OT Exposure console and in the **Certificate Data** section, **Browse** to the security certificate file and select it.
13. In the Azure console, in section 2 - **Attributes & Claims**, click **Edit**.
14. In the **Additional claims** section, select and copy the **Claim name** URL corresponding to the **Value - user.userprincipalname**.



15. Return to the Tenable One OT Exposure console and paste this URL in the **Username Attribute** box.
16. In the Azure console, click **+ Add a group claim**.

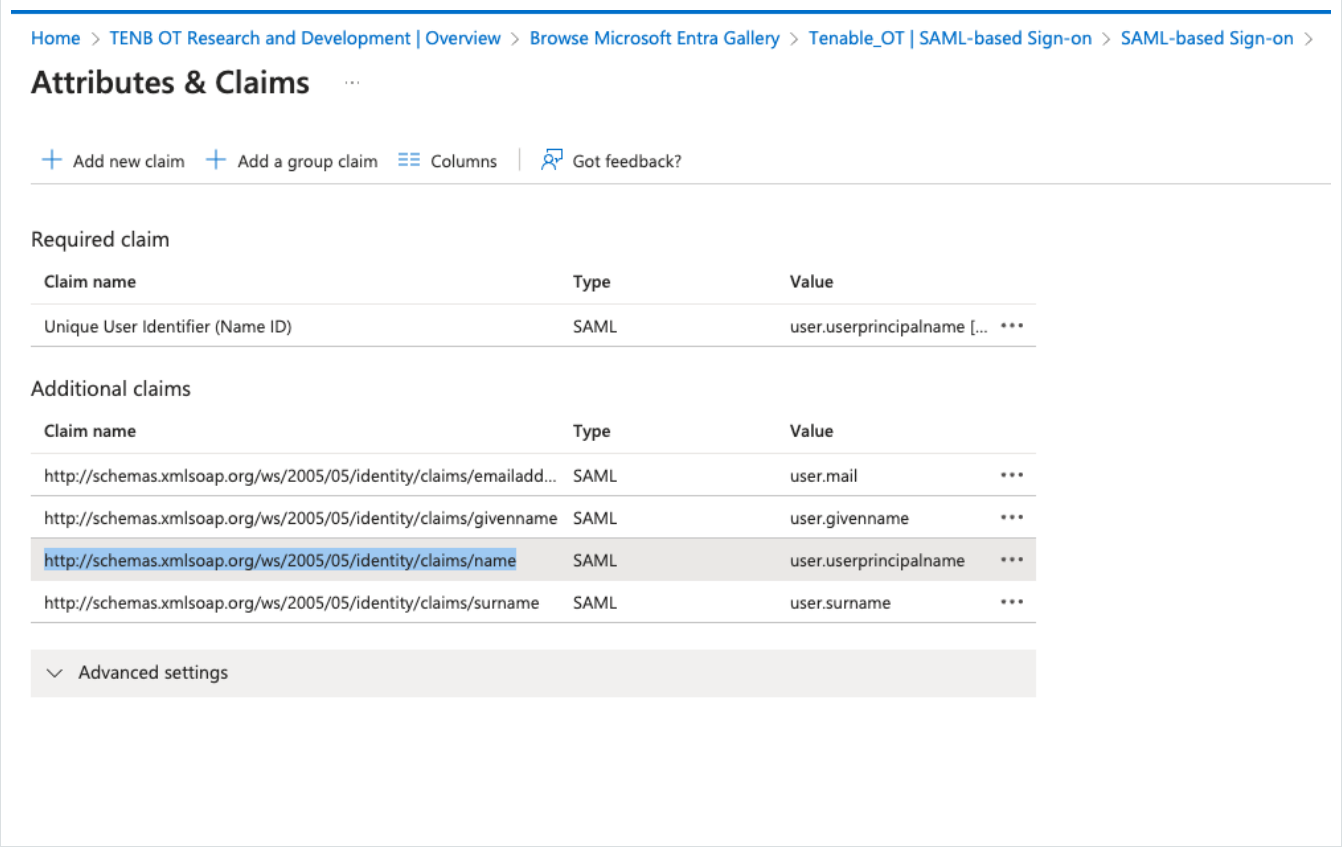
The **Group Claims** side panel appears.



17. In the **Which groups associated with the user should be returned in the claim?** section, select **All groups** and click **Save**.

> **Note**: If you enable the groups setting in Azure, you can select **Groups assigned to the application** instead of **All Groups**, and Azure provides only the user groups assigned to the application.

18. In the **Additional claims** section, highlight and copy the **Claim name** URL associated with the **Value– user.groups [All]**.



19. Return to the Tenable One OT Exposure console and paste the copied URL in the **Groups Attribute** box.
20. (Optional) Add a description of the SAML configuration in the **Description** box.

Step 3 - Map Azure Users to Tenable Groups

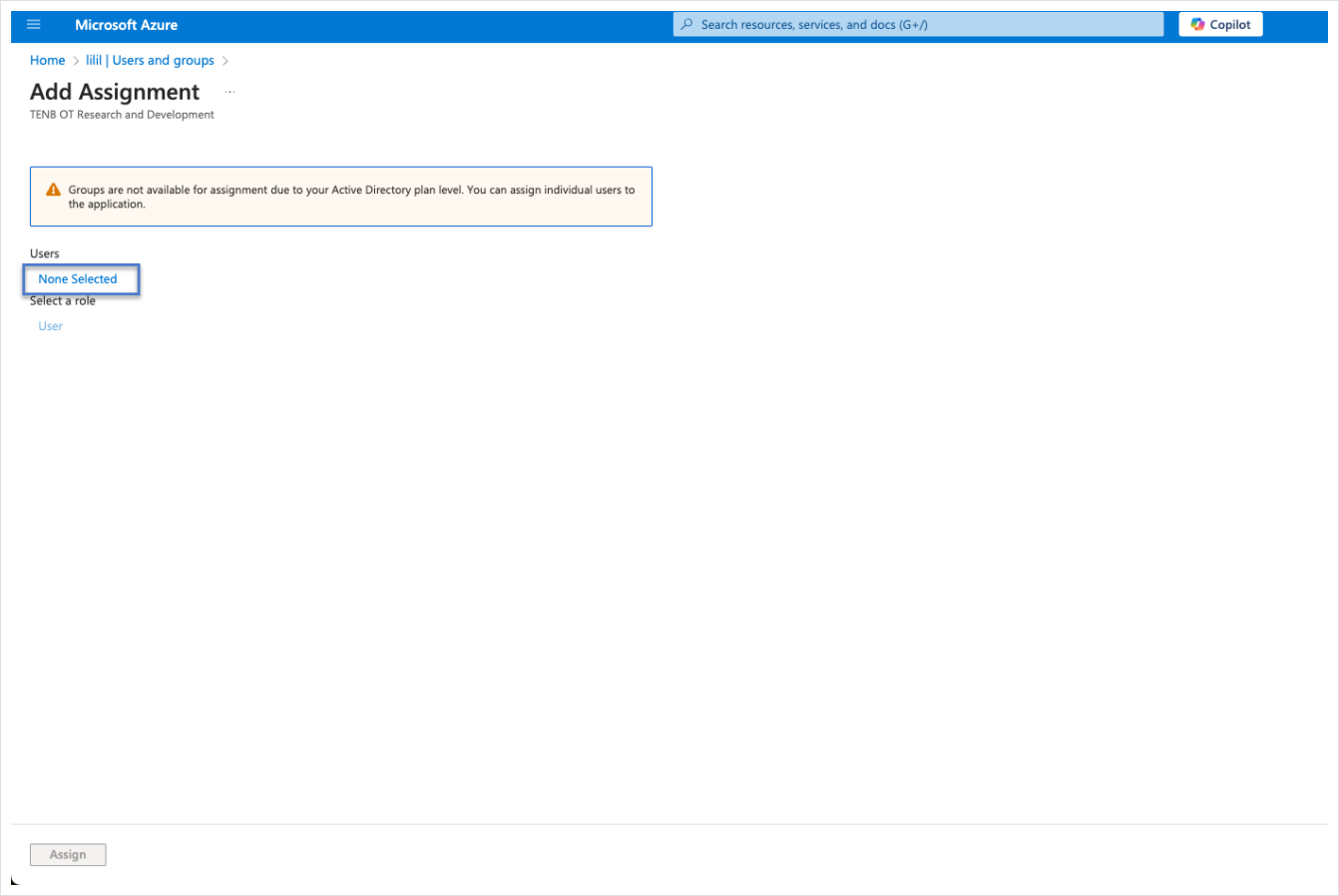
In this step, you assign Azure users to the Tenable One OT Exposure application. The permissions granted to each user are designated by mapping between the Azure groups to which they are assigned and a pre-defined Tenable One OT Exposure User Group, which has an associated role and set of permissions. The Tenable One OT Exposure pre-defined User Groups are: Administrators, Read-Only User, Security Analysts, Security Managers, Site Operators, and Supervisors. For more information, see User Management. Each Azure user must be assigned to at least one group mapped to a Tenable One OT Exposure User Group.

Note: Administrator users logged in via SAML are considered Administrators (External) users and are not granted all the privileges of local Administrators. Users assigned to multiple User Groups are granted the highest possible permissions from among their groups.

To map Azure users to Tenable One OT Exposure:

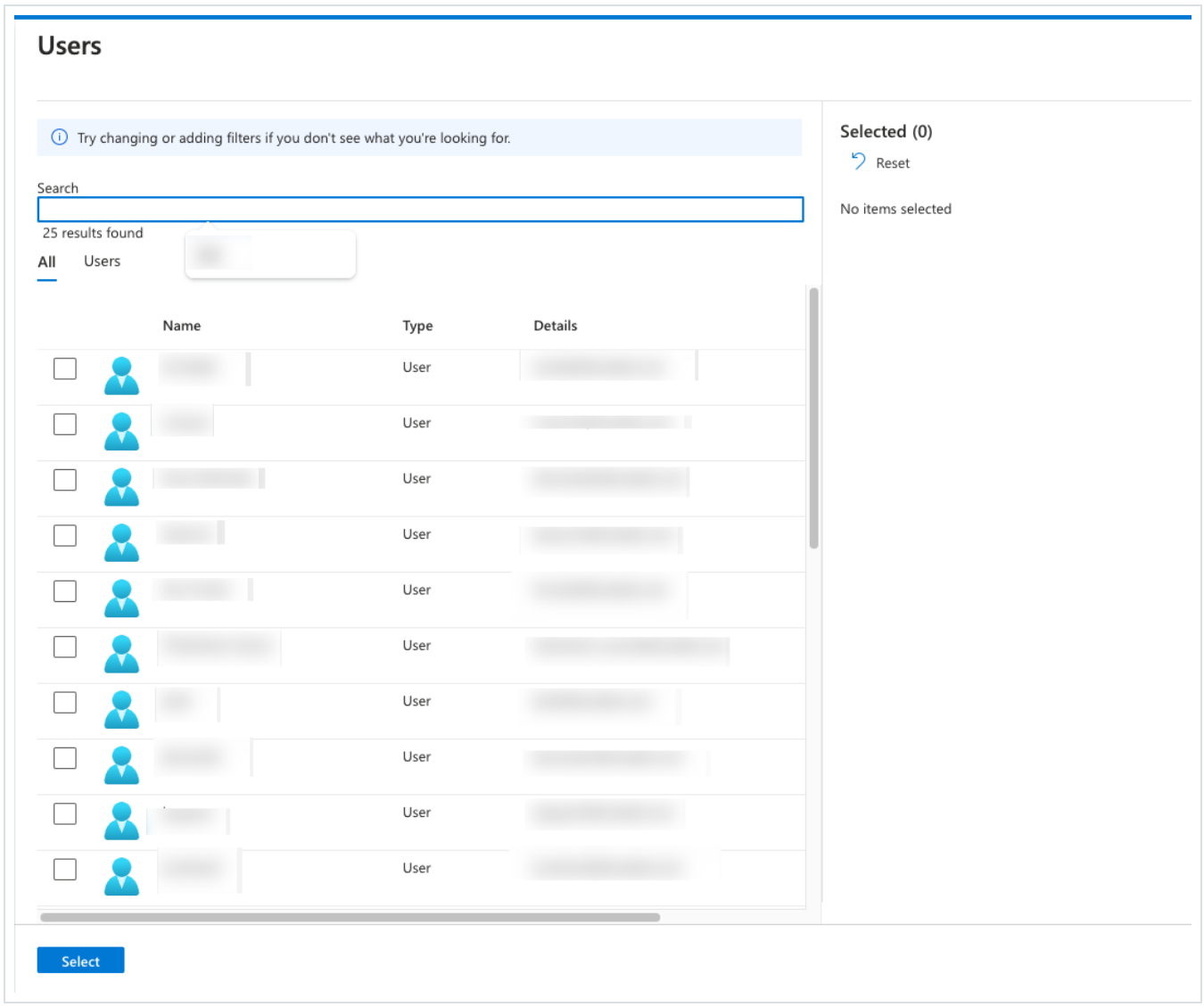
1. In Azure, navigate to the **Users and groups** page and click **+ Add user/group**.
2. In the **Add Assignment** page, under **Users**, click **None Selected**.

   The **Users** page appears.



Note: If you enable the groups setting in Azure and select **Groups assigned to the application** instead of **All Groups**, you can assign groups instead of individual users.

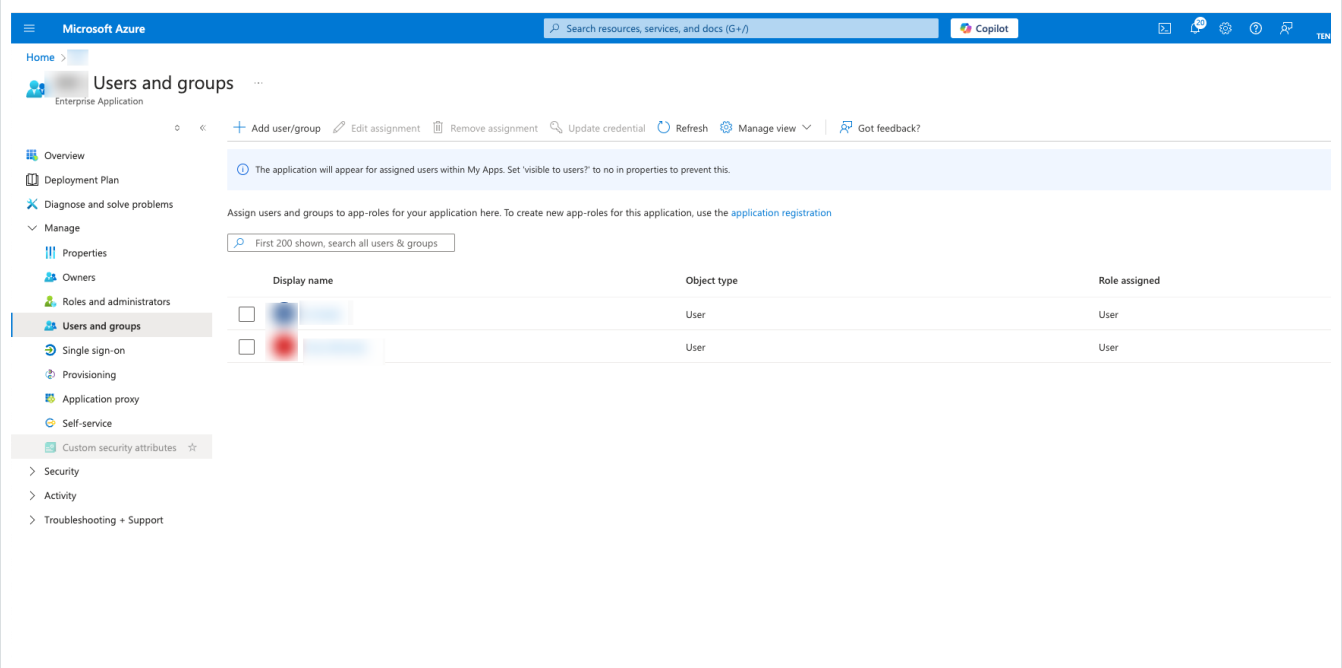
3. Search and select all required users, then click **Select**.



4. Click **Assign** to assign them to the application.

   The **Users and groups** page appears.

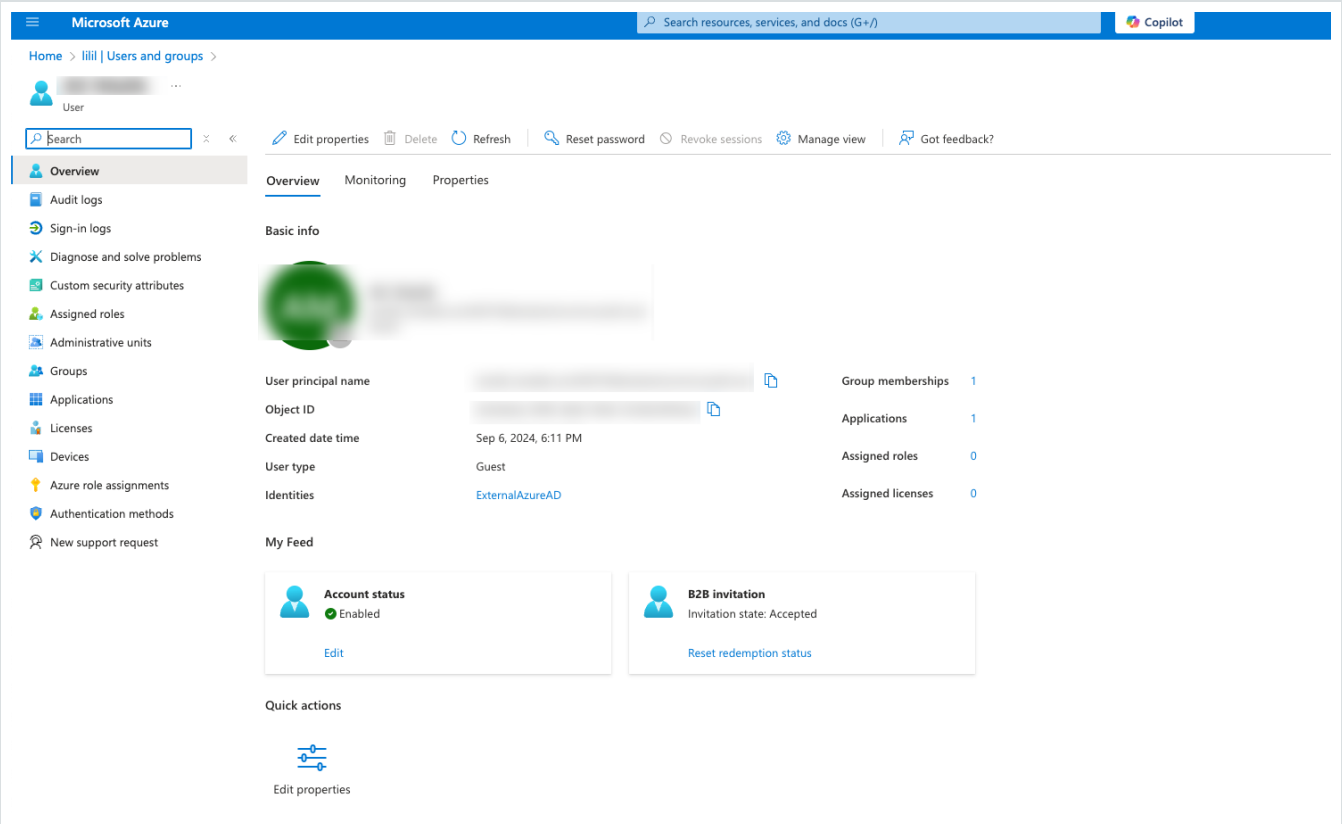
5. Click the **Display Name** of a user (or group) to display that user's (or group's) Profile.



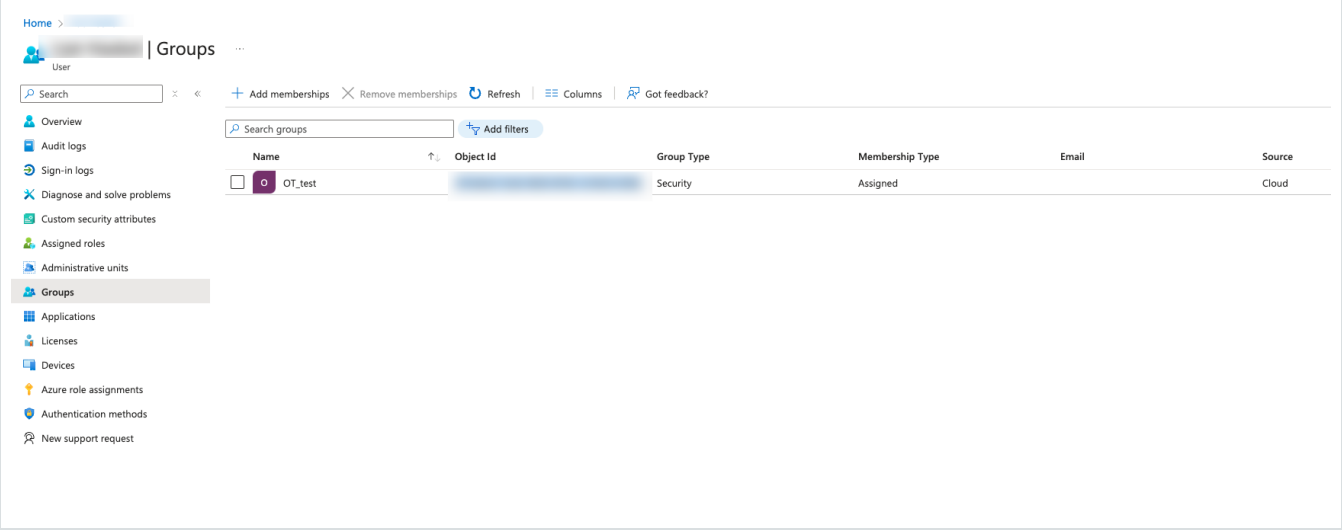
The **Profile** page appears.

6. In the left navigation bar, select **Groups**.

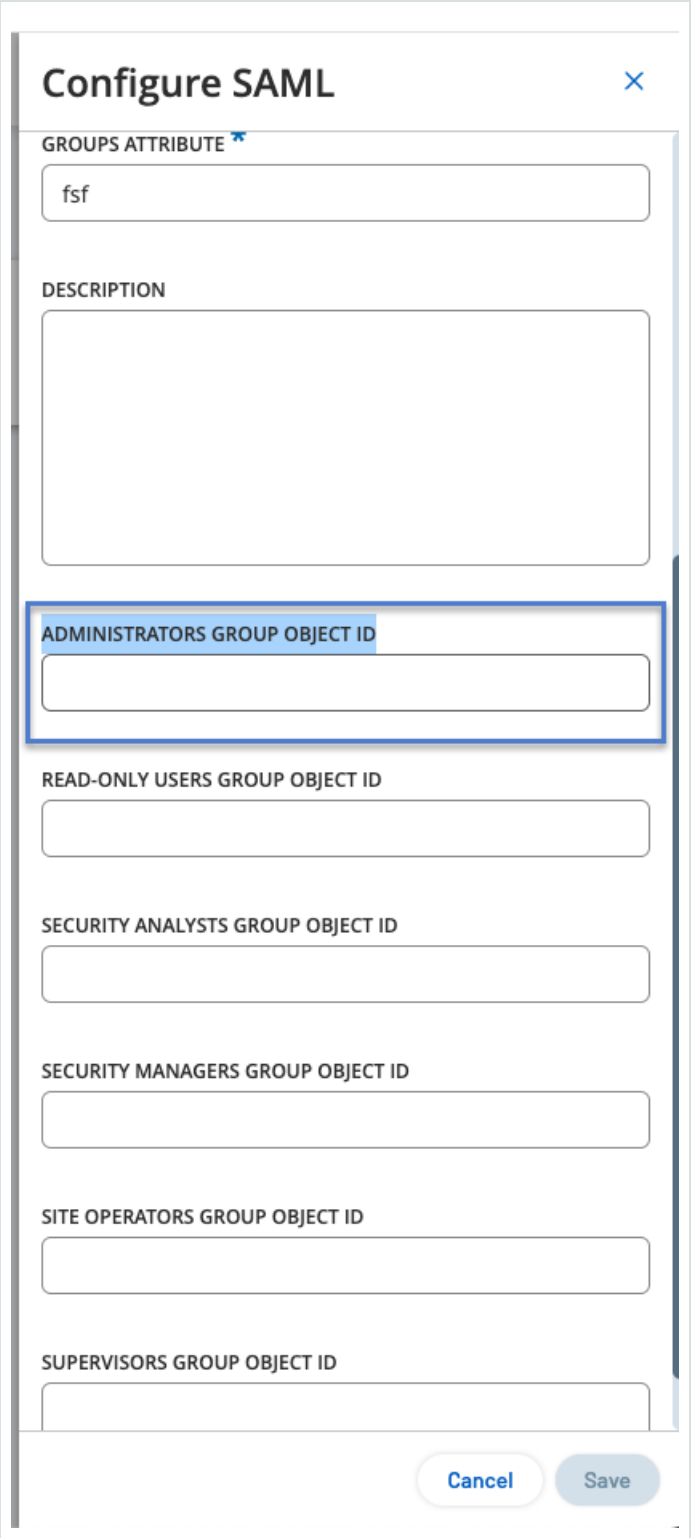
   The **Groups** page appears.



7. In the **Object Id** column, select and copy the value for the group that will be mapped to Tenable.



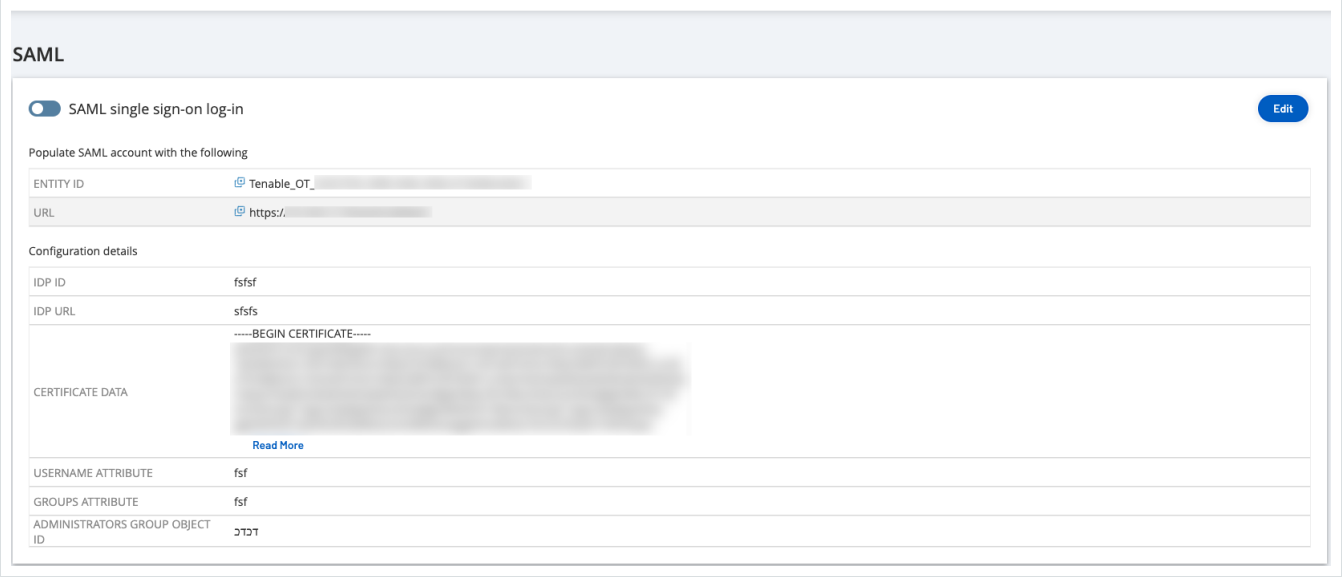
8. Return to the Tenable One OT Exposure console and paste the copied value in the required **Group Object ID** box. For example, the **Administrators Group Object ID**.



9. Repeat steps 1-7 for each group you want to map to a distinct user group in Tenable One OT Exposure.

10. Click **Save** to save and close the side panel.

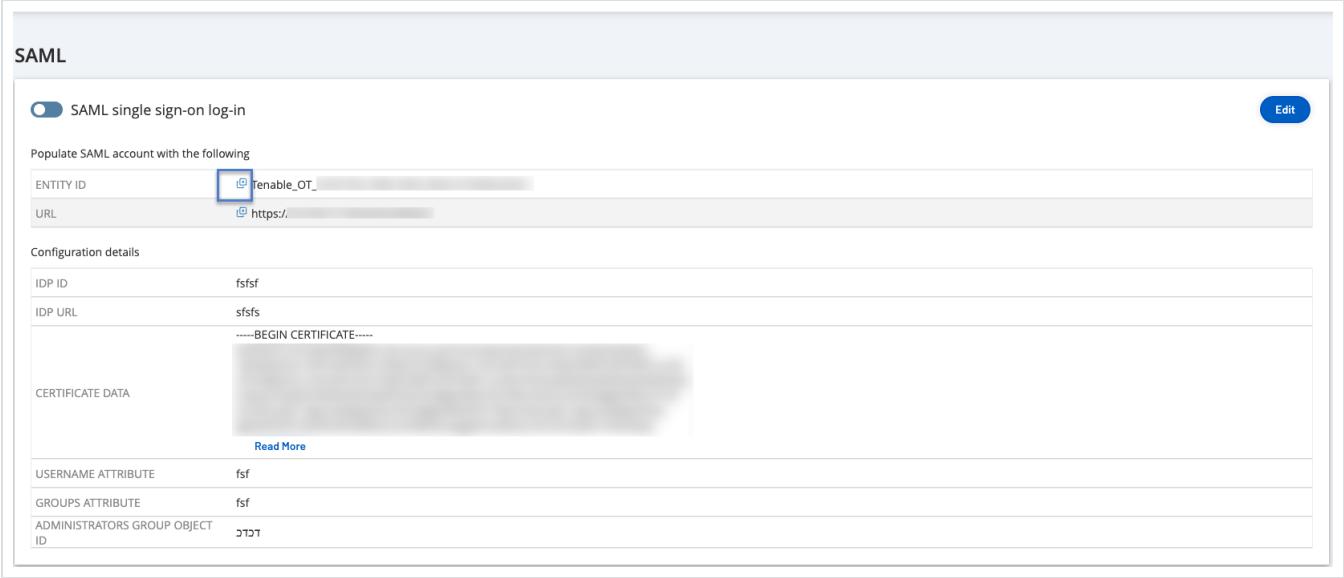
    The SAML page appears in the Tenable One OT Exposure console with the configured information.



Step 4 - Finalizing the Configuration in Azure

To finalize the configuration in Azure:

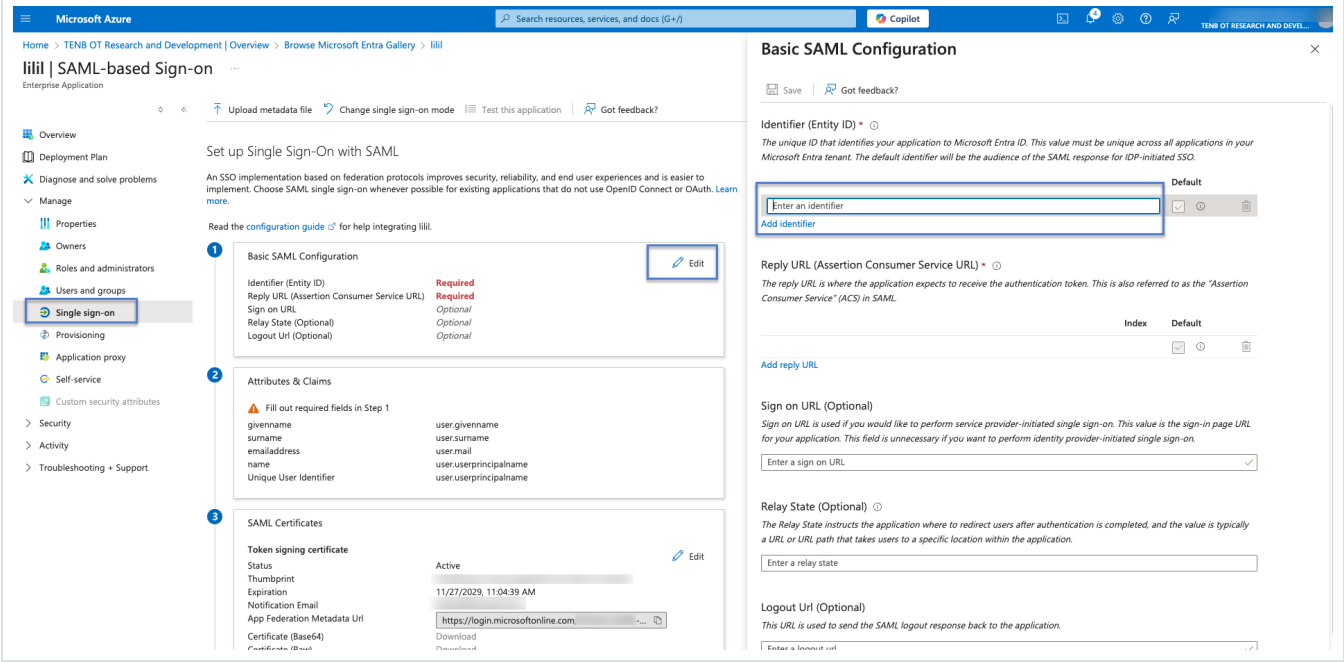
1. In the Tenable One OT Exposure **SAML** page, click the the button to copy the **Entity ID**.



2. In the Azure console, click **Single sign-on** in the left navigation menu.

   The **SAML-based Sign-on** page appears.

3. In section 1 - **Basic SAML Configuration**, click **Edit** and paste the copied value in the **Identifier (Entity ID)** box, replacing the temporary value you entered earlier.



4. Switch to the Tenable One OT Exposure and in the **SAML** page, click the button to copy the **URL**.
5. Switch to the Azure console and in the **Basic SAML Configuration** section, paste the copied URL in the **Reply URL (Assertion Consumer Service URL)** replacing the temporary URL you entered earlier.
6. Click **Save** to save the configuration, and close the side panel.

   The configuration is complete and the connection appears on the **Azure Enterprise applications** page.

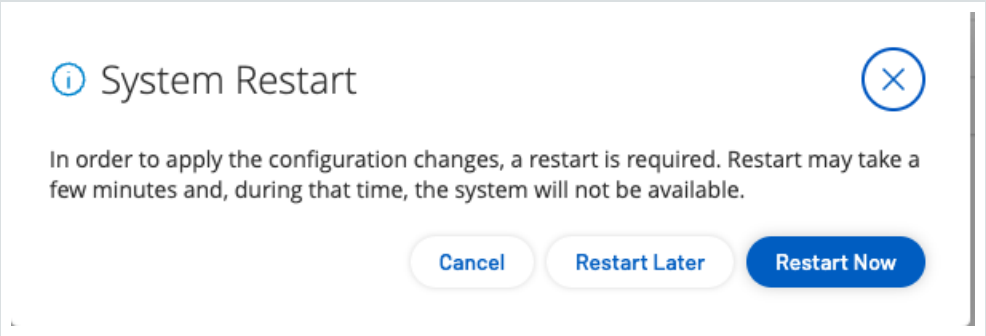
Step 5 – Activate the Integration

To activate the SAML integration, you must restart Tenable One OT Exposure. You may restart the system immediately or choose to restart it later.

To activate the integration:

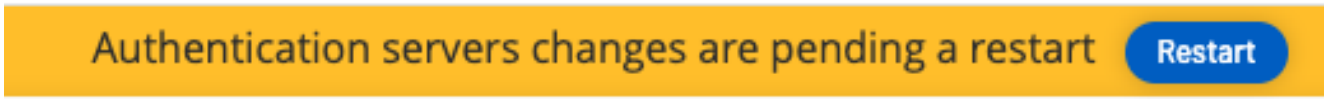
1. In the Tenable One OT Exposure console, on the **SAML** page, click the **SAML single sign on login** toggle to enable SAML.

   The **System Restart** notification window appears.



2. Click **Restart Now** to restart the system and apply the SAML configuration immediately, or click **Restart Later** to delay the application of the SAML configuration the next time the system

is restarted. If you choose to restart later, the following banner appears until the restart is done:

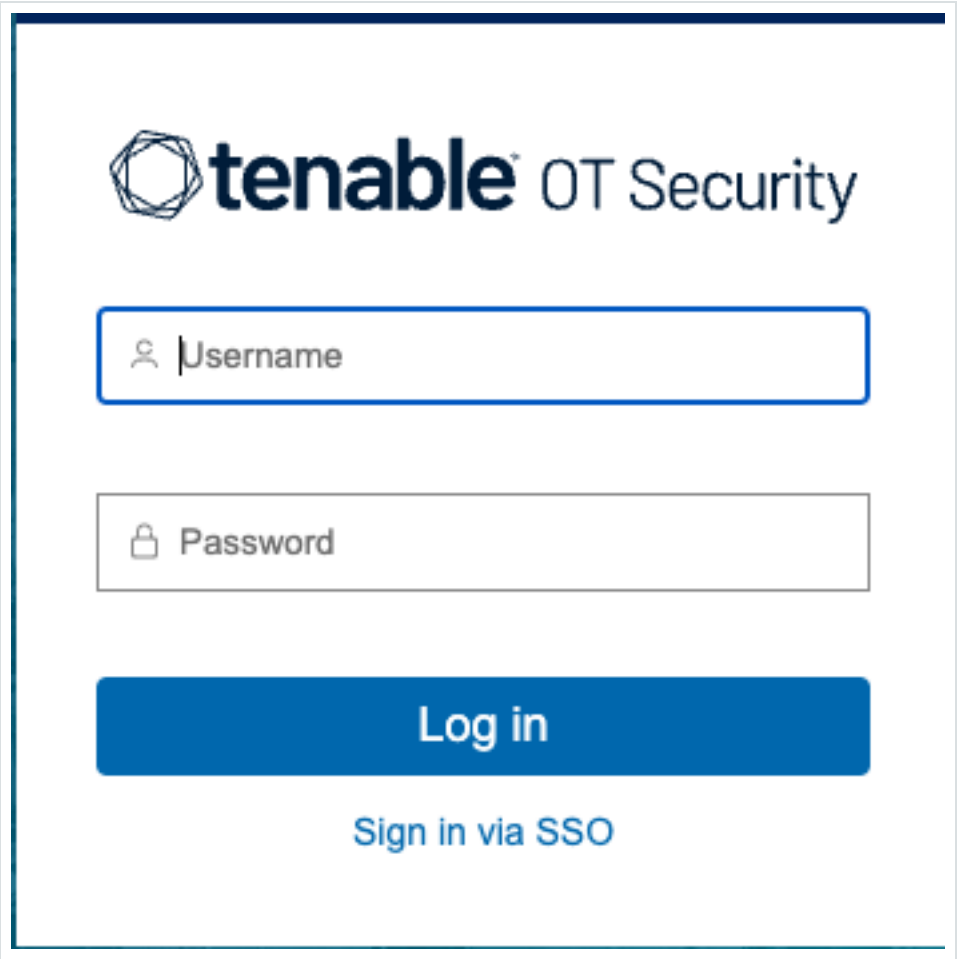


Sign in Using SSO

After the restart, the Tenable One OT Exposure login window has a new **Sign in via SSO** link underneath the **Log in** button. Azure users assigned to Tenable One OT Exposure can log in to Tenable One OT Exposure using their Azure account.

To sign in using SSO:

1. On the Tenable One OT Exposure login window, click the **Sign in via SSO** link.



If you are already logged in to Azure, you are taken directly to the Tenable One OT Exposure console, otherwise you are redirected to the Azure sign-in page.

If you have more than one account, Tenable One OT Exposure redirects you to the Microsoft **Pick an account** page, where you can select the required account for login.